THE
JOURNAL
OF THE
BISHOPS CLERGY AND LAITY
ASSEMBLED IN
General Convention
IN THE CITY OF
SAN FRANCISCO
ON THE FIRST WEDNESDAY IN OCTOBER
A. D. 1901
WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION
1902
SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

THE REV. CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, D.D.
Residence, CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, should be forwarded as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Deputies, as required by Title I., Canon 20, Sections iii. and iv. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.
Residence, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY.
Office, 133 Front Street, NEW YORK CITY.

Title III., Canon 1, Section v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.

The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

The GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the city of Boston, Massachusetts, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four.

ALFRED MUDGE & SON, PRINTERS, BOSTON.
COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND PERMANENT COMMISSIONS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book.


Committee on a Central Board of Examiners for Holy Orders.

The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Committee on the Reconciliation of Alienated Congregations.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Bishop of New York.

Commission on the Church in Mexico.

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Committee to arrange for the Opening Services of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Dallas, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

To prepare the Pastoral Letter of 1904.

The Bishop of New York, in consultation with the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Committee to act with the Secretary in the Publication of the Journal.


HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Standing Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowdon, the Rev. A. W. Knight, the Rev. E. S. Lines, D.D., the Rev. R. D. Roller, D.D., Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. Joseph Wilmer, Mr. J. R. Triplett, Mr. J. N. Carpender, Mr. James J. Goodwin, Mr. Peter White, Mr. E. Morgan Wood, Mr. W. W. Frazier, and the Secretary of the Convention.
COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Committee to prepare a body of Canons establishing Courts of Appeal.

Committee on a Standard Bible.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.
The Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Quincy, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, D.D., the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Henry L. Jones, D.D., Mr. Melville W. Fuller, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. William Bayard Cutting, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. William Keyser, Mr. Francis P. Nash, Mr. George E. Copeland, Mr. Cortlandt Parker, and Mr. Bluford Wilson.

Commission on Christian Unity.
The Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. H. C. Duncan, D.D., the Rev. A. W. Little, the Rev. F. J. Murdock, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. George S. Bennitt, the Rev. R. J. McPryde, D.D., the Rev. Alfred Harding, the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. H. H. Oberly, D.D., Mr. J. H. Stotensburg, Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. George C. McWhorter, Mr. Edward L. Temple, Mr. H. D. Forsyth, Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. Bernard Carter, Mr. A. T. Mahan, and Mr. L. Bradford Prince.

Commission on the Revision of the Canons.
The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. William J. Seabury, D.D., the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., the Rev. Edwin A. White, Mr. W. H. Lightner, Mr. Edward G. Bradford, Mr. F. B. Swayne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. W. S. Laidley, Mr. John A. Beall, and Mr. Frank H. Miller.

Commission on Archives.
COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Committee on Marginal Readings in the Bible.


Committee on the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., the Rev. W. B. Bodine, D.D., the Rev. S. O. Seymour, D.D., Mr. George C. Burgwin, and Mr. William H. Lightner.

Committee on the American Churches in Europe.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, the Rev. Alex. Mackay-Smith, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., Mr. F. L. Stetson, and Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon.

Committee on a Permanent Place of Meeting for the General Convention.

The Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D., the Rev. B. C. Poite, the Rev. J. G. Murray, the Rev. William C. DeWitt, Mr. James M. Woolworth, Mr. J. C. Bancroft Davis, Mr. Joseph Bryan, Mr. John R. Trippett, and Mr. W. W. Frazier.

Committee on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, Mr. R. T. Ely, and Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

Committee on Provinces.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., the Rev. John Williams, the Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. B. W. R. Tayler, the Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. J. H. Stiness, Mr. M. F. Gilbert, Mr. R. H. Battle, and Mr. G. C. Burgwin.

Committee on Change of Name of the Church.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. G. McC. Fiske, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eggar, D.D., the Rev. S. S. Moore, D.D., the Rev. B. T. Rogers, Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. D. B. Lyman, Mr. Joseph Packard, Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon, and Mr. L. H. Morehouse.

Committee on the Translation of Bishops.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, the Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., Mr. J. W. Randall, Mr. W. H. Adams, and Mr. M. W. Seymour.
COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Commission on Prohibited Degrees in Marriage.

The Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Iowa, the Rev. W. M. Hughes, D.D., the Rev. C. S. Olmsted, D.D., the Rev. W. C. DeWitt, Mr. W. B. Cutting, Mr. E. L. Temple, and Mr. B. L. Wiggins.

Commission to Confer as to Uniformity in Regard to Marriage and Divorce.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, the Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. John Fulton, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. W. W. Old, and Mr. E. G. Bradford.

Commission on the Relations of Capital and Labour.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., the Rev. C. D. Williams, D.D., Mr. Seth Low, Mr. Samuel Mather, and Mr. Jacob Riis.

Committee to Arrange an Order of Work for the next Missionary Council.

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. W. B. Bodine, D.D., the Rev. E. H. Porter, Mr. Leslie Pell-Clarke, and Mr. W. L. Lenhart.

Committee to certify Changes in the Canons.

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Duluth, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. David B. Lyman.

Deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church.

The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., Mr. S. D. Miller, and Mr. W. Mynderse.

Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, and Mr. George C. Thomas.


The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Middletown, Conn.

Recorder of Ordinations.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A
Alaska and Aleutian Islands, Bishop of, greeting to, 11, 21.
Albany, Bishop of, thanks to, as chairman, 12, 21, 383.
Assisted Congregations, Committee on Reconciliation of, continued, 80.
Anderson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, presented to the House, 8.
Archives, Commission on, report presented, 48; see Appendix VIII.
Association for Promoting Interests of Church Schools, etc., memorial of, referred, 58; report, and newly referred, 68; report, and transmitted to H. D., 92.

B
Barker, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Olympia, death of, announced, 9.
Barnwell, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Alabama, presented to the House, 8.
Bible, Marginal Readings in; see Marginal Readings.
Bishops, members of the House, present, first day, sixty-seven, 8; one other, second day, 13; not members of the House, 10, 21 (two), 46, 54; seventeen members, not present, 5.
Bishops, retirement of; see Canons, Amendments of, proposed, Canon 19.
Bishops, translation of; see Canons, Amendments of, proposed, Canon 19, § viii.
Brazil, Bishop in, welcomed to the House, 21; to take title of Bishop of Southern Brazil, 142.
Brent, Rev. Charles H., nominated for Bishop of the Philippine Islands, 85; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 129.
Brown, Rev. Dr. William C., nominated for Bishop of Porto Rico, 85; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 129.
Burges, Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander, Bishop of Quincy, death of, announced, 56; sympathy expressed, 56.

C
Canada, Church in, reception of delegation from, 56, 64; committee appointed to attend next General Synod, 49, 57.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, letters from and reply to, 10, 11; 380, 381.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Title I., Canon 13, de Deaconesses, referred, 88; report, and amendment adopted, 105, 196; H. D. concurs, 140; see 106, 144.
Title I., Canon 18, § vii. [4], de letters of transfer, amendment proposed in report and adopted, 134, 135; H. D. concurs, with further amendment, 156; referred, 157; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 158, 159.
Title I., Canon 18, § viii., de license for non-parochial clergy, amendment proposed in report and adopted, 134, 135; H. D. non-concurs, 156.
Title I., Canon 19, § iii., de confirmation of election of Bishops, referred, 96; report, and amendment adopted, 101, 102; H. D. concurs, 131.
Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [2], de Constitution and Canons for Missionary Districts, report of Special Committee referred, 40; report, and amendment adopted, 60, 81; H. D. concurs, with further amendment, 140; referred, 140; report, and H. B. concurs, 145.
Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7], de translation of missionary Bishop, H. D. proposes, and referred, 122; report, 127; H. B. concurs, 123.
Title I., Canon 19, § vi., de disability of domestic missionary Bishops, referred, 97; report, and amendment adopted, 102; H. D. concurs, 131.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED (Continued).

Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [7], de missionary Bishop becoming diocesan, referred, 76; report, and referred to Committee on Constitution, 90; report, and recommitted, 99; report, 107. See Constitution, Amendments of, proposed.
Title I., Canon 19, § vii., de disability of foreign missionary Bishop, amendment adopted, 109; H. D. concurs, 131.
Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1], de translation of Bishops, 23 (see 26); report, 45; like proposal referred, 56; report, 90; referred to Joint Special Committee, 91, 115.
Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1], de application for Council of Conciliation, referred, 97; report, and amendment adopted, 103, 104; H. D. concurs, 131.
Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1], [2], [3], de resignation of Bishop, referred, 98; report, and amendment adopted, 104; H. D. concurs, 122.
Title I., Canon 19, de consecration of Bishops for foreign country, referred, 97; report, and amendment adopted, 102; H. D. concurs, 121.
Title I., Canon 19, de retirement of Bishops, referred, 20; report, 31; amendment not adopted, 74.
Title II., Canon 10, § i., de resignation of ministry, proposed by Bishop of Western Michigan, and referred, 88; report, and amendment adopted, 89; H. D. concurs, 130.
Title II., Canon 7, de clergymen absent, etc., amendment proposed in report and adopted, 124, 125; H. D. concurs, with further amendment, 156; H. D. concurs, 157.
Title II., Canon 13, §§ i., ii., de solemnization of matrimony, amendment proposed, 67; adopted, 78; H. D. non-concurs, 122.
Title II., Canon 13, §§ iii., iv., v., de persons marrying after divorce, amendment proposed, 87; amended and adopted, 91; H. D. non-concurs, 132.

Canon of Provinces, referred, 72; report, 89; referred to Joint Commission, 90, 115.
Canons, Joint Commission on Revision of, continued, 106, 115. See Appendix XIV.
Capital and Labor, resolutions de relations of, adopted by H. D., 124; H. B. concurs, and Joint Commission appointed, 120.
Chairman, Bishop of Kentucky, elected, 11; thanks to, 161.
Chaplains in Army and Navy, report of Committee de appointment of, 66.
China, division of Missionary District in, proposed; 32; report, and resolutions adopted, 48; H. D. concurs, 82. See Hankow.
Church Clubs, memorials of, 26, 65. See Philippine Islands.
Citizenship, resolution de obligations of, adopted in concurrence, 148.
Clergy Relief Fund, General, report of Trustees presented, 49, 57 (see Appendix V.); committee to nominate Trustees, 64, 82; report, and Trustees elected, 117, 121.
Codman, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Maine, presented to the House, 8.
Commissions and Committees, Joint, to be continued, 122.

COMMISSIONS APPOINTED.
d e German version of Prayer Book, 93.
d e Church work in Mexico, 106, 115.

COMMISSIONS (JOINT) APPOINTED.
To prepare Swedish version of Prayer Book, 90, 99.
d e Canon of Provinces, 89, 150.
d e Prohibited Degrees of Marriage, 95, 114.
To confer with other religious bodies de Marriage and Divorce, 126.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE, APPOINTED.
d e Marginal Readings, 81, 87; report, 100.
d e secrecy as to nominations for bishoprics, 122, 127; report, 138; see 151.
d e amendment of Constitution de Presiding Bishop, 130, 146; H. D. recedes, 151.
d e addition to Article X. of Constitution, 149; report, 159.
d e amendment to Article 5 of Constitution, 185, 195; report, 157.
COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, APPOINTED.

To prepare reply to message of Archbishop of Canterbury, 10.
To prepare minute de Bishop of Albany, 12; report, 21.
de Bishop of Holy Eastern Church, 11; reports, 21, 119.
To prepare daily reports of action of House, 13.
To arrange service at opening of next Convention, 20.
To welcome Bishops of Haiti and Brazil, 21.
de matters relating to increased responsibilities, 22.
To consider Church matters in Sandwich Islands, 32; report, 111.
de Central Board of Examiners for Holy Orders, 44; preliminary report, 61.
de election of Bishop for Philippine Islands, 51, 52; report, 64.
To welcome deputation from Church in Canada, 56.
de non-parochial and unoccupied clergy, 123; report, 135 (see also 134).
de salaries of foreign missionary Bishops, 130; report, 147.
de memorial of Bishop Koslovsky, 133.
To arrange for meeting of Missionary Council, 147, 154.
de publication of Journal, 161.

COMMITTEES, JOINT SPECIAL, APPOINTED.
de order of business for this session, 13, 21; reports, 25, 125.
de change of name of Church, 60, 150.
de place of meeting of next Convention, 33, 34; report, 73.
To attend General Synod of Church in Canada, 49, 57.
To nominate Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 64, 82; report, 117.
To nominate Board of Managers, etc., 90, 106; report, 133.
de translation of Bishops, 91, 115.
de relations of capital and labor, 126.

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED, 22.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
Report No. 1. de proposed Title and Articles I., II., III., IV., VI., VII., 34.
2. de amendment of Article I., Section 3, 40.
3. de representation of Missionary Districts, 41.
4. de proposed Articles VIII., IX., X. (first part), 52.
5. de election of Bishops in recess, 60.
6. de proposed Articles V., X. (second part), 73.
7. de election of Bishops in recess, 91.
8. de honorary seat in House of Deputies, 92.
9. de amendment of Article I., Section 2, 92.
10. de addition to Article X., 92.
11. de amendment of Article II., Section 1, 99.
12. de same subject, 107.
13. de addition to Article X., 141.
14. de amendment of Article 5, 155.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.
Report No. 1. de election of Presiding Bishop, 27.
2. de retirement of Bishops, 31.
3. de translation of Bishops, 45.
4. de canons for Missionary Districts, 60.
5. de canon of Provinces, 89.
6. de resignation of ministry, 86.
7. de missionary Bishop becoming diocesan, 90.
8. de translation of Bishops, 90.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS (Continued).

Report No. 10. de disability of domestic missionary Bishop, 102.

11. de consecration of Bishop for foreign country, 102.

12. de application for Council of Conciliation, 103.

13. de resignation of Bishops, 104.

14. de canon of Deaconesses, 106.

15. de translation of missionary Bishop, 127.

16. de non-parochial and absent clergymen, 134.

17. de same subject, 158.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Permission given to sit with like committee of H. D., 33; Houses meet together to hear report, 99, 100 (see Appendix XI); committees may sit in recess, 107.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

Report No. 1. de Bishop-elect of Olympia, 128.

2. de Bishop-elect of Hankow, 129.

3. de Bishop-elect of Philippine Islands, 129.

4. de Bishop-elect of Porto Rico, 129.

5. de Bishop-elect of North Dakota, 149.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Report No. 1. de memorial from Olympia, 52.

2. de memorial from Olympia, 63.

3. de acceptance of cession from Springfield, 64.

4. de general missionary for Swedish work, 78.

5. de acceptance of cession from Kansas, 80.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Report No. 1. de division of jurisdiction in China, 48.

2. de memorial of Dr. Hope, 61.

3. de memorial of Mr. Speiden, 115.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Report No. 1. de report of trustees, 47.

2. de examinations for degrees, 58.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.

Report No. 1. de various matters to be re-referred, 95.

2. de memorial to be re-referred and de change of name of Indiana, 45.

3. de memorial of Church School Association, 68.

4. de change of name of Church, 89.

5. de memorial of Dr. Irvine, 94.

6. de memorial of Bishop Koslovsky, 133.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES.

Report No. 1. de division of Massachusetts, 46.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NOMINATION OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

Report No. 1. de nominations for several districts, 79.

2. de nominations for North Dakota, 124.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PASTORAL LETTER.

References to, 63, 86, 121.

Report, 148; Letter read, 161.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.  xi

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK.
Report No. 1. de Swedish version, 60.
2. de German version, 115.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES.
Report No. 1. de Holy Communion, 38.
2. de day of intercession for unity, 59.
3. de order for closing service, 59.
4. de same subject, 146.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER.
Report No. 1. de calendar, etc., 76.
2. de secrecy as to nominations, 109.
3. de Pastoral Letter, etc., 112.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
Report, 94.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, FINAL ACTION ON.
Title, and Articles I., II., III., IV., VI., VII., adopted by H. D., 27-31; H. B. concurs, 35-38.
Articles VIII., IX., X. (former part), adopted by H. D., 50, 51; H. B. concurs, 52, 53; declaratory resolution de Article VIII., 54.
Article XI., adopted by H. D., 86; H. B. concurs, 87.
Articles V. and X. (latter part), not adopted by H. B., 77, 78; not adopted by H. D., 87.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Article I., Section 2, de rights of resigned Bishops, referred, 80; report, and adopted, 92; H. D. concurs, 137.
Article I., Section 3, de Presiding Bishop, proposed by Committee, 40; amended and adopted, 54, 55; H. D. concurs, with further amendment, 139; Committee of Conference, 139, 148; H. D recedes from its amendment and concurs with H. B., 151.
Article I., new Section 6, de representation of missionary districts in H. D., memorial referred, 17; report, and newly referred, 26; report, and committee discharged, 41; proposed by H. D., 138; H. B. concurs, 139.
Article II., Section 1, de missionary Bishop becoming diocesan, referred, 90; report, and again referred, 99; report, and adopted, 107; adopted, 108; H. D. concurs, 137.
Article V., de new Dioceses, proposed by H. D., 143; referred, 144; report, 153; Committee of Conference, 153, 155; report, 157; adopted, 158; H. D. concurs, 161.
Article X., addition to, referred, 69; recalled, and again referred, 75, 79; report, 92; adopted, 98; similar addition proposed by H. D. and referred, 138, 137; report, 141; not adopted, 142; Committee of Conference, 149; report, 159; proposal amended and adopted, with proposed declaratory resolution, 160; H. D. accepts addition as proposed by Committee of Conference, 161; H. D. withdraws this action, 161; H. D. concurs with H. B., 162.
De election of Bishop in recess of Convention, memorial referred, 26; report, and newly referred, 45; report, and recommitted, 60; report, and committee discharged, 91.
De seat in H. D. for Dean of G. T. S., memorial referred, 58; report, and newly referred, 68; report, and memorial transmitted to H. D., 92.
Cuba, constituted a missionary district, and put under charge of Presiding Bishop, 147, 154.
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, report presented, 46; see Appendix VII.

D
Deaconesses; see Canons, amendments of, Title I., Canon 13.
Divorce; see Marriage and Divorce.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

E

Ecclesiastical Relations, report of Commission on, 110; Commission continued, 111; vacancies filled, 93.

Edsall, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of North Dakota, presented to the House, 378; becomes Bishop of Minnesota, 18.

Examiners for Holy Orders, report of Special Committee on Central Board of, 44; new committee appointed, 44; preliminary report, 61; resolution adopted, 63.

Europe, American churches in, report of Bishop in charge presented, 16 (see Appendix III); Joint Committee on, continued, 95, 155.

F

Foreign Missionary Bishops, salaries of, referred to Special Committee, 130; report, 147.

Foute, Rev. Robert C., gift from, 11.

Francis, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Indiana, presented to the House, 379.

Funsten, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Boise, election confirmed, 378; presented to the House, 379.

G

General Convention, permanent place of meeting for, report of Committee presented, and Committee continued, 49, 57; next session, invitations for, 39; to meet in Boston, 73, 74. General Theological Seminary, report of Trustees, referred, 23; report, 47; see Appendix IV.

German Prayer Book; see Prayer Book.

Gravatt, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, presented to the House, 8.

Gilbert, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, death of, announced, 9.

H

Haiti, Bishop of, welcomed to the House, 21.

Hale, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, death of, announced, 9.

Hankow, missionary district of, constituted, 48, 82; Rev. J. A. Ingle nominated for Bishop of, 84; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 128.

Honolulu, Church matters in, action de in 1899, 380, 381; referred to Special Committee, 32; report, and resolutions adopted, 111; Missionary District constituted, 111; Bishop may be elected in recess, 112, 120; put in charge of Presiding Bishop, 147, 154.

Horner, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Asheville, presented to the House, 7.

I

Indiana, Diocese of, asks permission to change name to Indianapolis, 27; consent given, 45; H. D. concurs, 50.

Ingle, Rev. James A., nominated for Bishop of Hankow, 84; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 128.

J

Jackson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, resignation presented, 355; accepted, 385; recorded on minutes of House, 12; death of, announced, 9.

Jacob, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Newcastle, presented to the House, 10.

K

Kansas, memorial proposing cession of part of, referred, 26; report, 88; H. B. does not approve, but commends needs to Board of Managers, 88; acceptance of cession proposed by H. D., 152; H. B. concurs, 153. See Salina.

Keator, Rev. Frederic W., nominated for Bishop of Olympia, 84; H. D. elects, 122; consent to consecration, 128.

Kentucky, Bishop of, elected Chairman, 11.

Koslovsky, Bishop, memorial of, referred, 130; report, and referred to Special Committee, 133.

Kyoto, nominations for Bishop of, received, 380; Rev. Sidney C. Fartridge elected, 382.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.  xiii

Littlejohn, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Long Island, death of, announced, 9.

Mann, Rev. Dr. Cameron, nominated for Bishop of North Dakota, 124; H. D. elects, 148; consent to consecration, 149, 153.

Marginal Readings in the Bible, report of Commission (see Appendix XII.) considered, 23; resolution adopted, 24; H. D. adopts with amendment, 81; Committee of Conference, 81, 57; H. D. adopts report, and H. B. concurs, 100; H. D. adopts resolution of Apocrypha, and H. B. concurs, 114; H. D. adopts resolutions de publication, and H. B. concurs, 126; also, further resolution, and H. B. concurs, 152.

Marriage and Divorce (see Appendix XV.); Canon of Solemnization of Matrimony, considered, 67; adopted, 75; H. D. non-concurs, 132; Canon of Persons marrying after Divorce, 87; adopted, 81; H. D. non-concurs, 132; Commission on prohibited degrees appointed, 95, 114; reference to, 100; Joint Commission to confer with other religious bodies, appointed, 130.

Massachusetts, division of Diocese of, H. D. gives consent, 34; referred to committee, 34; report, and H. B. concurs, 48.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

No. 1. de organization of House of Deputies, 12.
2. Concurring de Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, 21.
3. de amendments to Constitution, Title and Arts. I., II., III., IV., VI., VII., 27.
4. de meeting in Board of Missions, 25.
5. Concurring de time of adjournment, 33.
6. de Joint Committee on Place of Meeting in 1904, 33.
7. de division of Diocese of Massachusetts, 34.
8. Concurring de change of name of Diocese of Indiana, 50.
10. Concurring de Reports of Acting Registrar, etc., 57.
11. Concurring de Committee on Permanent Place of Meeting, 57.
12. Concurring de Deputation to Church in Canada, 57.
13. Concurring de report of General Clergy Relief Fund, 57.
16. Concurring de change of hour for closing service, 68.
17. de place of meeting for next Convention, 74.
19. Proposing amendment de Marginal Readings, 81.
20. Concurring de Nominating Committee for Clergy Relief Fund, 82.
22. de amendments to Constitution, Arts. XI., X. second part, 86.
26. de conference on Marginal Readings, 100.
27. de death of the President of the United States, 101.
28. Concurring de Nominating Committee for Board of Managers, 106.
29. de sessions of Committees on Education in recess, 107.
32. de Marginal Readings for Apocrypha, 114.
33. Declining to elect bishop-nominate of North Dakota, 114.
34. Concurring de Joint Commission on Prohibited Degrees, 114.
35. Concurring de Joint Committee on Translation of Bishops, 115.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (Continued).

No. 36. Concurring de Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, 120.
37. Concurring de election for Honolulu in recess, 120.
38. Transmitting report of Committee on State of the Church, 121.
39. de election of Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 121.
40. de secrecy as to nominations to Bishoprics, 121.
41. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7], 122.
42. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of Olympia, 122.
43. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of Hankow, 122.
44. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of the Philippine Islands, 123.
45. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of Porto Rico, 123.
46. de printing Marginal Readings in Bible, 125.
47. de relations of capital and labor, etc., 125.
49. Concurring de Commission on Swedish Orders, 127.
50. Concurring de Committee on Reformed Episcopal Orders, 127.
51. Concurring de Trustees for General Clergy Relief Fund, 127.
53. Concurring de amendment of Title II., Canon 5, § i., 130.
54. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § III., 131.
55. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, §§ vi., viii., 131.
56. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, addl. section, 131.
57. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1], 131.
58. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, §§ x., [1], [2], [3], 132.
60. de Commission on uniformity as to Marriage and Divorce, 136.
61. de additional Section of Article X. of Constitution, 136.
62. de vacancies in Committee on Reformed Episcopal Orders, 137.
63. Concurring de amendment of Art. I., Sec. 2 of Constitution, 137.
64. Concurring de amendment of Art. II., Sec. 1 of Constitution, 137.
65. de new Section in Article I. of Constitution, 138.
66. Non-concurring de amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3 of Constitution, 139.
67. Concurring de publication of Constitution and Canons, 139.
68. Concurring de election of Board of Managers, etc., 140.
69. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5], 140.
70. Concurring de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, 140.
71. de amendment of Art. 5 of Constitution, 143.
72. de application of amendment of Title I., Canon 13, 144.
73. de good citizenship, etc., 148.
74. Concurring de conference on amendment to Art. I., Sec. 5 of Const., 148.
75. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop elect of North Dakota, 149.
76. de conference on addition to Art. X. of Constitution, 149.
77. de members of Commission on Uniformity as to Marriage, etc., 150.
78. Concurring de Commission on Provinces, 150.
79. Concurring de Committee on Change of Name of Church, 150.
80. Concurring de printing opening sermon, 150.
81. Receding de action communicated by Message 40, 151.
82. Concurring de amendment to Art. I., Sec. 5 of Constitution, 151.
83. de publication of report on Change of Name, 151.
84. de appendix to edition of Bible with Marginal Readings, 152.
85. de continuation of Joint Commissions and Committees, 152.
86. de acceptance of cession from Diocese of Kansas, 152.
87. Concurring de Committee for Meeting of Missionary Council, 154.
88. Concurring de Cuba as a Missionary District, 154.
89. Concurring de reorganization of Bishoprics in Europe, 155.
90. Concurring de conference on Amendment to Art. 5 of Constitution, 155.
91. Non-concurring de cession from Diocese of Springfield, 155.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (Continued).

No. 92. Concurring de election of Bishop for Salina, 155.
93. de vacancies in Committee on Churches in Europe, 156.
94. de amendments to Title II., Canon 7, and Title I., Canon 18, § vii. [4], 156.
95. Concurring de proposed Article V. of Constitution, 161.
96. de addition to Article X. of Constitution, 161.
98. Concurring de addition to Article X. of Constitution, 162.

Mexican Episcopal Church, report of episcopal vicar in, presented, 16 (see Appendix III.); memorial from, presented and referred, 16; report, and newly referred, 26; report from Council, 108; adopted, 109; Commission elected, 109, 118.

Missions, Board of Managers of, etc., committee to nominate, 96, 106; report, and election, 133, 135, 140; Associate Secretary to call Board together, 136, 140; recommendations to Board, 73, 85, 109, 134.

Missionary Districts, Domestic, report of Special Committee on Constitution and Canons for, 89; see Canons, Amendments of, proposed, Title I., Canon 15, § iii.
Missionary Districts, new, constituted: Domestic — Porto Rico, 42; the Philippine Islands, 42; Honolulu, 111; Salina, 183; Foreign — Hankow, 48; Cuba, 147.

Moreland, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Sacramento, presented to the House, 7.
Morrisson, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Iowa, presented to the House, 376.

Name of Church, memorial proposing change in, referred, 17; report, and Joint Committee proposed, 69; H. D. concurs, 150.
Neely, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Maine, death of, announced, 9.
Newcastle, Bishop of, presented to the House, 10.
Nominations of Missionary Bishops, proposals as to secrecy de, 96, 121; rule adopted, 110.
Non-parochial and unoccupied clergymen, recommendation of committee de, adopted, 136.
North Dakota, nomination for Bishop of, 85; H. D. does not elect, 114; Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann nominated for Bishop of, 124; H. D. elects, 148; consent to consecration, 149, 153.

Olympia, memorial from, asking for election of Bishop, presented and referred, 20; report, and newly referred, 26; report, 53, 63; resolutions adopted, 64; Rev. F. W. Keator nominated for Bishop of, 84; H. D. elects, 122; consent to consecration, 128.
Opening service, 7; sermon to be printed, 86, 150; committee to arrange for next Convention, 20.

Partridge, Rev. Sidney C., elected Bishop of Kyoto, 382; presented to the House, 8.
Pastoral Letter, proposed rule of order de Committee on, referred to Special Committee, 99; report, and rule adopted, 112; elections under new rule, 119.
Pastoral Letter, request for from H. D., 121; reported by Committee, 145; read, 161.
Perrin, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of British Columbia, presented to the House, 46
Philippine Islands, Missionary District of, constituted, 42; Committee appointed de election of Bishop for, 51, 52; report, 84; resolution adopted, and further resolution offered, 65; this considered, 74; adopted, 83; Rev. C. H. Brent nominated for Bishop of, 85; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 129.
Pierce, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Arkansas, death of, announced, 9, 379.
Pohick Church, Virginia, restoration of, commended to House, 120.
Porto Rico, Missionary District of, constituted, 42; agreement with English Bishops, 42, 43; Rev. Dr. W. C. Brown nominated for Bishop of, 85; H. D. elects, 123; consent to consecration, 129.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Prayer Book, German version of, report on, referred, 72; report, and version approved, 115; H. D. concurs, 120; commission appointed, 68.
Prayer Book, Swedish version of, committee proposed to prepare, 32; report on, and resolution adopted, 60; H. D. concurs, 79; commission appointed, 60, 99.
President of United States, resolutions de death of, 101.
Presiding Bishop, election of; see Constitution, Amendments of, proposed, Article I., Section 2.
Presiding Bishop, report of, 13.
Prohibited Degrees; see Marriage and Divorce.
Provinces, Canon on, proposed and referred, 70; report, and Joint Commission appointed, 89, 150.

Record of Ordinations, report presented, 57; see Appendix IX.
Reformed Episcopal Church, Orders of, report, Joint Committee de, 117; Committee continued, 117, 127.
Registrar, acting, report presented, 46; see Appendix VI.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF——

Albany, de translation of Bishops, 91.

dc continuance of Commission on Revision of Canons, 106.

dt thanks to Bishop of California, 143.

d vession of part of Springfield, 154.

Delaware, de offerings of Woman's Auxiliary, etc., 51.

dd reference in Pastoral Letter to death of President, 86.

d a marginal readings, 107.

de changes in rules of order, 119.

dc thanks to Chairman, 161.

Duluth, dc retirement of Bishops, 20.

dc change in Article VIII. of Constitution, 54.

dc calendar and rule of order, 72.

de clergyman in secular employment, 124.

Florida, de sympathy with Bishop of Virginia, 130.

Fond du Lac, de services at opening of Convention, 20.

de Canon of Provinces, 70.

Georgia, de non-parochial and absent clergyman, 125.

Marquette, de Swedish version of Prayer Book, 32.

dc degrees in divinity, 49, 72.

dc election of Bishop for Salina, 154.

Maryland, dc persons marrying after divorce, 91.


Massachusetts, dc central board of examiners, 44.

de report on nominations for bishoprics, 51.

dc cession from diocese of Kansas, 88.

de election of Committee on Pastoral Letter, 99, 112.

de local secretaries for Board of Missions, 134.

Michigan City, de missionary Bishop becoming diocesan, 78.

de secrecy in nominations of Bishops, 96.

dc thanks to press of San Francisco, 156.

Minnesota, de general missionary for Swedish work, 58.

dc nomination of Bishop for North Dakota, 118.

Missouri, dc reply to Archbishop of Canterbury, 10.

dc changes in roll of House, 16.

de expression of sympathy with Mrs. Whipple, 86.

de Missionary Districts of Honolulu and Cuba, 111, 147.

New Jersey, de Missionary District of Cuba, 147.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. xvii

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF (Continued).

New York, de thanks to Archbishop of Canterbury, 11.
Bishop of Eastern Church, 11.
de thanks to Bishop of Albany as Chairman, 12.
de greetings to absent Bishops, 12.
de order of business for the Convention, 13.
de translation of Bishops, 23, 55.
de German version of Prayer Book, 93.
de election of Committees on Pastoral Letter, 99.
Ohio, de missionary appropriation to Springfield, 109.
Oklahoma and Indian Territory, de divorced women as deaconesses, 120.
Pittsburgh, de Missionary District in Kansas, 135.
Quincy, de membership of House, 86.
de application of Canon Of Deaconesses, 166.
Shanghai, de nomination of Bishop for Philippine Islands, 65.
South Carolina, de printing opening sermon, 86.
South Dakota, de salaries of reign missionary Bishops, 130.
Tennessee, de addition to Article X. of Constitution, 69.
Texas, de offering at closing service, 151.
Vermont, de change of "Jurisdiction" to "District," 107.
West Virginia, de nomination of Bishop for Porto Rico, 83.
Western Texas, de day of prayer for unity, 47.


S
Salina, Missionary District of, constituted and named, 153; placed under Presiding Bishop, 154; Bishop may be elected in recess, 154, 155. See Kansas.
Sandwich Islands; see Honolulu.
Secretary elected, 9; assistants appointed, 10.
Shanghai, division of Missionary District of, proposed, 32; see Hankow.
Springfield, memorial proposing cession of part of, referred, 23; report, 34; H. B. does not approve, 112; commends need to Board of Managers, 109; acceptance of cession proposed by H. B., 154; H. D. non-concurs, 155.
Sweden, Orders of the Church of, Report of Joint Commission de, 115; commission discharge, 117, 127.
Swedish General Missionary, 58, 73.
Swedish Prayer Book; see Prayer Book.

T
Taylor, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy, presented to the House, 8; becomes Bishop of Quincy, 56.
Thanks to Rev. R. C. Foute, 11; to Bishop of Albany, 21; to Woman’s Auxiliary and Sunday schools, 31; to committee on Honolulu, 112; to Bishop of California, 145; to Southern Pacific Railroad, 145; to press of San Francisco, 133; to Bishop of Kentucky as chairman, 181; to Bishop and church-people of St. Louis, 383; to Bishop of Albany as chairman, 383; to officers of Board of Missions, 386.

Virginia, resolution of sympathy with Bishop of, adopted, 130.

W
Waller, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, presented to the House, 8.
Whipple, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Minnesota, death of, announced, 9; sympathy with Mrs. Whipple, 56.
Williams, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop, death of, announced, 9, 379; resolutions of respect, communicated to the House, 379.
William, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, presented to the House, 379.
Willis, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Honolulu, presented to the House, 54; resignation, and honorary seat in House, 111.
Wilmer, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Alabama, death of, announced, 9.

YEAS AND NAYS.
On adoption of Marginal Readings, 24.
On Canon of Solemnization of Matrimony, 75.
On addition to Article X. of Constitution, 75.
On another form of addition to Article X., 142.
On another form of addition to Article X., 180.
On declaratory resolution as to same, 180.
INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

A

ADJOURNMENT.
Hour of daily, p. 186; proposed change, p. 288.
Final, resolution de, p. 186; referred to Committee, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 204; resolution adopted, p. 206; H. B. concurs, p. 205.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CANONS. (See Canons.)

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION. (See Constitution.)

ANSTICE, THE REV. HENRY, D.D.
Appointed assistant secretary, p. 190.

APPEAL, COURTS OF. (See Courts of Appeal.)

AUTHORIZED VERSION.
Resolution de, p. 208; report of Committee, p. 262.

B

BIBLE, MARGINAL READINGS IN. (See Marginal Readings.)

BIBLE, STANDARD. (See Standard Bible.)

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. (See Prayer Book.)

BOSTON.

BRENT, THE REV. CHARLES HENRY.
Nominated by H. B., for Bishop of Philippine Islands, p. 256; report of Committee, p. 262; elected, p. 276.

BROWN, THE REV. WILLIAM CABELL.
Nominated by H. B., for Bishop of Porto Rico, p. 257; report of Committee, p. 262; elected, p. 276.

BURGESS, THE LATE RT. REV. ALEXANDER.
Resolution of sympathy, p. 248.

C

CANADA, CHURCH IN.
Deputation to attend next General Synod of, proposed by H. B., p. 221; H. D. concurs, and deputation appointed, p. 221.
Resolution de reception of deputation from, p. 222; deputation received, p. 231.
CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.

TITLE I.
Canon 13, de Deaconesses by H. B., p. 274; H. D. concurs, p. 302; resolution de limit of age, p. 304; H. B. concurs, p. 308.
Canon 15, § vii. [4], de letters of transfer, by H. B., p. 308; H. D. concurs, p. 320.
Canon 15, new section de license for non-parochial clergy, proposed by H. B., p. 306; H. D. non-concurs, p. 320.
Canon 16, § iii., de confirmation of election of Bishops by H. B., p. 272; H. D. concurs, p. 301.
Canon 19, § vi. [7], de translation of Missionary Bishops, pp. 235, 286; H. B. concurs, p. 296.
Canon 19, § viii. [1], de resignation of Bishops, by H. B., p. 272; H. D. concurs, p. 296.
Canon 19, § xv. [1], [2], [3], de resignation of Bishops, by H. B., p. 274; H. D. concurs, p. 292.
Canon 19, additional section, de consecration of Bishop for foreign country, by H. B., p. 272; H. D. concurs, p. 291.

TITLE II.
Canon 1, § i., de resignation from ministry, by H. B., p. 250; H. D. concurs, p. 291.
Canon 7, de clergyman absent, etc., by H. B., p. 306; H. D. concurs with amendments, p. 320; H. B. concurs, p. 327.
Canon 13, pp. 225, 292; de solemnization of matrimony, report of Committee p. 321.

TITLE III.
Canon 1, § i., p. 260; report of Committee, p. 287.
Canon 4, §§ i., ii., p. 250; report of Committee, p. 287.
Canon 7, de missionary offerings, etc., p. 219; report of Committee, p. 287.
Canon de Provinces, pp. 206, 311.
Canon de Courts of Review, p. 312.

CANONS, REVISION OF.
Report of Commission presented, p. 207 (see Appendix XIV.).

CAPITAL AND LABOUR.
Resolutions de relations of, p. 192; adopted, p. 271; members of Commission appointed, p. 291; H. B. concurs, p. 296.

CHINA.
Division of Missionary District in, proposed by H. B., p. 221; H. D. concurs, p. 242; (see also Hankow).

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Committee on, appointed, p. 189; Committees of the two Houses authorized to sit together, pp. 210, 212; time for presentation of report fixed, p. 228; report presented, p. 297 (for the Report, see Appendix XI.); Committees authorized to sit during recess, pp. 267, 281.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.  XXi

CHURCH CLUBS.
Memorial of, de episcopate in Philippine Islands, p. 294; (see Philippine Islands).

CHURCH ENDOWMENT SOCIETY.
Resolution de, p. 258; report of Committee, p. 309.

CITIZENSHIP, GOOD.
Resolution de, p. 212; report of Committee on, p. 226.

CLERGY RELIEF. (See General Clergy Relief Fund.)

COLUMBIA, BISHOP OF.
Addresses the House, p. 281.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) TO BE CONTINUED, pp. 314, 315.

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES APPOINTED.
de Prohibited Degrees of Marriage, proposed by H. B. p. 270: H. D. concurs, p. 270; Committee appointed, p. 277.
de Provinces, proposed by H. B., p. 259: H. D. concurs, p. 309; Committee appointed, p. 309.
de uniformity of practice on subject of Marriage and Divorce, resolution for appointment of Commission, p. 296: H. B. concurs, p. 301; Committee appointed, p. 308.

COMMISSIONS, REPORTS OF.
de Marginal Readings, presented, p. 284. (See also Marginal Readings; for the report see Appendix XII.)
de Revision of the Canons, presented, p. 207 (see Appendix XIV.); Commission continued, p. 274.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.
de amendment of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution (de Presiding Bishop), p. 307; report, p. 310.
de addition to Article X. of the Constitution, p. 307; report, p. 323.
de Marginal Readings, p. 262; report, p. 305.
de secrecy as to nominations for Missionary Bishoprics, p. 287; report, p. 319.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL.
To inform H. B. of organization of H. D., p. 186.
de proposed Sustentation Fund, p. 194; report, p. 217.
de Courts of Appeal (app. 1898), report, p. 207 (see Appendix XIII.); Committee continued, p. 302.
de Marriage and Divorce (app. 1898), report, 207 (see Appendix XV.); report indefinitely postponed, p. 305.
To wait upon the Bishop of Newcastle, pp. 227, 228.
de Standard Bible, report, p. 301; Committee continued, p. 302.
de Death of the late President of the United States, pp. 194, 195; report, p. 236.
To inform H. B. of completion of work, p. 329.

COMMITTEES, JOINT SPECIAL.
de Order of Business for present Convention, resolution de, p. 188; message de from H. B., p. 191; committee appointed, p. 192; reports, pp. 204, 208, 306.
de place of meeting of next Convention, resolution de, p. 208; Committee appointed, p. 209; H. B. concurs, p. 212; report, p. 238; H. B. concurs, p. 240.
COMMITTEES, JOINT SPECIAL (Continued).

To nominate Board of Managers, etc., p. 267; report, p. 300.
de translation of Bishops, H. B. proposes, p. 260; H. D. appoints, pp. 277, 278.
To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 229; report, p. 284.
de change of name of the Church, H. B. proposes, p. 240; H. D. concurs, p. 305;
Committee appointed, p. 308; report to be printed, p. 311.
To arrange order of work for the next Missionary Council, Committee de, p. 316;
Committee appointed, p. 319.
de Relations of Capital and Labour, proposed, p. 192; Committee appointed, p. 271;
H. B. concurs, p. 296.
To attend General Synod of Church in Canada, p. 221.

COMMITTEES STANDING.

Appointed, p. 137.

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

Reports. — 1. de division of Diocese of Massachusetts, p. 210; resolution adopted,
de proposed cession of portion of Diocese of Kansas, p. 246; resolution
de memorial from Churchmen in Honolulu, p. 283; resolution
adopted, p. 283.
de proposed cession of portion of Diocese of Springfield, p. 283;
resolution adopted, p. 318.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Reports. — 1. de amendment of Art. I., proposed by Mr. Prince, p. 244; report
considered and resolution adopted, p. 300.
de memorial from Churchmen in Honolulu, p. 244; Committee dis-
charged, p. 244.
de amendment of Art. I., p. 245; Committee discharged, p. 245.
de resolutions of the Rev. Mr. Arnold, de “Standing Order,” p. 215;
see Report No. 6 of Committee on Rules of Order, p. 229.
de amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3, proposed by Rev. Mr. Hughes,
p. 246; Committee discharged, p. 245.
de amendment of Art. I. Secs. 5, 4 and 6, proposed by Mr. Fair-
banks, p. 245; Committee discharged, p. 245.
de amendment of Art. I., Sec. 2, proposed by the Rev. Mr. White,
p. 246; Committee discharged, p. 246.
de resolution of the Rev. Dr. Fulton de use of versions of Holy
Scripture, p. 262; Committee discharged, p. 262.
de amendment of Art. I., Sec 3 proposed by Mr. Chase, p. 263;
report considered, p. 300; Committee of Conference de, p. 307;
de resolution of Mr. Gilbert de time when amendments to Constitu-
tion go into effect, p. 283; Committee discharged, p. 283.
de resolution of Mr. Walbridge de divided votes, p. 293; resolution
adopted, p. 294.
de addition to Art. X. proposed by the Rev. Dr. Donald, p. 284;
Committee discharged, p. 284.
de addition to Art. X. proposed by the Rev. Dr. McKim, p. 288;
report considered and resolution adopted, p. 297; H. B. non-
concurs, p. 307; Committee of Conference appointed, p. 307;
report of Committee p. 323.
COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION (Continued).

15. De amendment of Art. VIII., proposed by the Rev. Mr. Hickman, p. 298; Committee discharged, p. 309.
16. De new Article XII. proposed by the Rev. Mr. Mallory, p. 299; Committee discharged, p. 299.
17. De addition to Art. X. proposed by Mr. Van Bokkelen, p. 299; Committee discharged, p. 299.
19. De Message No. 57 from H. B. proposing amendment to Art. II., Sec. 1, p. 299; resolution that H. D. concur adopted, p. 299.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Reports.—1. De organization of the Committee, p. 283.
3. De proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. and § viii., p. 286; resolutions adopted, p. 286.
5. De resolution of Missionary Council de Bishops for countries under protection of the United States, p. 286; Committee discharged, p. 287.
6. De proposed amendment of Title III., Canons 4 and 7, p. 287; resolution of reference adopted, p. 287.
7. De proposed new section of Title III., Canon 1, p. 287; Committee discharged, p. 287.
8. De proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 1, § i., p. 290; Committee discharged, p. 290.
10. De Message No. 48 from H. B. proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § iii., p. 291; resolution of concurrence adopted, p. 291.
12. De Message No. 50 from H. B. proposing additional section to Title I., Canon 19, p. 291; resolution of concurrence adopted, p. 291.
14. De Message No. 52 from H. B. proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [1], [2], [3], p. 292; resolution of concurrence adopted, p. 292.
16. De Message No. 54 from H. B. proposing amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi., [3], p. 302; resolution of concurrence (with amendment) adopted, p. 302; H. B. concurs, p. 308.
COMMITTEE ON CANONS (Continued).

REPORTS.—
17. de Message No. 74 from H. B. proposing amendment of Title II., Canon 7, p. 320; resolution of concurrence (with amendments) adopted, p. 320.
18. de proposed amendment of Title II., Canon 13, p. 321; Committee discharged, p. 321.
19. de Committee to certify changes in Canons, p. 321.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Committee empowered to sit with Committee of H. B., p. 210; H. B. concurs, p. 212; report made the order of the day, p. 228; report presented, p. 267 (for the report see Appendix XI.); Committee authorized to sit with Committee of H. B., during recess, p. 267; H. B. concurs, p. 281.
Report de degree of Doctor of Philosophy, p. 284.

COMMITTEE ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

REPORTS.—
3. de nomination of the Rev. Charles H. Brent, for Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, p. 262; report considered, p. 276.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.


COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

Secretary of the House added to, p. 218.

REPORTS.—
2. de printing sermon delivered at opening service, p. 310.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Triennial Report of Trustees referred to, p. 237; report of Committee, p. 278. (For the Report of the Trustees, see Appendix IV.)

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Memorials presented and referred to Committee, pp. 190, 204, 217, 236, 254, 267, 287, 309.
Report of Committee made order of the day, p. 244; report presented, p. 300. (For the report, see Appendix X.)

COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS.

Appointed, p. 188.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXV

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Reports. — 1. de memorial of Diocese of Milwaukee, and resolutions of the Rev. Mr. Hickman, p. 225; minority report, p. 226; reports considered and resolution of Committee adopted, p. 306.

2. de resolution of the Rev. Mr. Tayler, p. 226; report considered and resolution of Committee adopted, p. 306.


4. de resolution of the Rev. Dr. Ashton, p. 226; committee discharged, p. 237.


6. de resolution of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, p. 227.

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.

Reports. — 1. de resolution of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, p. 224; Committee discharged p. 225.

2. de modification of Rule 17 for this session, p. 225; resolution adopted, p. 225.


COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Reports. — 1. de resolution of Mr. Ringwalt, p. 236; report considered and resolution adopted, p. 305.

2. de various memorials and resolutions, p. 309.

General Report presented, p. 284. (For the Report, see Appendix I.)

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.


COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

Resolution that the House sit in, p. 253.
House sits as Committee of the Whole, pp. 253, 256, 257, 271, 258.
Final report of, presented and considered, pp. 293, 294.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, FINAL ACTION ON.

Title, adopted, p. 196; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article I., adopted, p. 197; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article II., adopted, p. 198; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article IV., adopted, p. 200; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article V., consideration of, postponed, p. 200; considered and lost, pp. 232, 233.
Article VI., adopted, p. 201; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article VII., adopted, p. 222; H. B. concurs, p. 216.
Article VIII., adopted, p. 213.
Article IX., adopted, p. 214.
Article X., adopted, p. 215.
Second clause to Article X. considered, pp. 215, 216, 220, 222; lost, p. 223; reconsideration of, p. 229; again lost, p. 222.
Article XI., consideration of, postponed, p. 234; considered and adopted, pp. 250, 251.
CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.

ARTICLE I. words "Protestant Episcopal," etc., p. 193; report of Committee, p. 298.
  I. Sec. 2, rights of resigned Bishops, proposed by the Rev. Mr. White, p. 228; report of Committee, p. 246; amendment proposed by H. B., p. 264; report of Committee, p. 299; H. D. concurs with H. B., p. 299.
  I. Sec. 3, Presiding Bishop, proposed by Mr. Chase, p. 211; and by H. B., pp. 223, 234; report of Committee, p. 253; considered, p. 300; H. B. asks for Committee of Conference, p. 307; report, p. 310; H. D. concurs with H. B., p. 310.
  I. Secs. 3 and 6, Presiding Bishop, proposed by the Rev. Dr. Hughes, p. 230; report of Committee, p. 245.
  I. Secs. 3, 4 and 6, proposed by Mr. Fairbanks, p. 213; report of Committee, p. 246.
  I. New Section (6) Presiding Bishop, proposed by the Rev. Dr. Hughes, p. 220; report of Committee, p. 245.
  I. Secs. 3, 4 and 6, proposed by Mr. Fairbanks, p. 218; report of Committee, p. 245.
  I. New Section (6) rights of delegates from Missionary Districts in H. D., proposed by Mr. Prince, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 244; resolution of Committee adopted, p. 300; H. B. concurs, p. 307.

ARTICLE II. Sec. 1, Missionary Bishop becoming Diocesan, proposed by H. B., p. 281; H. D. concurs, p. 299.

ARTICLE V. words "Protestant Episcopal," etc., p. 193; report of Committee, p. 298.
  V. New Dioceses, p. 268; considered and adopted, pp. 303, 304; H. B. asks Committee of Conference, p. 317; report and action, p. 326.

ARTICLE VII. words "Protestant Episcopal," etc., p. 193; report of Committee, p. 298.

ARTICLE VIII. words, "Protestant Episcopal," etc., p. 193; report of Committee, p. 298.


New Article XII., time when articles shall take effect, proposed, p. 255; report of Committee, p. 299.

COOPER, THE REV. E. E.
Addresses the House, p. 231.

COURTS OF APPEAL.
Report of Committee presented, p. 207 (for the Report, see Appendix XIII.); Committee continued, p. 302.

CUBA.
Constituted a Missionary District, p. 315.

D

DAVIS, THE REV. CARROLL M.
Appointed Assistant Secretary, p. 190.

DEACONESES, CANON OF.
Amendment of, proposed by H. B., p. 274; H. D. concurs, p. 302; resolution of limit of age, p. 304; H. B. concurs, p. 308.

DIVIDED VOTES.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXVII

DIVORCE. (See Marriage and Divorce.)

DIX, THE REV. MORGAN, D.D.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.
Committee to nominate Managers and Council, pp. 255, 267; report of Committee, p. 300; message from H. B. de, p. 291; H. D. concurs, p. 301. Amendment of Canon de, proposed, p. 219; report of Committee, p. 287. (For Board of Managers and Missionary Council, see Appendix II., 3.)

E

ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS, COMMISSION ON.
Continued, p. 281.

EUROPE, AMERICAN CHURCHES IN.
Memorial from, pp. 248, 316; Joint Committee on, continued, pp. 271, 316.

EVANGELISTS.
Memorial from Diocese of Indiana de, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 309.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.
Resolutions, de, pp. 263, 298; sessions held, pp. 276, 302.

G

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.
Message from H. B. de Report of Trustees of, p. 223; Report of Trustees presented, p. 238 (for the Report see Appendix V.); Message from H. B. de nomination of Trustees, p. 239; H. D. concurs, p. 239; Committee to nominate appointed, p. 239; report of Committee, p. 284; Message from H. B. de, p. 290; H. D. concurs, p. 290.

GENERAL CONVENTION.
Invitations for next meeting of, p. 205; resolution de Committee de place of meeting, p. 206; Committee appointed, p. 209; H. B. appoints, p. 212; report of Committee, p. 238.
Boston selected as place of meeting, p. 238; H. B. concurs, p. 240.
Resolution de sessions of, in hall, p. 229; report of Committee, p. 238.
Resolution de final adjournment, p. 186; report of Committee, p. 204; resolution adopted, p. 205; H. B. concurs, p. 205.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Triennial Report of Trustees of, presented, p. 267 (for the Report see Appendix IV.); referred to Committee, p. 267; report of Committee, p. 278.
Committee to nominate Trustees of, appointed, p. 251; report of, p. 235. (For list of Trustees elected by House of Deputies, see Appendix IV., 2.)

GERMAN PRAYER BOOK. (See Prayer Book.)

H

HANKOW.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

HARRISON, JUDGE.
Addresses the House, p. 231.

HONOLULU.
Memorial from Church people in, p. 193; report of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 244; report of Committee on Admission of new Dioceses, p. 283. Hawaiian Islands constituted a Missionary District by the name of Honolulu, pp. 282, 283; consent given for election of Bishop of, p. 283. Message from H. B. de present Bishop of, p. 282.

HUTCHINS, THE REV. CHARLES L., D.D.
Elected Secretary of the House, p. 185.

INDIANA, DIOCESE OF.
Memorial from, for permission to change its name to Indianapolis, p. 206; H. B. consents, p. 220; H. D. concurs, p. 220.

INGLE, THE REV. JAMES ADDISON.

INVITATIONS.
From Pittsburgh, Massachusetts, Cincinnati, Louisville, and New Orleans, for next meeting of General Convention, p. 205.
From Church people of San Francisco, for excursion in San Francisco Bay, p. 211.
From Woman's Occidental Board of Foreign Missions to visit its House, p. 234.
From Maria Kip Orphanage, to visit the Orphanage, p. 256.
To the Bishop of Newcastle, to attend sessions of the House, p. 227.
To the Deputation from Church in Canada, to occupy seats on the platform, p. 231.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES, CONTINUED,
p. 314; H. B. concurs, p. 318.

KANSAS, DIOCESE OF.
H. B. constitutes Missionary District of Salina, p. 318.

KEATOR, THE REV. FREDERIC WILLIAM.

LINSBAY, THE REV. JOHN S., D.D.
Elected President of the House, p. 185.

MANN, THE REV. CAMERON, D.D.
Nominated by H. B. for Bishop of North Dakota, p. 296; report of Committee, p. 298; elected, p. 302.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXIX

MARGINAL READINGS IN THE BIBLE.
Resolution de Readings for Apocrypha, p. 251; adopted, p. 256; H. B. concurs, p. 259.
Resolution de printing of Readings, p. 256; adopted, p. 258; H. B. concurs, p. 256.
Resolution de continuance of Commission, p. 250; adopted, p. 266; H. B. concurs, p. 286.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
Report of Special Committee presented, p. 207 (for the Report, see Appendix XV.); permission given to Committee to sit with Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 207; Messages de, from H. B., pp. 241, 243; report and Messages considered in Committee of the Whole, pp. 241, 243, 246, 257, 271, 283; final report of Committee of the Whole, p. 252; action of House on report and Messages, p. 294; report of Special Committee indefinitely postponed, p. 305.
Proposed repeal of Title II, Canon 13, p. 288; report of Committee, p. 321.
Memorial from Diocese of New York de, p. 192; Commission created, p. 296; H. B. concurs, p. 301; Commission appointed, p. 308.

MASSACHUSETTS, DIOCESE OF.

MEMORIALS.
From New Mexico de rights of Delegates from Missionary Districts, p. 190; report of Committee, p. 300.
From Springfield, de cession of part of Diocese, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 233.
From Kansas, de cession of part of Diocese, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 246.
From Florida, de certain proposed amendments to the Constitution, p. 181; report of Committee, p. 245.
From Milwaukee, de name of the Church, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 225.
From Olympia, de election of Bishop therefor, p. 191.
From North Dakota, de Translating of Bishops, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 215.
From Indiana, de Evangelists, etc., p. 191; report of Committee, p. 209.
From New York, de uniformity of practice de Marriage and Divorce, p. 192; action of House, p. 204.
From Rev. Mr. Haupt, de Sunday School Institutes, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 267.
From Churchmen in Honolulu, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 244.
From New Jersey, de Sustentation Fund, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 244.
From Church Club of Philadelphia, de establishing Episcopate in Philippine Islands, p. 201; report of Committee, p. 225.
From Joint Diocesan Commission, de uniform Sunday School Lessons, p. 204; report of Committee, p. 207.
From the Rev. John Usborne, p. 205.
From Indiana, de change of its name, p. 206; action on, p. 212.
From Missionary Council, de changes in Constitution of the Missionary Society, p. 211; report of Committee, p. 287.
MEMORIALS (Continued).

From the Rev. Dr. Roberts, de representation of the educational interests of the Church in the General Convention, p. 237; report of Committee, p. 278.

From the Rev. Dr. C. H. Smith, de seat in House, p. 248; report of Committee, p. 258.

From American Churches in Europe, p. 248; action on, p. 316.

MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Presented, pp. 190, 204, 217, 236, 254, 267, 287, 309.

Report of Committee made special order, p. 254; report presented, p. 300. (For the Report, see Appendix X.)

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

No. 1. de organization of the House of Bishops, p. 185.
2. de appointment of Joint Committee on Order of Business, p. 191; H. D. concurs, p. 192.
4. de recommendation of Joint Committee on Order of Business, p. 205.
5. de meeting with H. D. in Board of Missions, p. 205.
7. de Committee on place of next meeting of Convention, p. 312.
10. de change of name of Diocese of Indiana, p. 220; H. D. concurs, p. 220.
11. de division of Diocese of Massachusetts, p. 220.
12. de reports of Acting Registrar, Commission on Archives and Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, p. 221.
13. de division of territory in China into two Missionary Districts, p. 221; H. D. concurs, p. 222.
14. de appointment of Deputation to General Synod of Church in Canada, p. 221; H. D. concurs, p. 221.
15. de continuing Joint Committee on Permanent place of meeting, p. 222; H. D. concurs, p. 222.
17. de Report of Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 223; H. D. concurs, p. 223.
18. de amendment of Article I., Section 3 of the Constitution, p. 223; H. D. concurs, p. 310.
22. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [§], p. 231; H. D. concurs, p. 302.
23. de appointment of Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 236; H. D. concurs, p. 236.
24. de appointment of Joint Committee on change of name of the Church, p. 240; H. D. concurs, p. 305.
25. Concurring in selection of Boston as place of next meeting of the Convention, p. 240.
26. de amendment of Title II., Canon 13, § 1, and § 11, p. 241.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (Continued).

No. 29. Nominating Bishop for Missionary District of Hankow, p. 256.
33. Concurring in adoption of Article XI. of Constitution, and not ratifying Article V. and second part of Article X., p. 257.
34. de appointment of Joint Commission on Provinces, p. 259; H. D. concurs, p. 299.
35. de amendment of Title III., Canon 5, § 1., p. 260; H. D. concurs, p. 291.
36. de appointment of Joint Committee on Translation of Bishops, p. 259; H. D. concurs, p. 290.
37. de printing of sermon at opening service, p. 260; H. D. concurs, p. 310.
38. de amendment of Title II., Canon 13, §§ iii., iv., v., p. 261; H. D. non-concurs, p. 295.
39. de memorial from Association for Promoting interest of Church schools, etc., p. 251.
40. de amendment of Article L, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, p. 264; H. D. concurs, p. 299.
41. de appointment of Joint Committee to nominate Board of Managers, etc., p. 265; H. D. concurs, p. 285.
42. de meeting with H. D. to consider subject of Christian education, p. 265.
43. de amendment by additional clause to Article X. of the Constitution, p. 270.
44. de appointment of Joint Commission on Prohibited Degrees of Marriage, p. 270.
45. Continuing Joint Committee on American churches in Europe, p. 271; H. D. concurs, p. 316.
46. Concurring in Message 26, of H. D., de Marginal Readings, p. 271.
47. Concurring in resolutions of H. D. de death of the President of the United States, p. 271.
48. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § iii., p. 272; H. D. concurs, p. 291.
49. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, §§ vi., vii., p. 272; H. D. concurs, p. 291.
50. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19 (additional section), p. 273; H. D. concurs, p. 292.
51. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § x., p. 273; H. D. concurs, p. 292.
52. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xv., p. 273; H. D. concurs, p. 292.
53. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, p. 274; H. D. concurs, p. 292.
54. Continuing Joint Committee on Revision of Canons, p. 275; H. D. concurs, p. 275.
59. de Mexican Church, p. 281.
60. de Church in Honolulu, and constituting Hawaiian Islands a Missionary District, p. 282; H. D. concurs, p. 282.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (Continued).

No. 64. Continuing Joint Committee on Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, p. 290; H. D. concurs, p. 290.
68. Concurring in Message 47, H. D., de relations of Capital and Labour, p. 296.
69. Concurring in Message 41, H. D., amending Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7], and § viii. [1], p. 296.
70. Nominating Bishop for Missionary District of North Dakota, p. 296.
71. de sending copies of Constitution and Canons to Bishops, etc., p. 301; H. D. concurs, p. 301.
72. de report of Joint Committee to nominate Board of Managers, etc., p. 301; H. D. concurs, p. 301.
73. Concurring in Message 60, H. D., de Joint Commission to confer with other religious bodies on Holy Matrimony and Divorce, p. 301.
74. de amendment of Title I., Canon 7, etc., p. 306.
75. Requesting Committee of Conference on proposed Amendment of Article I., Section 3 of Constitution, p. 307.
78. Concurring in Message 73, H. D., de Deaconesses, p. 308.
80. de appointment of Joint Committee on work for next Missionary Council, p. 315; H. D. concurs, p. 315.
81. Concurring in Message 73, H. D., de gambling, intemperance, etc., p. 315.
82. Consenting to Committee of Conference de proposed addition to Article X. of the Constitution, p. 315.
83. Constituting Islands of Cuba a Missionary District, etc., p. 315.
84. Concurring in Message 83, H. D., de printing report of Joint Committee on change of the name of the Church, p. 316.
85. Concurring in Message 84, H. D., de printing certain Marginal Readings in an appendix, p. 316.
86. Concurring in Message 85, H. D., continuing Joint Committees and Commissions, p. 316.
89. Proposing cession of part of Diocese of Springfield, p. 317; H. D. non-concurs, p. 318.
90. Constituting ceded portion of Diocese of Kansas a Missionary District, p. 318; H. D. concurs, p. 318.
92. de Message 93, H. D., de Ministers officiating in Dioceses in which they are not canonically resident, p. 327.
93. de report of Committee of Conference de proposed addition to Article X. of Constitution, p. 327; H. D. concurs, p. 328.
95. Informing House of Deputies that House of Bishops has completed its business, p. 329.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXiii

MEXICAN CHURCH.
Message from H. B. de, 281.

MISSIONARY COUNCIL.
Committee to nominate members of, pp. 287, 300; Committee to arrange work for, pp. 315, 319.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.
New Districts constituted: Porto Rico, p. 219; Philippine Islands, p. 219; Hankow, p. 221; Honolulu, p. 222; Cuba, p. 315; Salina, p. 318.

de rights of Delegates from, in House of Deputies, pp. 190, 300.

NAME OF THE CHURCH.
Memorial, proposing change in, p. 191; report of Committee, p. 228; message from H. B., de Joint Committee, p. 240; H. D. concurs, p. 295; Committee appointed, p. 308; report to be printed, p. 316.
Resolution of Mr. Buxton de, p. 254; indefinitely postponed, p. 316.

NEWCASTLE, BISHOP OF.
Invited to sessions of the House, p. 227; addresses the House, p. 231.

NOMINATIONS OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.
Resolution as to secrecy in, p. 287; message from H. B. de, p. 292; Committee of Conference, pp. 292, 293; report of the Committee, p. 310.

NORTH DAKOTA.
Nomination of Rev. Dr. C. C. Pierce for Bishop of, by H. B., p. 257; report of Committee, p. 258; H. D. does not elect, p. 276; Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann nominated by H. B., p. 258; report of Committee, p. 258; H. D. elects, p. 302.

OLYMPIA.

OPENING SERVICE.
In Trinity Church, p. 181; sermon to be printed, p. 310.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.
Resolution de, p. 188; Message de, from H. B., p. 191; Committee on, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 204; Message from H. B. de, p. 205; reports of Committee, pp. 292, 303.

ORGANIZATION OF THE HOUSE.
President and Secretary elected, p. 185; Committee appointed to inform H. B., p. 185. Standing Order of, amended, pp. 321, 322.

PACKARD, JOSEPH.

PASTORAL LETTER.
Requested, p. 284; read, p. 289. (For the Pastoral Letter, see p. 360.)

PENTREATH, THE VENERABLE DR.
Addresses the House, p. 231.
XXXIV  INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PERMANENT PLACE OF MEETING.
Joint Committee on, continued, p. 222.

PETITIONS. (See Memorials.)

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

PIERCE, THE REV. CHARLES CAMPBELL, D.D.

PORTO RICO.

PRAYER BOOK.
Resolution de neglect of offices of, p. 239; report of Committee, p. 319.
Version in German language, approved by H. B., p. 239; H. D. concurs, p. 239.

PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE.
The Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D., elected, p. 185.
Thanks of House to, p. 319.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.
Resolution de death of, proposed, p. 194; Committee appointed, p. 195; report of Committee and resolutions adopted, p. 236; H. B. concurs, p. 271.

PRESIDING BISHOP. (See Constitution, amendments of, proposed.)

PRINTING.
Required by Commissions or Committees to be done under the direction of the Secretary, p. 248.

PROHIBITED DEGREES OF MARRIAGE.
Joint Commission on, proposed by H. B., p. 270; H. D. concurs, p. 270; Commission appointed, p. 277.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL. (See Prayer Book and Constitution, amendments of, proposed.)

PROUT, THE REV. WILLIAM C.
Appointed Assistant Secretary, p. 190.

PROVINCES.
Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Niver de, p. 811.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXV.

REGISTRAR, ACTING.
(For the Report of, see Appendix VI.)

REFORMED EPISCOPAL CHURCH.
Report from Joint Committee on Validity of Orders of, p. 284; Committee continued, p. 284; Message from H. B. de, p. 290; H. D. concurs, p. 290; vacancies in Committee filled, p. 298.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES AND DELEGATES.
Alsop, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial of Church Club of Philadelphia, p. 225.
de division of Missionary District of Shanghai, etc., p. 242.
de printing of certain Marginal Readings, p. 313.
Ashton, the Rev. Dr.; de amendment of certain rubrics in the Prayer Book, p. 211.
Baker, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial for Sustentation Fund, p. 194.
Bassett, Mr.; de amendment of Title III., Canon 7, p. 218.
Beatty, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial de cession of part of Kansas, p. 191.
Bennitt, the Rev. Mr.; de continuance of certain Joint Commissions and Committees, p. 314.
Biles, the Rev. Dr.; de report of Committee on Christian Education, pp. 210, 228, 244.
de joint meeting of Committees of both Houses during recess, p. 207.
Brown, Mr., of Washington; de amendment of Title III., Canon 1, § 1, p. 225.
Buxton, Mr.; de change in name of the Church, p. 224.
Carey, the Rev. Dr.; de triennial offerings of the Woman's Auxiliary, p. 202.
de death of Mr. John I. Thompson, p. 309.
Chase, Mr.; de amendment of Article I. of the Constitution, p. 211.
de nominations of Missionary Bishops, p. 287.
Crawford, the Rev. Dr.; de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7], p. 228.
de printing of Marginal Readings, p. 266.
Davenport, the Rev. Dr.; de reports from certain Committees, p. 186.
de Committee on Marriage and Divorce, p. 207.
Davis, the Rev. Mr.; de deputation from General Synod of the Church in Canada, p. 222.
Inviting members of deputation to seats on platform, p. 211.
DeWitt, the Rev. Mr.; de preamble and resolution from Chicago, p. 247.
DeRosset, the Rev. Mr.; de report of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 204.
Donald, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial from Massachusetts, p. 202.
de amendment of Article X. of the Constitution, p. 249.
Easter, the Rev. Mr.; de death of President of the United States, p. 194.
Eccleston, the Rev. Dr.; de Committee on Courts of Appeal, p. 302.
Estill, the Rev. Dr.; de death of Mrs. A. T. Twing, p. 268.
Fairbanks, Mr.; de organization of the House, p. 185.
de memorial from Florida, p. 191.
de amendment of Article I., Sections 3, 4, and 6 of the Constitution, p. 218.
Fulton, the Rev. Dr.; de order of business, p. 186.
de "Standard Bible," p. 207.
de reconsideration of vote on second clause of Article X. of the Constitution, p. 229.
Gibson, Mr.; tendering thanks to S. Andrew's Brotherhood, p. 319.
Gibson, the Rev. Mr.; de consideration of Canon Of Marriage and Divorce, p. 252.
Gilbert, Mr.; de memorial from Springfield, p. 191.
de date when amendments to the Constitution go into effect, p. 238.
Gowen, the Rev. Mr.; de memorial from Olympia, p. 291.
XXXV) INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES AND DELEGATES (Continued).

Gramer, the Rev. Dr.; de Marginal Readings, p. 251.
Green, the Rev. Dr.; de consideration of Article XI. of the Constitution, p. 234.
Grove, the Rev. Dr.; de Bishop of Newcastle, p. 227.
Hatch, the Rev. Mr.; de neglect of offices of Book of Common Prayer, p. 239.
Haupt, the Rev. Mr.; de memorial re Sunday School Institutes, p. 198.
de Canon Of Deaconesses, p. 304.
Hickman, the Rev. Mr.; de proposed changes in Prayer Book and Digest, p. 193.
de Article VIII. of the Constitution, p. 229.
Hicks, Mr.; tendering thanks to Southern Pacific Company, p. 323.
Hughes, the Rev. Dr.; de amendment of Article I., Sections 3 and 6 of the Constitution, p. 220.
de Church Endowment Society, p. 255.
Huntington, the Rev. Dr.; de consideration of amendments to the Constitution, p. 188.
de Report No. 20 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 315.
de reference of resolution to Committee of Conference, p. 316.
Jones, the Rev. Dr.; de testimonials of Bishops elect, pp. 277, 302.
de nomination of the Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann, p. 302.
Lewis, Mr., of Pennsylvania; de date of final adjournment, p. 188.
de standard form of certificate of election of Deputies, p. 254.
de Committee of the Whole, p. 256.
de consideration of Message 20 from H. B., p. 257.
de printing report of Committee on Change in name of the Church, p. 311.
Lockwood, the Rev. Mr.; tendering thanks to reporters, p. 319.
Mallory, the Rev. Mr.; de proposed new Article XII. of Constitution, p. 254.
Mann, the Rev. Dr.; de Marginal Readings, pp. 240, 250, 288.
McKim, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial from Churchmen in Honolulu, pp. 194, 248.
McKim, the Rev. Dr.; de greetings to the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, p. 190.
de relations of Capital and Labour, p. 192.
de invitation from Woman's Occidental Board of Missions, p. 234.
Morgan, Mr.; de Committee on place of meeting of next Convention, p. 206.
de memorials of Church Clubs, p. 228.
Moore, the Rev. Dr.; de Article X. of the Constitution, p. 229.
Morehouse, Mr.; de memorial from Milwaukee, p. 191.
Moultrie, the Rev. Mr.; de memorial from North Dakota, p. 191.
Nevin, the Rev. Dr.; de memorial of American Churches in Europe, p. 316.
Niver, the Rev. Mr.; de proposed Canon of Provinces, etc., p. 311.
Oberly, the Rev. Dr.; de amendment of Title III., Canon 4, § v., p. 240.
Packer, Mr.; de Rules of Order for Committee of the Whole, p. 252; de return by H. B. of Message 36, H. D., p. 323.
Pittenger, the Rev. Dr.; de amendment of Title II., Canon 13, pp. 251, 252.
Prince, Mr.; de memorial from New Mexico, p. 190.
de amendment of Article I. of Constitution, p. 194.
de daily sessions, p. 288.
de consideration of matters on the Calendar, p. 288.
Restarick, the Rev. Mr.; de invitation from Mayor and others of Fresno, p. 323.
de committee to wait on House of Bishops, p. 329.
Ringwalt, Mr.; de citizenship and good government, p. 212.
Rogers, the Rev. Mr.; de proposed Canon Of Provinces, p. 206.
de amendment of Rules of Order 1 and 17, p. 218.
Saunders, Mr.; de amendment of Article V. of Constitution, p. 237.
Sloan, Mr.; de sessions of House of Deputies in a hall, p. 220.
Sowdon, Mr.; de Secretary as member of Committee on Expenses, p. 218.
Stetson, Mr.; de tendering thanks of the House to the President and others, p. 319.
Stithens, Mr.; de daily sessions, p. 186.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXVII

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES AND DELEGATES (Continued).

Stuck, the Rev. Mr.; de degree of Doctor of Philosophy, p. 218.
Sulger, the Rev. Mr.; de memorial from Indiana, p. 191.
Taylor, the Rev. Mr.; de change in title-page of Prayer Book, p. 193.
Thomas, Mr.; de Rules of Order, p. 186.
de memorial re Episcopate in Philippine Islands, p. 204.
de uniform Sunday School Lessons, p. 204.
de Missionary Meeting, p. 238.
Van Bokkelen, Mr.; de amendment of Article X. of Constitution, p. 255.
Walbridge, Mr., de divided votes, p. 248.
White, the Rev. E. A.; de amendment of Article 1., Section 2 of Constitution, p. 228.
Williams, Mr., of Oregon; de repeal of Title II., Canon 13, p. 228.
Williams, the Rev. Mr., of Washington, de Bishop for Philippine Islands, p. 237.
Winchester, the Rev. Dr.; de calling of the roll, p. 187.
Worthington, the Rev. Mr.; de meeting of both Houses in Board of Missions, p. 203.

REVISION OF CANONS.

Report of Joint Commission on, presented, p. 207 (for the Report see Appendix XVI.); Commission continued, p. 275.

REVISED VERSION.

Memorial from Massachusetts for use of, p. 206; report of Committee, p. 227.

ROLL OF MEMBERS.

Pp. 166-180; calling of, dispensed with, p. 187.

RULES OF ORDER.

Adopted, p. 186; proposed amendment of Rule 1, p. 218; report of Committee, p. 224.
Proposed amendment of Rule 11, p. 218; amendment adopted for this session, p. 224.
Rules proposed for Committee of the Whole, p. 252; adopted, p. 253.

S

SALINA.
Missionary District of, constituted by H. B., p. 318.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE.

Printing of commissions and committees to be under his direction, p. 243.

SECRETARIES, ASSISTANT.

Appointment of, p. 190; thanks of House to, p. 319.

SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE.

Hours of, fixed, p. 186; resolution de, p. 238.

SHANGHAI, ETC., MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF.

SKIDDY, MR. WILLIAM W.

Report of, as Acting Treasurer, p. 225 (see Appendix XVIII.); elected Treasurer, p. 243.

SPRINGFIELD, DIOCESE OF.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

STANDARD BIBLE.
Resolution de, p. 207; report of Committee, p. 227; report of Committee appointed at last Convention, p. 301.

STINESS, MR. J. H.
Occupying the chair, p. 296; thanks of House to, p. 319.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.
Report of Committee appointed at last Convention, p. 195.

SUNDAY SCHOOL INSTITUTES.
Memorial de, p. 193; (for report of Committee, see Appendix XI.)

SUNDAY SCHOOL LESSONS, UNIFORM.
Memorial de, p. 204; (for report of Committee, see Appendix XI.)

SUSTENTATION FUND.
Memorial for creation of, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 217.

SWEDEN, ORDERS OF THE CHURCH OF.

THANKS OF THE HOUSE.
To the Woman's Occidental Board of Foreign Missions, p. 234; to the President and Secretaries of the House, to Mr. Packard and Mr. Stiness, to the Bishop of California, to the authorities of Trinity Church, to the Committee of Arrangements, to the choir and organist, to the people of San Francisco, to the Brotherhood of S. Andrew, p. 319; to Southern Pacific Company, p. 323; to Major W. B. Hooper, p. 327.

TRANSLATION OF BISHOP.
Memorial from North Dakota de, p. 191; reports of Committee, pp. 235, 239; H. B. proposes Joint Committee on, p. 259; H. D. concurs, p. 260; Committee appointed, p. 277.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.
Report of, presented, p. 225 (see Appendix XVIII); report of Committee on Expenses de, p. 242; Mr. W. W. Skiddy elected, p. 243.

TWING, MRS. A. T.,
Resolution of sympathy de death of, p. 288.

VOTES DIVIDED.
Resolution de, p. 248; report of Committee, p. 263.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.
Resolution de triennial offering, p. 203.

WOMAN'S OCCIDENTAL BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Invitation from, p. 224.

WORTHINGTON, THE REV. EDWARD W.
Appointed Assistant Secretary, p. 190.
INDEX

TO THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A

AMERICAN CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

APPORTIONMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

BOARD OF MANAGERS.
Triennial Report presented, p. 335; report of Committee, p. 345. (For the Triennial Report, see Appendix II.)

CALIFORNIA.
Resolution of Convention of, de relinquishing aid from Board of Missions, p. 337; resolution of Mr. Prince de, p. 337.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

CHURCH MISSIONS PUBLISHING COMPANY.

COLOURED PEOPLE, WORK AMONGST.

COMMITTEES.
To arrange order of work, report of, p. 333.
Reports of Board of Managers, p. 335; report of, p. 345.
Reports of (1) Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews; (2) Church Missions Publishing Company; (2) Assyrian Missions Committee, p. 359; report of, pp. 356, 357.
Apportionment of Contributions, p. 338; report of, p. 342.

DISTRICT SECRETARIES.
Resolution of Bishop of Georgia de, p. 337; report of Committee, p. 351; resolution of Bishop of California de, p. 352.

JEWS, SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIANITY AMONGST.
ORDER OF WORK.
Report of Committee de, p. 333.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

PORTO RICO.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY
California, the Bishop of; de action of Board of Managers on the subject of apportionment, p. 332.
Craik, the Rev. Dr.; de appointment of committee on the report of Commission on Work amongst the Coloured People, p. 335.
Evans, Mr.; de apportionment of contributions, p. 338.
Georgia, the Bishop of; de employment of District Secretaries, p. 337.
Mansfield, Mr.; de appointment of committee on various reports, p. 336.
Marquette, the Bishop of; de appointment of committee on report of the Woman's Auxiliary, p. 335.
Montana, the Bishop of; de apportionment of contributions, p. 338.
New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of; de appointment of committee on report of the Sunday School Auxiliary, p. 336.
New York, the Bishop of; to amend report of Committee on Order of Work, p. 335.
Prince, Mr.; de appointment of committee on report of the Board of Managers, p. 335.
de action of California in relinquishing aid from the Board of Missions, p. 337.
Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of; de apportionment of contributions, p. 331.
Temple, Mr.; de apportionment of contributions, p. 335.
Thomas, Mr.; de payment of certain sum to the Bishop of Antigua, p. 341.
de report of Special Committee of Fifteen, p. 351.
de printing of report of Special Committee, p. 351.
Washington, the Bishop of; de appointment of committee de changes in Constitution of Missionary Society, p. 338.
West Virginia, the Bishop of; de appointment of committee on Report of Church Missionary Society, p. 338.
Worthington, the Rev. Mr.; de appointment of committee on Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, p. 336.

SPRINGFIELD.
Communication from Committee on Admission of New Dioceses (H. D.) de appropriation by Board of Missions for that Diocese, p. 355.

SUNDAY SCHOOL AUXILIARY.

TWING, MRS. A. T.
Death of, announced and Minute adopted, p. 333.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.
Communication, de triennial offering of, p. 338.
Communication, de Advisory Committee, p. 345.
APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.
2. Tabular View of some of the chief items of Statistics contained in the Triennial Reports, p. 385.

APPENDIX II.—MISSIONS.
1. Eighth Triennial Report of the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions, p. 408.
2. Board of Managers and Missionary Council, 1901-1904, 418, 419.

APPENDIX III.

APPENDIX IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
2. List of Trustees elected by the House of Deputies, p. 450.

APPENDIX V.

APPENDIX VI.

APPENDIX VII.

APPENDIX VIII.

APPENDIX IX.

APPENDIX X.

APPENDIX XI.

APPENDIX XII.
APPENDIX XIII.

APPENDIX XIV.

APPENDIX XV.
   Report of the Committee on Marriage and Divorce, p. 568.

APPENDIX XVI.
   Changes in the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1901, and to be finally acted upon in the Convention of 1904, p. 571.

APPENDIX XVII.
   Changes in the Canons adopted in the Convention of 1901, p. 574.

APPENDIX XVIII.
   Report of the Treasurer, p. 578.

APPENDIX XIX.

APPENDIX XX.

APPENDIX XXI.
   Joint Rule on the Power of Joint Committees, p. 592.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SESSION OF 1901.

The Right Reverend
Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. Providence, Rhode Island.
William Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

* Died October 8, 1901.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska. Omaha, Nebraska.
Abiel Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Salt Lake. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. Atlanta, Georgia.
George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. Austin, Texas.
Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory. Guthrie, Oklahoma.
John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. Tokyo, Japan.
Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. Shanghai, China.
Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. Columbia, South Carolina.


Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*


Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*


Frederick William Taylor, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, becoming on the sixth day of the session Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*

The Bishop of Rhode Island, Bishop C. M. Williams, and the Bishops of Virginia, Central New York, Colorado, Western Michigan, Southern Ohio, Chicago, Quincy (Dr. A. Burgess), Newark, Mississippi, East Carolina, Nebraska, Easton, Michigan, Louisiana, and Arkansas [17] were not present at this Convention.
OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

PRESIDING BISHOP.
The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Rhode Island.

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE.
The Right Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.,
Bishop of Kentucky.

SECRETARY.
The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L.,
Middletown, Connecticut.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.
The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.,
New York City.
The Rev. Thomas J. Packard,
Rockville, Maryland.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: Church Missions House, New York City.
This being the day designated in the Constitution and the place appointed by the last General Convention, the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in Trinity Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Missouri, being the senior Bishop present, the Bishop of Albany reading the Epistle and the Lord Bishop of Newcastle reading the Gospel.

The Sermon was preached by the Bishop of Oregon.

The Offertory was begun by the Bishop of California, and the offerings were devoted to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Church.

The Bishop of Missouri was assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion by several of the Bishops.

The House of Bishops met for business at half-past three o'clock in the Sunday School room of the Church, the Bishop of Albany, as Chairman of the House, presiding.

Nine Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Junius Moore Horner, Bishop of Asheville, presented by the Bishop of South Carolina;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Hall Moreland, Bishop of Sacramento, presented by the Bishop of California;
The Right Rev. Dr. William Loyall Gravatt, Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, presented by the Bishop of West Virginia;

The Right Rev. Dr. Sidney Catlin Partridge, Bishop of Kyoto, presented by the Bishop of Tokyo;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Codman, Bishop of Maine, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Palmerston Anderson, Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac;

The Right Rev. Dr. Reginald Heber Weller, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick William Taylor, Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy, presented by the Bishop of Springfield;

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Chairman.

[Five other Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House at its special meeting in October, 1899, to wit: the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Boise, the Bishop of Indiana, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska. See minutes of special meeting, pp. 378, 379.]

The roll was called, and it was found that sixty-seven members of the House were present, to wit:

**The Bishop of Missouri,**
- Bishop of Oregon,
- Bishop of Albany,
- Bishop of Pennsylvania,
- Bishop of New Hampshire,
- Bishop of South Dakota,
- Bishop of Dallas,
- Bishop of Kentucky,
- Bishop of New Jersey,
- Bishop of West Virginia,
- Bishop of Springfield,
- Bishop of Montana,
- Bishop of Pittsburgh,
- Bishop of New York,
- Bishop of Southern Virginia,
- Bishop of Western New York,
- Bishop of Maryland,
- Bishop of Cape Palmas,
- Bishop of Florida,
- Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,
- Bishop of Western Texas,
- Bishop of Salt Lake,
- Bishop of Delaware,

**The Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona,**
- Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio,
- Bishop of Fond du Lac,
- Bishop of Ohio,
- Bishop of Laramie,
- Bishop of California,
- Bishop of West Missouri,
- Bishop of Milwaukee,
- Bishop of Georgia,
- Bishop of Texas,
- Bishop of Spokane,
- Bishop of Southern Florida,
- Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory,

**The Bishop of Tokyo,**
- Bishop of Shanghai,
- Bishop of South Carolina,
- Bishop of Tennessee,
- Bishop of Massachusetts,
- Bishop of North Carolina,
- Bishop of Vermont,
- Bishop of Michigan City,
The Bishop of Kansas, 
The Bishop of Alaska, 
The Bishop of Lexington, 
The Bishop of Los Angeles, 
The Bishop of Washington, 
The Bishop of Duluth, 
The Bishop of Connecticut, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, 
The Bishop of Asheville, 
The Bishop of Sacramento, 
The Bishop of North Dakota, 
The Bishop of Iowa, 
The Bishop of Boise, 
The Bishop of Indiana, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, 
The Bishop of Kyoto, 
The Bishop of Maine, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, 
The Bishop of Alabama, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, 
The Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy.

The Chairman announced the death since the last meeting of the General Convention of the following-named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. John Williams, Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop, died February 7, 1899;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Niles Pierce, Bishop of Arkansas, died August 5, 1899;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Adams Neely, Bishop of Maine, died October 31, 1899;

The Right Rev. Dr. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, died March 2, 1900;

The Right Rev. Dr. Richard Hooker Wilmer, Bishop of Alabama, died June 14, 1900;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Reuben Hale, Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, died December 25, 1900;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Morris Barker, Bishop of Olympia, died February 21, 1901;

The Right Rev. Dr. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, Bishop of Long Island, died August 3, 1901;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Benjamin Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota, died September 16, 1901;

Also, the Right Rev. Dr. Henry Melville Jackson, sometime Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, died May 4, 1900;

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order. [See p. 379.]

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and the Bishop of Ohio having nominated the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, and there being no other nominations, a vote was taken, and the Rev. Dr. Hart was elected Secretary.
The Chairman announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., of New York and the Rev. Thomas J. Packard of Washington as Assistant Secretaries.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended; and the Bishop of Missouri presented to the House the Right Rev. Dr. Jacob, Lord Bishop of Newcastle, England, who was welcomed by the Chairman to an honorary seat in the House.

The Bishop of Newcastle, after acknowledging the welcome given him, read the following letter from His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury:

OLD PALACE, CANTERBURY, 17 August, 1901.

My dear Bishop of Newcastle,—I shall be glad if you will take every opportunity, and especially the opportunity which you will have when you attend the proposed Convention at San Francisco, to express the warm desire of the Episcopal Church of England to facilitate and encourage the most frequent and cordial intercourse between ourselves and our brethren on the other side of the Atlantic. To know one another, to know each the difficulties, the aspirations, the aims, of all the others, to feel the sympathy which grows out of such knowledge, is a greater blessing by far than it is commonly supposed to be. "My faith gains largely," says Coleridge, "when I am in the presence of another man who holds the same faith as I do." And this is true in the fullest sense. The growth of the Church in extension is the source of a corresponding growth in fervor and power. To see Christians makes it easier to love them; and that love reacts on our love of God Himself. I pray earnestly for God's blessing on your visit to the West.

Yours affectionately,

F. CANTUAR.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three, of which the Bishop of Albany shall be one, be appointed to frame a suitable response to the communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Missouri and the Bishop of New York as the other members of the committee.

The Bishop of Albany read the following extract from a letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated Old Palace, Canterbury, 16 September, 1901:

I cannot miss the opportunity of expressing our profound sympathy with the whole people of the United States at the distress that must be felt by you all, because of the terrible crime which has robbed you of your President. You will be, all of you, specially mentioned in our prayers all over England. Nothing could have stirred us more deeply, and I shall be grateful if you will take occasion to make it known that
your distress as a Christian Church cannot be greater than ours. The sense of sorrow is deepened by the confident expectation which we cherished, as you did, that the President's recovery was practically certain. . . .

May God be with you.

Yours faithfully and affectionately, F. CANTUAR.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Reverend the Secretary be instructed to send by cable to the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Canterbury, a message in these words:

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, LAMBETH PALACE:
The Bishops assembled in General Convention at San Francisco send loving greeting and heartfelt thanks for sympathy from the British people to our nation in its recent sorrow;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of California called attention to the fact that the Bishop of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, the only Bishop of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church exercising his office in the United States, has his cathedral and residence in San Francisco.

The Bishop of New York thereupon offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three, of whom the Bishop of California shall be one, be appointed to report to the House upon the statement just made to it;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of South Carolina as the other members of the Committee. [See p. 21.]

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman; and nominations having been made, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island were appointed tellers. A ballot was taken, and a majority of the votes having been cast for the Bishop of Kentucky, he was declared elected Chairman of the House.

The Bishop of Kentucky on taking the chair briefly addressed the House.

The Rev. Robert C. Foute, rector of Grace Church, San Francisco, having presented to the House a gavel of California redwood buril for the use of the Chairman at this session, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Secretary was instructed to convey to the Rev. Mr. Foute the thanks of the House for his gift.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies
that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chairman to prepare an appropriate minute, to be placed on the record, expressing to the Bishop of Albany the grateful appreciation of this House for the singularly admirable manner in which he has performed the duties of Chairman during the past six years;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac. [See p. 21.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Reverend the Secretary be instructed to telegraph to the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Virginia, Central New York, Western Michigan, Chicago, and the other Bishops absent from this House, the affectionate salutations of this House, and the expression of its great regret at the absence of these our Fathers and Brethren from this Convention;

which was adopted.

The Chairman, on behalf of the Presiding Bishop, in accordance with Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [3], ordered a formal record to be made on the Journal of the House, that the Bishops assembled under said Canon in the city of New York, on the nineteenth day of April, 1900, received a resignation of his jurisdiction from the Right Rev. Dr. Henry Melville Jackson, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, and accepted the same. [See minutes of meeting, p. 385.]

On motion, the House took a recess for twenty minutes.

The House met after the recess.

A committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Robert C. Foute of California and Mr. George R. Fairbanks of Florida, appeared and presented to the House the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 1st day of the Session,
October 2, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 1.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Robert C. Foute and Mr. George R. Fairbanks a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to prepare a special order of business for the present session of the General Convention;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the committee on the part of this House the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of West Virginia. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2. See p. 21.]

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of California as a committee to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of the House for the public journals.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Missouri, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 3, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of Marquette, not present yesterday, appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced that he had received a telegram of greeting to the House from the Presiding Bishop.

The Chairman laid before the House a communication from the Presiding Bishop, being a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

REPORT OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP.

I was called to discharge the duties pertaining to the office of Presiding Bishop on February 7, 1899.

Before that time, the following clergymen were ordained and consecrated to the office of Bishop, under the commission of the Bishop of Connecticut:


The Rev. Theodore Nevin Morrison, consecrated Bishop of Iowa, in the Church of the Epiphany, Chicago, Ill., on the twenty-second day of February, 1899, the Bishop of Chicago presiding.

Also, the Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, consecrated Bishop for the United States of Brazil, on the festival of the Epiphany, 1899, the Bishop of Kentucky presiding.

Since that time I have taken order for the ordination and consecration of the following clergymen:

- July 13, 1899, Rev. James Bowen Funsten, D.D., for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Boise; consecrator, the Bishop of Virginia; assistants, the Bishops of Maryland and Southern Virginia.
- September 21, 1899, Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indiana; consecrator, the Bishop of Chicago; assistants, the Bishops of Michigan and Michigan City.
- October 18, 1899, Rev. Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska; consecrator, the Bishop of Nebraska; assistants, the Bishops of Colorado and Chicago.
- November 10, 1899, Rev. William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia; consecrator, the Bishop of Virginia; assistants, the Bishops of West Virginia and Washington.
- February 2, 1900, Rev. Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto; consecrator, the Bishop of Tokyo; assistants, the Missionary Bishops in China and Japan and the retired Bishop of Japan.
- February 24, 1900, Rev. Robert Codman, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Maine; consecrator, the Bishop of New Hampshire; assistants, the Bishops of Albany and Quebec.
- February 21, 1900, Rev. Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago; consecrator, the Bishop of Chicago; assistants, the Bishops of Western Michigan and Springfield.
- July 25, 1900, Rev. Robert Woodward Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Alabama; consecrator, the Bishop of Mississippi; assistants, the Bishops of Florida and Georgia.
- November 8, 1900, Rev. Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac; consecrator, the Bishop of Fond du Lac; assistants, the Bishops of Milwaukee and Chicago.
- August 6, 1901, Rev. Frederick William Taylor, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy; consecrator, the Bishop of Springfield; assistants, the Bishops of Ohio and Milwaukee.

I have appointed the following Bishops to take temporary charge of the churches in places where there are, as yet, no resident Bishops:

- Island of Cuba; the Bishop of Pennsylvania.
- Island of Puerto Rico; the Bishop of Chicago.
- Philippine Islands (by request of the Board of Missions); the Bishop of Shanghai.

I have retained provisional charge of the Jurisdiction of Mexico; and, at my request, several Bishops have visited the churches in that country and performed episcopal offices there; among others the Bishops of Western Texas, Albany, and Los Angeles.

The Rev. Henry Forrester has been appointed, by their Synod, Vicar-
General of the Mexican churches, and has discharged the duties of his office with singular faithfulness and diligence.

The Bishop of Ohio continues to have the oversight of our churches in Europe, and I submit his report to the House, and also that of the Vicar-General of the churches in Mexico.


July 17, 1899, I called and convened the House of Bishops to meet in St. Louis, on the 26th of October, 1899, in order that, in accordance with the resolution of the House of Deputies, the House might proceed to elect a suitable person to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto, and also to take such steps as might be necessary, in their judgment, in regard to the proposal of the Bishop of Honolulu to terminate his oversight of the Mission of the Hawaiian Islands, as soon as the House of Bishops in America was ready to consecrate a Bishop to succeed him.

April 6, 1899, I commissioned the Rev. Hugh Nethercott to work among the soldiers in the army of the United States; and on April 11th, I commissioned the Rev. James L. Smiley to minister to the soldiers in foreign parts, and the Rev. John F. Dalton to minister to our soldiers in the Philippine Islands, assigning the episcopal charge of the clergy and congregations to the Bishop of Washington.

September 6, 1900, I issued my commission to the Bishop of Sacramento, to exercise episcopal charge of the Churches and Congregations organized, or to be organized, in the island of Puerto Rico, the Bishop of Chicago having resigned this office. The Bishop of Sacramento having declined the appointment, I issued a similar commission to the Bishop of Western Virginia.

August 9, 1900, I deposed Antonio B. Loper, Deacon, of Serría, from the ministry of the Church in Mexico, on account of his having resigned. The sentence was pronounced in the presence of the Rev. Henry Morgan Stone and the Rev. Ernest Dennen.

The Archbishop of Canterbury and the Metropolitan of South Africa have shown their interest in the American Church, by sending from time to time very complete reports of the consecrations in their jurisdictions; and similar reports have been sent to them of the consecrations in our own country.

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Edsall, having been elected Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, has placed in my hands his resignation of the Missionary jurisdiction of North Dakota, to be presented and acted upon by the House of Bishops in one of the early days of its session.

May I be allowed, in conclusion, to suggest to the House that there is an indefiniteness in the nature and character of the office of Presiding Bishop, which not infrequently has occasioned me some embarrassment?

For the most part the work to be discharged is simply perfunctory, but there are certain important things which the Presiding Bishop is required to do which call for the exercise of careful judgment and great discretion.

Among these may be mentioned the appointment of Bishops to have the oversight of our Churches in Europe, Mexico, Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and other outlying districts; and the appointment of Bishops to take charge of Missionary Districts in the event of the death of the incumbent. It still further devolves upon him to designate, on his own motion, the place of meeting for the General Convention when an emergency arises which makes it impossible to meet in the place originally selected.
To leave such important affairs as these to the sole discretion of an aged man, who may not be competent to exercise proper judgment in matters of importance, seems to me unwise; and I trust that the House of Bishops will take into consideration making the office of Presiding Bishop elective, instead of leaving it to be determined by the simple fact of seniority.

As there is nowhere to be found any general statement whatever of the duties pertaining to the office, and as it requires a careful examination of the Canons in order to ascertain just what it is that the Presiding Bishop is called upon to do, may I be allowed to suggest that some statement should be set forth clearly defining the functions and duties of the office?

I desire, in closing, to express to my Assessor, the Bishop of Albany, my heartfelt thanks for the wise counsel and valuable aid which he has rendered to me in my official duties.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
Presiding Bishop.

NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND,
September 25, 1901.

The Chairman also laid before the House, from the Presiding Bishop, the report of the Bishop in charge of congregations on the Continent of Europe, and the report of the Rev. Henry Forrester, as Episcopal Vicar and Representative in Mexico of the American Church.

The Chairman laid before the House the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Samuel Cook Edsall as Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, in consequence of his election as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Edsall as Missionary Bishop of North Dakota was accepted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, by the acceptance by the House of Bishops of the resignation by the Right Rev. Samuel C. Edsall, D.D., of the bishopric of the Missionary District of North Dakota, he became the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota, by authority of the Canon provided, and by removal of the condition which he attached to the acceptance of the coadjutorship; and

WHEREAS, by the solemn act of God's sovereign Providence he became at the same time the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota; therefore,

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be instructed to place upon the official list the name of the said Samuel C. Edsall, D.D., as the Bishop of Minnesota;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany presented a Memorial from the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, requesting the American Bishops to take order for the consecration of three Presbyters named in
the Memorial for work in Mexico; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorial and Petitions. [See p. 26.]

The Chairman laid before the House a Memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico, in reference to amending the Constitution to the end that Missionary Districts be recognized as integral parts of the American Church, with such representation as shall appear just and proper; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 26.]

The Chairman laid before the House a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of North Dakota, consenting to the acceptance by the Right Rev. Dr. Edsall of his election as Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, and asking that a Canon be adopted forbidding the translation of Missionary Bishops, or that the Canons be so amended as to provide that Diocesan as well as Missionary Bishops shall be made subject to translation when the interests of the general Church shall so require; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 26.]

The Bishop of Milwaukee presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Milwaukee in reference to the question of changing the official title of the Church; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p 69.]

The Memorial, ordered by the House on the seventh day of the session to be printed in the Journal, is as follows:

To the General Convention of the American Church, GREETING:

The Bishop, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Diocese of Milwaukee, in Council assembled this eighteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord 1901, respectfully petition and memorialize General Convention to grant relief as hereinafter set forth:

Called to perform our work for Almighty God and His Church in a region in which foreign nationalities and the children of foreign immigrants are largely in the majority, we find that the right appreciation and estimation of this Church as the national branch having jurisdiction in this country, of the historic Catholic Church of the ages, founded by our Lord Jesus Christ Himself, is sadly perverted and often entirely prevented by the local title which during the years of our national existence has been borne by this Church.

English-speaking Christians fail to recognize in a body termed the Protestant Episcopal Church any mark of unity between that name and the familiar title of the historic Church of England, whether in that land or in the British colonies, or with the name of the ancient historic Church of Ireland.

Christians from non-English-speaking lands similarly fail to perceive in the said Protestant Episcopal Church, as popularly represented and described by its name, any other organization than that of a modern
sect, sprung up within the past few centuries, and formed as a voluntary association of men and women acting for religious purposes, and thus having no claim upon their allegiance.

Christians of other ancient and Catholic communions, such as those dominated by the authority of the See of Rome as well as those in communion with the Orthodox Eastern Church and the several Old Catholic Bishops, fail to perceive in the said Protestant Episcopal Church, as represented by its name, a body equally ancient with their own communions, having and maintaining an unbroken episcopal succession, through the Apostles, from our Lord Himself.

Christians of our own body, who unfortunately are not always well instructed and informed in the history, doctrines, and position of the Church, misled by this same modern title, frequently fail to appreciate that this Church is organically a portion of the Holy Catholic Church, and that they are themselves, by virtue of their baptism, members of that Church; thus by word and deed oftentimes seriously misrepresenting this Church as though it were a modern sect, having no greater claim upon the allegiance of Christian people than that of one out of many organizations humanly devised for religious purposes, to the great hindrance and belittling of this Church.

Moreover, there is at the present time a wide variation in the use of official titles to describe this Church as organized in the several Dioceses in this country, all being in union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, but a majority of Dioceses not using that title as their own official designation in the constitutions of the several Dioceses; while the said name is seldom used in the legal designations of corporations and associations within the Church.

Now therefore, in view of these several difficulties and misunderstandings which constantly arise both from within and without the fold of this Church, and having further in view the statement of the Bishops of this Church contained in the declaration on the subject of Christian Unity in 1886, and subsequently adopted also by the House of Deputies, that "The Christian unity now so earnestly desired... can be restored only by the return of all Christian communions to the principles of unity exemplified by the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages of its existence," this Diocese, by its Bishop, clergy, and laity in Council assembled as hereinbefore set forth, does earnestly petition, memorialize, and entreat the General Convention of this Church to grant relief by selecting in place of the title "Protestant Episcopal Church," a name which shall imply an organic relation and connection between this Church and the historic Catholic Church of the Christian ages.

We recognize mournfully that it is probably inadvisable for this Church to follow ancient precedent by adopting a purely geographical title, for these several reasons:

First, That the civil law and common misunderstanding represent alike as churches all organized bodies, however recent in their inception, so that neither the civil law nor the public mind would recognize one body as distinctively "The Church in (or of) the United States";

Second, That other Catholic communions are represented in this country, so that this communion alone would not be deemed entitled to that name;

And third, that there would be danger that trust funds given or devised to individuals for the use and purposes of a Church thus named, might at times be held by the civil courts to be void, as too vague and indefinite in view of the many organizations in the United States claiming to be Churches, and might thus be diverted from the uses of this Church.

In view, therefore, of all these facts and considerations this Diocese of Milwaukee does memorialize and petition for relief on the part of Gen-
eral Convention, by taking such action at the approaching session of your honorable body as will insure the initial passage and notification to the several Dioceses in accordance with Articles 8 and 9 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, of an amendment to the said Constitution and an amendment to the Book of Common Prayer, providing that wherever the words "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" shall occur, there be substituted the words "American Catholic Church in the United States"; and that wherever the words "Protestant Episcopal Church" shall occur without the further geographical description, there shall be substituted the words "American Catholic Church," and in particular we cite as places where such language occurs in the instruments mentioned, the following, to wit:

In the Constitution: the Title-page, and also Articles 1, 5, 7, and 8.

In the Book of Common Prayer: the Title-page, the Ratification, the Preface, the title to the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Promise of Conformity in the Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop (twice), and the Title-page of the Articles of Religion.

And also, that if these several amendments shall be adopted in the present session and made known to the several Dioceses and shall be finally ratified and adopted in the succeeding General Convention, a like change shall thereafter be made and effected by that General Convention in the Digest of Canons, wherever the said name shall occur.

The name thus suggested is chosen because the word "Catholic" is that which through all Church history almost from the beginning has been applied to the Church founded by Our Blessed Lord, and because the name is that which is applied to the Church in the Creeds.

It is a name historic, comprehensive, free from partisan construction, and in constant use by our Bishops speaking in their Lambeth Conferences, as also by those of our own national Church in many official and unofficial papers. Moreover, Christians of another Communion have assumed for themselves exclusively the historic term "Catholic," notwithstanding the fact that this term is a part of the official name of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Catholic Church, is used invariably by the Old Catholics of Europe, and is a part of the heritage of the Anglican Communion, as well as of all other Communions of the one historic Church. We can best meet these claims of a communion alien to this country, by boldly asserting our own historic right to the title "Catholic," and by proclaiming it to the world as a part of our rightful inheritance.

This term we would limit by the adjective "American," first, as descriptive of place, and second, as indicative of this separate branch of the Catholic Church in distinction from the Roman and Greek Communions, which also officially use the term "Catholic." There would then be at work in this country bodies of Christians calling themselves Roman Catholics, Old Catholics, and American Catholics, representing, indeed, sundered and sometimes antagonistic communions, but each alike claiming organic relationship to the Holy Catholic Church of the Creeds and of History.

Moreover, since there are other Americans on the western continents than those of this Republic, we would add the further limitation to the ecclesiastical name, "in the United States"; thus giving no ground for the charge of exclusive assumption of the name "American," and leaving it open to Churches in communion with this Church in other parts of the American continent, to organize, if it should seem to any of them well to do so, as the "American Catholic Church" in their several nations.
We feel convinced that only by adopting this accurate and descriptive name—"The American Catholic Church in the United States"—shall we be able to appear before the world in our true position, without a suggestion of any appellation of modern devising, and with no suspicion of sectarian implications. We maintain that the term is wholly free from any partisan bias, and is so inclusive as to embrace every degree of loyal churchmanship which is found within this Church; and we disclaim absolutely and in the fear of God any desire that such name should signify aught of partisan triumph, or should in any degree, however slight, affect or change the position of this Church with relation to the See of Rome and the rest of the Catholic Church, or with relation to Christian men of any name whatsoever.

And your memorialists will ever pray, etc.

Signed, on behalf of the Council, C. B. BERGIN WRIGHT, Secretary.

Attest:
ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON,
Bishop of Milwaukee and President.

The Bishop of Spokane presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Olympia, in reference to the election of a Bishop for that Missionary District; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 26.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 19, § iv. of the Digest be amended by adding the following paragraphs:

b. All Bishops of this Church, whether diocesan, missionary, or coadjutor, who shall be elected after the adoption of this Canon, shall cease to exercise jurisdiction at the age of seventy years.

c. They shall retain their seats in the House of Bishops, with all the rights and precedences therein to which they would otherwise be entitled.

d. Any Bishop now holding office in this Church may avail himself of the provisions of this act, by signifying his desire in writing to the Presiding Bishop within one year after the passage of this Canon;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 31.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the portion of the communication from the Presiding Bishop relating to the duties of his office be referred to the Committee on Canons, when appointed, with the request that said Committee make an early report upon the matter thus referred to them;

which was adopted. [See p. 27.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the arrangements for the Divine Service at the opening of General Convention be referred to a Committee of three Bishops, the Chairman of which Committee shall be the Chairman of this House;

which was adopted.
The Chairman appointed as the other members of such Committee the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Bishop of Milwaukee, from the Committee appointed yesterday [see p. 11], offered the following resolution:

Resolved, as the sense of this House, That the cordial courtesy of this House be extended to the Bishop of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, of the Holy Orthodox Church of the East, now resident in this city; and that he be assured of a brotherly welcome, should he be able to be present at any of our sessions;

which was adopted.

On motion, the Committee was continued. [See p.119.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of two Bishops be appointed by the Chairman to welcome to honorary seats in the House the Bishop of Haiti and the Bishop of the Church in Brazil;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Albany as the Committee, and they presented the Bishop of Haiti and the Bishop of the Church in Brazil to the Chairman, who welcomed them to honorary seats in the House.

The Bishop of New York, from the special Committee appointed yesterday [see p. 12], presented the following Minute:

The House of Bishops, in view of the retirement of its late Chairman, the Right Reverend the Bishop of Albany, desires to place on record this Minute of its grateful appreciation of services marked by singular and consistent excellencies.

The Presiding Officer of a deliberative body, under our Constitution, is not its parent, its dictator, or its master; and his highest art consists, first, in knowing those limitations of rule and law which bound his powers, and then, in the firm but patient and courteous exercise of those judicial and administrative functions which, not so much above as on behalf of his brethren, he is called upon to exercise.

In all these respects, our dear Brother has furnished an example to honor and to emulate. His prompt discernment, wide learning, and inexhaustible patience have left to this House an example, in its late Chairman, which will endure as of our best standards. We unite in honoring him who has furnished it, and in asking him to accept this unanimous assurance of our grateful and affectionate appreciation;

which, on motion, was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 13]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO. 2d Day of the Session,
OCTOBER 3, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 2, concerning the
appointment of a Joint Committee to prepare a special order of business for the present session; and has appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lines of Connecticut, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. North of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Chairman appointed the Standing Committees of the House as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. On Christian Education.—The Bishops of New Hampshire, Ohio, Western Texas, Spokane, Lexington, Shanghai, and Asheville.

2. On the General Theological Seminary.—The Bishops of Fond du Lac, Boise, Kyoto, Maine, and Coadjutor of Quincy.

3. On the Consecration of Bishops.—The Bishops of Salt Lake, Delaware, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Kansas, and Indiana.


5. On Memorials and Petitions.—The Bishops of Pittsburgh, Maryland, North Carolina, Alaska, and Coadjutor of Nebraska.

6. On Despatch of Business.—The Bishops of Georgia, Massachusetts, and Coadjutor of West Virginia.

7. On Rules of Order.—The Chairman of the House, ex officio, the Bishops of Delaware, Ohio, and South Carolina.


10. On Canons.—The Bishops of New York, Maryland, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, California, North Carolina, Vermont, and Duluth.


13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.—The Bishops of West Virginia, Texas, Los Angeles, Sacramento, and Iowa.


15. On Unfinished Business.—The Bishops of Laramie, West Missouri, and Alabama.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed to consider and report to the House on all questions that have arisen, or that may arise, in reference to the work of the Church in countries included in the action of the last General Convention appointing a Commission on the Increased Responsibilities of the Church;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Shanghai, and the Bishop of Vermont. [See p. 42.]
The Chairman presented a communication from the Rev. Robert Hope in reference to certain matters at Cape Mount and parts adjacent; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 26.]

The Chairman announced that the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Louisiana had notified him that they would be unable to be present at this session of the General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the daily afternoon recess of the House shall be from one to three o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons was made the Order of the Day for this afternoon at 3 o'clock. [See next page.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report whether in its judgment, the striking out of the word "Missionary" in Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1] (eighth line from the bottom of page 71) of the Digest, will sufficiently secure to any Diocese of the Church the right to elect any Bishop of this Church as its Bishop;

which was adopted. [See p. 45.]

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the House proceeded to consider the Report of the Commission on Marginal Readings in the Bible.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, General Rule III. of the Rules of Order was suspended, and the action of the Chairman in appointing seven Bishops on the Standing Committee on Christian Education and seven Bishops on the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was approved.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess, the Bishop of Pennsylvania in the Chair, in the absence of the Chairman.

Unanimous consent being given, the Bishop of Springfield presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Springfield, asking that a portion of its territory be erected into a Missionary District; which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 64.]

The Bishop presiding laid before the House the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [See p. 47.]
On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, was postponed.

The House resumed the consideration of the Report of the Commission on Marginal Readings in the Bible.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution reported by the Commission, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Marginal Readings for the English version of the Old and New Testaments, reported to this House by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895 and reappointed in 1898 to make such report, be published under the direction of said Commission, and are hereby allowed to be used by Ministers of this Church in reading the Lessons from Holy Scripture in the Morning and Evening Prayer;

the yeas and nays were ordered, and the roll was called.

Forty-seven Bishops voted in the affirmative, and eleven in the negative; and the resolution was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3. See p. 81.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were:


Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, New Jersey, Springfield, Western New York, Maryland, Salt Lake, Delaware, Milwaukee, Michigan City, Kansas, Coadjutor of Rhode Island—eleven.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the consideration of Canon 36, "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony," as proposed in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, was made the Order of the Day for Saturday morning, immediately after the routine business. [See p. 33.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the House hold an afternoon session on Saturday of the present week.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop presiding pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 4, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1901 adjourn without day on Thursday, October 17, the hour for the closing service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock in the evening;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4. See p. 33.]

The Bishop of New York, from the same Joint Committee, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee upon the Despatch of Business recommend to the House of Bishops to consider the Constitution so soon as action in any case is received from the House of Deputies.

They recommend that the House of Deputies, upon conclusion of action upon the Constitution, consider the Report on Marginal Readings upon which the House of Bishops has already acted.

They recommend that the Canons on Marriage and Divorce be next considered, and then the report of the Committee on Courts of Appeal.

They recommend that then certain Canons to be hereafter named by this Joint Committee from the report of the Joint Commission be considered.

E. S. Lines, Secretary.

On motion, the recommendations of the Joint Committee were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 3d Day of the Session,
October 4, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 4.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in the Board of Missions this morning at eleven o'clock.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see pp. 17, 20, 23]:

REPORT No. 1.
Your Committee beg leave to report that, having considered the several Memorials and Petitions referred to them, they make the following recommendations:

1. That the Memorial of the Missionary District of North Dakota be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 45.]

2. That the Memorial of the Missionary District of New Mexico be referred to the Committee on the Constitution. [See p. 41.]

3. That the Memorial of the Missionary District of Olympia be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 52.]

4. That the Memorial from the Church in Mexico be referred to the Bishops in Council. [See p. 108.]

5. That the Memorial of the Rev. Dr. Hope be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 61.]

In regard to other matters submitted to them, your Committee ask time for further consideration.

For the Committee,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Secretary.

On motion, the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee were adopted. [See references above.]

The Chairman laid before the House a Memorial from the Missionary Council held at Louisville, October 24, 1900, requesting such alteration in the Constitution and Canons as will enable the House of Bishops, sitting between sessions of the General Convention, to appoint and consecrate a Bishop or Bishops for Missions which may be established in countries under the protection of the United States Government; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 45.]

The Bishop of Kansas presented a Memorial in reference to the proposed cession of the western portion of the Diocese of Kansas for a Missionary District; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 80.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a Memorial from the Church Club of Philadelphia in reference to the proposed election of a Bishop for the Philippine Islands; which, on motion, was referred to the Special Committee appointed yesterday on the Increased Responsibilities of the Church. [See p. 42.]
The Bishop of Washington presented a Memorial from the Joint Diocesan Committee on Uniform Sunday School Lessons, in reference to the importance of emphasizing the work of religious education in connection with the schools of the Church; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Bishop of Indiana presented a Memorial from the last annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana in reference to the change of the name of the Diocese to "the Diocese of Indianapolis"; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 45.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 20]:

**REPORT No. 1.**

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred that portion of the letter of the Presiding Bishop suggesting that "the office of Presiding Bishop be made elective instead of leaving it to be determined by the simple fact of seniority," respectfully suggests the adoption of the following rule, its position as a Canon or as an article of the Constitution being determined by the action of the General Convention on the proposed amendments to the Constitution:

The House of Bishops, by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. He shall hold office until he become seventy years of age, unless before that time he shall resign, or be relieved of that office by a vote of the majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

The Committee respectfully reports with reference to the other questions in the Presiding Bishop's letter referred to them, concerning the more exact definition of the duties of the Presiding Bishop, that in its judgment any consideration of these subjects should be reserved until the question of making the office elective has been determined.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, 
Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, 
Secretary.

On motion, the report was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 40.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 2d day of the Session, 
**October 3, 1901.**

**MESSAGE No. 3.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 1, 2, and 3, and insert the following to be known as Article I. of the Constitution:

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

SECTION 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SECTION 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

SECTION 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a
majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SECTION 5. In either House, any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SECTION 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 4 and 10 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article II. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age, nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

SECTION 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

SECTION 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change. in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article III. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by
Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article IV. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE IV.**

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VI. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE VI.**

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

SECTION 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession; provided, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

SECTION 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VII. of the Constitution, viz.:
Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 34.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 20]:

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

Pending the consideration of the report [see p. 74], the Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House has heard with devout thankfulness of the generous offerings made recently through the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday Schools in behalf of the missionary work of the Church, and that we assure all who have contributed to these most gratifying results of our sincere appreciation of their zeal and liberality;

Resolved, That we affectionately commend to the men of the Church the stimulating example thus set us by the women and children of the Church;

which were adopted.

At eleven o'clock the House proceeded to Trinity Church, to meet in the Board of Missions.

On the adjournment of the Board of Missions the House stood adjourned until to-morrow morning.
FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 5, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Alabama, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday’s session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the report of the Bishop in charge of congregations in Europe and the report of the Rev. Henry Forrester, representing the Church in Mexico, be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the House accepted with thanks an invitation from the Southern Pacific Railway to an excursion on the Bay of San Francisco on Saturday afternoon, October 12.

The Bishop of Shanghai presented a Memorial requesting the division of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai and the Lower Yangtse Valley; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 48.]

The Bishop of New York presented a Memorial from Churchmen in Honolulu; which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of South Carolina. [See p. 108.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, such matters relating to Church work in Honolulu as were referred to the Special Committee on Increased Responsibilities, were withdrawn from that Committee, and referred to the Special Committee of three Bishops appointed to consider and report on the Memorial from Churchmen in Honolulu. [See also p. 381.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish language;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 60.]
On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, permission was given to the Committee of this House on Christian Education to sit with the Committee of the House of Deputies on Christian Education. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6. See p.39.]

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

**REPORT No. 1:**

The Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services respectfully reports:

1. That it has arranged with the Rector of Trinity Church for a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel adjoining, for the House of Bishops, on each Thursday morning during the session, at 9:45 o'clock.

2. The Committee respectfully suggests that the House will, if possible, so arrange its business as to have elections of Bishops take place immediately after the celebration of the Holy Communion on Thursdays.

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, Chairman.

On motion, the report of the Committee was accepted.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the nomination of Missionary Bishops was made the Order of the Day for Monday next at three o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the resolution making the consideration of the proposed Canon 36, "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony," the Order of the Day for this morning was reconsidered; and, by consent of the House, he withdrew the resolution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 25]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 3d day of the Session,

October 4, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, concerning the proposed time of adjournment.

Attest:

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 60.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 3d day of the Session,

October 4, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of five
be appointed to act with a similar committee of the House of Bishops on the selection of the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1904; and has appointed as members of said committee on the part of this House Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan of New York, the Rev. A. Mackay-Smith, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. F. F. Reese, D.D., of Georgia, Mr. John R. Tripplett of Missouri, and Mr. M. W. Seymour of Connecticut.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Los Angeles. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7. See p. 73.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 4th Day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Massachusetts for the division of its territory into two dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in their petition.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

The Bishop of Delaware moved, as an amendment, that the Message be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses; which amendment was adopted; and the motion as amended was then adopted. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 1, with the resolutions contained in Message No. 3 from the House of Deputies [see pp. 27, 31]; and, on his motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolutions.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:
Strike out the Title "Constitution, adopted in General Convention, in Philadelphia, October, 1789," and insert:

CONSTITUTION ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789, AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the discussion of the proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons no one speaker shall be allowed more than ten minutes in discussing any single article, without the express sanction of the House.

An amendment offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, limiting the time to five instead of ten minutes, was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as offered, it was adopted.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 1, 2, and 3, and insert the following to be known as Article I. of the Constitution:

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

SECTION 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SECTION 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

SECTION 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Con-
vention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SECTION 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SECTION 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon; the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 4 and 10 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article 2 of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age, nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

SECTION 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the
Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

SECTION 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article III. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article IV. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The Bishop of Maryland having appealed from the decision of the Chairman that the resolution had been adopted by a constitutional majority, the decision of the Chairman was sustained.
The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VI. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

SECTION 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession; provided, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

SECTION 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following, as Article VII. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

[Action on these seven resolutions communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The Chairman presented to the House an invitation from the President of the California Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to meet the Auxiliary at its headquarters this afternoon. On motion,
the invitation was accepted, with thanks, for the hour between five and six o'clock.

Invitations were presented for the meeting of the next General Convention, to wit:

From the Chairman, on behalf of the Diocese of Kentucky, inviting the Convention to meet at Louisville;

From the Bishop of Massachusetts, on behalf of the Diocese of Massachusetts, inviting the Convention to meet at Boston;

From the Bishop of Tennessee, on behalf of the Bishop and Diocese of Louisiana, inviting the Convention to meet at New Orleans;

From the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, on behalf of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, inviting the Convention to meet at Cincinnati;

which, on motion, were referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 73.]

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following report:

The Committee appointed by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1898 [see Journal, p. 119], "to prepare and report to this House at its next triennial meeting a draft of Constitution and Canons for the government of the Domestic Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church," begs leave respectfully to report: That it has been unable to perform the duty committed to it, for the reason that the Missionary Districts already existing differ so much from one another that the Constitution and Canons which would suit some of them would not meet the case of others, and it is probable, moreover, that the Missionary Districts which will eventually be created in our new possessions will present still different needs, and call for Constitutions and Canons peculiar to themselves.

Your Committee, however, taking it for granted that the object of the resolution under which they were appointed was to relieve the Missionary Districts from embarrassments occasioned by the present Canon on the government of the Missionary Districts, begs leave to say that those embarrassments are very real.

The present Canon reads as follows:

"He shall, for the due administration of his Jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, as far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary Jurisdiction, until it shall be erected into a Diocese, and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons."

Strictly interpreted, this Canon makes any change in the Canons once chosen absolutely unlawful, no matter how many years may have elapsed, no matter how much the conditions in the Missionary District concerned may have changed, and no matter how many alterations may have been found necessary and have been actually made in the Canons of the Diocese originally adopted by the Missionary Bishop. For
example, Canons of Nebraska, selected twenty years ago by a Missionary Bishop for the government of his District, and since then found by the Diocese of Nebraska inadequate or even harmful, and which in consequence have been altered or rescinded in Nebraska, remain still in force in the field of the Missionary Bishop who selected them. The work of the living is thus held fast in the grip of the enactments of the dead. Your Committee is of the opinion that the present and future wants of the Missionary Districts now existing would be met, and that enough flexibility and liberty would be secured to meet needs likely to arise when Missionary Districts come into existence in our new possessions, if Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5] were altered, as provided for in the resolutions which the Committee appends to this report, and for which it begs the favorable consideration of the House of Bishops.

The Canon, if altered as proposed in these resolutions, would leave any of the present Missionary Bishops free to submit to the General Convention the Constitution and Canons selected at an earlier date somewhat altered, or to submit an entirely new draft; and it would leave new Missionary Bishops, whether in our new possessions or elsewhere, free to present to the General Convention for approval a draft of a Constitution and Canons suited to his field, and he might present such draft either with or without consent first sought and received from the clergy and laity of his jurisdiction—a freedom which circumstances in our new possessions might prove very desirable. Under the Canon, if altered as proposed by your Committee, the General Convention also would, of course, be free to approve the proposed Constitution and Canons exactly as presented to it, or to approve them after alteration, or to disapprove them. The General Convention would also be free to require, if such course seems best in any case, that the proposed Constitution and Canons should, after being approved by it, receive the assent of the clergy and laity of the district concerned before going into effect.

These, then, are the resolutions which your Committee begs leave to propose, asking that they may be referred with this report to the Standing Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5], after the words "as far as applicable to the circumstances of his Missionary Jurisdiction," there be inserted these words: "and except so far as altered from time to time with the consent of the General Convention."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following words be inserted at the close of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5]: "He may, however, at any time submit to the General Convention a draft of a proposed Constitution and Canons, which, on being approved by the General Convention, shall go into effect and remain in force, except so far as changes may be afterwards approved by the General Convention, until the Missionary Jurisdiction shall be erected into a Diocese and shall have adopted a Constitution and Canons of its own."

WILLIAM H. HARE, Chairman.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the foregoing report was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 60.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 27]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred Report No. 1 of the Committee on Canons, respectfully reports the following resolutions, viz.:
Resolved, That Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution as agreed to and ratified in this session of the Convention be amended to read as follows:

SECTION 3. The House of Bishops, by vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to a vote in the said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States, to be nominated for confirmation by the House of Deputies to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if, in the judgment of the House of Bishops, he shall become disabled by reason of infirmity, or if for any other reason a vacancy in the office shall occur, the Senior Bishop by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following amendment:

Add after the first sentence the words, “The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for six years, and may be elected for a further term of six years, but no Bishop shall serve more than two successive terms of six years each.”

The Bishop of Laramie offered the following amendment to the amendment offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts:

Add after the first sentence the words, “The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years.”

The question being on this amendment, on motion of the Bishop of New York, the further consideration of the subject was postponed for the present. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 26, 138]:

REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee, having considered the Memorial of the Missionary District of New Mexico, respectfully reports the following preamble and resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, the Memorial of the Convocation of the Missionary District of New Mexico, asking for provision in the amended Constitution which shall alter the form of representation in the House of Deputies under the present Standing Order, is a matter that chiefly concerns the House of Deputies; and

WHEREAS, the House of Deputies has already ratified the article of the Constitution defining the manner of representation in that House;

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the preamble and resolution contained in the report of the Committee were adopted.
On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Increased Responsibilities, presented the following report [see pp. 22, 26]:

The Committee on Increased Responsibilities reports that it has met and considered various matters which relate to the duty of the Church in Porto Rico and the Philippine Islands.

They respectfully recommend to the House of Bishops that the House accept the proposed agreement between the Archbishop of the West Indies, the Bishop of Antigua, and the Presiding Bishop; provided that the payment of compensation for Church property in Porto Rico do not exceed $750.

And they would further recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the Islands of Porto Rico and Vieques be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

2. Resolved, That this action be communicated to the Board of Missions, together with the instrument proposed to be signed by the Presiding Bishop in connection with the Lord Bishop of Antigua and his Grace the Archbishop of the West Indies, and that the Board of Missions be asked to instruct the Board of Managers to pay the amount agreed upon in the instrument presented herewith.

3. Resolved, That the House recommends to the Presiding Bishop that he sign the proposed instrument by which jurisdiction over the Islands of Porto Rico and Vieques is transferred from the Church of England to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

The Committee also recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

4. Resolved, That the Philippine Islands be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Chairman.

The question being on the first resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted; and, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to communicate this action to the House of Deputies and to the Board of Missions.

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fourth resolution, it was adopted; and, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to communicate this action to the House of Deputies and to the Board of Missions.

[Action on the first and the fourth resolutions communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The instrument or agreement to which reference is made in the foregoing report is as follows:

To all Christian People to whom these presents shall come:

Whereas, Missions of the Church of England have been established and for many years maintained in the islands of Porto Rico and Vieques,
until recently belonging to the Kingdom of Spain, and the said Missions and the clergy serving in them have been under the control and episcopal direction of the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Antigua for the time being; and the church buildings and other church property have been purchased or erected chiefly from funds collected or obtained in Great Britain by the Bishop of Antigua and the missionary clergy serving under him, and the said buildings are lawfully held by the Bishop of Antigua and other trustees and custodians to be used for the purposes of the Church of England Mission aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, the Islands of Porto Rico and Vieques have recently by conquest been annexed by the United States of America and no longer belong to Spain; and

WHEREAS, there is in the United States a fully organized Church designated the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, which is in full communion with the Church of England, and the said Church is able, willing, and desirous to undertake the responsibility of the Missions of the Church of England in the aforesaid islands now belonging to the United States, and to extend the mission work of the Church in the aforesaid islands, and it is probable that the said branch of the Anglican Communion in the United States will be able to provide more fully for the spiritual needs of the aforesaid islands than it has been heretofore or is probable in the future to be possible for the Bishop of Antigua to do, having regard to the resources in men and money at his command, and it is undesirable that there should be missions of our communion in those islands under separate jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, the Protestant Episcopal Church of America has undertaken to pay the Bishop of Antigua the sum of $750, for the purpose of covering outstanding liabilities for the aforesaid Church buildings and property, and of refunding for use for other purposes of the Church of England in the Diocese of Antigua monies which have been diverted from such purposes to the benefit of the Missions in the said islands, but not to refund any other monies given for the purposes of the said buildings and property;

Be it known to all Christian people, that for the reasons above set forth, the Bishop of Antigua hereby withdraws any right which by custom, use, or law, he has had, or has, or may now have, to episcopal jurisdiction in the Islands of Porto Rico and Vieques aforesaid, and hereby transfers his rights of jurisdiction and his rights over the buildings and property aforesaid to the Protestant Episcopal Church of America; and as regards the said buildings and property, he promises to execute any legal document that may be requisite, so far as he is concerned, to give full and legal effect to the intentions and purposes herein expressed, and if there be any other persons who, as trustees or otherwise, have rights in or over the said buildings or property he will request them to become parties to such further deeds of transfer as may be needed as aforesaid.

[Signatures.]

Bishop of Antigua.

I approve for and on behalf of the Provincial Synod of the West Indies; and so far as in me lies, I confirm the transfer of jurisdiction, buildings, and property aforesaid.

[Seal.]

Archbishop of the West Indies.

I accept the transfer of jurisdiction, buildings, and property aforesaid on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America.

[Seal.] Bishop of

On behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America.
The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report of the Special Committee appointed at the last General Convention to consider a proposal made by the Bishop of Duluth with regard to the establishment of a Central Board of Examiners for Candidates for Holy Orders [see Journal, p. 69]:

The Committee, while recognizing the geographical difficulties in the way of a Central Board of Examiners and the attendance upon their sessions of Candidates for Holy Orders, do not regard this objection as fatal to the appointment of such a Board for the preparation of examination papers, which shall furnish at least a minimum standard for all Candidates for Orders, which, except as particular dispensations may be granted by individual Bishops, shall in all cases be insisted upon. In this connection the assistance of Professors in our Theological Schools might wisely be sought, and a Joint Committee of the two Houses arrange for their continued co-operation.

Enquiries which have been made on behalf of the Committee show very wide variations in different dioceses as to the character of the examinations required of non-graduates applying for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders. Similar wide variations, it is believed, exist in the character and conduct of the three examinations required of candidates, in some dioceses no written examination whatever being held.

Allowing for differences both in men and in local needs, the Committee would earnestly urge the great importance in these days of widely spread, if superficial, education, that all who are ordained to be religious teachers should be fitted both to present the religion of our Lord Jesus Christ in a reasonable form to the people, and to deal with the popular objections which are continually being urged against our Faith, not least among the less cultured classes.

The Committee would venture to press on all the Bishops the very great importance, under the existing system, of appointing really competent examiners, and of their own steady insistence that the examinations should be made thorough.

The Committee would further recommend the thorough revision, in view of present needs, of the "Course of Studies Established by the House of Bishops" (Title I., Canon 6, § vi. [5]) and of the list of books therein recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Committee.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of five Bishops be appointed to take the Report of the Committee on the Central Board of Examiners into further consideration, and report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops; which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Bishop of Massachusetts. [See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 23, 26]:
REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a question proposed by the Bishop of New York concerning the translation of Bishops, and also a Memorial from the Missionary District of North Dakota on the same subject, respectfully reports:

With regard to the question propounded as to whether the omission of the word "Missionary" from Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1] would make clear the right of a Diocese to elect for its Bishop any Bishop, whether diocesan, coadjutor, or missionary, the Committee knows of no canonical impediment to the translation of a diocesan or coadjutor Bishop other than this permission that a Missionary Bishop may be so translated.

It would, however, seem to the Committee unwise, in the face of long usage to the contrary, to rely solely on this merely negative argument; and the Committee would therefore recommend that the question should be definitely settled in one way or the other by a distinct provision of the Canons, either permitting or forbidding the translation from one see to another of a Diocesan or Coadjutor Bishop.

This recommendation is suggested, moreover, by the Memorial from the District of North Dakota, which, on account of its own recent experience in losing two Bishops to Dioceses, begs either that the election of a Missionary Bishop by a Diocese may be forbidden, or that, as a matter of justice, the right of a Diocese to elect an existing Bishop may be extended to Diocesan or Coadjutor Bishops, and not restricted to those of Missionary Districts.

This being a matter of principle rather than of interpretation, the Committee recommends that it should be brought before the House by a distinct proposition.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

[See p. 56.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see pp. 26, 27]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions beg leave to report:

That the Memorial of the Missionary Council should be referred to the Committee on the Constitution, and that in their judgment the petition in the Memorial from the Diocese of Indiana should be granted. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

(1) Resolved, That the Memorial of the Missionary Council be referred to the Committee on the Constitution.

(2) Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in case the proposed new Constitution of the Diocese of Indiana should be adopted so as to become the Constitution of said Diocese, the General Convention hereby consents to the change of name thereof from the Diocese of Indiana to the Diocese of Indianapolis.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted. [See p. 60.]

The question being on the second resolution contained in said report, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10. See p. 50.]
The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 34]:

REPORT No. 1.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses reports that they have received and examined all the papers placed in their hands relating to the division of the Diocese of Massachusetts; that they find the papers correct, and that all the provisions of Article 5 of the Constitution have been complied with; and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 3 of the House of Deputies, and hereby gives consent to the division of the Diocese of Massachusetts by a line following the eastern boundary of the county of Worcester, except that the town of Southborough is to remain in the eastern Diocese, as proposed in the resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts in June, 1901.

THEODORE R. MORRISON, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 7, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Missouri presented the Right Rev. William Wilcox Perrin, D.D., Bishop of British Columbia, to the Chairman, who welcomed him to an honorary seat in the House.

The Chairman laid before the House the Report of the Acting Registrar, the Report of the Commission on Archives, and the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer; and, on motion, it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, they be received and printed in the Appendix to the Journal.
The Chairman presented a Memorial from Dr. Ingram N. W. Irvine; which, on motion of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 94.]

The Bishop of Western Texas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops take some action looking to a suitable observance of Sunday, October 13, as a day of supplication, in connection with the Church of Scotland, for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in removing the hindrances to the spread of Christ’s Kingdom, arising largely from the unhappy divisions among Christians; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Religious Services. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report [see p. 23]:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary have considered the Triennial Report of the Trustees and copies of the proceedings of the same Board during the past three years, and respectfully submit the following report:

It is exceedingly gratifying that the Seminary has continued to prosper, by the blessing of God, during the past three years, particularly in the way of securing increased accommodation for students, and for the valuable library of the Seminary. By funds specially contributed for the purpose, two additional buildings, Hoffman and Eigenbrodt Halls, have been erected, affording rooms for thirty-five students in the latter, while Hoffman Hall contains a thoroughly equipped gymnasium, and a large and handsomely equipped dining hall, with an ample kitchen, bakery, and laundry for the entire institution.

The value of real estate held by the Seminary is $2,209,921.22, which appears to be an increase over the value reported in 1898, to the amount of $295,000.

The value of personal property, including the estimated value of the Library ($100,000), is $1,465,972.71, an increase of $271,904.74. The total sum reported is $6,041,866.94, and the total increased valuation, $671,890.48.

Gifts and legacies have been made for the foundation of scholarships, amounting to $22,000. Besides these, your Committee desires to call special attention to certain notable accessions to the Library of the Seminary. Through the unflagging liberality of Dean Hoffman, a collection of several very valuable old Latin Bibles, some of which are of great rarity, has been placed in the Library, together with a copy of the Pentateuch and New Testament of William Tyndale, and other early English Bibles, and a beautiful collection consisting of several hundreds of Greek Testaments. A suitable room has also been provided for the reception of these books, where they may be seen and consulted.

The number of students attending the Seminary during the three years last past has been as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898-1899</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899-1900</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900-1901</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Although there has been a decrease in the attendance each year, it seems to be a fact that this is due to what it is to be hoped is only a temporary falling off of the number who are offering themselves as Candidates for Holy Orders. It is reassuring to learn from the report of the Trustees, that at the opening of the present year all the rooms, including those recently added, were engaged by prospective students, so that it is expected that the number in attendance for the year 1901-1902 will be about 155.

It is a pleasure to note that ample provision appears to have been made for the addition of a fourth year to the course of study, by a scheme of special study and research approved by the Faculty and to be carried out under the supervision of its members in their respective departments.

It is even of greater importance to the Church at large that under the supervision of the Dean, the students of the Seminary have been continually brought in touch with the active work, and especially with the missionary work, of the Church, by addresses delivered before them from time to time by Missionary Bishops and other clergy in the Mission field. Your Committee is impressed by the report of the large number of such addresses delivered before the students, and ventures to express the hope that the facilities thus afforded for understanding what the mission work of the Church is may result in arousing a deepening interest in missions, and may lead more of our candidates to devote themselves to distinctively mission work at home or abroad for at least the first five years of their ministry.

Many other most interesting details concerning the work and the condition of the Seminary will be found in the Triennial Report of the Trustees, which will be printed in the forthcoming Journal of the General Convention. Your Committee is glad to record its grateful recognition of the increasing efficiency and prosperity of the General Theological Seminary.

CHARLES C. GRAFTON, Chairman.

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 32]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Foreign Missions respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the territory in China and the lower Yangtse Valley under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Shanghai is hereby divided, so as to make two Missionary Districts, to wit:

I. The Missionary District of Shanghai, to consist of the Province of Kiangsu:

II. The Missionary District of Hankow, to consist of the Provinces of Nanganhui and Hupeh and those portions of Kiangsi and Hunan adjacent to the Yangtse River;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13. See p. 82.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report [see Journal, 1898, p. 76]:

The Bishops appointed at Washington to represent this House at the General Synod of the Church in Canada, respectfully report that they have been unable to discharge this duty, for the reason that there has.
been no meeting of the General Synod during the last three years. The General Synod will meet, it is expected, at Ottawa, in September of next year.

T. U. DUDLEY,
_Bishop of Kentucky._

ARThUR C. A. HALL,
_Bishop of Vermont._

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Church in Canada;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Vermont were appointed members of said deputation on the part of this House. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14. See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Springfield presented a report from the Joint Committee on a permanent place of meeting for the General Convention. [See Journal, 1898, p. 147.]

On motion, it was voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee be continued. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15. See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the report of the Board of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund; and, on motion, it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, the report be printed in the Journal. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17. See p. 57.]

The Bishop of New York presented a communication from the Bishop of Haiti in reference to Marriage and Divorce; which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the seminaries of our Church be requested to grant to persons already in Holy Orders equal privileges with other persons as candidates for degrees;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [See p. 58.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 45]:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,  
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 8.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 10, concerning the proposed change of name from Diocese of Indiana to Diocese of Indianapolis.

Attest:  
CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 9.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 7 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article VIII. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article IX. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other trial Courts.
The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 8 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article X. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE X.**

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders. Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 52.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the nomination of Missionary Bishops be instructed to present to the House of Bishops, in addition to the usual report of information about all the Presbyters nominated, the names of the two Presbyters who in their judgment should be first commended to the consideration of the House;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Washington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to consider and report on the expediency of electing a Missionary Bishop for the Philippine Islands at the present time;

which was adopted.
The Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop of Sacramento. [See p. 64.]

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented its Report No. 1, in reference to the Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Olympia [see p. 26]; which, on motion of the Bishop of New York, was recommitted to the Committee. [See p. 63.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 4, with the resolutions contained in Message No. 9 from the House of Deputies [see p. 50]; and, on his motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolutions.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 7 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article VIII. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article IX. of the Constitution, viz.:
ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

The question being on the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 8 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article X. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders;

the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its adoption.

[Action on these three resolutions communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]
The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops puts on record the fact that in changing the word "Doctrines" to "Doctrine" in Article VIII. of the revision of the Constitution it does not imply any change whatever in the necessity of the complete acceptance of all the Doctrines of this Church by all persons who may be ordained and consecrated Bishops, or ordered Priests or Deacons;

which was adopted.

A motion to reconsider the vote was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the resolution just adopted was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of New York presented the Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Willis, Bishop of Honolulu, to the Chairman, who welcomed him to an honorary seat in the House.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, proposing an amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution as ratified by this Convention. [See p. 41.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Laramie having withdrawn their proposed amendments, the Bishop of Delaware offered an amendment to strike out the word "confirmation" and insert the word "approval"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Laramie having again offered his proposed amendment, to add after the first sentence the words, "The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years," it was adopted.

The question being on the recommendation of the Committee as thus amended, the Bishop of Massachusetts moved to add the words, "No Bishop shall be eligible to election as Presiding Bishop who is over sixty-five years of age."

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to substitute the words "seventy years" for the words "sixty-five years."

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following as a substitute, to wit: "The Presiding Bishop may be re-elected for a period of three years only."

The question being on the substitute offered by the Bishop of New Hampshire, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, it was not adopted.
The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was not adopted.

Pending the further consideration of the subject, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the Order of the Day, being the nomination of Missionary Bishops, was postponed until three o'clock to-morrow.

The House resumed the consideration of the proposed amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Albany, with the consent of the House, substituted in the last clause of the section, in place of the words "until the next meeting of the General Convention," the words, "until the House of Bishops shall elect an acting Presiding Bishop who shall hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected."

The question being on the resolution in the form following, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, as follows:

Substitute for Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, as finally agreed to and ratified by this Convention, the following:

Section 3. The House of Bishops, by vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to a seat in the said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be nominated for confirmation by the House of Deputies to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if in the judgment of the House he shall become disabled by reason of infirmity, or if for any other reason a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the House of Bishops shall elect an acting Presiding Bishop who shall hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected;

the resolution was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18. See p.139.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolutions [see p. 45]:
Resolved, That in the judgment of this House there is nothing in the Constitution or the Canons of this Church that makes any Bishop of this Church, whether Diocesan or Missionary, ineligible for election to a vacant Diocese.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report whether, in its judgment, any canonical or other enactment be requisite to define the rights and privileges of Dioceses and Bishops in this matter;

which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

[See p. 90.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of New Hampshire, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 8, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Maine, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman read to the House a telegram just received, announcing the death this morning at St. Albans, Vermont, of the Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Burgess, Bishop of Quincy; and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form provided in the Rules of Order.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Chairman was desired to telegraph to Miss Burgess the assurance of the earnest sympathy of her father's brethren in this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was instructed to enter the name of the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick William Taylor on the official roll of the House as Bishop of Quincy.

The Chairman announced that the deputation from the Church in Canada would be received by the two Houses in Trinity Church at twelve o'clock to-day; and he appointed the Bishop of Spokane and the Bishop of Vermont to represent this House in welcoming the deputation.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 46]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 10.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 49]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 11.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 15, concerning the continuing of the Joint Committee on a permanent place of meeting for the General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 49]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 12.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 14, concerning a deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Church in Canada; and has appointed as members of said deputation on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Miller of Michigan, and Mr. Mynderse.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 49]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 13.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, concerning the printing of the Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Chairman laid before the House the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, and it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, the report be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.
The Bishop of New Hampshire presented the following memorial:

To the Right Reverend the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled:

At the Annual Meeting of the Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges, and Seminaries, held at No. 240 West 81st Street, New York City, on December 10, 1900, the undersigned were appointed a committee to memorialize the General Convention on the subject of the representation of the educational interests of the Church in the General Convention.

In the discharge of the duty imposed upon the Committee, it is respectfully represented:

(1) That the missionary work undertaken by the Church in obedience to the command of our Blessed Lord, to "preach the Gospel to every creature" is represented by joint sessions of the two Houses at which the Board of Managers and their officers have seats and take part in the business transacted.

(2) That in 1817, before the formation of the Missionary Society, the General Convention, in obedience to the command of our Blessed Lord to "teach whatsoever He had commanded," established the General Theological Seminary, but has not provided, as in the case of missionary work, for representation on the floor of the General Convention of those engaged in this work.

They therefore humbly ask the attention of the Convention to this subject, in the hope that by providing for the presence of the Very Reverend the Dean of the General Theological Seminary on the floor of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, or by some other means, adequate representation of this great interest may be secured.

WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
E. A. HOFFMAN,
GEO. WILLIAMSON SMITH,
Committee;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 68.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commends to the favorable attention of the Board of Managers the petition of the Swedish clergy for the appointment of a General Western Missionary for the Swedish work;

which, together with a communication from the Secretary of the Swedish Church Association, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report [see p. 49]:

REPORT NO. 2.
Your Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Marquette concerning persons in Holy Orders being granted equal privileges with other per-
sons as candidates for degrees, respectfully report that in their judgment it is inexpedient to make any such recommendation, and move the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

CHARLES C. GRAFTON, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted. [See p. 72.]

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

REPORT NO. 2.

Your Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Western Texas relating to the observance of October 13 as a day of Intercession for Unity, respectfully reports:

That it has had under consideration the Memorial on Christian Unity presented to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergy be requested, through their Bishops, to use the Prayer for Unity at all the services on Sunday, October 13.

On behalf of the Committee,

ALEX. C. GARRETT, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 3.

ORDER FOR CLOSING SERVICE, OCTOBER 17, 1901.

Processional Hymn 516: "Onward, Christian soldiers."
Sentence: "From the rising of the sun," etc.
The Lord's Prayer and Versicles.
The First Psalm: "Blessed is the man."
First Lesson: Isaiah iv.
Canticle: Magnificat.
Second Lesson: St. John xxi.
Canticle: Deus misereatur.
The Nicene Creed.
Versicles and Collects: For the Week; for Peace; for Aid against Perils; for Missions; "The Grace of our Lord," etc.
Hymn 490: "Glorious things of thee are spoken."
Pastoral Letter.
Te Deum.
Prayer: "O God, Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful," etc.
Benediction.
Recessional Hymn 408: "Jerusalem the golden."

On behalf of the Committee,

ALEX. C. GARRETT, Chairman;

which, on motion, was adopted. [See p.145.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House voted to
reconsider its action in reference to the hour for the closing service of the Convention. [See p. 25.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That five o’clock be the hour for the closing service on Thursday, October 17;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21. See p. 66.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 5, on the Memorial from the Missionary Council [see p. 45]; which, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 91.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 32]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Marquette, regarding a version of the Prayer Book in Swedish, would report that they have considered the matter referred to them, and hereby recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in the Swedish language, and to report the same to the next General Convention.

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Marquette and the Bishop of Minnesota. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20. See p. 79.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 40]:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the report of a Committee appointed at the last General Convention on the subject of Canons for the government of Missionary Jurisdictions, respectfully report that in the judgment of the Committee on Canons the proposals of the special Committee seem desirable, save that the House of Bishops should be substituted for the General Convention as the body to which the draft drawn up by the Missionary Bishop should be submitted. The Canon which it is sought to amend (I. 19, § vi., p. 65 of Digest) says [2] that a Missionary Bishop shall exercise episcopal functions in the district marked out for him by the House of Bishops, "in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe." It would seem undesirable either to alter this
rule, or to introduce into a later clause [5] of the Canon directions inconsistent therewith. Moreover, the difficulty of gaining proper consideration for such an original draft, or of amendments that may from time to time be needed therein, by the two Houses of General Convention, would be formidable.

The Committee therefore recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, §vi. [5] (p. 65 of Digest), be amended to read as follows:

On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the due administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except as altered from time to time with the consent of the House of Bishops. A Missionary Bishop may, however, at any time submit to the House of Bishops a draft of a proposed Constitution and Canons, which on being approved by the House of Bishops shall go into effect and remain in force except so far as changes therein may be afterwards approved by the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted.

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Florida moved to strike out at the end of the first clause the words “with the consent of the House of Bishops”; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22. See p.140.]

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Foreign Missions has considered the communication from the Rev. Dr. Hope, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Dallas, from the Committee on a Central Board of Examiners, presented the following report [see p. 44]:

Your Committee of five Bishops appointed to take into further consideration the report of the Committee on a Central Board of Examiners and to report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops, would (1) respectfully report progress, (2) ask leave to submit the following considerations, and (3) ask the adoption of the appended resolution.

The whole question of theological education is by the Church committed, outside the canonical provisions, to the discretion of our chief pastors. There can be no difference of opinion that an educated minis-
try is an absolute requirement for the ministration of the Gospel as this Church has received it, among a people characterized, perhaps more than any population in the world, by a general diffusion of elementary knowledge. It may be there are those in authority who have not duly appreciated the advantages of college or seminary education over instructions gotten from books or private study or in small professional institutions. In rare cases there are examples of remarkable minds and characters who have overcome the disabilities of a lack of training in institutions of learning; but it is true that with all the books can give us there are certain elements in education that can only reach the great majority of minds through the living sympathy of other minds engaged in the common pursuit of knowledge and the living voice and personality of the teacher. Duty to the Church and to our young manhood which seeks to dedicate itself to the ministry requires every sacrifice on the part of our Church authorities to afford them the advantage of College or University training. There is surely a kindling power from the enthusiasm, the personal magnetism and thought of a teacher who is master of his subject, especially to a young mind, which constitutes perhaps the most potent influence upon our intellectual and spiritual life. The temptation to shorten the course of study, in order to supply the crying needs for men to man our posts, is perhaps a temporary gain overbalanced by a permanent loss. The ideal of modern education is that of special equipment for the professions and vocations of life upon the background of a liberal education.

Special education with a view to a special calling, however high that calling may be, will surely contribute to intellectual narrowness, when engrafted upon a mind that as yet has had no converse with the wide world of human thought. Even with the advantages of general culture, there are men who, when they enter professional life of any kind, get the stamp of the shop impressed upon them. But the narrowing tendency is indefinitely intensified when the profession they are engaged in is really the only thing that they know, its forms, its ideas, its activities, confining the mind to one channel and leaving the non-professional fields of mental excursiveness a dry and barren land. Such education tends to intolerant views upon all questions, whether they be social or religious. It makes statesmen who can see only their own party. It makes ministers of religion who can see only their own theology and their own ecclesiastical forms. It tends to breed a kind of professional selfishness, which deprives the best intelligence of that flexibility which can see things from the point of view of other minds and extend its sympathies beyond the bounds of its class to humanity at large. The vulgar zealot who regards his own opinions as centres around which the universe revolves is one who as a general rule would not take an education or has never had the opportunity. In that formative period of life between the school-days of boyhood and the special training for the calling of life, in the vast majority of cases there is no substitute for the college or the university as a discipline for the mind and the character. When you open the doors of such institutions to a young man who is looking forward to the blessed ministry of the Gospel, you are surrounding him with an unworldly atmosphere; for what contrast with the ordinary life of the world is that, where the bond which binds a body of men together is in the things of the mind, and where all the arbitrary distinctions upon lower grounds and material things are of no account, where the rivalries and competitions are in the realm of mind, and where fidelity and application in the one pursuit are sure to be recognized and honored? And as for character, we are confident that the genius of the life of the great majority of our young men in our colleges and universities is that of a lofty sense of honor and a superiority to low motives, and manly self-
respect and generous friendships for one another, following them through life.

We know of no greater promise of blessing for the Church of the future than a systematic and persistent effort on the part of our Bishops and Clergy to build up scholarships in the colleges and universities of our land enough to furnish a helping hand to all of our worthy young men who hear the call of God's Spirit to the ministry of the Church. Such foundations in our colleges and our seminaries would lift the burden and anxiety from our care-worn Bishops in providing preparatory schools and necessarily tentative and inadequate seminaries each in their own Dioceses. It would relieve the Church from the reproach of a ministry inadequately trained, if as the report indicates there be such reproach. The grades of education in all of our seminaries are developing into higher standards, and theology is sharing in the advance in every other department of education. If the suggestion is adopted with sincerity by our Bishops and Clergy, the problem of education for the ministry will be progressively solved, and the words of the Committee of which the Bishop of Vermont is the Chairman will yield blessed fruit for the Church.

Your Committee would therefore ask the adoption, at this time, of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the Committee of five Bishops on a Central Board of Examiners be and is hereby authorized to prepare with the help of professors in our theological seminaries a series of typical and suggestive examination papers for candidates for Deacon's and Priest's orders, and to send copies to each of the Bishops of the Church.

For the Committee,

BOYD VINCENT, Secretary. ALEXR. C. GARRETT, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the foregoing report of the Committee, exclusive of the resolution, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 26] :

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred a Memorial from the Convocation of the District of Olympia, asking that a Bishop be appointed for that jurisdiction, respectfully reports, that the whole course of events has vindicated the action of the House of Bishops taken six years ago, establishing the District of Olympia and giving it a bishop of its own. In evidence of this may be cited, among other facts, this one of which the memorialists make distinct mention, viz.: That at a special meeting of the Convocation of Olympia, held in May last, that Convocation, by an almost unanimous vote, determined on measures which will tend to culminate at the termination of six years in the erection of a Diocese.

Your Committee recommends for adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House hears with great satisfaction the specific efforts set on foot in the District of Olympia for making it a Diocese.

Resolved, That, basing its action largely on this movement within the District of Olympia, this House will proceed to the election of a Bishop for the District of Olympia as soon as practicable.

WILLIAM H. HARE, Chairman.
The question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee, they were adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 23]:

**REPORT NO. 3.**

The Committee reports the following resolutions:

Resolved. That the House of Bishops is unable to approve the granting of the petition of the Diocese of Springfield that a part of the Diocese be set off as a Missionary District.

Resolved. That the House recognizes the fact that the Bishop and Diocese are laboring under heavy financial burdens, and it commends the work of the Bishop and Diocese, as having peculiar claims for help, to the consideration of the Board of Managers.

**WILLIAM H. HARE, Chairman.**

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the consideration of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was postponed for the present. [See p.112.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, Canon 36 of the proposed Canons, "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony," was made the Order of the Day for this afternoon immediately after the nomination of Missionary Bishops.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions; after which the House met with the House of Deputies in Trinity Church for the reception of the delegation from the General Synod of the Church in Canada.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed in accordance with Title III., Canon 8, to nominate seven persons for election to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of West Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23. See p. 82.]

The Bishop of Missouri presented the following report [see p. 52]:

The Committee to whom was referred the question of the expediency of providing a Bishop now for the Missionary District of the Philippine
Islands has considered the matter submitted to it, and in the consideration has had the benefit of information from two of its members who have been visitors in the Islands, one of the two also having episcopal charge under the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee is of opinion that in the commercial, educational, and ethnological changes awaiting the Islands, and perhaps quickly coming, this Church is called upon in duty to contribute the benefit of her wholesome influence and watchful oversight, and in expediency cannot too soon enter upon the discharge of that duty. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the wise guidance of the missionary work of this Church in the Philippine Islands calls for the presence of a Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines, to be in residence in that Missionary District at as early a time as may be practicable.

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Shanghai offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed at once to the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

On motion, the further consideration of the subject was postponed for the present. [See p. 74.]

In accordance with the Order of the Day, the House proceeded to receive nominations of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The roll was called; and nominations having been made, they were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 79.]

The House proceeded to receive nominations of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia.

The roll was called; and nominations having been made, they were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 79.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session, October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE NO 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the memorials of various Church Clubs on the subject of establishing the episcopate in the Philippine Islands be respectfully communicated to the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 74].
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 58]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 15.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 19, concerning the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations and the printing of the same in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 60]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 16.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment contained in its Message No. 21, changing the hour for the closing service, October 17, to five o'clock.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following report:

By action of this House on the twenty-first day of October, 1898, as recorded on page 127 of the Journal of that year, a Committee was appointed, as appears by the resolutions following:

"Resolved, That it be referred to three Bishops of this House to take such action as may seem to them expedient in order to secure that on the appointment of Chaplains in the Army and the Navy of the United States of America, no such appointment shall be made until the Bishop of any minister nominated to the authorities of the United States for such appointment may be advised of such nomination and heard by said authorities of the United States in regard to the person nominated."

"Resolved, That the Bishops appointed under the foregoing resolution have power to associate with themselves, for the more efficient discharge of the duty therein assigned to them, at least two presbyters and two laymen, qualified by the locality or otherwise, to assist them."

Your Committee, having associated with themselves the Rev. Drs. Randolph McKim and Alexander Mackay-Smith, had by the appointment of President McKinley a special interview with him, and received his very patient and interested attention to our statements. We represented to him that not only the honor and reputation of the Christian Religion and the Church, but the real interests of the Army and Navy and of the men who compose them, were endangered by the appointment to Chaplaincies, under political influences, of men unfitted for the office and unworthy of it. And we asked of the President a rule directing the authorities in the department of the Army and the department of the Navy, that hereafter when the name of any clergyman of this Church should be urged for a Chaplaincy, the appointment should not be made until the Bishop to whom said Clergyman was canonically accountable should have been consulted, and his assurance received that the appointment would be wise and safe.

There were many objections raised by the President, but after a very full discussion, he granted our request and gave the order we had asked.

For convenience of the Naval and Military authorities, we requested
that if they had occasion to make inquiry of a Bishop concerning any such nomination, they should do so through the instrumentality of the Bishop of Washington.

This agreement or ordering has been fully carried out, some three hundred letters concerning such appointments having already passed through the hands of the Bishop of Washington; and for every Chaplain since appointed from this Church the approval of his Bishop was first required and given.

A. M. RANDOLPH.
WILLIAM PARET.
HENRY Y. SATTERLEE.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the proposed Canon "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony."

The Bishop of Albany presented the Canon in the form following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, § i. and § ii. be amended to read as follows:

**OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY.**

§ i. The Solemnization of Matrimony in this Church is a service in which the mutual consent of the parties entering into this state of life is given in the presence of a Minister who, having pronounced them in the Name of the Holy Trinity to be man and wife, invokes the Divine blessing upon their union.

§ ii. In the Solemnization of Matrimony the Ministers of this Church shall be careful to ascertain and to observe the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

§ iii. [1.] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who, under the law of the place of marriage, is not free to marry without the consent of parent or guardian, unless the parent or guardian of such minor is present and consenting, or shall have given written consent to the marriage, or is permanently resident in a foreign country.

[2.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, nor, in case the parties are unknown to the Minister, without the presence of witnesses to whom the parties are personally known, unless in the judgment of the Minister it shall be impracticable to obtain such witnesses.

[3.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage and, if practicable, by the married parties and at least two witnesses of the marriage.

§ iv. No minister shall solemnize a marriage between any two persons unless nor until, by inquiry, he shall have satisfied himself that neither person is the husband or the wife of any other person then living or has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living, unless the former marriage was annulled by a decree of some civil court of competent jurisdiction for cause existing before such former marriage.

The question being on § i., it was adopted.

The question being on § ii., it was adopted.

The question being on § iii. [1], [2], [3], the Bishop Coad-
jutor of Southern Ohio moved to strike out from [2] the words, "unless in the judgment of the Minister it shall be impracticable to obtain such witnesses," and insert in their place the words "when they may be had"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on § iii., [1], [2], [3], it was adopted.

The question being on § iv., the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island moved to add the words, "or for cause of adultery of the other party to the divorce."

Pending the vote upon the proposed amendment [see p. 75], on motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Newcastle, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 9, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Kyoto, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, a communication presented by him from the Bishop of Western Michigan was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, a communication presented by him from the Bishop of Central New York was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered the following resolution, as its Report No. 3 [see p. 58]:

Resolved, That the Memorial of the Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools and Colleges be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution;

which was adopted. [See p. 92.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 17]:

...
The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Council of the Diocese of Milwaukee, asking for a change of name for this Church, respectfully reports that the Committee has considered the subject, and especially the weighty reasons moving the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of the Diocese of Milwaukee to make petition for relief. In view of the historic fact that by the action of a Diocese the present official title of this Church was first assumed, it seems appropriate that a change thereof should be proposed by diocesan action rather than by individuals; and your Committee deems the petition worthy of consideration and preservation as a historic document.

Moreover, since the General Convention has just adopted amendments to the Constitution such that the present official title of this Church does not appear in that document except once in an unamended article and once in the form of subscription required before ordination, this seems to be a fitting time for a consideration of this subject, such as has not before appeared.

Therefore your Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Memorial from the Diocese of Milwaukee be printed in the Journal of this session of this House.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to take the whole subject of a change of name of this Church into consideration, to ascertain as far as possible the mind of Church people in general concerning it, and to make report to the next General Convention, with such suggestions as may commend themselves to their judgment.

On behalf of the Committee,

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution contained in the report, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Ohio. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24. See p.150.]

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution:

Add to Article X. of the Constitution, as finally agreed to and ratified at this Convention, the following:

And provided, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take order for the use of such special forms of worship as may be defined by the Canons of the General Convention;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 78.]
The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered a resolution proposing the adoption of the following Canon on Provinces:

**Canon 46.**

**SECTION 1.** The Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church shall be, and are hereby, united into Provinces as follows [see note at end]:

**Sec. 2.** Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions may, upon the joint petition therefor by the synods of the Provinces concerned, be transferred from the one Province to the other, by the General Convention.

**Sec. 3.** For the purposes of the Province, Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions shall stand upon the same footing of equality with regard to synodical rights and privileges.

**Sec. 4.** (1) The representative or legislative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod:

(2) Which Synod shall be composed of two houses: a Provincial House of Bishops, embracing all the Bishops having jurisdiction within the bounds of the Province; and a Provincial House of Deputies, chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions.

**Sec. 5.** The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, shall have power to enact statutes or Canons; (1) providing for its own organization, regulation, and government; (2) for the erection and conduct of a Court of Appeals, for the proper adjudication of cases brought before it in due form from the Diocesan courts; (3) for the institution and government of a Provincial Board of Missions, for the care and conduct of Missions within the Province; (4) for the regulation, unification, and perfecting of its educational institutions; (5) for the confirmation of the election of Bishops duly chosen by its Dioceses, which will be sufficient warrant for their consecration; (6) for the nomination, through its House of Bishops, to the general House of Bishops, of fit persons for the episcopate in its vacant missionary jurisdictions; (7) for such other matters as concern the general welfare of the Church within the Province; (8) always providing that such legislation shall in no way conflict with the constitutional powers of the General Convention.

**Sec. 6.** (1) For the purpose of organization, the senior Bishop in the Province by consecration shall be the presiding officer of its Primary Synod, and until a permanent presiding officer shall be duly chosen by the regular Synod of the Province as fully organized; (2) the Primary Synod shall consist of all the Bishops having jurisdiction within the bounds of the Province; (3) and the four clerical and four lay deputies representing each Diocese in the General Convention last preceding; (4) together with four clerical and four lay deputies from each of the Missionary Jurisdictions, chosen by the Bishop of the same, acting in conjunction with his Advisory Council, as provided for by Canon 13, Section 2 (page 31) of the revised Canons.

**Sec. 7.** For the purpose of organization, still further, (1) within three months after the passage of this Canon the Bishop acting as presiding officer of the Provinces according to Section 6 (1) of this Canon, shall, on due consultation with the other Bishops of the Province, issue a call for the convening of the Primary Synod as set forth in Section 6 (2) of this Canon, at such time and place as shall have been judged expedient; (3) and when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and after the two Houses shall have chosen their proper officers, he shall pronounce the Primary Synod organized and prepared for business.

**Sec. 8.** All other Canons or parts of Canons conflicting with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

**Sec. 9.** This Canon shall take effect from the date of its passage in General Convention.
The resolution was accompanied by the following schemes of Provinces:

A SCHEME OF FOUR PROVINCES.


THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE, or Province of Atlanta, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Indian Territory, Louisiana, and Texas: twenty Dioceses.

THE NORTHERN PROVINCE, or Province of Chicago, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States of West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, and South Dakota: twenty Dioceses.


A SCHEME OF FIVE PROVINCES.


THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE, or Province of Washington, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions in the States of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee: sixteen Dioceses.

THE CENTRAL PROVINCE, or Province of Chicago, consisting of the Dioceses in the States of Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Indiana, Ohio, West Virginia, and Kentucky: fifteen Dioceses.

THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI PROVINCE, or Province of St. Louis, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in Minnesota, North Dakota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Indian Territory, Louisiana, and Texas: sixteen Dioceses.


A SCHEME OF SIX PROVINCES.


THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE, or Province of Washington, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi: sixteen Dioceses.


THE NORTHWESTERN PROVINCE, or Province of Omaha, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States of Minnesota, North

The Southwestern Province, or Province of St. Louis, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States and Territories of Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Louisiana, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona: eleven Dioceses.

The Pacific Province, or Province of San Francisco, consisting of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States and Territories of Alaska, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, California, Nevada, and Hawaii: ten Dioceses.

ANOTHER SCHEME.

2. New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, and Virginia.
5. Minnesota, the Dakotas, Nebraska, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, etc.
6. Oregon, California, New Mexico, etc.;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution [see p. 59]:

Resolved, That the various Boards of Trustees of our Theological Seminaries be affectionately urged by this House to consider whether it would not be a great stimulus to theological study if the rules of the various seminaries which now refuse the diploma of said seminaries to students who have been ordained during their course should be repealed;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented a report in reference to the Prayer Book in the German language; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 115.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Secretary shall keep a daily Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented; a printed copy of which calendar shall be furnished to each member.

Resolved, That if objection be made to the immediate consideration of a resolution, then the resolution shall lie over without reference and come up the next day as unfinished business;

which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 76.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the Joint Committee on the place for holding the next General Convention, presented the following report [see p. 34]:
The Joint Committee upon the place for holding the next Convention would report that they have carefully considered the invitations from all the places brought to their notice, and have listened to what has been adduced in favor of each. And they have come unanimously to the decision, to recommend to the two Houses of Convention the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the City of Boston.

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted. [See next page.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the same Committee, further reported that a memorial referred to the Committee touching the securing of a hall, instead of a church, for the meetings of the General Convention had been considered and referred to the local Committee of Arrangements without recommendation.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 55]:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the Memorial of the Swedish Church Association, beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commends to the favorable attention of the Board of Managers the petition of the Swedish clergy for the appointment of a General Western Missionary for the Swedish work.

WILLIAM H. HARE, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, considering that for the discharge of its co-ordinate responsibility in legislation with the House of Deputies this House should consider all matters referred by a joint committee to the General Convention, recommends the House of Bishops to take into consideration the remaining articles of the Constitution not yet reported to this House by the House of Deputies.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the consideration of the proposed Article V., the rider to Article X., and Article XI. of the proposed amendments of the Constitution was made the Order of the Day for this afternoon at four o'clock. [See p. 76.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see above]:

[Message for House of Bishops]
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 7th Day of the Session,
October 9, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 17.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the City of Boston in the State of Massachusetts.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[Concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of this resolution communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House proceeded to consider the resolution recommended by the Committee on Canons, in its Report No. 2, presented at the third day's session [see p. 31], in reference to the resignation of Bishops.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House resumed the consideration of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Shanghai at yesterday's session in reference to the nomination of a Presbyter for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands [see p. 65], in connection with the Memorials from Church Clubs transmitted to the House by Message No. 14 from the House of Deputies [see p. 65]. Whereupon the Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution as an amendment:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops stand ready to elect a Bishop for the Philippine Islands as soon as the sum of fifty thousand dollars is raised as an endowment for that episcopate.

A motion offered by the Bishop of Delaware, that the further consideration of the subject be indefinitely postponed, was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Maine, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of South Dakota moved to insert after the words "This House" the words "depending upon the memorialists to take measures to provide for the support of a Bishop"; which amendment being accepted, the Bishop of Maryland moved to amend by substituting for the words "at once" the words "so soon as it may have reasonable assurance that the expenses involved can be met."
A motion offered by the Bishop of Montana to lay the whole subject on the table was not adopted.

On motion, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until to-morrow afternoon. [See p. 83.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House resumed the consideration of § iv. of the proposed Canon 36, “Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.” [See p. 68.]

On motion, it was ordered that a vote on the subject be taken at ten minutes before one o’clock, and that the ten minutes preceding be given to the Bishop of Albany in which to close the debate.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, to wit: to add to § iv. the words, “or for cause of adultery of the other party to the divorce,” it was not adopted.

The question recurring on § iv. of the proposed Canon 36, the yeas and nays were ordered, and the roll was called.

Thirty-eight Bishops voted in the affirmative, and twenty-nine in the negative; and § iv. was adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:


Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Kentucky, West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Cape Palmas, Florida, Western Texas, Salt Lake, New Mexico and Arizona, Laramie, West Missouri, Texas, Spokane, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Shanghai, South Carolina, Tennessee, Massachusetts, Kansas, Lexington, Marquette, Coadjutor of Virginia, Coadjutor of Rhode Island, Iowa, Alabama — twenty-nine.

The question being on the whole of Canon 36 as proposed, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26. See p.132.]

The House took a recess.
The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Michigan City offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [7], second sentence, be amended to read:
Whenever a Diocese shall be organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, he shall become the Bishop of such Diocese;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 72]:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Rules of Order to whom were referred two resolutions, offered by the Bishop of Duluth, beg leave to report as to the first resolution that, in the judgment of the Committee, the convenience of this House in the matters therein included is sufficiently assured by the operation of a Rule of Order already existing, Number VI. of the Daily Order, providing for the daily placing by the Secretary of a Calendar of all orders not yet discharged; and to the Calendar thus prescribed may be added mention of all other important business not yet completed.

As to the second resolution, the Committee sees no reason for changing the negative decision to which it came upon this subject when a similar resolution was referred to it at the last General Convention (see Journal, p. 117).

The Committee would therefore offer for adoption the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, as the sense of this House, That it is not expedient to adopt any new Rule of Order concerning a Daily Calendar.

Resolved, That it is not expedient to adopt any new rule concerning the immediate consideration of resolutions offered in this House.

LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Chairman.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Duluth offered, as a substitute, the first of his two resolutions referred to the Committee.

The question being on the proposed substitute, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution contained in said report, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the report of the Committee was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the con-
sideration of Article V., the rider to Article X., and Article XI. of the proposed amendments to the Constitution.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; or (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses, under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution of this Church, and the General Convention shall have so declared, and shall have ratified such proceedings, the formation of the new Diocese shall be complete, and it shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances
may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

 SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

 SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided;

it was not adopted.

The question being on the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X., as proposed in the last General Convention and agreed to and ratified in this Convention, the following:

But provision may be made by Canon for the temporary use of other forms and directories of worship by congregations not in union with this Church who are willing to accept the spiritual oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District;

the yeas and nays were ordered, and the roll was called.

Twenty-five Bishops voted in the affirmative, and thirty-three in the negative, and the resolution was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Albany, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Kentucky, West Virginia, New York, Southern Virginia, Western Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, California, Spokane, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, South Carolina, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Duluth, Connecticut, Coadjutor of Virginia, Coadjutor of Rhode Island, Asheville, Iowa, Boise, Coadjutor of West Virginia, Kyoto — twenty-five.

Those who voted in the negative were:


On motion, the resolution of amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, offered by the Bishop of Tennessee and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution at this morning's session [see p. 69], was recalled from the Committee.
On motion, the resolution was again referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 92.]

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the vote of the House taking order for the celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel of Trinity Church on Thursday morning at 9:45 o'clock was reconsidered; and it was voted that the service be held on Friday morning at the same hour, and that immediately afterwards the House proceed to ballot for the nomination of Presbyters for election as Bishops of Missionary Districts.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, it was voted that the Bishops go into Council immediately after routine business tomorrow morning.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of New Hampshire, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

---

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 60]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 7th Day of the Session,
October 9, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 20, concerning the appointment of a Commission to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in the Swedish language.

Attest:
CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Montana, from the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee [see p. 65], which, on motion, was referred to the Bishops in Council. [See p. 83.]
The Bishop of Missouri presented the following report [see Journal, 1898, pp. 157, 173]:

The Committee on the Reconciliation of Alienated Congregations respectfully reports that it has conducted an extensive correspondence upon the subject committed to it, but thus far without any definite results. The Committee asks to be continued.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Chairman.

On motion, the Committee was continued.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I. Section 2 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word, "and" at the end of the second line, and inserting in place thereof the word "or"; also, by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line; so that the section shall read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business;

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 92.]

The Bishop of Milwaukee, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, having under consideration the Memorial of the Diocese of Kansas, requesting the setting apart of the central and western part of that Diocese as a separate Missionary District, would respectfully report:

That, in their judgment, this Memorial sets forth a strong case, one worthy the consideration of this House. The vast area of territory in the present jurisdiction, 400 by 200 miles of journeying for the Bishop, the marked increase in his work, the outlook for future growth and development, all seem to indicate that under certain conditions this request can safely be granted. Some members of the Committee thought that a slight change in the proposed line of division might be made which would materially strengthen the proposed new district. But as the proposed line seems to be the deliberate choice of the late Convention of the Diocese which makes the appeal, it is agreed to recommend this line to the consideration of the House, as outlined on the map submitted.

Yet, the present Diocese of Kansas reports an endowment fund for the support of the Episcopate of $23,000, and an endowment in its Diocesan Mission Funds of $5,000; all secured with the intent and purpose of caring for the work of the Church within this present area of the Diocese. In the unanimous judgment of your Committee, this fact makes a monetary equity, both moral and legal, in these endowment funds, which must be considered in granting this division. The equity clearly lies in the original intent of the donors of these funds, both expressed and implied, in making these donations. If a division of territory is granted, an equitable division of endowment funds must also be granted.
by the Diocese. And this also, not merely because of the inherent equity; it is further desirable in order that the tax on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Board for the further support of the work in this new jurisdiction, in the necessary fixed charges, may be as light as possible, considering the unusual financial pressure now weighing upon the Board.

It is well also to place here upon record, that the sum of $500 at least can annually be expected from this proposed district towards the support of its Episcopate.

Your Committee will therefore recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention accept the cession of that part of the present Diocese of Kansas lying west of the west lines of Washington, Clay, Dickinson, Marion, Harvey; Sedgwick, and Sumner Counties, State of Kansas; this acceptance to take effect when the House of Bishops has received due assurance that an equitable division of the endowment funds of the Diocese of Kansas has been made, not less than one-fifth of the principal amount of said endowment funds to be placed in the hands of the general Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions as custodian of the endowment funds of this new district, until such time as this new district shall itself become a Diocese.

Resolved, That all that portion of the State of Kansas which lies west of the west lines of Washington, Clay, Dickinson, Marion, Harvey; Sedgwick, and Sumner Counties be and is hereby constituted a Missionary District.

Resolved, That the name of the said Missionary District be the Missionary District of Salina.

WM. H. HARE, Chairman.

ISAAC L. NICHOLSON, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until after the meeting of the Bishops in Council. [See p. 87.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 24]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 8th Day of the Session,
October 10, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 19.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, amended so as to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Marginal Readings reported to this General Convention by the Joint Commission appointed in 1896 and reappointed in 1898 to make such report, in so far as such readings are taken from the margin of the Authorized Version, from the text and margin of the English Revised Version, and from the text and margin of the American Revised Version, are hereby allowed for use by the Ministers of this Church in the Lessons read at Morning and Evening Prayer.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House ask for a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment to the Resolution passed by this House on Marginal Readings, contained in Message No. 19 of the House of Deputies;
which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Washington. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27. See p. 87.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 64]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 8th Day of the Session, October 10, 1901.**

MESSAGE No. 20.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 23, concerning the appointment of a Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund; and has appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Herbert M. Denslow of Indiana, the Rev. William B. Bodine, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Mr. William R. Butler of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Henry C. Cunningham of Georgia, and Mr. Arthur S. Browne of Washington.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 48]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 8th Day of the Session, October 10, 1901.**

MESSAGE No. 21.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13, concerning the proposed division of the territory in China and the Lower Yangtse Valley, so as to make two Missionary Districts.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed to the choice of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow, and that the meeting of the Bishops in Council be postponed till after nominations are received.

The House thereupon proceeded to receive such nominations.

The roll was called; and a nomination having been made, it was referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The House took a recess.
The House met after the recess.

The Chairman presented a Memorial from St. Clement's Chapel, Honolulu; which, on motion, was referred to the Special Committee on Church Work in Honolulu, appointed on the fourth day of this session. [See p.108.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Shanghai [see p. 75], to wit:

Resolved, That this House proceed at once to the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The question being on the resolution, it was adopted.

The Bishop of West Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed to the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Porto Rico;

which was adopted.

The House proceeded to receive nominations for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The roll was called; and nominations having been made, they were referred to the Bishops in Council.

The House proceeded to receive nominations for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The roll was called; and nominations having been made, they were referred to the Bishops in Council.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The nominations made for the several Missionary Episcopates were reported back to the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, it was voted that the House proceed to-morrow morning to ballot first for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Oregon, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
The Bishops assembled in the Chapel of Trinity Church, at 9:45 o'clock, after Morning Prayer and Litany. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Albany, assisted by the Bishop of Cape Palmas and the Bishop in Brazil.

Divine Service being ended, the House met in its own room, the Chairman presiding.

The Bishop of Montana read one of the appointed Lessons of Holy Scripture, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be nominated for election to Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of Quincy having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Frederic William Keator, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Iowa, was found on the fifth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28. See p.122.]

The Bishop of Kyoto and the Bishop of Maine having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. James Addison Ingle, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Shanghai, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29. See p.123.]
The Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska and the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Charles Henry Brent, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30. See p. 123.]

The Bishop of Boise and the Bishop of Indiana having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., a Presbyter of the Church in Brazil, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31. See p. 123.]

The Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Alabama having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Charles Campbell Pierce, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Washington, was found on the sixth ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32. See p. 114.]
The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, that the Chairman be requested to send to Mrs. Whipple, on behalf of this House, a message of sympathy expressive of our sense of loss in the death of the late Bishop of Minnesota;

which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Albany presented a report from the Bishop of Los Angeles to the Presiding Bishop in reference to Church work in Mexico; and, on motion, it was voted that it be received and printed in the Appendix to the Journal with the report of the Rev. Henry Forrester.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be requested to incorporate in the forthcoming Pastoral Letter some such reference to the death of the late honored and beloved President of the United States as may seem to them most fitting and expedient;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Right Reverend the venerable Bishop of Oregon be requested to furnish a copy of the sermon preached by him at the opening service of this Convention, and that fifteen hundred copies of the sermon be printed for the use of the Convention;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37. See p.150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 8th day of the Session,  
OCTOBER 10, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 9 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a
majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.
And that it has failed to adopt proposed Article V. and the second resolution of proposed Article X.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies, with information that this House had not ratified Article V. and the second resolution of Article X., by Message No. 33.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, permission was given to the Bishop of South Dakota to withdraw for the present Report No. 5 of the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 81], in reference to the proposed cession of a portion of the Diocese of Kansas as a Missionary District. [See p. 88.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 82]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 23.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 27, for a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment to the resolution passed by the House of Bishops on Marginal Readings, contained in its Message No. 19; and has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, Mr. Bassett of Rhode Island, and Mr. Morris of New York.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p.100.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the House proceeded to the consideration of the proposed Canon 37, "of the Discipline of Persons Marrying after Divorce," in the form following, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, § iii., § iv., and § v. be repealed, and in their place be substituted the following Canon, "Of the Discipline of Persons Marrying after Divorce."

§ i. No person divorced for cause arising after marriage, and marrying again during the lifetime of the other party to the divorce, nor any person marrying a person so divorced, shall be admitted to Baptism or Confirmation, or be permitted to receive the Holy Communion, except when penitent, and, if the other party to the subsequent marriage be then living, when separated from such other party, or when penitent and in immediate danger of death; but this provision shall not apply to the innocent party to a divorce for the cause of adultery.
§ ii. No person shall be denied Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion under this Canon until after the Minister shall have given to the person due and sufficient notice of such intended denial, and of the right of appeal therefrom, as hereinafter provided, and no person exercising such right of appeal shall be repelled from the Holy Communion until after final determination of such appeal as provided in Section iii. of this Canon.

§ iii. Any person receiving notice of intended denial of Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of the Holy Communion under Section i. of this Canon, may appeal within three months after receiving such notice of intended denial to the Bishop of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, and the Bishop to whom such appeal shall have been made shall make inquiry as to the facts, and, after consultation with the Standing Committee, shall grant such relief as he may deem appropriate, and shall deliver in writing to the Minister and the appellant his final determination; and no such question when so determined in one Diocese or District shall be open for investigation in any other Diocese or District.

The question being on the adoption of § i., the Bishop of Maryland moved to amend by striking out the words “and, if the other party to the subsequent marriage be then living, when separated from such other party, or when penitent and in immediate danger of death,” and to substitute the word “prohibition” in place of the word “provision” in the last line.

Pending a vote upon the amendment, the House took a recess. [See p. 91.]

The House met after the recess.

The Minutes of yesterday’s session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented again Report No. 5 of the Committee on Domestic Missions, which had been withdrawn at this morning’s session [see pp. 81, 88], omitting the second and third resolutions.

The question being on the resolution now contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is unable at present to approve the cession of a part of the Diocese of Kansas; but that the House, convinced that the Bishop of Kansas is laboring under extraordinary burdens, commends his work to the favorable consideration of the Board of Managers, in the hope that they may give him more financial support;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 72]:
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed Canon on the subject of Provinces brought forward by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, respectfully reports that in its judgment it would be useless and undesirable to introduce into the General Convention for action at this time a subject requiring so much careful consideration, and recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to draw up and present to the next General Convention a Canon on the subject of Provinces, as provided for in Article VII. of the Constitution, with a suggested provincial grouping of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Los Angeles. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34. See p.150.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 68]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a communication from the Bishop of Western Michigan suggesting the omission in Title II., Canon 5, § i. (p. 96 of the Digest) of the words "against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted," respectfully reports that in its judgment it would be both safe and desirable to omit the sentence quoted, and thereby to allow the deposition of a clergyman from the Ministry on his renunciation thereof, even though an ecclesiastical trial might be pending, thereby saving the Church the scandal of a trial, with all its attendant difficulties, where a trial is not demanded by the clergyman.

The Committee considers that the distinction is made sufficiently clear in the proviso contained in the same section of the Canon between a deposition for causes which in no way affect the moral character of the clergyman deposed and a deposition not declared to be for such causes.

The Committee therefore recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 5, § i. be amended so as to read: § i. If any Minister of this Church shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs, his renunciation of the ministry of this Church, It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon, etc. (as at present).

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.
The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 76]:

REPORT NO. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Michigan City, amending Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7], so as to provide that "whenever a Diocese shall be organized within the jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop, he shall become the Bishop of such Diocese," respectfully reports that such an alteration in the Canon as is proposed would be in contravention of Section 1 of Article II. of the Constitution, which lays down that "in every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese." An amendment of the Constitution would therefore be required before such a change could be made in the Canon.

The Committee, feeling strongly the injury to the interests of the Church and the injustice to a Missionary Bishop which is possible under the present law, recommends that it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to consider and report such an amendment of Article II. as would provide for a Missionary Bishop becoming, unless he should elect not to do so, the Bishop of a Diocese organized within his jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 99.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 56]:

REPORT NO. 8.

The Committee on Canons, to which were referred further questions concerning the Translation of Bishops, respectfully reports that, as stated in its previous report (No. 3), the Committee finds no direct prohibition in the Constitution or Canons forbidding the translation of a Diocesan Bishop from one see to another on his being duly elected thereto. The permission that a Missionary Bishop may be so translated is, however, in the judgment of the Committee, evidence that the translation of a Diocesan Bishop was not contemplated by the framers of our Canons; as is the fact that in all ordinary cases of the election of Bishops the consecration of the person so elected is provided for; an exception being contemplated only in the case of a Missionary Bishop.

The Committee recommends that if the permission be desired for a Diocese to elect as its Bishop one who is already a Diocesan or Coadjutor Bishop, this would be best provided for by a distinct addition to the existing Canons.

The Committee would further recommend that the whole question might be referred to the consideration of a Joint Committee of the two Houses, to report to the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.
The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the whole matter of the Translation of Bishops, and to report to the next General Convention;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36. See p.115.]

The House resumed the consideration of the proposed Canon No. 37. [See p. 88.]

The Bishop of Maryland moved to substitute for § i., § ii., and § iii. the following:

OF THE DISCIPLINE OF PERSONS MARRYING AFTER DIVORCE.

No person divorced for cause arising after marriage, and marrying again during the lifetime of the other party to the divorce, nor any person marrying a person so divorced, shall be admitted to Baptism or Confirmation or be permitted to receive the Holy Communion, until the written approval of the Bishop shall be given; provided, that this prohibition shall not apply to the case of the innocent party to a divorce for the cause of adultery; and provided also, that the sacraments shall in no case be refused to a penitent person in imminent danger of death;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the title of the Canon be as follows: Of Persons Marrying after Divorce; which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38. See p.132.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 45, 60]:

REPORT No. 7.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the resolution adopted by the Missionary Council in Louisville, October 20, 1900, asking that provision be made in the Constitution of the Church for "the election and consecration of Bishops between sessions of the General Convention for Missions not already established in countries under the protection of the United States," respectfully reports the following resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, the matter referred to is already sufficiently covered by the existing provisions of the Constitution and Canons;

Therefore, Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.
The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 68]:

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee, having considered the memorial of the "Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges, and Seminaries," asking that provision be made in the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention "for the presence on the floor of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Very Reverend the Dean of the General Theological Seminary," respectfully reports the following resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, the subject of the memorial chiefly relates to the privileges of the other House,

Therefore, Resolved, That the memorial be transmitted to the House of Deputies for its initiative thereon.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 80]:

REPORT No. 9.

Your Committee, having considered the amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Bishop of Quincy, respectfully reports the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution by striking out the word "and" at the end of the second line, and inserting in place thereof the word "or," and also by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line; so that the section shall read as follows, to wit:

Every Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40. See p.132.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 69, 79]:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee, having considered the resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

- Add to Article X. of the Constitution the words: "And provided, That nothing in this article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship."

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the report of the Committee was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning immediately after routine business. [See p.98.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Charles T. Seibt, D.D., the Rev. C. C. Tiffany, D.D., the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., and Mr. Benjamin W. Wells be and hereby are appointed a Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book; and that the thanks of this House be conveyed to the clerical and lay members of the late Commission for their pains-taking and scholarly labors in connection with so much of the work as has already been accomplished;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Dallas, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

Saturday, October 12, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Quincy to fill vacancies in the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

**REPORT NO. 5.**

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial of Ingram N. W. Irvine, D.D., praying for relief in that he has been, as he avers, unjustly and uncanonically deposed from the sacred ministry by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, respectfully report that they have considered the petition and are impressed by the sore need thereby emphasized, of a Court of Appeals, duly constituted for the hearing and determination of all such disputes and questions. There is no ecclesiastical method open to any such petitioner except the trial of the Bishop in due course as indicated by the Canons (Title II., Canon 9) for violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, or for violation of the Constitution or Canons of his own Diocese, or for conduct unbecoming a Bishop of this Church.

As this House has no jurisdiction in the premises, your Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Memorials and Petitions be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Laramie, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.**

The following items appear as unfinished business in the last Journal:

1. The Committee on Rearrangement of Missionary Districts, to report on that part of their former report referring to North Dakota (pages 62, 69 of Journal).
2. The whole subject of the Missionary Council, referred to the Board of Managers, to report to the next General Convention (page 93).
4. The report of three Bishops on the condition and needs of the Church in the Hawaiian Islands (page 137).
5. Report of Committee on a Permanent Place for the Meeting of the General Convention (pages 147, 161).
7. Report of a Committee on a German version of the Prayer Book (page 149).
8. The advice of certain appointed Bishops in regard to what constitutes a majority of the Dioceses upon amendments to the Constitution as far as this House is concerned (page 154).
10. Committee on the Pastoral Letter, to report not later than the twelfth day of the session (page 170).
11. Joint Committee to report on the Validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, and whether the reconfirmation of the members of the said Church when they come into this Church be necessary (page 175).
12. Report of a Committee appointed to secure the removal of the remains of Bishop Claggett and erect a monument to him (pages 180, 181).

On motion of the Bishop of California, the Committee appointed at the last General Convention to inquire and report to the Presiding Bishop concerning the condition of the Church in the Hawaiian Islands was discharged.

On motion, the Committee on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods was discharged.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the question of Prohibited Degrees of Marriage, and report upon the same.

The Bishop of Springfield moved, as an amendment, to insert after the Articles in the Prayer Book the table of Prohibited Degrees, as contained in the Prayer Book of the Church of England.

The Bishop of Laramie moved, as an amendment to the amendment, to insert after the Articles in the Prayer Book the Prohibited Degrees as contained in the Word of God.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Laramie, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Springfield, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Iowa.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44. See p. 114.]

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe be continued, and have leave to sit during the recess, and make report to the next General Convention; which was adopted.
Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45. See p.155.]

The Bishop of Washington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and members of the Missionary Council;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the Bishop of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41. See p.106.]

The Bishop of Michigan City offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be directed to prepare and present to this House such a rule of order as shall protect this House in future nominations of Missionary Bishops from its acts being publicly announced until its own message communicates to the House of Deputies its action.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to strike out the words "to prepare and present to this House," and to insert the words "to inquire and report to this House as to the expediency of."

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Delaware, it was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Michigan City, as amended, it was adopted. [See p.109.]

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee appointed on the part of this House to certify changes in the Canons be instructed to correct the marginal note on page 27 of the Digest, and the corresponding place on page 152 in the Index, with reference to Title I., Canon 4, § vii. [1], and to make said marginal note and index correspond with the body of the Canon;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons the following proposed additions to Title I., Canon 19, § iii. (p. 63 of the Digest), from page 27 of Report:

But if the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within
the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election;

which was adopted. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons, from the recommendations of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, the following proposed addition to Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [2]:

The House of Bishops shall have power in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant;

which was adopted. [See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons, from the recommendations of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, the following proposed addition to Title I., Canon 19, § vii.: Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate; there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying-on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received the same, are clearly set forth;

which was adopted. [See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons the recommendation from the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons (page 31), amending Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1], so as to make it clear beyond doubt that a Bishop may at any time, without waiting to refuse for three years to visit a parish, apply for the Council of Conciliation provided for in that Canon;

which was adopted. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons the recommendation from the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision
of the Canons, amending Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [2], so as to make it clear that the House of Bishops is to meet as such to act in the case of a Bishop desiring to resign his jurisdiction;

which was adopted. [See p. 104.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons the following amendment to the Canon on Deaconesses (Title I., Canon 13, page 47 of Digest), recommended by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons (Canon 20 of the Joint Commission's Report, page 37):

OF DEACONESES.

§ i. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee;

which was adopted. [See p. 105.]

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented at yesterday's session, in reference to a proposed addition to Article X. of the Constitution. [See p. 93.]

The question being on the resolution contained in the report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43. See pp. 136, 149.]
The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its report No. 11, in reference to Missionary Bishops becoming Diocesan [see p. 90]; and, on motion, the report was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report. [See p. 107.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 79]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 24.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it appoints as members of the Joint Commission to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in the Swedish language (Message No. 20 from the House of Bishops; Message No. 18 from the House of Deputies), the Rev. Olof A. Toffteen of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Rev. Carl A. Nybladh of the Diocese of Quincy, Prof. R. T. Ely of Madison, Wisconsin, and Prof. J. F. W. Woodbridge of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 25. October 12, 1901.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Bishops is respectfully requested to meet with the House of Deputies at the hour set apart by this House for the consideration of the subject of Christian Education, viz., at twelve o'clock to-day.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that the House will meet with the House of Deputies at noon to-day, as desired.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That General Rule XXVI. of the Rules of Order, and the whole subject of the preparation of the Pastoral Letter, be referred to a Committee of three Bishops, to report to the House on Monday morning; which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Salt Lake. [See p. 112.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, just appointed, the following recommendation, to wit: That one Bishop be elected to prepare the Pastoral Letter, in consultation with two other Bishops to be elected by the House; which was adopted. [See p. 112.]
On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was voted that when the House adjourn to-day at the conclusion of the joint session with the House of Deputies, it adjourn until Monday morning.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions; after which the House proceeded to Trinity Church for the joint session.

The joint session being ended, the House adjourned until Monday morning.

ELEVENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Indiana, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Springfield presented his printed letter to a Church paper on Prohibited Degrees; which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Commission on Prohibited Degrees.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 87]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the resolution of the Committee of Conference on Marginal Readings (Message No. 27 of the House of Bishops; Message No. 23 of the House of Deputies), to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Marginal Readings' Commission be accepted, and the readings therein recommended be adopted which are taken from the margin of the King James' Version or from the English or American Revised Versions with their margins; and that the Commission be allowed before printing the readings to substitute for those not taken from one or other of these sources others taken unchanged therefrom.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46. See pp. 114, 125.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Message No. 27.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that, the House of Bishops concurring, it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of San Francisco, hereby records its feeling of deep distress at the shocking crime that so lately deprived the nation of the life and services of its Chief Magistrate, and expresses the hope that the common sorrow may unite our people in such sacred bonds of loyal and unselfish citizenship as may tend, more and more, to exalt our government in righteousness and establish it in the truth.

Resolved, (2) That the guilt of this cruel assassination is aggravated by the fact that the blow aimed at Mr. McKinley as President, elected by the American people, was treason to American ideals of obedience to law and of respect for the rulers of the people's choice.

Resolved, (3) That the universal grief is intensified by the memory of President McKinley's character, the loving faithfulness of his private life, the conscientious and conspicuous ability of his public service, and the noble sincerity of his Christian faith, which have created for him an enduring place in the honor and affection of the American people.

Resolved, (4) That copies of these resolutions, certified by the Presiding Officers of both Houses, be forwarded to Mrs. McKinley and to the Congress of the United States.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House, by a rising vote, unanimously concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 96]:

Report No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons with reference to making provision for a fresh election if Standing Committees and Bishops do not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within a specified time, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § iii. (p. 63 of Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following additional clause (from Canon 8, p. 27 of Report of Joint Commission):

[3] If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing. In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the
date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 97]:

REPORT NO. 10.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons authorizing the House of Bishops, in case of the permanent disability of a Missionary Bishop, to declare the district vacant, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. (p. 65 of Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following additional clause after [2] (from Canon 10, § III., p. 28 of Report of Joint Commission):

In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 97]:

REPORT NO. 11.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, providing safeguards with reference to the consecration of a Bishop for a foreign country, in accordance with Article III. of the Constitution, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19 be amended by the enactment of the following additional section after § vii. (from Canon 11, p. 29 of Report of Joint Commission):

Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate: there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed
for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying-on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received the same, are clearly set forth.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Delaware moved to insert after the words "the Lord's Supper," the words "and for the Solemnization of Matrimony"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 97]:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons to amend Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1] (p. 78 of Digest), so as to make it plain that a Bishop may, at any time, without waiting to refuse for three years to visit a parish, apply for the Council of Conciliation provided in that clause of the Canon, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1] be amended so as to read (from Canon 12, § II., i., ii., p. 29 of Report of Joint Commission):

Every Bishop shall visit the Churches within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; provided, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.
The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Delaware moved to strike out the word "amicably"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to insert between the words "administering" and "Confirmation," the words, "the Apostolic rite of"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 97]:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons to amend Title I., Canon 19, § xv. (p. 78 of Digest), concerning the proposed resignation of his jurisdiction by a Bishop, so as to make it plain that in all cases the House of Bishops is to meet as such to act upon the matter, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [1], [2], [3] be amended so as to read (from Canon 12, § VII., i., ii., iii., p. 30 of Report of Joint Commission):

[1] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

[2] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[3] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be complete when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.
The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 98]:

REPORT NO. 14.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposal of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, concerning amendments in Title I., Canon 13, Of Deaconesses (p. 47 of Digest), recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 13 be amended so as to read (from Canon 20, p. 37 of Report of Joint Commission):

OF DEACONESES.

§ i. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Delaware moved to amend Title I., Canon 13, § viii. of the Digest, by striking out the word "act"
in the first line and substituting the words "be recognized," and that § viii. as amended become § vii. of the Canon, as follows:

§ vii. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop;

which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, as thus amended, the Bishop of New Hampshire moved to substitute the words "twenty-seven years" in place of the words "thirty years"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of New Hampshire also moved to substitute the words "set apart as a" for the word "appointed" in the first line of § iii.; which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of Committee, as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53. See p. 140.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of the House of Bishops, Title I., Canon 20, Of Deaconesses, as now amended, shall not apply, as regards the age-limit, to those who have already been accepted as candidates for the position of a Deaconess;

which was adopted. [See p. 144.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons be continued, and that so much of the subject-matter of the report of the Joint Commission as shall not have been otherwise disposed of at the present session of the General Convention be recommitted to the Joint Commission for report to the General Convention at its session in 1904;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54. See p. 113.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 96]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session, October 14, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 28.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, concerning a Joint Committee to nominate the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and
members of the Missionary Council; and has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Lines of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado, the Rev. Mr. Tatlock of Michigan, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Davis of Massachusetts, Mr. DuPuy of Pittsburgh, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, and Mr. Prince of New Mexico.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 133.]

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings in the Bible be instructed, before printing such readings, to eliminate therefrom all terms synonymous with the terms already found in what is known as the Authorized Version, and all such readings as are in the line of exposition or interpretation;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons by this General Convention be authorized and directed to substitute the term "Missionary District" for "Missionary Jurisdiction," where such change is necessary in order to conform the language of the Canons to that of the Constitution as amended by the General Convention at the present session;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55. See p. 113.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 99]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee of each House of this General Convention on Christian Education be authorized to sit during the recess, in order better to promote the interests of the important subjects entrusted to their charge, and that the two Committees be permitted to hold joint sessions.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, offered the following resolution as its Report No. 12 [see p. 99]:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the first sentence of Section 1 of Article II., after the words "Convention of the Diocese," the words:

Provided, however, That when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57. See p. 137.]

The Chairman presented a printed letter from Mr. William Speiden, in reference to the Chinese Exclusion Act; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 115.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a report from the Special Committee on Church work in Honolulu, appointed at the fourth day's session [see p. 32]; which, on motion of the Bishop of New York, was made the order of the day for three o'clock this afternoon. [See p. 111.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee of the Council on the Church in Mexico, presented the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House accept the following letter as a communication to be made to the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church:

The House of Bishops acknowledges the receipt of the communication addressed to it by the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Mexico in September, 1901.

The Bishops assure the Synod of their sense of the necessity that the Church in Mexico should have at the earliest possible day its own episcopate, of their conviction that the Mexican Church has complied with all the conditions of the Covenant, and that the Offices so far as they are provided are sufficiently satisfactory with a few slight exceptions.

The Bishops are not prepared at once to grant the request to give the Episcopal Order to the three Bishops-elect, and feel that certain conditions must be complied with before any Bishop can be consecrated for Mexico:

1. There must be definite assurance of the adoption of a form for the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops and for the Ordination of Deacons and Priests conformed in all their essential features to the Ordinal of this Church, and that the Ordinal of this Church shall be used until the form of ordination is adopted by the Mexican Church.

2. There must be such evidence as this Church always requires before the consecration of a Bishop in the United States, of the qualifications in character and learning of the persons proposed to be consecrated.
3. There must be on the part of those to be consecrated and those who ask their consecration an acceptance of Article I of the Covenant, which is in the nature of the Promise of Conformity required of every person before ordination or consecration in this Church.

4. There must be some arrangement of jurisdiction, by which the Bishops when consecrated shall have definite charge of separate Dioceses or Missionary Districts in the Mexican Church.

5. That a Covenant be entered into between the Bishops of this Church in the same or similar terms, and essentially of the same form, as that made before the Bishop was consecrated for Brazil: viz., That the person consecrated shall before his consecration bind himself to the Presiding Bishop to be amenable to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, both as to his personal conduct and to his episcopal government of the territory under his charge, until there shall be three Bishops consecrated by this House of Bishops resident and exercising their jurisdiction in Mexico, and by their joint action a National Church shall have been organized.

Resolved, That a Commission of three Bishops be appointed, who, having satisfied themselves that the above conditions are complied with, may request the Presiding Bishop to call a meeting of the House of Bishops to consider and decide the question of consecrating not more than two Bishops for the Mexican Church.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted. [See p. 26.]

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted.

[For election of Commission, see pp. 110, 118.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vii. be amended by the enactment of the following additional clause after [7]:

In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House request the Board of Managers to give increased appropriations for work in Springfield because of the present needs for such help in that great jurisdiction;

which was adopted. [See p. 113.]

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 96]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the following resolution, namely:
Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be directed to inquire and report to this House as to the expediency of such a Rule as shall protect this House in future nominations of Missionary Bishops from its acts being publicly announced before its own message has communicated to the House of Deputies its action," beg leave to report that they have, after considering the question thus referred, agreed upon the following proposed new Rule of Order, namely:

All action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishoprics, including the names of persons so nominated, shall be considered as of a strictly confidential character, until definite action in each and every case has been formally communicated to the House of Deputies.

They would offer the following Resolutions, namely:

(1) Resolved, That the foregoing be adopted as General Rule of Order XXV.

(2) Resolved, That the present General Rules of Order XXV., XXVI., XXVII., and XXVIII. be renumbered respectively XXVI., XXVII., XXVIII., and XXIX.

For the Committee, LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Chairman.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee, they were adopted.

On motion, the House proceeded to ballot for the three members of the Special Commission on Church Work in Mexico [see last page]. Nominations having been made, the Bishop of Quincy and the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska were appointed tellers. The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and it was found that the Bishop of Los Angeles on the first ballot and the Bishop of Maryland and the Bishop of California on the second ballot had received a majority of the votes, and they were thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected. [See p. 118.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the action of this House in reference to the Memorial from the Church in Mexico be communicated to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, presented the following report:

The Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations respectfully reports that upon their reappointment at the General Convention of 1898 they met for organization, and chose as their Chairman the Bishop of Long Island and the Rev. F. A. DeRosset as Secretary.

The following sub-committees were appointed, namely:

I. On Oriental Churches: The Bishops of Long Island and Springfield, the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, the Rev. Dr. Hodges, the Rev. Mr. DeRosset, Mr. Nash.

II. On the Old Catholics of Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and Austria: The Bishop of Long Island, Michigan, and Washington, the Rev. Drs. Vibbert, Doty, and Jewell, Messrs. Fuller and King.

IV. On the Scandinavian Churches: The Bishops of Springfield and California, the Rev. Dr. Vibbert, Messrs. Gerry and Copeland.

V. On the Moravian Church: The Bishops of Michigan and Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, the Rev. Messrs. DeRosset and Davis, Mr. Cutting.

While there is nothing else of any specific interest to report, the members of the Commission feel that the purposes of its creation may still be found so helpful and convenient as to warrant its continuance; and we accordingly submit the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield,
Acting Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58. See p. 120. For appointments to fill vacancies, see p.93.]

The Bishop of South Carolina, from the Special Committee on Church Work in Honolulu, offered the following resolutions [see pp. 32, 108]:

Resolved, That in view of the action of the Bishop of Honolulu communicated to the Bishops in Council, devolving upon this House the episcopal oversight of the work of the Church in Honolulu and parts adjacent, this House hereby signifies its acceptance of the same, and its purpose to take, at an early day, such action as may be necessary and expedient in the premises.

Resolved, That when such action is taken, the Presiding Bishop be requested to place the Missionary District of Honolulu under the charge of one of the Bishops of this Church, until such time as a Bishop shall be duly chosen for the see of Honolulu.

Resolved, That, in recognition of the long service of the Bishop of Honolulu, this House hereby makes it a matter of record that upon his relinquishment of his see, as agreed upon between him and the Committee of the Council of Bishops, this House extends to him a loving welcome to an honorary seat, whenever it may be in his power to attend its sessions;

which resolutions were adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was voted that the action of this House in reference to the Church in the Hawaiian Islands be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Hawaiian Islands are hereby constituted a Missionary District of this Church, by the name of the Missionary District of Honolulu; said action to take effect on the first day of April, 1902.
Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate information of this action to the House of Deputies.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent is hereby given for the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Honolulu in the discretion of the House of Bishops during the interval between the sessions of the General Convention;

which resolutions were adopted.

[All action in regard to Honolulu communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60. See p. 120.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the matter of the relations of this Church to that in Honolulu be discharged, with the hearty thanks of this House for the rare wisdom with which they have successfully concluded a most delicate and difficult task;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Springfield, from the special Committee on the Pastoral Letter [see p. 99], presented a report with the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the three Bishops ranking next in order of seniority after the Presiding Bishop be a Board of Nomination to appoint, within the limit of four months and not later than three months of the meeting of next General Convention, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare and submit a draft of the main body of the Pastoral Letter, to be submitted and read to the House of Bishops at a date not later than the fifth day of the session of the General Convention for their consideration and criticism.

The question being on the resolution reported by the Committee, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, as proposed by him yesterday [see p. 99]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops elect one Bishop who, in consultation with two other Bishops also elected by the House, shall prepare the next Pastoral Letter and present it to the House;

which was adopted. [See p. 119.]

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented by the Bishop of South Dakota at the sixth day's session [see p. 64].

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, to wit:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is unable to approve the granting of the petition of the Diocese of Springfield, that a part of the Diocese be set off as a Missionary District;

it was adopted. [See p. 154.]
At the request of the Committee, it was given permission to withdraw the second resolution contained in its report, a similar resolution having been adopted this morning [see p. 109].

At his request, the Bishop of Pennsylvania was excused from attending the sessions of the House after to-day.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Albany, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

---

TWELFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Boise, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 106] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 30.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 54, to continue the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 107] :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 31.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55, to authorize and direct the Joint Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons to substitute the term "Missionary District" for "Missionary Jurisdiction."

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 100]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 32.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Marginal Readings for the English Version of the Apocrypha, reported to this House by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895 and reappointed in 1898, be published under the direction of the said Commission, and are hereby permitted for use by the Ministers of this Church in the public services of the Church.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 85]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 33.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has declined to elect as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota the Rev. Charles Campbell Pierce, D.D., nominated to this House in Message No. 32 from the House of Bishops.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 124.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 95]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 34.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 44, concerning the appointment of a Joint Commission to consider the question of Prohibited Degrees of Marriage; and has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Olmsted of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. W. Bayard Cutting of New York, Mr. Edward L. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Benjamin Lawton Wiggins of Tennessee.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 91]:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 35.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has con-
curred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained
in its Message No. 36, concerning a Joint Committee to consider the
whole matter of Translation of Bishops; and has appointed as members
of said Joint Committee on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. McCon-
nell of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Chicago, the Rev. Dr.
Grosvenor of New York, Mr. John W. Randall of Maryland, Mr.
William H. Adams of Western New York, and Mr. Morris W. Seymour
of Connecticut.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, in behalf of the Bishop of Pennsyl-
vania, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the
following report [see pp. 72, 93]:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the report
of the Commission on a Version of the Prayer Book in the German
language, respectfully reports that it has examined, so far as practi-
cable, the translation submitted and the accompanying papers, and
recommends the passage of the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Version of the
Prayer Book in the German Language presented by the Commission is
hereby approved, and consent given to its being printed and used in
German-speaking congregations.

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of
the Committee, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of
Deputies by Message No. 62. See p. 126.]

The Bishop of Washington, from the Committee on Foreign
Missions, presented the following report [see p. 108]:

REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee report that they have considered the open letter of
Mr. William Speiden, regarding the opening of the United States ports
to the Chinese, which was referred to them, and ask to be discharged
from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
HENRY Y. SATTERLEE.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Marquette, from the Joint Commission on the
Orders of the Church of Sweden, presented the following report:

Since the last meeting of the General Convention, the Commission on
the Orders of the Church of Sweden has lost two most valuable members
by death: the Rt. Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, D.D., who was in close
touch with the practical side of the subject, and the Rt. Rev. Chas. R.
Hale, D.D., LL.D. who was so great an authority on all ecclesiastical
relations.
A considerable amount of research has been made in the subject before your Commission, and they have to record active life and a forward movement in missionary work among the Swedes in this country. From the researches made, we can report that the National Church in Sweden is venerable, liturgical, catechetical, and in full possession of its own field as a Church, with an ancient diocesan episcopate. That episcopate, though conferred in a manner somewhat different from our own, appears to have had a tactual succession since pre-reformation times. There is also, in spite of a colloquial use of the word Lutheran in Sweden, a striking similarity between the plain catechetical teaching of the Swedish Church and that of our own Church. Recent revisions of some of their formularies have approximated them much more closely to our own, and the Anglican Church and her formularies receive attentive and sympathetic study in Sweden. And it is hoped that the proposed publication of our Prayer Book in Swedish may conduce to a better understanding between the Churches. It may be added that the Swedish Church possesses a very highly educated ministry and a national theological literature most worthy of our study.

But your Commission has become sensible that the submission to them of the whole subject of Swedish Orders has proved a matter of considerable irritation in Sweden, and somewhat threatens our friendly relations with them. This feeling appears somewhat justified, as the only way in which the subject can really come before this Church under a proper claim of jurisdiction would be on the request of some particular Swedish clergyman to exercise his orders under the authority and countenance of this Church.

As to the general question of Swedish Orders, it should be noted that the Swedish Church never belonged to the same ecclesiastical province as any branch of the Anglican Church, is not and never was under our jurisdiction, and has not asked us to pronounce upon her orders. Nor have we heard her own chosen representatives plead her own case. That Church has, however, manifested in time past great friendliness toward our Church, and without question the trend in Sweden is in our direction.

Your Commission therefore feels that a pronouncement upon the general subject of Swedish Orders is not advisable, as involving in some way a claim of jurisdiction. In addition to this, the mother Church of England stands far closer to this subject than we do, at least geographically, and a larger body than your Commission, a committee of the Lambeth Conference, has dealt partially with the general question, though not in a final way.

Your Commission also feels that the smaller question of the orders of any particular Swedish clergyman differs somewhat from the larger question not only in degree but in kind, owing to the alleged carelessness of particular Swedish bishops in times past in observing all the canons of the Swedish Church in the matter of ordination. But the Swedish Church has no superfluous clergy, and to the best of the knowledge of this Commission no clergyman in Swedish orders is now applying for recognition from this Church.

If any such clergyman should apply, your Commission supposes that each Bishop, acting under our present Canons in disposing of such application, would use very great caution lest he should seem in any way to commit this Church further than her formularies have already gone. There are some precedents in the matter, but they are hardly a complete or satisfactory guide.

Your Commission would therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That so much of this
subject as bears upon a better understanding with the Church in Sweden, and more cordial relations with the members of that Church, be referred to the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the missionary work of the Church among the immigrant Scandinavians should be heartily supported and earnestly pushed.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of this subject, and further, that it be no longer continued as a Joint Commission of the General Convention.

A. M. RANDOLPH,
WM. F. NICHOLS,
G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
GEORGE McCLELLAN FISKE,
ARTHUR LAWRENCE,
DAVID H. GREER.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the Report of the Commission were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63. See p. 127.]

The Bishop of Missouri presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, and whether re-confirmation of the members of said Church is necessary and desirable, begs leave to report that it has had said matters under consideration, but is not prepared to make report thereon, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church and other matters be continued, with instructions to report to the next General Convention, and that vacancies in said Joint Committee be filled.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64. See p. 127.]

The Bishop of Florida presented the following report [see p. 82]:

The Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen respectfully report the following nominations:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. George C. Thomas.

The Committee, following the precedent of preceding Committees, desires to urge upon the members of the Church at large the necessity of aiding in a substantial way the efforts of the Trustees of the Clergy Relief Fund. The Committee believes that there is no corporation in the Church which is more important in the active administration of its mis-
sionary work. Old men are retained after their time of usefulness is past as missionaries, to the detriment of the progressive work of the Church, for the reason that they cannot be retired without hardship and cruelty. The missionary effort is consequently hampered; and yet this is only one phase of the subject of clerical relief. All know the dreary helplessness, anxiety, and suffering which befall scores of our old clergy and their dependants, even in the old and fixed Dioceses.

It ought not to be true that more than half of the Dioceses receive more money from the General Clergy Relief Fund than they return in contributions. It ought not to be true that some of these are reckoned among the strong Dioceses or have large funds of their own. It ought not to be true that the majority of Diocesan Journals neither list the treasurer nor mention the fund among the general societies. It ought not to be true that some good old soldiers receive nothing, and others only a pittance.

Your Committee earnestly commends the Tenth Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund to the attention of the Convention, and begs for the sake of Missions, for the relief of the worn-out Clergy, and for the credit of the Church, that this most sacred obligation resting upon the Church be given full consideration.

The Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the persons named be elected Trustees for the ensuing three years.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWIN G. WEED, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65. See p. 121.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be suspended, and that this House now proceed to nominate a Missionary Bishop of North Dakota; and that all names hitherto placed in nomination for any Domestic Missionary District be regarded as having been placed in nomination for North Dakota;

which was adopted.

The roll was called, and nominations were received; and, on motion, they were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, to report at three o'clock this afternoon; and it was voted that the House go into Council immediately after the presentation of the report of the Committee. [See p. 124.]

The Bishop of California asked to be excused from serving on the Commission on Church work in Mexico [see p. 110]; and, on motion, he was so excused. On motion, the House proceeded to the election of a Bishop to fill the vacancy on the Commission on Church work in Mexico caused by the resignation of the Bishop of California. Nominations having been made, the Bishop of
Kansas and the Bishop of Kyoto were appointed tellers. The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Bishop of Chicago was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected.

The Bishop of California presented the following report [see pp. 11, 21]:

The Committee appointed on the first day of the session with reference to the possible presence of the Bishop of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church, resident in this city, at the Convention, respectfully report that they find it improbable that the Bishop will return to San Francisco before the adjournment of the General Convention; and the Committee ask to be discharged.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

On motion [see p. 112], the House proceeded to the election of a Bishop to prepare the Pastoral Letter of 1904.

Nominations having been received, the Bishop of Boise and the Bishop of Indiana were appointed tellers.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Bishop of New York was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected.

The House thereupon proceeded to the election of two Bishops to act with the Bishop of New York in the preparation of the Pastoral Letter.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Bishop of Southern Virginia on the first ballot and the Bishop of Albany on the third ballot were found to have received a majority of the votes, and were thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the body of Canons in reference to Courts of Appeal, contained in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report what changes, if any, may be necessary in the present Rules of Order by reason of the amendments made at this session to the Constitution;

which was adopted. [See p. 142.]
The Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory offered the following resolution [see p. 105]:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House nothing in the Canon of Deaconesses adopted by this Convention shall be construed so as to prevent any Bishop at his discretion from appointing as a Deaconess a woman legally separated from her husband;

which was not adopted.

At noon, the Bishop of Albany, being in the Chair at the request of the Chairman, bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of California commended to the attention of the House an effort to raise a fund for the restoration and preservation of Pohick Church, Fairfax County, Virginia, under the auspices of the Vice-Regents of Mount Vernon and the Daughters of the Revolution. He pointed out the fact that Pohick Church is an object of interest to Churchmen and Americans because it was built by George Washington and was his place of worship.

The Bishop of New York presented a Memorial from a Bishop of the Polish Catholic Church; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials. [See p. 133.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 111]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 36.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 58, to continue the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 112]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 37.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the fifth resolution contained in its Message No. 60, to give consent for the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Honolulu in the discretion of the House of Bishops during the interval between the sessions of the General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 38.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a copy of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be transmitted to our Right Reverend Fathers in God, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter, and asking their united prayers and episcopal benediction.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the foregoing Message from the House of Deputies, with the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. [See p. 145.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 82]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 39.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has accepted the report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen: the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, and Mr. George C. Thomas.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See pp. 118, 127, for concurrent action.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 40.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter all nominations of Bishops to Missionary Districts be not made public until after the names have been finally acted upon in executive session by the House of Deputies, and in no event shall any nominations be made public that have been acted upon unfavorably.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing resolution, and asks for a Committee of Confer-
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 12th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 41.** October 15, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7.] be amended so as to read as follows:

7. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States; Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1.] be amended so as to read as follows:

1. When a Diocese entitled to the choice of a Bishop shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 127.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 84]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 12th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 42.** October 15, 1901.


Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the testimonials transmitted with the foregoing
Message were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 128.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 84]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 43.
The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonials in favor of the Rev. James Addison Ingle, Missionary Bishop elect of Hankow.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the testimonials transmitted with the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 128.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 85]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 44.
The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Charles Henry Brent, Missionary Bishop elect of the Philippine Islands.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the testimonials transmitted with the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 85]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO; 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 45.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the testimonials transmitted with the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 129.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to a special Committee of five Bishops to consider and report upon the best method of dealing with non-parochial clergymen whose cases are not covered by the provisions of Title I., Canon 18;
which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Com-
mittee the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Duluth. [See pp. 134, 135.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That any clergyman who gives up his ministerial work to engage in secular occupations, except with the written permission and approval of his Bishop, thereby loses his license to officiate in any of the ministries of the Church, until license again is issued to him by his Bishop with the approval of two neighboring Bishops.

Resolved, That the names of such persons shall after two years be stricken from the clergy list;

which, on motion, were referred to the Committee of five Bishops just appointed.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops presented a report. [See p. 118.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, it was voted that the House repair for prayers to the Chapel, and that immediately afterwards the House proceed to the nomination of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Bishop of Salt Lake read one of the appointed Lessons of Holy Scripture, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be nominated for election to Missionary Bishoprics.

After prayers, the House returned to its room.

The Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of Alabama having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of West Missouri, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70. See p. 148.]
The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Despatch of Business report that, having met on this day, they recommend that action on proposed amendments to the Constitution have the precedence in the order of business.

They recommend that next the subject of Courts of Appeal (House Calendar, No. 5) be considered; and next, concurrent action on Canonical amendments recommended by the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies and now pending.

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.
EDWIN S. LINES, Secretary.

On motion, the recommendations contained in the report of the Committee were adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 100, 152]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings be continued.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission have power to publish an edition or editions of the Bible containing the readings which have been or shall be allowed by this Convention, provided the same be done without expense to the Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That these readings be printed on the margin of the Bible.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That if the Commission find it impracticable to publish such an edition of the Bible, they be directed to publish the readings which have been allowed by this Convention in a separate volume, copies of which shall be sent to every clergyman of this Church, provided that the expense shall not exceed five hundred dollars.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

WHEREAS, the Church of Jesus Christ has been commissioned by her Lord to be the friend and counsellor of all sorts and conditions of men, rich and poor alike, without respect of persons; and:

WHEREAS, it is a part of her divine mission to be a mediator and peacemaker between those who are at strife one with another; and
WHEREAS, the relations of labor and capital, which ought to be harmonious, are from time to time very seriously disturbed, to the prejudice of peace and good-will among the people of the land, and often to the suffering of thousands of women and children, as well as to the sowing of bitterness and strife between brethren; and

WHEREAS, the Christian Church would be untrue to her Master—the Carpenter of Nazareth—if she were not the friend of the laboring man, and did not hold his welfare as dear to her heart as that of his employer; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of both Houses, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed (the Bishops in such manner as the House of Bishops shall determine, and the other members by the President of this House) as a Standing Commission upon the Relations of Capital and Labor and of employers and work-people, whose duty it shall be: First, to study carefully the aims and purposes of the labor organizations of our country; second, in particular to investigate the causes of industrial disturbances as these may arise; and third, to hold themselves in readiness to act as arbitrators, should their services be desired, between the men and their employers, with a view to bring about mutual conciliation and harmony in the spirit of the Prince of Peace.

Resolved, That the said Commission shall make report of its proceedings to the General Convention.

Resolved, That it is desirable that the above-named Commission should be continued by re-appointment every three years.

And has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Williams of Ohio, Mr. Seth Low of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, and Mr. Jacob A. Riis of New York.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 115]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 48.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, approving the Version of the Prayer Book in the German language, and giving consent to its being printed and used in German-speaking congregations.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 117]:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 49.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 63, concerning the Report of the Joint Commission on the Orders of the Church of Sweden, etc.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 117, 137]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 50.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64, to continue the Joint Committee to take into consideration the question of the validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, etc.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 121]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 51.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, appointing Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 122]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 52.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 66, for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies; and has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on the part of this House Mr. Chase of Nebraska, the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, and the Rev. Dr. Clampett of California.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See pp. 138, 151.]  
The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 15, recommending concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in Message No. 41 from the House of Deputies [see p. 122].
On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the first resolution.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the second resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The Bishop of Salt Lake, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 123] :

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 42 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Frederic William Keator, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Olympia, reports that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. Frederic William Keator as Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. Frederic William Keator to be Missionary Bishop of Olympia.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

For the Committee,
ABIEL LEONARD, Chairman.

The Bishop of Salt Lake, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 123] :

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 43 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. James Addison Ingle, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Hankow, reports that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. James Addison Ingle as Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Hankow for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. James Addison Ingle to be Missionary Bishop of Hankow.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

For the Committee,
ABIEL LEONARD, Chairman.
The Bishop of Salt Lake, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 123]:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 44 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Charles Henry Brent, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, reports that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Henry Brent as Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. Charles Henry Brent to be Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

For the Committee,

ABIEL LEONARD, Chairman.

The Bishop of Salt Lake, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 123]:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 45 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, reports that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. William Cabell Brown as Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Porto Rico for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. William Cabell Brown to be Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

For the Committee,

ABIEL LEONARD, Chairman.

The Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed by the Rules of Order to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop elect.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the first report of the Committee, they were adopted.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the second report of the Committee, they were adopted.
The question being on the resolutions contained in the third report of the Committee, they were adopted.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the fourth report of the Committee, they were adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of Iowa a Committee to inform the Bishop elect of Olympia of his election.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Shanghai and the Bishop of Tokyo a Committee to inform the Bishop elect of Hankow of his election.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Massachusetts a Committee to notify the Bishop elect of the Philippine Islands of his election.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop of Boise a Committee to inform the Bishop elect of Porto Rico of his election.

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of the salaries of Foreign Missionary Bishops be referred to a Committee of three Bishops for consideration and report;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Bishop of Indiana. [See p. 147.]

The Bishop of Florida offered the following minute:

The Bishops assembled in San Francisco, wishing to express their sympathy with the Bishop of Virginia in his hour of sickness and suffering, and wishing to assure him of their love and affection, hereby desire the Chairman of the House to address a letter to the Bishop of Virginia, expressing their warm sympathy and affection, and also the hope that he may be spared for many days to his Diocese, which has profited for so many years by his clear and unselfish judgment;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 89]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 53.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Title II., Canon 5, § 1., communicated to this House in Message No. 35 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 54.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § iii. by the enactment of an additional clause, communicated to this House in Message No. 48 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 102, 109]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 55.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. by the enactment of an additional clause after [2], and the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vii. by the enactment of an additional clause after [7]; both of which proposed amendments were communicated to this House in Message No. 49 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 102]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 56.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19 by the enactment of an additional section after § vii., communicated to this House in Message No. 50 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 103]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 57.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1.], communicated to this House in Message No. 51 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 104]:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 58.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has con-
curred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment
of Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [1], [2], [3], communicated to this House in
Message No. 52 from the House of Bishops.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deput-
ties [see pp. 75, 91]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 59.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not
concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment
of Title II., Canon 13, § i. and § ii., communicated to this House in Mes-
sage No. 26 from the House of Bishops;
And that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the
proposed substitute for Title II., Canon 13, § iii. § iv. and § v., commu-
nicated to this House in Message No. 38 from the House of Bishops.
Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That the subject of Marriage and Divorce be referred again
to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons;
which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow
morning.

The Bishop of New Jersey, at the request of the Chairman,
pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 16, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman
presiding.
A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Iowa,
after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.
The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Memorials and
Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 120]:
The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the memorial of the Rt. Rev. A. Koslovsky, Polish Catholic Bishop, respectfully offer the following:

Resolved, That the memorial of Bishop Koslovsky be referred to a committee of three Bishops, to confer with the Polish Catholic Bishop and to make report to this House at its next meeting.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Chairman.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to send to each Bishop and to the President of each Standing Committee on or before the 20th day of December next a copy of the Constitution and Canons as the same shall have been modified by the action of this Convention;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71. See p. 139.]

The Bishop of Montana, from the Joint Committee of Nomination [see p. 107], presented a report, making nominations for members of the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and for members of the Missionary Council.

On motion, the persons named in the report of the Committee were elected, the House of Deputies concurring, to be the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as follows:


On motion, the nominations for members of the Missionary Council were recommitted to the Joint Committee. [See p. 135.]
The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commends to the Board of Managers the consideration of a system of local secretaries or agents to represent, under rules of the Board, the Board itself, and to communicate to the Board information in regard to the conditions of the Missionary work in those parts of the country to which they may have been severally accredited as secretaries;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 124]:

REPORT NO. 16.

The Committee on Canons, after consideration of recommendations agreed to by the Special Committee appointed to consider the question of non-parochial Clergy, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 7 (p. 99 of the Digest) be amended so as to read (as in Canon 32, p. 47 of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons):

Of a Minister absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the work of the Ministry.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than one year from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support; it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

2. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § vii. [4] (p. 59 of the Digest) be amended so as to read (see Canon 15, § V., iii., p. 34 of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons):

It shall be the duty of all Ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States.

No Minister may officiate more than one month in any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

3. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18 (p. 59 of the Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following, as an additional section:

§ viii. No Minister remaining for one year without parochial charge or other definite ecclesiastical duty or position, may continue to officiate without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belongs.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.
The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Delaware moved to insert after the words "coupled with" the words "what the Bishop and Standing Committee may deem a"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on the first resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74. See p. 156.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report [see p. 124]:

The Special Committee of five Bishops, to whom was referred the question of the best manner of dealing with the non-parochial Clergy, respectfully reports that after consideration of the matter it has recommended certain amendments to the Canons, which have been presented by the Committee on Canons. The Committee would further suggest to the Bishops the division of the non-parochial Clergy in their several jurisdictions, as published in the Church Almanacks, into three classes:

1. Those who, though not having parochial cures, are definitely engaged in ministerial work in the Diocese, or have distinct ecclesiastical or educational appointments;

2. Those who, while canonically attached to the Diocese, are living, without any such definite appointment, beyond the limits of the Diocese;

3. Those who do not come under one or other of these heads.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM PARET, Chairman.

The question being on the recommendation contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Montana, from the Joint Committee of Nomination, presented again nominations for members of the Missionary Council [see p. 133]; and, on motion, the persons nominated were, the House of Deputies concurring, elected as members of the Missionary Council. [See Appendix.]

The Bishop of Montana also offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Associate Secretary of the Board be and he is hereby empowered to call together the newly elected Board of Managers for organization;

which was adopted.

[Nominations for Managers and Council, with resolution, com-
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 12th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 60.** October 15, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, whose duty it shall be to confer with the official representatives of other religious bodies in the United States, with a view to establishing uniformity of practice on the subject of Holy Matrimony and Divorce; Provided, however, that no action taken by the above Joint Commission shall be binding upon this Church until or unless it shall be duly ratified and confirmed by a subsequent General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island. [See p. 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 12th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 61.** October 15, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. the following:

But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary District, may take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received Episcopal ordination approved by this Church, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention, to use in public worship in the said congregation such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize;

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of
the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ himself; Provided, further, that the same be approved by the House of Bishops; and Provided, also, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 141.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 117, 127]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session, October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has made the following appointments to fill vacancies in the Joint Committee to consider the question of the Validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church (Message 64 from the House of Bishops; Message 50 from the House of Deputies): The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. Dr. Seymour of Connecticut.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 92]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session, October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed amendment of Article I., Section 2 of the Constitution (to strike out the word "and" at the end of the second line and insert in place thereof the word "or," and also to strike out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line), communicated to this House in Message No. 40 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 108]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session, October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the proposed change in Article II., Section 1 of the Constitution (to add to the first sentence, after the words "Convention of the Diocese," the words: "Provided, however, that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect"), communicated to this House in Message No. 57 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The Bishop of Delaware presented the following report [see p. 127]:

The members on the part of this House of the Committee of Conference to consider the matter referred to them as contained in Message No. 40 of the House of Deputies, beg leave to report, for adoption by this House, the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in Message No. 40 for the reason that the first part of its resolution has been already provided for in a Rule of Order of this House, and for the further reason that, as to the second proposition contained in the Message under consideration, it would be utterly impossible, by the very nature of the matter, to carry the suggestion into effect.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM PARET,
LEIGHTON COLEMAN.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report, they were adopted.

The Chairman announced to the House that he had appointed the Bishop of West Virginia to serve on the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in place of the Bishop of Pennsylvania who had been excused from further attendance on the sessions of the House.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in reference to the resolution contained in Message No. 61 from the House of Deputies was made the Order of the Day for half-past three o'clock this afternoon.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House took a recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

That Article I. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 6, and changing the number of the present Section 6 to Section 7:

SECTION 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications
and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

A motion that the resolution contained in the foregoing Message be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was not adopted.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 55]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out so much of Section 3 of Article I. as precedes the words "He shall discharge such duties," etc., and in lieu thereof insert the following:

SECTION 3. The House of Bishops at each General Convention shall, by a majority vote of all the Bishops entitled to seats in said House, designate one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies. The Presiding Bishop thus chosen shall hold office for three years.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Vermont. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75. See p. 148.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 133]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, instructing the Secretaries of both Houses to send
to each Bishop and to the President of each Standing Committee a copy of the Constitution and Canons as modified by the action of this Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 133, 135]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 68.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 72, and has elected as members of the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Missionary Council the persons named in the report of the Joint Committee to nominate:

And that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 72, to empower the Associate Secretary to call together the newly elected Board of Managers for organization.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 61]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 69.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the amendment of Title I., Canon 13, § vi. [5], communicated to this House in Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops, amended to read as follows:

[5.] On the formation of a Missionary District, the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approval of the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 145.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 106, 144]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 70.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment of Title I., Canon 13, Of Deaconesses, as communicated to this House in Message No. 53 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
In accordance with the Order of the Day, the Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 13 from the Committee, recommending that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 61. [See p. 136.]

The question being on the resolution contained in Message No. 61 of the House of Deputies, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. the following:

But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary District, may take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received episcopal ordination approved by this Church, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention, to use in public worship in the said congregation such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize;

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailling use of the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ himself; Provided further, that the same be approved by the House of Bishops; and Provided also, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation;

the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac moved to insert after the words "Christian people" the words "speaking a foreign language"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Springfield moved to substitute the words "inconsistent with" in place of the words "contrary to"; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to insert the word "unquestionably" between the word "ordination" and the word "approved" which was not adopted.

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to strike out the words, "Provided further, that the same be approved by the House of Bishops"; which was not adopted.
The question recurring on the resolution contained in Message No. 61 of the House of Deputies, the yeas and nays were ordered, and the roll was called.

Twenty-seven Bishops voted in the affirmative, and twenty-seven in the negative; and the House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:


Those who voted in the negative were:


[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77. See p. 149.]

On motion, permission was given to the Bishop of the Church in Brazil to take as his title "The Bishop of Southern Brazil."

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 119]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order, having taken into consideration the changes made at this Convention in the Constitution of the Church, and also other recent action of this House, beg leave to offer the following resolutions, namely:

(1) Resolved, That Rule of Order XIX. be and is hereby repealed.

(2) Resolved, That Rule of Order XXVI. be so altered as to read as follows:

At every General Convention, this House shall elect one Bishop who, in consultation with two other Bishops also elected by this House, shall prepare the Pastoral Letter, and present it to this House. To these Bishops, who shall constitute the Standing Committee on the Pastoral Letter, shall be referred all matters appertaining to such Letter and to its preparation. If practicable, a draft of the Letter shall be submitted to this House for its consideration not later than the twelfth day of its session.

(3) Resolved, That the present Rules of Order be renumbered in accordance with the action now proposed.

For the Committee,

LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Chairman.
On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following minute:

The Bishops, separating after this session of the House as part of the General Convention of the Church, which has been brief in time but marked by an exceptional attendance and the accomplishment of an unusual amount of work, take this method of expressing to their brother, the Bishop of California, their loving appreciation of the warm and generous hospitality of which he has been the instrument and the inspiration. The Bishops add to this the expression of their admiration for the power and perfectness of the provisions, which have made so effective, not merely the accommodation and convenience of the Bishops, but the missionary meetings, notably the meeting in the Mechanics' Pavilion, whose conduct must stand conspicuous among the great missionary gatherings of this Church, for impressiveness and influence;

which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 77, 87]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention, and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general canon or canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions
for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 153.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 106, 140]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 72.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendments made by this General Convention in Canon 13 of Title I., Of Deaconesses,
shall not apply in the case of women who have already become candidates for the order under the terms of the old Canon.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 140]:

REPORT NO. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 69, concurring in the amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5] with a further amendment, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5], as contained in Message No. 69 of said House.

H. C. POTTER, Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Bishop of Vermont.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The Committee appointed at the last General Convention to prepare the Pastoral Letter presented a draft of the Letter; which, on motion, was approved by the House. [See p. 162.]

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to express the thanks of the House to the Southern Pacific Railroad Company for its courtesy in arranging for members of the General Convention a most pleasant excursion around the Bay on Saturday last.

On motion, the vote of the House in reference to the closing service [see p. 59] was reconsidered, and Report No. 3 of the Committee on Religious Services was recommitted to the Committee. [See p. 146.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
FOURTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17, 1901.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Holy Communion, the Chairman presiding.

The Bishop of Minnesota read a Lesson of Holy Scripture, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

At his request, the Bishop of New York was excused from further attendance on the sessions of the House.

The Bishop of Florida, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report [see p. 145]:

REPORT NO. 4.

ORDER FOR CLOSING SERVICE, OCTOBER 17, 1901.

Processional Hymn 516: "Onward, Christian soldiers."

Sentence: "From the rising of the sun," etc.

The Lord's Prayer and Versicles.

The First Psalm.

The Nicene Creed.

Versicles and Collects: For St. Luke's Day; for Peace; for Aid against Perils; for Missions; "The grace of our Lord," etc.

Hymn 400: "Glorious things of thee are spoken."

Pastoral Letter.

Te Deum.

Prayer: "O God Holy Ghost, Sanctifier," etc.

Benediction.

Recessional Hymn 408: "Jerusalem the golden."

On behalf of the Committee,

ALEX C. GARRETT, Chairman.

The question being on the Order of Service recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following amendment:

The Order of Service to begin with a lesson of Holy Scripture, to be followed by a Hymn, the Creed, and a few Collects;

which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Order of Service recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:
The Committee on Canons respectfully reports that in accordance with Title IV., Canon 2, § ii., it has appointed two of its members, the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Duluth, to certify the changes made in the Canons.

WILLIAM PARET, Acting Chairman.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Secretary.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Special Committee on the Salaries of Foreign Missionary Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 130] :

The Committee on the Salaries of Foreign Missionary Bishops begs leave to report that the present arrangement in regard to salaries seems best to suit the peculiar conditions in the foreign field. Your Committee asks to be discharged.

WILLIAM H. HARE, Chairman.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen of the Board of Managers be appointed to arrange an order of work for the next meeting of the Missionary Council;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Connecticut.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80. See p. 154.]

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Island of Cuba be constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized and requested to take under his jurisdiction the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and of Cuba until Bishops may be chosen for the same respectively;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83. See p. 154.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 73.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that good citizenship is a fundamental principle of religion; that the Church, mindful of the growing tendency toward unchecked corruption in the conduct of our municipal affairs throughout the United States, the indifference to and covert countenancing of immorality, gambling, and vice, places herself on record as expecting her sons to take an active part, at the ballot-box and elsewhere as occasion permits, towards the suppression of these pernicious enemies of purity and good government.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 139]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 74.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 75, for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 66 from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution; and has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Egur of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 151.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 75.
The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Missionary Bishop elect of North Dakota.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the testimonials transmitted with the foregoing Message were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report:
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 75 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop elect of the Missionary District of North Dakota, reports that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. Cameron Mann, as Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary District of North Dakota for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. Cameron Mann to be Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

For the Committee,

LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Acting Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it asks a Committee of Conference on Message No. 77 from the House of Bishops, non-concurring with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 61, proposing to add certain clauses to Article X. of the Constitution; and that the House of Deputies appoints as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that this House accede to the request contained in the foregoing Message, and that the members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House be instructed to take first into consideration the proposed amendment to Article X. communicated in Message No. 43 from this House. [See pp. 93, 98.] The Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Los Angeles. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82. See p. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

1901.]\nHOUSE OF BISHOPS. 149
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 77.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members on its part of the Joint Commission to confer with other religious bodies on the subjects of Holy Matrimony and of Divorce (Message No. 60 from the House of Deputies; Message No. 73 from the House of Bishops), the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, and Mr. Bradford of Delaware.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 89]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 78.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34, proposing a Joint Commission to draw up and present to the next General Convention a Canon on the subject of Provinces, etc.;

And that it has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Williams of Nebraska, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Mr. Taylor of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith of Texas, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Battle of North Carolina, and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 69, 151]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 79.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 24, to appoint a Joint Committee to take the whole subject of a Change of Name of this Church into consideration, etc.;

And that it has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Packard of Maryland, Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts, and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 86]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 80.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 127]:

**MESSAGE NO. 81.**

San Francisco, 14th day of the Session, October 17, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference concerning secrecy in nomination of Missionary Bishops (Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies; Message No. 66 from the House of Bishops), and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recedes from the action taken in its former resolution on this point (Message No. 40).

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 148]:

**MESSAGE NO. 82.**

San Francisco, 14th day of the Session, October 17, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference relating to the proposed amendment of Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution (Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops; Message No. 66 from the House of Deputies), and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recedes from its amendment to the proposed amendment of the House of Bishops, and concurs with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 18.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 150]:

**MESSAGE NO. 83.**

San Francisco, 14th Day of the Session, October 17, 1901.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on proposed Change of Name be directed to publish its report six months prior to the next Convention; and that the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses be authorized to fill any vacancies that may occur in said Joint Committee.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 125]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,**
October 17, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 84.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Marginal Readings have permission to print the readings marked “C” in their report as an appendix to the edition of the Bible they have been authorized to print.

Attest: **CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.**

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,**
October 17, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 85.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees existing at the close of this Convention be continued until the next Convention; and the President of this House be and hereby is empowered to fill all vacancies, upon the part of this House in these Commissions and Committees.

Attest: **CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.**

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman was authorized to fill any vacancies in Joint Commissions and Joint Committees which may occur among the members originally appointed on the part of this House. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 88]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,**
October 17, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 86.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the petition of the Diocese of Kansas to be allowed to cede the western part of its territory, being all that part lying west of the east lines of the counties of Republic, Cloud, Ottawa, Salina, McPherson, Reno, Harper, and Kingman Counties, the same to be erected into a Missionary District, be granted.

Attest: **CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.**
On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the ceded part of the Diocese of Kansas be erected into a Missionary District under the title of Western Kansas.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved to substitute the word "Salina" in place of the words "Western Kansas"; which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh as amended, it was adopted. [See next page.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 14, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution [see p. 144].

The Bishop of Delaware moved that this House do not concur with the House of Deputies and ask for a Committee of Conference; which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Western Texas, and the Bishop of Laramie.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88. See p. 155.]

The Bishop of Michigan City offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be conveyed to the Press of San Francisco for the very marked courtesy shown this Convention throughout its sessions; which was adopted.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions and also to the service prescribed for use before voting on the Confirmation of a Bishop elect, a Lesson of Holy Scripture being first read by the Bishop of Delaware.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops [see p. 149].

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee, they were adopted; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Ohio to inform the Bishop elect of North Dakota of his election.
The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution [see p. 112]:

_Resolved_, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Diocese of Springfield to be allowed to cede all that portion of its territory lying east of the eastern boundary line of the counties of Pulaski, Union, Jackson, Perry, Washington, Clinton, Bond, Montgomery, Christian, Macon, DeWitt, McLean, and south of the southern boundary line of the counties of Ford and Iroquois, the same to be erected into a Missionary District, be granted;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89. See p. 155.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

_Resolved_, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops have leave to elect a Missionary Bishop for Salina between the sessions of the General Convention;

which was adopted.

[Communicated with resolution on p. 158 to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90. See p. 155.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

_Resolved_, That the Missionary District of Salina be placed under the care of the Presiding Bishop until a Missionary Bishop be elected and consecrated;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 147]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 87.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 80, concerning the appointment of a Joint Committee to arrange an order of work for the next meeting of the Missionary Council;
And that it has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Porter of Rhode Island, Mr. Pell-Clarke of Albany, and Mr. Lenhart of Pittsburgh.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 147]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 88.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 83, proposing that the Island of Cuba be constituted a Foreign Missionary District and that the Presiding Bishop be author-
ized and requested to take under his jurisdiction the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and Cuba.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 95, 156]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 89.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 45, continuing the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The House took a recess.
The House met after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 153, 157]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 90.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops for a Committee of Conference upon Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies, communicated in Message No. 88 from the House of Bishops;

And that it has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, and Mr. Stetson of New York.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 157.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 154]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 91.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 89, proposing to grant the petition of the Diocese of Springfield to cede a portion of its territory, etc.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 154]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 92.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 90, concerning the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Salina.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 155]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 93.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the following persons to fill vacancies on its part in the Joint Committee on the Memorial of the American Churches in Europe: the Rev. Dr. Mackay-Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Stetson of New York, and Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 135]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 94.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the first resolution contained in its Message No. 74, with amendments, so that Title I., Canon 7 shall read as follows:

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with what the Bishop and Standing Committee may deem a reasonable provision for his support; it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows;

And that it has concurred with the second resolution of Message No. 74 from the House of Bishops, with amendments, so that Title I., Canon 18, § vii. [4] shall read as follows:

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. No minister may officiate more than six months in any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof;

And that it does not concur with the third resolution contained in Message No. 74 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The question being on the first resolution communicated in the foregoing Message, it was voted that this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution as amended.

The question being on the second resolution, it was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 158.]

On motion, the report of the Committee of Conference in reference to the proposed addition to Article X. of the Constitution was made the Order of the Day for half past three o’clock this afternoon.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee of Conference in reference to the proposed amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 155]:

The Committee of Conference on the part of this House concerning Article 5 of the Constitution beg leave to report that they have come to full agreement with the Committee from the House of Deputies; and they recommend that this House concur with the action of the House of Deputies in the adoption of Article V. as proposed by said House, with amendments striking out the word "self-supporting" twice in Section 6 and adding also as Section 7: The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the episcopate.

For the Committee, WILLIAM PARET.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution recommended by the Committee of Conference in the form following, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general canon or canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convocation of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesi-
astical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

SECTION 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the episcopate;

the resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91. See p. 161.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 17, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions communicated in its Message No. 94. [See p. 158.]
The first resolution communicated in the Message having been already adopted in concurrence [see p. 156];

The question being on concurrence in the adoption of the second resolution communicated in the Message, the Bishop of Western New York moved to strike out the word “six” and insert the word “three”; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the second resolution, it was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Committee of Conference on the proposed addition to Article X. of the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 149]:

The members on the part of this House of the Committee of Conference on proposed additions to Article X. of the Constitution beg leave to report that they have met the members of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies, and have agreed to recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. of the Constitution the following:
And provided further, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that a Bishop of this Church has the right to take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people not in communion with this Church that may desire him so to do; and that it is the further sense of this Convention that the use of the Book of Common Prayer is not obligatory under such circumstances; Provided, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
BOYD VINCENT, Chairman.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee of Conference, the Bishop of Delaware moved to amend by inserting before the words “the Canons” the words “the Book of Common Prayer or”; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved to amend by inserting in the
same place "the rubries of the Book of Common Prayer, or"; which was adopted.

The question recurring on the first resolution as amended, the yeas and nays were ordered.

Thirty-six Bishops voted in the affirmative, and nineteen in the negative; and the resolution as amended was adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Albany, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Kentucky, West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Cape Palmas, Central Pennsylvania, Western Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, Laramie, California, Texas, Spokane, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, Tokyo, Shanghai, South Carolina, Tennessee, Massachusetts, Vermont, Lexington, Los Angeles, Washington, Duluth, Connecticut, Coadjutor of Virginia, Coadjutor of Rhode Island, Asheville, Sacramento, Iowa, Boise, Coadjutor of West Virginia, Alabama—thirty-six.

Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, Oregon, New Jersey, Springfield, Western New York, Maryland, Florida, Salt Lake, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Ohio, Georgia, Southern Florida, Michigan City, Marquette, Indiana, Coadjutor of Nebraska, Kyoto, Quincy—nineteen.

The Bishop of Kansas was excused from voting.

The question being on the second resolution, the yeas and nays were ordered.

Twenty-nine Bishops voted in the affirmative, and twenty-four in the negative; and the resolution was adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

The Bishops of Missouri, Albany, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Kentucky, Montana, Cape Palmas, Central Pennsylvania, Western Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, Laramie, California, Texas, Spokane, Oklahoma and Indian Territory, South Carolina, Massachusetts, Lexington, Los Angeles, Washington, Coadjutor of Virginia, Coadjutor of Rhode Island, Asheville, Sacramento, Minnesota, Iowa, Boise, Alabama—twenty-nine.

Those who voted in the negative were:

The Bishops of Oregon, New Jersey, West Virginia, Springfield, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Maryland, Florida, Salt Lake, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Ohio, Georgia, Southern Florida, Tokyo, Tennessee, Vermont, Michigan City, Kansas, Marquette, Duluth, Coadjutor of Nebraska, Kyoto, Quincy—twenty-four.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93. See pp. 161, 162.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 157]:
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment of proposed new Article V. of the Constitution, as communicated to this House in Message No. 91 from the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 159]:

**MESSAGE NO. 96.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference and has adopted the following resolution, recommended by said committee:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following words, and that the same be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and for adoption by the General Convention at its next triennial meeting, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

"And provided further, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship."

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See below.]
On motion, the request of the House of Deputies was granted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 159, 160]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 17th Day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 98.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 93, concerning addition to Article X. of the Constitution, and the use of the Book of Common Prayer in congregations of Christian people under the spiritual oversight of the Bishops of this Church but not in communion with this Church.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed all its business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until five o'clock and to adjourn without day after Divine service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]
A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Henry B. Restarick of Los Angeles and Mr. Francis J. McMaster of Missouri, appeared and announced that the House of Deputies had completed its business and was ready to adjourn.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The House met with the House of Deputies in Trinity Church at five o'clock, when the closing service of the Convention was held and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Kentucky. Divine service being ended, the House adjourned without day.

T. U. DUDLEY, Chairman.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.
OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PRESIDENT.
The Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D.,
*Boston, Mass.*

SECRETARY.
The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D.D.,
*Concord, Mass.*

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
*Philadelphia, Pa.*

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Edward W. Worthington,
*Cleveland, Ohio.*

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
*St. Louis, Mo.*

FOURTH ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. William C. Prout,
*Herkimer, N. Y.*

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.
Mr. William W. Skiddy,
*133 Front St., New York, N. Y.*
## HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

### DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES.

#### Clerical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alabama</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Albany</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arkansas</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1901.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. John Brainard, D.D.,
Auburn, N. Y.  Mr. Charles Andrews,
Syracuse, N. Y.

" John H. Égar, D.D.,
Rome, N. Y. " Robert J. Hubbard,
Cazenovia, N. Y.

" Frank W. Westcott,
Skaneateles, N. Y. " Azariah H. Sawyer,
Watertown, N. Y.

" John Arthur,
Oneida, N. Y. " C. S. Symonds,
Utica, N. Y.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. Henry L. Jones, D.D.,
Wilkesbarre, Pa.  Mr. William R. Butler,
Mauch Chunk, Pa.

" George C. Foley, D.D.,
Williamsport, Pa. " Charles C. Clement,
Sunbury, Pa.

" James F. Powers, D.D.,
Pottsville, Pa. " Hugh M. North,
Columbia, Pa.

" Gilbert H. Sterling, D.D.,
South Bethlehem, Pa. " W. Fred Reynolds,
Bellefonte, Pa.

CHICAGO.

The Rev. William C. DeWitt,
Chicago, Ill.  Mr. David B. Lyman,
La Grange, Ill.

" Edward A. Larrabee,
Chicago, Ill. " Edward P. Bailey,
Chicago, Ill.

" John Henry Hopkins,
Chicago, Ill. " Herbert J. Ullmann,
Oak Park, Ill.

" Luther Pardee,
Chicago, Ill. " Edward H. Buehler,
Evanston, Ill.

COLORADO.

The Rev. John W. Ohl,
Salida.  Mr. Alexis D. Parker,
Denver.

" Percival H. Hickman,
Morrison. " Wilbur F. Stone,
Denver.

" H. Martyn Hart, D.D.,
Denver. " Abraham L. Fellows,
Denver.

" Benjamin Brewster,
Colorado Springs. " Thomas Withers,
Denver.

CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.,
New Haven. Mr. Burton Mansfield,
New Haven.

" Storrs O. Seymour, D.D.,
Storrsfield. " James J. Goodwin,
Hartford.

" Oliver H. Raftery,
Portland. " Morris W. Seymour,
Bridgeport.

" Frederick W. Harriman,
Windsor. " Charles B. Chapman,
Norwich.
Dallas.
The Rev. Hudson Stuck, Mr. Thomas W. Scollard,
Dallas, Tex. Dallas, Tex.
" Edwin Wickens, " Frank H. Sparrow,
" Burton B. Ramage, Fort Worth, Tex.
" Henry H. Johnston, " Edward A. Belsterling,
Corpus Christi, Tex. Dallas, Tex.
" Edward H. Lingo, Denison, Tex.

Delaware.
The Rev. J. Leighton McKim, Mr. Edward G. Bradford,
Milford. Wilmington.
" Kensey J. Hammond, Edgar R. Sipple,
Wilmington. Clayton.
" George C. Hall, D.D., William P. Orr, M.D.,
Wilmington. Lewes.
" F. M. Munson, E. Tatnall Warner,
New Castle. Wilmington.

East Carolina.
The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Mr. Wilson G. Lamb,
Washington, N. C. Williamson, N. C.
" Robert B. Drane, D.D., " Benjamin R. Huske,
Edenton, N. C. Fayetteville, N. C.
" James Carmichael, D.D., William B. Shepard,
Wilmington, N. C. Edenton, N. C.
" Louis L. Williams, George H. Roberts,
Elizabeth City, N. C. New Bern, N. C.

Easton.
The Rev. T. Carter Page, Mr. W. Hopper Gibson,
Cambridge, Md. Centreville, Md.
" Edward R. Rich, William Collins,
Easton, Md. Trappe, Talbot Co., Md.
" A. J. Vanderbagart, George M. Russum,
Salisbury, Md. Denton, Md.
" J. Gibson Gantt, W. S. Muse,
Berlin, Md. Cambridge, Md.

Florida.
The Rev. Percival H. Whaley, Mr. George R. Fairbanks,
Pensacola. Fernandina.
" William H. Carter, D.D., " George S. Hallmark,
Tallahassee. Pensacola.
" C. E. McDougall, M.D., " Samuel A. Swann,
Milton. Fernandina.
" George H. Ward, Richard P. Daniel,
Crescent City. Jacksonville.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Henry S. Foster, &quot; Nathaniel W. Salladé</td>
<td>&quot; Green Bay, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; B. Talbot Rogers, &quot; Francis A. Brown</td>
<td>&quot; Fond du Lac, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Henry S. Foster, &quot; Nathaniel W. Salladé</td>
<td>&quot; Fond du Lac, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; B. Talbot Rogers, &quot; Francis A. Brown</td>
<td>&quot; Fond du Lac, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td>The Rev. Albion W. Knight, Mr. Henry C. Cunningham</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Frederick F. Reese, D.D., &quot; Z. D. Harrisson</td>
<td>&quot; Macon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Chauncey C. Williams, D.D., &quot; William K. Miller</td>
<td>&quot; Augusta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Troy Beatty, &quot; Buford M. Davis</td>
<td>&quot; Athens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td>The Rev. Herbert M. Denslow, Mr. Aquila L. Jones</td>
<td>Muncie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John E. Sulger, &quot; James M. Winten</td>
<td>&quot; Terre Haute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Frederick O. Granniss, &quot; Lewis B. Martin</td>
<td>&quot; Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; C. S. Sargent, &quot; John P. Hawkins, U. S. A.</td>
<td>&quot; Indianapolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td>The Rev. J. Hollister Lynch, Mr. S. H. Mallory</td>
<td>Ottumwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; George H. Cornell, D.D., &quot; George F. Henry</td>
<td>&quot; Sioux City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Frederick W. Keator, &quot; Samuel Mahon</td>
<td>&quot; Dubuque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; George E. Walk, &quot; James L. Bever</td>
<td>&quot; Council Bluffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>The Rev. Archibald Beatty, D.D., Mr. John N. Macomb, Jr.</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John W. Sykes, &quot; D. P. Blish</td>
<td>&quot; Topeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Albert Watkins, &quot; William E. Wenner</td>
<td>&quot; Ellsworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles B. Crawford, &quot; Richard W. de Lambert</td>
<td>&quot; Topeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John W. Sykes, &quot; D. P. Blish</td>
<td>&quot; Topeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Albert Watkins, &quot; William E. Wenner</td>
<td>&quot; Ellsworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles B. Crawford, &quot; Richard W. de Lambert</td>
<td>&quot; Topeka</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KENTUCKY.

Mr. William A. Robinson, Louisville.

Reverdy Estill, D.D., Louisville.
" R. W. Covington, Bowling Green.

Charles E. Craik, D.D., Louisville.
" A. L. Perry, Louisville.

M. M. Benton, Louisville.
" J. E. Rankin, Henderson.

LEXINGTON.

The Rev. Richard L. McCready, Frankfort, Ky.
Mr. Fayette Hewitt, Frankfort, Ky.

Henry H. Sneed, Georgetown, Ky.
" William H. Cox, Maysville, Ky.

R. Grattan Noland, Covington, Ky.
" Frank H. Dudley, Winchester, Ky.

Baker P. Lee, Lexington, Ky.
" Henry C. Hudgins, Middlesborough, Ky.

LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Samuel D. McConnell, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
" Wilhelmus Mynderse, Brooklyn, N. Y.

John G. Bacchus, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
" John A. Nichols, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Henry D. Waller, Flushing, N. Y.
" J. Elliott Langstaff, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

LOS ANGELES.

The Rev. B. W. R. Tayler, Los Angeles, Cal.
Mr. Daniel Cleveland, San Diego, Cal.

" Henry T. Lee, Los Angeles, Cal.

Henry B. Restarick, San Diego, Cal.
" John B. Phillips, Pasadena, Cal.

J. D. H. Browne, Santa Monica, Cal.
" Thomas L. Winder, Los Angeles, Cal.

" J. E. Cowles, M. D., Los Angeles, Cal.

LOUISIANA.

Mr. Gustaf R. Westfeldt, New Orleans.

Herman C. Duncan, D.D., Alexandria.
" James McConnell, New Orleans.

C. C. Kramer, New Iberia.
" M. W. McGailliard, M. D., Donaldsonville.

E. Wallace Hunter, New Orleans.
" W. S. Parkinson, New Orleans.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Winder on the 13th day.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Member Name</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>The Rev. George B. Nicholson</td>
<td>Waterville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; C. S. Leffingwell</td>
<td>Bar Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Ivan C. Fortin</td>
<td>Lewiston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles Follen Lee</td>
<td>Newcastle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. John Marshall Brown</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John M. Glidden</td>
<td>Newcastle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Ammi Davenport</td>
<td>Gardiner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; George E. Hughes</td>
<td>Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquette</td>
<td>The Rev. John B. Curzon</td>
<td>Houghton, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; J. Philip deB. Kaye</td>
<td>Ironwood, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Hugh J. Spencer</td>
<td>Marquette, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Peter White</td>
<td>Marquette, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; W. S. Pearce</td>
<td>Dollar Bay, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles R. McCormick</td>
<td>Menominee, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Griffith Williams</td>
<td>Hancock, Mich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>The Rev. J. Houston Eccleston, D.D.</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Edwin B. Niver</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Peregrine Wroth</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Joseph Packard</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John W. Randall</td>
<td>Annapolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Daniel M. Thomas</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; I. Thomas Jones</td>
<td>Elk Ridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachus.</td>
<td>The Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D.</td>
<td>Ann Arbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; George Hodges, D.D.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; E. Winchester Donald, D.D.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Arthur Lawrence, D.D.</td>
<td>Stockbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Edward L. Davis</td>
<td>Worcester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles G. Saunders</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Arthur J. C. Sowdon</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Robert Treat Paine</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>The Rev. Henry Tatlock</td>
<td>Ann Arbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; William O. Waters</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; John McCarroll</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Rufus W. Clark, D.D.</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Henry P. Baldwin</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Theodore H. Eaton</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Sidney D. Miller</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; James Cosslett Smith</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Name 1</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN CITY.</td>
<td>The Rev. J. H. McKenzie, Lima, Ind.</td>
<td>Mr. Stuart McKibbin, South Bend, Ind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Edward W. Averill, Peru, Ind.</td>
<td>&quot; Walter Vail, Michigan City, Ind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Walter S. Howard, Michigan City, Ind.</td>
<td>&quot; James S. Dodge, Elkhart, Ind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILWAUKEE.</td>
<td>The Rev. Charles L. Mallory, Kenosha, Wis.</td>
<td>Mr. Linden H. Morehouse, Milwaukee, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; March Chase, Mineral Point, Wis.</td>
<td>&quot; Tracy M. Cary, Chippewa Falls, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINNESOTA.</td>
<td>The Rev. Thomas W. MacLean, Minneapolis.</td>
<td>Mr. William H. Lightner, St. Paul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Charles A. Poole, Faribault.</td>
<td>&quot; Frank O. Osborne, St. Paul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot; Hector Baxter, Minneapolis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Taking the place of Mr. Horton the 8th day."
1901.]

LIST OF MEMBERS.

MISSOURI.

The Rev. James R. Winchester, D.D., St. Louis.
  The Rev. Campbell Fair, D.D., Omaha.
  The Rev. George S. Bennitt, Jersey City, N. J.

Mr. Francis J. McMaster, St. Louis.
  Mr. James M. Woolworth, Omaha.
  Mr. Cortlandt Parker, Newark, N. J.
  Mr. Frank W. Rollins, Concord.
  Mr. John N. Carpender, New Brunswick.

" Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " John Williams, Omaha.
  " Edwin A. White, Bloomfield, N. J.
  " Charles M. Perkins, Salem.

" John R. Triplett, St. Louis.
  " Theodore R. Ringwalt, Omaha.
  " William M. Hughes, D.D., Morristown, N. J.
  " Horace A. Brown, Concord.

" Henry H. Denison, St. Louis.
  " Clement Chase, Omaha.
  " William M. Hughes, D.D., Morristown, N. J.
  " Robert J. Peaslee, Manchester.
  " Lewis Perrine, Trenton.

" F. C. Thompson, Old Orchard.
  " Charles J. Phelps, Schuyler.
  " William R. Howe, Orange, N. J.
  " Josiah Carpenter, Manchester.

" William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " Clement Chase, Omaha.
  " Elliot White, Newark, N. J.
  " James Goodwin, Nashua.
  " James F. Olmsted, Burlington.

" Nebraska.
  " Charles Townsend, Elizabeth.

NEBRASKA.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.

" Missour.
  " Carroll M. Davis, St. Louis.
  " Edward P. Little, Hannibal.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
  " William A. Hatch, Monroe City.
NEW YORK.


Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, New York.

“ W. Bayard Cutting, New York.


NORTH CAROLINA.


Mr. Richard H. Battle, Raleigh.

“ John Wilkes, Charlotte.


“ John C. Buxton, Winston.

OHIO.

The Rev. Edward W. Worthington, D.D., Mr. Samuel Mather, Cleveland.

“ Charles S. Aves, Norwalk.

“ Abner L. Frazer, Youngstown.

“ Charles D. Williams, D.D., Cleveland.

“ Thomas M. Sloane, Sandusky.

“ Henry C. Ranney, Cleveland.

“ Thomas H. Walbridge, Toledo.

OREGON.

The Rev. William S. Short, Astoria.

“ William E. Potwine, Pendleton.


“ Thomas N. Wilson, Portland.

Mr. F. B. Clopton, Pendleton.

“ George H. Williams, Portland.

“ J. W. McCormack, Astoria.

“ H. L. Kelly, Oregon City.

PENNSYLVANIA.


Mr. George C. Thomas, Philadelphia.

“ Francis A. Lewis, Philadelphia.

“ Rowland Evans, Haverford.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

PITTSBURGH.
The Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, 
Erie, Pa. 
Mr. George C. Burgwin, 
Pittsburgh, Pa. 
" Edward H. Ward, D.D., 
Pittsburgh, Pa. 
" Herbert Du Puy, 
Pittsburgh, Pa. 
" Robert W. Grange, D.D., 
Pittsburgh, Pa. 
" William L. Lenhart, 
Brownsville, Pa. 
" John H. McCandless, 
Smethport, Pa. 
" Josiah Howard, 
Emporium, Pa.

QUINCY.
The Rev. W. H. Moore, 
Quincy, Ill. 
Mr. H. A. Williamson, 
Quincy, Ill. 
" S. G. Jeffords, 
Peoria, Ill. 
" T. B. Martin, 
Galesburg, Ill. 
" Edgar F. Gee, 
Galesburg, Ill. 
" E. J. Parker, 
Quincy, Ill. 
" Webster Hakes, 
Peoria, Ill. 
" Alex. de Soland, 
Rock Island, Ill.

RHODE ISLAND.
The Rev. Emery H. Porter, 
Newport. 
Mr. John H. Stiness, 
Providence. 
" Frederick J. Bassett, D.D., 
Providence. 
" Samuel R. Dorrance, 
Providence. 
" George McC. Fiske, D.D., 
Providence. 
" Edward S. Babbitt, 
Providence. 
" E. S. Rousmaniere, 
Providence. 
" Edward D. Bassett, 
Providence.

SOUTH CAROLINA.
The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., 
Charleston. 
Mr. C. Schulz Gadsden, 
Charleston. 
" James G. Glass, 
Summerville. 
" Louis A. Emerson, 
Summerville. 
" William L. Githens, 
Beaufort. 
" S. T. Poinier, 
Spartanburg. 
" Henry J. Mikell, 
Charleston. 
" John P. Thomas, Jr., 
Columbia.

SOUTHERN OHIO.
The Rev. John Hewitt, 
Columbus, O. 
Mr. John D. Van Deman, 
Delaware, O. 
" John H. Ely, 
College Hill, Cincinnati, O. 
" Charles W. Short, 
Fern Bank, Hamilton Co., O. 
" Paul Matthews, 
Cincinnati, O. 
" " E. Morgan Wood, 
Dayton, O. 
" " A. N. Whiting, 
Columbus, O.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.

SPRINGFIELD.
The Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset, Mr. Miles F. Gilbert, Cairo, Ill.
  " Joseph G. Wright, Bluford Wilson, Greenville, Ill.
  " Johannes Rockstroh, William S. Mead, Danville, Ill.

TENNESSEE.
  " Frederick P. Davenport, George M. Darrow, Memphis.
  " Henry Easter, William S. Mead, Knoxville.

TEXAS.
The Rev. Henry D. Aves, Mr. A. N. Leitnaker, Houston.
  " John R. Carter, George C. Robertson, Galveston.
  " Frank Page, John H. Robinson, Jr., Waco.
  " Charles M. Beckwith, Frank A. Hervey, Galveston.
  " J. G. Goldthwait, Houston.

VERMONT.
The Rev. J. Isham Bliss, D.D., Mr. Edward L. Temple, Burlington.
  " Theodore B. Foster, George Briggs, Rutland.
  " David L. Sanford, William Seward Webb, Bellows Falls.
  " William J. Harris, D.D., Henry Wells, Nashua, N. H.

\* Taking the place of Mr. Robinson on the 7th day.
1901.]

LIST OF MEMBERS.

177

VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Angus Crawford, D.D., Mr. Joseph Bryan, Richmond.
  " Theological Seminary. " John L. Williams, Richmond.
  " William M. Clark, " Joseph Wilmer, Theological Seminary.
  " Richmond. " " Richmond. " " Warrenton. 
  " L. R. Mason, " George W. Nelson, " Orange.
  " Richmond. " Warrenton. 

WASHINGTON.

The Rev. Alfred Harding, Mr. George Trueadell, Washington, D. C.
  " Washington, D. C. " " Washington, D. C. 
  " Richard P. Williams, " Charles H. Stanley, " Laurel, Md.

WEST MISSOURI.

The Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Mr. Wallace Pratt, Kansas City, Mo.
  " Kansas City, Mo. " " Kansas City, Mo. 
  " G. Heathcote Hills, " Charles H. V. Lewis, " Kansas City, Mo. 
  " J. Stewart-Smith, " Charles E. Hill, " Kansas City, Mo. 
  " Kansas City, Mo. " " Kansas City, Mo. " " Kansas City, Mo. 

WEST VIRGINIA.

The Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D., Mr. Joseph Trapnell, Charles Town.
  " Parkersburg. " " Parkersburg. 
  " Jacob Brittingham, " B. D. Spillman, " Parkersburg. 

WESTERN MICHIGAN.

  " George Forsey, " Jacob Kleinhans, " Grand Rapids, Mich. 


"  George E. Hardy, Grand Rapids, Mich.

"  H. E. Thompson, Grand Rapids, Mich.


WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. Charles F. J. Wrigley, D.D., Mr. William B. Rankine, Buffalo, N. Y.  Niagara Falls, N. Y.


"  James W. Ashton, D.D., "  Daniel Beach, Olean, N. Y.  Watkins, N. Y.

"  William H. Adams, Canandaigua, N. Y.

DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ARIZONA.


ASHEVILLE.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, Mr. Augustus T. Lyman, Asheville, N. C.  Asheville, N. C.

BOISE.


DULUTH.

The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, Mr. Thomas S. Wood, Duluth, Minn.  Duluth, Minn.

LARAMIE.

The Rev. Howard Stoy, Mr. F. E. Bullard, McCook, Neb.  North Platte, Neb.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Kleinbans on the 6th day.
2 Taking the place of Mr. Hume on the 6th day.
3 Taking the place of Mr. Shelby on the 8th day.
LIST OF MEMBERS.

MONTANA.
The Rev. Sidney D. Hooker, Mr. Frank W. Webster, Dillon.

NEW MEXICO.
The Rev. M. Cabell Martin, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, El Paso, Tex.

NORTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. Lawrence G. Moultrie, Mr. Benjamin S. Russell, Valley City.

OKLAHOMA, ETC.
The Rev. Albert B. Nicholas, Mr. Arthur P. Tyler, Guthrie, O. T.

OLYMPIA.
The Rev. H. H. Gowen, Mr. N. B. Coffman, Seattle, Wash.

SACRAMENTO.
The Rev. Charles L. Miel, Mr. W. E. F. Deal, Sacramento, Cal.

SALT LAKE.

SOUTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. H. Burt, Mr. J. W. Campbell, Crow Creek Agency.

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.
The Rev. C. W. Arnold, Mr. Frederic H. Rand, Daytona, Fla.

SPOKANE.
The Rev. Hamilton M. Bartlett, Mr. J. P. M. Richards, North Yakima, Wash.

Great Falls.

Santa Fe.

Jamestown.

Chehalis, Wash.

San Francisco, Cal.

Salt Lake City, Utah.

Huron.

Sanford, Fla.

Spokane, Wash.
WESTERN TEXAS.
The Rev. Alfred J. Holworthy, Mr. T. O. Philibert,
Corpus Christi, Tex. Corpus Christi, Tex.

KYOTO.
The Rev. J. J. Chapman, Mr. H. Laning, M.D.,
Kyoto, Japan. Osaka, Japan.

TOKYO.
The Rev. Charles H. Evans, Mr. J. McD. Gardiner,
Tokyo, Japan. Tokyo, Japan.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.
The Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., F. W. Rhinelander,
Rome, Italy.
JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY.
TRINITY CHURCH, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA,
Wednesday, October 2, 1901.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding
a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies
elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last triennial
meeting of the Convention, in the City of San Francisco, in Trinity
Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Missouri,
assisted by the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, the Bishop of Albany,
and others. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Oregon.

3.30 P. M.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the
House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. Charles
L. Hutchins, D.D., Secretary.

Whereupon the names were called, and the following members
took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Beard and Spalding.
ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Williams, Smeade, and Buckner.
CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Mr. Foute, the Rev. Dr. Clampett, and the Rev.
Messrs. Emery and Ritchie.
Mr. Westcott.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Jones, Foley, Powers, and
Sterling.
CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Lines and Seymour, and the Rev.
Messrs. Raftery and Harriman.
DALLAS.—The Rev. Mr. Wickens.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. McKim and Hammond, the Rev. Dr. Hall, and the Rev. Mr. Munson.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Harding, the Rev. Dr. Drane, and the Rev. Mr. Williams.


FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Whaley.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Dr. Gardner, the Rev. Messrs. Foster and Rogers.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Mr. Knight, the Rev. Dr. Reese, and the Rev. Mr. Beatty.


LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Messrs. McCreary, Sneed, and Noland.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Alsop, McConnell, and Bacchus, and the Rev. Mr. Waller.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Mr. Tayler, the Rev. Dr. Trew, and the Rev. Messrs. Restarick and Browne.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Drs. Percival and Duncan, and the Rev. Mr. Kramer.


MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Lindsay, Hodges, Donald, and Lawrence.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Dr. Clark.


MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Mr. Mallory, the Rev. Dr. Piper, and the Rev. Messrs. Barrington and Chase.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Messrs. MacLean, Haupt, Rollit, and Poole.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Harris and the Rev. Mr. Messenger.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Winchester, and the Rev. Messrs. Davis, Little, and Hatch.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Fair, and the Rev. Messrs. Williams, Marsh, and Moor.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Messrs. Bennitt and Edwin A. White, the Rev. Dr. Hughes, and the Rev. Dr. Elliot White.


NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Dr. Baker, the Rev. Mr. Perkins, the Rev. Dr. Oberly, and the Rev. Mr. Olmsted.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Huntington, Greer, Parks, and Grosvenor.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Marshall and Murdoch, the Rev. Mr. Ingle, and the Rev. Dr. Pittenger.


PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Fulton, Bodine, and Olmsted.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Mr. Spalding, the Rev. Drs. Ward and Grange, and the Rev. Mr. McCandless.
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

RHODE ISLAND. — The Rev. Mr. Porter, the Rev. Drs. Bassett and Fiske, and the Rev. Mr. Rousmaniere.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA. — The Rev. Drs. Lloyd, McBryde, and Grammer.
TEXAS. — The Rev. Messrs. Ayes, Page, and Beckwith.
VERMONT. — The Rev. Dr. Bliss, the Rev. Mr. Sanford, and the Rev. Dr. Harris.
WASHINGTON. — The Rev. Mr. Harding, the Rev. Drs. McKim and Mackay-Smith, and the Rev. Mr. Williams.
WEST VIRGINIA. — The Rev. Dr. Moore, the Rev. Messrs. Brittingham and Gibson, and the Rev. Dr. Roller.
CHICAGO. — Messrs. Lyman, Bailey, Ullmann, and Buehler.
COLORADO. — Mr. Withers.
DALLAS. — Mr. Belsterling.
EAST CAROLINA. — Messrs. Huske and Shepard.
EASTON. — Messrs. Gibson and Muse.
FLORIDA. — Mr. Fairbanks.
FOND DU LAC. — Mr. Salladé.
IOWA. — Messrs. Mahon, Mallory, Henry, and Bever.
KANSAS. — Mr. Macomb.
KENTUCKY. — Mr. Covington.
LEXINGTON. — Messrs. Hewitt, Cox, Dudley, and Hudgins.
LONG ISLAND. — Mr. Mynderse.
MAINE. — Mr. Brown.
MARQUETTE. — Mr. White.
MARYLAND. — Messrs. Packard, Thomas, and Jones.
MASSACHUSETTS. — Messrs. Davis, Saunders, Sowdon, and Paile.
MICHIGAN. — Messrs. Miller and Smith.
MILWAUKEE. — Messrs. Morehouse, Wright, Copeland, and Cary.
MINNESOTA. — Messrs. Lightner, Stevens, and Osborne.
MISSISSIPPI. — Messrs. Greene and Moore.
NEBRASKA. — Messrs. Woolworth, Ringwalt, Chase, and Phelps.
MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.

ASHEVILLE. — The Rev. Mr. Du Bose.
DULUTH. — The Rev. Mr. Ryan.
LARAMIE. — The Rev. Mr. Stoy.
MONTANA. — The Rev. Mr. Hooker.
NEW MEXICO. — The Rev. Mr. Martin.
NORTH DAKOTA. — The Rev. Mr. Moultrie.
OKLAHOMA. — The Rev. Mr. Nicholas.
OLYMPIA. — The Rev. Mr. Gowen.
SACRAMENTO. — The Rev. Mr. Miel.
SALT LAKE. — The Rev. Mr. Hunting.
SOUTH DAKOTA. — The Rev. Mr. Bart.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA. — The Rev. Mr. Arnold.
SPokane. — The Rev. Mr. Bartlett.
WESTERN TEXAS. — The Rev. Mr. Holworthy.
TOKYO. — The Rev. Mr. Evans.

LAY DELEGATES.

BOISE. — Mr. Reno.
DULUTH. — Mr. Wood.
NEW MEXICO. — Mr. Prince.
NORTH DAKOTA. — Mr. Russell.
OKLAHOMA. — Mr. Tyler.
OLYMPIA. — Mr. Coffman.
SACRAMENTO. — Mr. Deal.
SALT LAKE. — Mr. Marshall.
SPokane. — Mr. Richards.

The Secretary having declared that a majority of the Dioceses were represented, agreeably to the requirement of Article 1 of the Constitution, on motion, the House proceeded to the election of a President.
The Rev. Dr. Greer, of New York, nominated the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland nominated the Rev. Dr. John S. Lindsay of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Clark of Michigan nominated the Rev. Dr. Reese F. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Missouri nominated the Rev. Dr. F. P. Davenport of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Talbot of West Missouri nominated the Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann of that Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington withdrew his name. The Secretary appointed as tellers, the Rev. Mr. Worthington of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Davis of Missouri, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Dorrance of Rhode Island. The tellers reported that 350 ballots had been cast of which the Rev. Dr. Lindsay had received 234; and the Rev. Dr. Lindsay was declared to have been elected President of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York and Mr. Bryan of Virginia were appointed to conduct the President to the Chair. The President, on taking his seat, briefly addressed the House.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas nominated the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D.D., of Massachusetts. No other nominations being received, on motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, the first Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. Hutchins, as Secretary. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Hutchins to have been elected Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 1st day of the Session,
October 2, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 1.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Kentucky as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart of Connecticut as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of this House and its readiness to proceed to business.

The President appointed, as members of such Committee, the Rev. Mr. Foute of California and Mr. Fairbanks of Florida.
The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the amendments to the Constitution duly proposed by the last General Convention for adoption by the present Convention be made the order of the day for to-morrow at 11 o'clock, and continue the order of the day at the same hour until disposed of seriatim.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania offered the following as a substitute for the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Huntington:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order, when appointed, be requested to consider and report at their earliest convenience the more important matters of business now awaiting the action of this Convention, and the order which, in their opinion, may be most conveniently adopted for the due consideration and despatch of the same by this House;

and it was adopted. [For further action on this subject see p. 192.]

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1901 adjourn without day on Thursday, October 17, the hour for the closing services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock of the same evening.

[For action on the resolution, see p. 194; for action of the House of Bishops, see p. 205.]

On motion of Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hold daily sessions from nine o'clock A. M. to five o'clock P. M., with a recess of two hours beginning at one o'clock; but that on each Saturday the session shall close at one o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That reports from the Committee on Constitutional Amendments and from the Committee on Canons shall be in order at any time when there is not a special order of the House under consideration.

Mr. Fairbanks, from the Committee appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, reported that the Committee had discharged that duty.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order, as printed in the Appendix to the Journal of the last Convention, be adopted as the Rules of this House.

On motion, the House adjourned.
SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 3, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Olmsted of Pennsylvania, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New York.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the calling of the roll be dispensed with for the remainder of the session, and members who have not yet responded to the roll-call may hand their names to the Secretary.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members not previously present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Lockwood of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Arthur and Mr. Symonds of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Chicago; Mr. Parker of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Stuck, the Rev. Mr. Ramage, and Mr. Scollard of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Carter of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Thorn of Fond du Lac; Mr. Blish of Kansas; the Rev. Mr. Hunter of Louisiana; Mr. Randall of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Tatlock, the Rev. Mr. Waters, the Rev. Mr. McCarroll, and Mr. Baldwin of Michigan; Mr. Conover of New Jersey; and the Rev. Mr. Foster of Vermont.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Dr. Duncan of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Murray of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Kirby of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Lockwood of Arkansas; the Rev. Dr. Clampett of California; the Rev. Dr. Brainard of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Powers of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Pardoe of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Ohl of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Ratery of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Wickens of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Hall of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Harding of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Page of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Whaley of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Foster of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Reese of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Denslow of Indiana; the Rev. Mr. Lynch of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Watkins of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Cralk of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Noland of Lexington; the Rev. Dr. Bacchus of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Browne of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. Nicholson of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Curzon of Marquette; the Rev. Mr. Wroth of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. McCarroll of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. McKenzie of Michigan City; the Rev. Mr. Chase of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Haupt of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Messenger of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Hatch of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Marsh of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York; the Rev. Dr. Murdoch of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Aves of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Potwine of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Grange of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Mr. Moore of Quincy; the Rev. Mr. Porter of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina;
the Rev. Mr. Ely of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Wright of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Ringgold of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Aves of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Sanford of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Mackay-Smith of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Hills of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Gibson of West Virginia; the Rev. Mr. McCormick of Western Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. DuBose of Asheville; the Rev. Mr. Nicholas of Oklahoma; the Rev. Dr. Nevin of the American Churches in Europe.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Olmsted, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Percival of Louisiana; the Rev. Dr. Estill of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Spalding of Pittsburgh; Mr. Hayes of Newark; Mr. Parker of Colorado; Mr. Mynderse of Long Island; Mr. McMaster of Missouri; Mr. Cutting of New York; Mr. Short of Southern Ohio.

ON MISSIONS.

The Rev. Mr. Leffingwell of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Seabrease of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington; the Rev. Dr. Beard of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Tallock of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Benaitt of Newark; Mr. Bryan of Virginia; Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania; Mr. Pellew of Washington; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Rollins of New Hampshire; Mr. Hewitt of Lexington.

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Restarick of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Lloyd of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Short of Oregon; the Rev. Mr. MacLean of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Manning of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Craik of Kentucky; Mr. Pell-Clarke of Albany; Mr. Paine of Massachusetts; Mr. Randall of Maryland; Mr. Wilson of Springfield; Mr. Gadsden of South Carolina; Mr. Clement of Central Pennsylvania.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Tucker of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Cornell of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Talbot of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Washington; Mr. Robinson of Kentucky; Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh; Mr. Green of Mississippi; Mr. Wells of Vermont; Mr. John G. Williams of Virginia; Mr. Miller of Michigan.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York; the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. McConnell of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska; Mr. Mills of Newark; Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island; Mr. Andrews of Central New York; Mr. Trapnell of West Virginia; Mr. Stevens of Minnesota; Mr. Bradford of Delaware.
1901.] HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. 189

ON CANONS.
The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York; the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island; Mr. Lyman of Chicago; Mr. Battle of North Carolina; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Stanley of Washington; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

ON EXPENSES.
Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Knight of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Lines of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Roller of West Virginia; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Roots of Arkansas; Mr. Wilmer of Virginia; Mr. Trippelt of Missouri; Mr. Carpenter of New Jersey; Mr. Goodwin of Connecticut; Mr. White of Marquette; Mr. Wood of Southern Ohio; Mr. Frazier of Pennsylvania.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
The Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas; the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Foley of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Stuck of Dallas; the Rev. Dr. Piper of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Hammond of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indiana; Mr. Lamb of East Carolina; Mr. Wilkes of North Carolina; Mr. Salladé of Fond du Lac; Mr. Dudley of Lexington; Mr. Phillips of Los Angeles; Mr. Carpenter of New Hampshire.

ON ELECTIONS.
The Rev. Dr. Marshall of North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Fair of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Trew of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Clark of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. McCready of Lexington; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee; Mr. Davis of Massachusetts; Mr. Withers of Southern Virginia; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Prince of New Mexico; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.
The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Poute of California; the Rev. Dr. Oberly of New Jersey; The Rev. Mr. Taylor of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. Beckwith of Texas; the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Ryan of Duluth; Mr. Temple of Vermont; Mr. Morgan of New York; Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania; Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; Mr. Neal of California; Mr. Richards of Spokane.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
The Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Gardner of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York; the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado; the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Southern Virginia; Mr. Fairbanks of Florida; Mr. Brown of Maine; Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee; Mr. Trask of Albany; Mr. Rankine of Western New York; Mr. Battle of North Carolina.

ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.
The Rev. Mr. De Rosset of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. McKim of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. McCarroll of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Nelson of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Harris of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Mil-
waukee; the Rev. Mr. Ingle of North Carolina; Mr. Covington of Kentucky; Mr. Martin of Indiana; Mr. Williamson of Quincy; Mr. Wood of Duluth; Mr. Fitts of Alabama; Mr. Mather of Ohio.

ON RULES OF ORDER.

The President of the House ex officio; Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska; Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Withers of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania.

The Secretary announced his appointment of the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Edward W. Worthington of Ohio, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, and the Rev. William C. Prout of Albany, as Assistant Secretaries. On motion, the appointments were approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies sends its' greetings to the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; and expresses hereby its regret that it is not privileged to have his presence as a member of the House.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented a memorial of the late Mr. James S. Biddle of that Diocese; Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island presented a memorial of the late Mr. John Nicholas Brown of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented memorials of the late Mr. Augustus Rapelye, Mr. John A. King, and Mr. William Nicoll, of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. Hall Harrison, Mr. Skipwith Wilmer, and Mr. John T. Mason of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire presented a memorial of the late Mr. George L. Balcom of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. MacLean of Minnesota presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Faude of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania presented a memorial of the late Mr. Augustus Atlee of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

Mr. Prince of New Mexico presented a memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico, petitioning that the Missionary Districts be recognized as integral parts of the American Church; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 244.]

Mr. Gilbert of Springfield presented a memorial from that
Dioece, asking for relief in its missionary work by setting off a portion of its territory as a Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 283.]

The Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas presented a memorial from that Dioece requesting that the western part of the Dioece be set off as a Missionary District; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 246.]

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida presented a memorial from that Dioece, respecting certain of the proposed amendments to the Constitution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 245.]

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented a memorial from that Dioece asking for a change in the name of the Church; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 225.]

The Rev. Mr. Gowen of Olympia presented a memorial from the Convocation of that District, asking that a bishop be elected for the jurisdiction of Olympia; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 256.]

The Rev. Mr. Moultrie of North Dakota presented a memorial from the Convocation of that District on the translation of Bishops; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 235.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indiana presented a memorial from that Dioece relating to the extension of the Church, the appointment of missionary evangelists, etc.; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 309.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 1st day of the Session,**
**October 2, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 2.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen, to prepare a special order of business for the present session of the
General Convention; and has appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of West Virginia.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in the foregoing Message; and the President appointed, as members of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lines of Connecticut, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, and Mr. North of Central Pennsylvania. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 204.]

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York presented a memorial from the Convention of that Diocese relating to uniformity of practice by the various religious bodies of the United States on the subject of Divorce and Holy Matrimony; which was placed on the Calendar.

[For action of the House, see p. 295.]

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, the Church of Jesus Christ has been commissioned by her Lord to be the friend and counsellor of all sorts and conditions of men, rich and poor alike, without respect of persons; and

WHEREAS, it is a part of her divine mission to be a mediator and peacemaker between those who are at strife, one with another; and

WHEREAS, the relations between Capital and Labour, which ought to be harmonious, are from time to time very seriously disturbed, to the prejudice of peace and good will among the people of the land, and often to the suffering of thousands of women and children, as well as to the sowing of bitterness and strife between brethren;

AND WHEREAS, The Christian Church would be untrue to her Master—the Carpenter of Nazareth—if she were not the friend of the laboring man, and did not hold his welfare as dear to her heart as that of his employer; 

Therefore, Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of both Houses, to consist of three bishops, three presbyters and three laymen, be appointed (the bishops in such manner as the House of Bishops shall determine, and the other members by the President of this House) as a Standing Commission upon the relations of Capital and Labor, and employers and work-people, whose duty it shall be, first, to study carefully the aims and purposes of the Labor Organizations of our country; second, in particular to investigate the causes of industrial disturbances as these may arise; and third, to hold themselves in readiness to act as arbitrators, should their services be desired, between the men and their employers, with a view to bring about mutual conciliation and harmony in the spirit of the Prince of Peace.

Resolved, That the said Commission shall make report of its proceedings to the General Convention.

Resolved, That it is desirable that the above-named Commission should be continued by reappointment every three years.

[For action on the foregoing resolutions, see p. 271.]
The Rev. Mr. Tayler of Los Angeles offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer be as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer, and administration of The Sacraments; and other Rites and Ceremonies of The Holy Catholic Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with The Psalter or Psalms of David.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 226.]

The Rev. Mr. Haupt of Minnesota presented a memorial on the subject of Sunday-school Institutes; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [For the Report of the Committee, see Appendix XI.]

The Rev. Mr. Hickman of Colorado offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following alterations in the Book of Common Prayer be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that they may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution:

Amend the Title Page and also the Title Page of the Articles of Religion by striking out the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,” and inserting in place thereof the words “American Catholic Church in the United States.”

Amend the Preface by striking out the words, “the Protestant Episcopal Church in these States,” and inserting in place thereof the words “this Church.”

Amend the Title of “The Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons,” by striking out the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,” and inserting in place thereof the words “American Catholic Church in the United States.”

Amend the “Promise of Conformity,” in “The Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop,” by striking out the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in N.,” and inserting in place thereof the words “American Catholic Church in N.”; and also by striking out the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,” and inserting in place thereof the words “American Catholic Church in the United States.”

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,” in the Title Page and in Article 1 of the Constitution, and insert in place thereof the words “American Catholic Church in the United States.”

Strike out the following words in Article 5: “A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now
represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:” and insert in place thereof, these words: “New Dioceses may be formed from any Missionary Districts or parts thereof, or from one or more existing Dioceses, on acceding to this Constitution, under the following conditions, viz.:

Strike out the words, “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States,” in the “Declaration,” embodied in Article 7, and insert in place thereof the words: “American Catholic Church in the United States.”

Strike out the words “in the Protestant Episcopal Church” in Article 8.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 225.]

The Rev. Dr. McConnell of Long Island presented a memorial from the Church in Hawaii; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 244.]

The Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for the creation of a Sustentation Fund; which, on his motion, was referred to the following Special Committee, appointed by the Chair:

The Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey, the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky, the Rev. Mr. Porter of Rhode Island, Mr. J. L. Williams of Virginia, and Mr. Browne of Washington.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 217.]

Mr. Prince of New Mexico offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article I. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 6, and changing the number of Section 6 to Section 7:

“Section 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of the Church, within the boundaries of the United States, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.”

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 244.]

On motion, the resolution offered by Mr. Lewis at yesterday’s session [see p. 186] was taken from the Calendar, and, on motion, was referred to the special Joint Committee on the Order of Business. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 204.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Easter of Tennessee it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three or more, at his discretion, be appointed by the Chair to draw up suitable resolutions in regard to the death of the late President of the United States, and further that the final action on the report of the Committee be by a rising vote.
The Chair appointed as the Committee under the foregoing resolution:

The Rev. Mr. Easter of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Harding of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, Mr. Paine of Massachusetts, and Mr. Johnston of Alabama.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 236.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from a special Committee appointed at the last meeting of the General Convention, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on Suffragan Bishops, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to the Canons providing for the election and consecration of Bishops Suffragan, respectfully offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York renewed his motion of yesterday [see p. 186], which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Order of Business. [See p. 204.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the amendments to the Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1898, and to be acted upon in this Convention.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the Title "Constitution, adopted in General Convention, in Philadelphia, October, 1789," and insert, "Constitution adopted in General Convention in Philadelphia, October, 1789, as amended in subsequent General Conventions";

prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 1, 2, and 3, and insert the following to be known as Article I., of the Constitution:

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

SECTION 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SECTION 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall therupon become the Presiding Bishop.

SECTION 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any
Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SECTION 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SECTION 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon; prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western New York,—20.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Chicago, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Maine, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Quincy, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan,—19.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.


LAY VOTE.—Southern Ohio,—1.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Articles 4 and 10 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article II. of the Constitution, viz.:
ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

SECTION 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

SECTION 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops;

prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Fond du Lac, Quincy, — 2.

LAY VOTE. — Fond du Lac, — 1.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made
known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article III of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop, under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof;

prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Dallas, — 1.

LAY VOTE. — Dallas, — 1.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Maine, — 1.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article IV of the Constitution, viz.:
ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses;

prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Fond du Lac, — 1.

LAY VOTE. — Fond du Lac, — 1.

On motion, the consideration of Article V. was postponed until Tuesday, October 8. [See p. 232.]

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VI. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories, or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.
SECTION 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession; provided, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

SECTION 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention;

prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


A motion to adopt the following resolution to wit;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VII. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE VII.**

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent;

prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, Virginia, — 3.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Los Angeles, Southern Ohio, Virginia, — 3.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 2d day of the Session,**
**October 3, 1901.**

**MESSAGE No. 3.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Marginal Readings from the English version of the Old and New Testaments, reported to this House by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895 and reappointed in 1898 to make such report, be published under the direction of said Commission, and are hereby allowed to be used by ministers of this Church in reading the Lessons from Holy Scripture in the Morning and Evening Prayer.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 226.]

The Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts presented a memorial from that Diocese, requesting permission to divide the same into two Dioceses; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 232.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, it was
Resolved, That, in view of the cheering announcement that the Woman's Auxiliary has, in its triennial offering, contributed to the missionary work of the Church a sum of money exceeding one hundred and four thousand dollars, the members of this House send warm greeting to the faithful women of the Church, and express heartfelt gratitude for such noble results.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, October 4, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment,
Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Bassett of Rhode Island, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.
The following persons, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:
Mr. Williams of Marquette, Mr. Mather of Ohio, and Mr. Briggs of Vermont.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Worthington of Ohio, it was
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in the Board of Missions this morning at eleven o'clock.

[For the action of the House of Bishops, see p. 205.]
The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Elections would report that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, and from the Missionary Districts of Arizona, Asheville, Boise, Duluth, Laramie, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Olympia, Sacramento, Salt Lake, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Western Texas, Tokyo, and from the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that on the third day of the session, October 4, 1901, they met for organization, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., of Tennessee being Chairman, and appointed the Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., of New York to be their Secretary.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.
Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania presented a memorial from the Church Club of Philadelphia, praying consideration of the expediency of establishing the Episcopate in the Philippine Islands; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 225.]

The same gentleman presented a memorial from the Joint Diocesan Commission on Uniform Sunday School Lessons; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education. [For the report of the Committee, see Appendix XI.]

The Rev. Dr. Reese of Georgia presented a memorial of the late Rev. W. C. Hunter of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Rich of Easton presented memorials of the late Mr. W. S. Walker and the Rev. Dr. S. C. Roberts of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. A. Schuyler of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York presented the following report from the special Joint Committee on the order of work for this Convention:

The Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business organized with the choice of the Bishop of New York as Chairman, and the Rev. Edwin S. Lines as Secretary.

After full consideration of the business before the Convention it was

Voted, To recommend to the House of Bishops the consideration of the Constitution so soon as action in any case is received from the House of Deputies.

It was Voted, To recommend that the House of Deputies upon conclusion of action upon the Constitution, consider the Report on Marginal Readings, upon which the House of Bishops has already acted.

It was Voted, To recommend that the Canons on Marriage and Divorce be next considered, and then the Report of the Committee on Courts of Appeal.

It was Voted, To recommend that then certain Canons, to be hereafter named by this Joint Committee from the report of the Joint Commission, be considered.

The Committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1901 adjourn without day, on Thursday, Oct. 17, the hour for the closing services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock of the same evening.

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

EDWIN S. LINES, Secretary.
On motion, the House approved the recommendations of the Committee, and adopted the resolutions appended to their report.

The Rev. Dr. Renouf of New Hampshire presented a petition from the Rev. John Osborne of Hawaii which was referred to the Joint Committee on Increased Responsibilities of the Church.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO. 3d day of the Session,
October 4, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 4.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has agreed to the recommendations of the Joint Committee upon the Despatch of Business, and has also adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1901 adjourn without day on Thursday, Oct. 17, the hour of the closing services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock in the evening.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO. 3d day of the Session,
October 4, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 5.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, and will meet with that House in the Board of Missions at eleven o'clock to-day.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

Mr. DuPuy of Pittsburgh presented an invitation from that Diocese that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts presented an invitation from the Convention of that Diocese, that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Boston; the Rev. Mr. Hewitt of Southern Ohio presented an invitation that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Cincinnati; the Rev. Dr. Mason of Kentucky presented an invitation from the Council of that Diocese that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Louisville; the Rev. Dr. Percival of Louisiana presented an invitation that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of New Orleans; all of which invitations were, on motion, referred to the Committee on the place of meeting of the next Convention, when it shall have been appointed. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 288.]
On motion of Mr. Morgan, of New York, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of five be appointed to act with a similar committee of the House of Bishops on the selection of the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1904.

[For the appointment of the Committee, see p. 209. For the report of the Committee, see p. 238.]

The Rev. Mr. Denslow of Indiana presented a memorial from that Diocese asking the consent of the General Convention to a change in its name; which was placed on the Calendar.

[For action of both Houses, see p. 242.]

The Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts presented a memorial from the Convention of that Diocese, asking liberty to use the Revised Version of the Bible in the services of the Church; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 227.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac the following proposed Canon on Provinces was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Strike out all of the proposed Canon 46, after the title, and insert the following:

CANON 46.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church shall be, and are hereby, united into Provinces.

Sec. 2. Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions may, upon the joint petition therefor, by the synods of the Provinces concerned, be transferred from the one Province to the other, by the General Convention.

Sec. 3. For the purposes of the Province, Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions shall stand upon the same footing of equality with regard to synodical rights and privileges.

Sec. 4. (1) The representative or legislative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod:

(2) Which Synod shall be composed of two houses: a Provincial House of Bishops, embracing all the Bishops having jurisdiction within the bounds of the Province; and a Provincial House of Deputies, chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions.

Sec. 5. The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, shall have power to enact statutes or canons; (1) providing for its own organization, regulation, and government; (2) for the erection and conduct of a Court of Appeals, for the proper and final adjudication of cases brought before it in due form from the Diocesan courts; (3) for the institution and government of a Provincial Board of Missions, for the care and conduct of Missions within the Province; (4) for the regulation, unification, and perfecting of its educational institutions; (5) for the confirmation of the election of Bishops duly chosen by its Dioceses, which will be sufficient warrant for their consecration; (6) for the nomination, through its House of Bishops, to the General House of Bishops, of fit persons for the episcopate in its vacant missionary jurisdictions; (7) for such other matters as concern the general welfare of the Church.
within the Province; (8) always providing that such legislation shall
in no way conflict with the constitutional powers of the General Conven-
tion.

SEC. 6. (1) For the purpose of organization, the Senior Bishop in
the Province by consecration shall be the Presiding officer of its
Primary Synod, and until a permanent presiding officer shall be duly
chosen by the regular Synod of the Province, as fully organized; (2) the
Primary Synod shall consist of all the Bishops having jurisdiction within
the bounds of the Province; (3) and the four clerical and four lay deput-
ties representing each Diocese in the General Convention last preceding;
(4) together with four clerical and four lay deputes from each of the
Missionary Jurisdictions, chosen by the Bishop of the same, acting in con-
junction with his advisory council, as provided for by Canon 13, Section
2, of the Revised Canons. (See p. 31.)

SEC. 7. For the purpose of organization, still further, (1) within three
months after the passage of this Canon the Bishop, acting as presiding
officer of the Province according to Section 6 (1) of this Canon, shall on
due consultation with the other Bishops of the Province, issue a call for
the convening of the Primary Synod as set forth in Section 6 (2) of this
Canon, at such time and place as shall have been judged expedient; (3) and
when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats, being
present, and after the two Houses shall have chosen their proper officers,
he shall pronounce the Primary Synod organized and prepared for business.

SEC. 8. All other Canons or parts of canons conflicting with the pro-
visions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

SEC. 9. This Canon shall take effect from the date of its passage in
General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 286.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, Chairman of the Committee on Courts
of Appeal, presented the report of that Committee (see Appendix
XIII.); also the Report of the Committee on Marriage and
Divorce (see Appendix XV.), and the Report of the Joint Com-
misson on Revision of the Canons (see Appendix XIV.), all of
which reports were placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport it was

Resolved, That the Committee of this House on Marriage and Divorce
have leave to sit with the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons
whenever it may be mutually deemed desirable.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Pennsylvania offered the following pre-
amble and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the
Committee on the Prayer Book.

WHEREAS, the Committee on the Prayer Book in the House of Deputies of
the General Convention of 1898 (see Journal, pp. 301-306), in answering
certain questions submitted to them by this House, expressed the follow-
ing opinions:
1. That "this Church has a Standard Bible, and that such Standard is
an edition of the Version of 1611, published by Eyre and Strahan in 1612,
further described by Dr. Mason as 'printed by Woodfall';"
2. That "the exclusive use of the Standard Bible is obligatory;"
3. That "the readings of Holy Scripture appointed in the Table of Lessons to be used in public worship" "are part of the Book of Common Prayer, since they are integral parts of the services therein contained"; but
4. That "the present Standard Bible was adopted, as such, by the action of a single Convention; and... no amendment of the rubrics is necessary in order to accomplish the very serious work of revising or amending the translation contained in the Standard Bible, or even to establish an entirely new Standard.";

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book in the present House be requested to take this important subject into further consideration and to report to this House upon the following matters:
1. Whether the whole subject of the report made in 1898 was not confused by a failure to distinguish the (Authorized) Version of the Bible, which has been in lawful use by the Churches on this Continent from the year 1812 until now, from the Eyre and Strahan Edition of that Version, printed in 1812, which the General Convention of 1823 adopted as a Standard Edition for this Church; and whether the Eyre and Strahan Edition, when it was thus adopted, was understood and regarded, in any sense, as a revision or amendment of the Authorized Version, or simply as the most correct edition of that Version known to the members of the Convention of 1823.
2. Whether the undisputed right of a single General Convention to establish a Standard Prayer Book has ever been construed to include a right to disregard Article 8 of the Constitution, which forbids any alteration to be made in the Book itself, "unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted by the subsequent General Convention."

3. And further, since the lessons appointed to be read in the services of the Church are not only a "part," but the larger part "of the Book of Common Prayer"; and since the text of that part of the Book was undoubtedly understood and intended by the Convention of 1789 to be taken from, and to be identical with, the text of the same passages as contained in the Authorized Version of the Bible then universally used in the Church; the Committee are requested to reconsider and report to this House whether, in their opinion, the act of the single General Convention of 1823, in adopting a Standard Edition of the Authorized Version of the Bible, can be rightly construed to establish the right of any single General Convention to alter the text of the larger part of the Book of Common Prayer in a manner forbidden by Article 8 of the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 227.]

The same gentleman offered the following preambles and resolutions, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, it is admitted that the version of the Holy Scriptures, published under King James in 1611, and commonly called the "Authorized Version," though it was never required by any public authority to be exclusively used in the public worship of the Church, gradually displaced all other versions, and since the middle of the seventeenth century, that is during a period of two hundred and fifty years, has been the only version of the Scriptures used in the Church of England and our own Church; therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to consider and report to this House;

1st. Whether the obligation of established custom which was recog-
nized and sanctioned by the Ecumenical Councils of the primitive Church; which is the basis of the fundamental canon law of the Middle Ages; and which in secular matters is the foundation of the common law of England and America, has any force of law in this Church; and

2d. Whether the universal and uninterrupted customary use of the Authorized Version in the colonial Churches and in the Protestant Episcopal Church since its organization as a national body during a period of two hundred and fifty years does, or does not, so far establish that Version in this Church as to forbid the use of any other version in its place and stead by individual ministers without the sanction of some superior authority.

And Whereas, it appears to be certain that the framers of the American Book of Common Prayer in 1789, when setting forth the "Table of Lessons of Holy Scripture to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the year," could have intended those lessons to be taken from no other than the Authorized Version;

And Whereas, it is admitted that such Lessons "are part of the Book of Common Prayer, since they are integral parts of the services therein contained"; therefore

Resolved, That the Committee be requested to consider and report to this House whether the understanding and intention of the framers of the Prayer Book that the Lessons should be read from the Authorized Version did not operate as an establishment of the text of the Authorized Version in that part of the Book of Common Prayer, to the exclusion of any and all other versions until it shall be set aside by the Church itself; and further, whether that part of the Book of Common Prayer can be constitutionally changed in any other manner than that prescribed in the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 262.]

On motion, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops in the Board of Missions. [See Proceedings of the Board of Missions, p. 333.]
Mr. Morgan of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mackay-Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Reese of Georgia, Mr. Triplett of Missouri, and Mr. Seymour of Connecticut.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 238.]

The Secretary presented the following telegram:

PRIDE'S CROSSING, MASS.,
October 5, 1901.

TO REV. CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, D.D.,
GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO:
Give my cordial thanks to the House of Deputies for their very kind remembrance of me by resolution. MORGAN DIX.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee have had before them the petition of the Diocese of Massachusetts, asking the consent of the General Convention to the division of its territory into two dioceses, the new diocese to consist of the counties of Worcester (except the town of Southboro), Franklin, Hampshire, Hampden, and Berkshire. The Committee find that all the Constitutional provisions have been complied with, and unanimously recommend that the petition be granted. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention grant the petition of the Diocese of Massachusetts for the division of its territory into two dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in their petition.

REESE F. ALSOP, Chairman.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 220.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education of the House of Deputies have leave to sit with the Committee of the House of Bishops on the same subject.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 212.]

The Rev. Mr. Arnold of Southern Florida offered the following amendments to the Standing Order of the Organization of the House of Deputies; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

1. Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church within the limits of the United States shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

2. Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by any Convocation of American Churches in Foreign Lands, convened by proper Ecclesiastical Authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 245.]
Mr. Chase of Nebraska offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

SECTION 3. There shall be a Presiding Bishop of the Church, who shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. He shall be nominated to the House of Deputies by the House of Bishops from one of their number having jurisdiction within the United States, and upon approval by the House of Deputies he shall become and remain the Presiding Bishop of the Church for the term of three years and until the next session of the General Convention, when his successor shall be elected in the same manner.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 263.]

The Secretary presented a memorial from the Missionary Council proposing certain changes in the Canon of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 287.]

The Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York offered the following resolutions which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words in the second Rubric before the Order for Daily Morning Prayer of the Book of Common Prayer, viz.: "not a Sunday," be stricken out from the Authorized Book, so that the Rubric will then read as follows: "On any day he may omit the Exhortation following, saying instead thereof, 'Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God,' and may end the Morning Prayer with the Collect for Grace and 2 Cor. xiii. 14."

Resolved, That immediately after the sentences of the Order of Daily Morning Prayer, the following words be inserted in the Authorized Prayer Book, viz.: "Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God."

Resolved, That immediately following these words and before the Exhortation, the following Rubric be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer, namely, "Or else he shall say as followeth."

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 226.]

The Rev. Mr. Foute of California presented the following invitation, which, on motion, was accepted, with the thanks of the House:

The Local Executive Committee of San Francisco, in behalf of the Church people of California, respectfully invites the members of both Houses of the General Convention, and visitors accompanying them, to a trip on a steamer, furnished by the courtesy of the Southern Pacific Railway Company, around the Bay of San Francisco, on Saturday afternoon, October 12. Details of hour and place, and all other matters pertaining to the excursion will be announced hereafter.

Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska offered the following resolution,
which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that good citizenship is a fundamental principle of religion. That the Church, mindful of the growing tendency toward unchecked corruption in the conduct of our municipal affairs throughout the United States, the indifference to and covert countenancing of immorality, gambling, and vice, places herself on record as expecting her sons to take an active part, at the ballot box and elsewhere, as occasion permits, towards the suppression of these pernicious enemies of purity and good government.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 236.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 6.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has given leave to its Committee on Christian Education to sit with the Committee of the House of Deputies on the same subject.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 7.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, and has appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the Selection of the Place of Meeting for the General Convention of 1904, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the amendments to the Constitution, proposed at the Convention of 1898, and to be finally acted upon at this Convention.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:
Strike out Article 7 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article VIII. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or
ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration;

prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Fond du Lac, — 1.

**LAY VOTE.** — Fond du Lac, — 1.

**DIOCESE DIVIDED.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Missouri, — 1.

**LAY VOTE.** — Missouri, — 1.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article IX. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE IX.**

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.
Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease;

prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Fond du Lac, Kentucky, Virginia, — 3.

**LAY VOTE.** — Fond du Lac, Virginia, — 2.

**DIOCESE DIVIDED.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — West Virginia, — 1.

A motion to adopt the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 8 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article X. of the Constitution, viz.:
ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders. Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders; prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Fond du Lac,—1.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made
known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9, of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X., as proposed in the last General Convention and agreed to and ratified in this Convention, the following:

But provision may be made by Canon for the temporary use of other forms and directories of worship by congregations not in union with this Church who are willing to accept the spiritual oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Pending consideration of the resolution the following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 8.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 3, agreeing to and ratifying the proposed Title of the Constitution and the proposed Articles I., II., III., IV., VI., and VII.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.
MONDAY, October 7, 1901.
The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Missouri.
The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and approved.
The following members not previously present appeared and took their seats:
Mr. Stone of Colorado, and the Rev. Mr. McCormick of Western Michigan.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 2.
The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that satisfactory evidence has been received that Mr. Frank A. Hervey, of the Diocese of Texas, is entitled to a seat in this House as Lay Deputy in place of Mr. M. A. Westcott declined; and that the Rev. J. J. Chapman and Mr. H. Laning, M.D., have been respectively elected as Clerical and Lay Delegates from the Missionary District of Kyoto.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:
The Committee on Unfinished Business, having carefully examined the Journal of the Convention of 1898, respectfully reports the following matters awaiting final action:

- On Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 365.
- On the Hymnal, p. 376.
- On the Orders of the Church of Sweden, p. 359.
- On Marginal Readings in the Bible, pp. 314, 376.
- On the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, p. 389.
- On a Permanent Place of Meeting for the General Convention, pp. 368, 382.
- On Standard Bible, p. 376.
- On Marriage and Divorce, p. 388.
- On the Missionary Council, as referred to the Board of Managers, p. 307.

All of which is respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Committee,

A. BEATTY, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Baker, from a special Committee on the subject of a Sustentation Fund [see p. 194], presented the following report, and on his motion the Committee was discharged:

The Committee on the Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey, relative to the formation of a Sustentation Fund, respectfully report that, while they do not feel justified in recommending at present the action which the memorialists propose, they yet recognize the assistance which such a fund would render to many of the Bishops and the parochial clergy in the prosecution of their work; and they furthermore express the hope that the enlarged offerings of the faithful to the Missionary Societies of the Church may enable these Societies to widen the scope of their operation, and administer to the needs which the Memorialists would relieve; and that the several Dioceses and Parishes will make earnest efforts to relieve such cases within their own borders, so that "by the effectual working in the measure of every part, the body of Christ may be edified." The Committee therefore ask to be discharged.

ALFRED B. BAKER, Chairman.

Mr. Hubbard of Central New York presented a memorial of the late Mr. H. O. Moss of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Lynch of Iowa presented memorials of the late Rev. Drs. G. W. Watson and W. H. Barris, and Mr. F. G. Thomas of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Ingle of North Carolina presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. J. B. Cheshire of that Diocese; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield presented a memorial of the late Mr. Joshua Allen of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr Nelson of Western New York presented memorials of the late Rev. Drs. F. Lobdell and W. D. Doty, and Mr. G. B. Worthington of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. McCormick of Western Michigan presented a memorial of the late Mr. George Willard of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Beckwith of Texas pre-
sented memorials of the late Rev. T. W. Cain and Mr. A. S. Richardson of that Diocese; Mr. Wood of Southern Ohio presented a memorial of the late Rev. Y. B. Morgan of that Diocese; all of which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

On motion of Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be added to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Mr. Stuck of Dallas offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor of Philosophy implies in the holder original research of a character to further the progress of some science, and should be given only on residence at a duly incorporated and qualified college on proof of such work by examination and theses.

Resolved, That only degrees of Doctor of Philosophy so conferred should be recognized in the calendars and official publications of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 284.]

The Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac offered the following resolutions; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the first Rule of Order be amended to read as follows: "The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church. At twelve o'clock the House shall be bidden to pray for missions, and the daily session shall close with a collect and the Benediction."

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 17 be amended by striking out the word "twelfth" and inserting the word "eighth."

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 224.]

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

Section 3. There shall be a Presiding Bishop of the Church who shall be chosen for the term of six years, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops of a Bishop having jurisdiction within the United States, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whose consent shall be necessary to such election.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal Jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Chairman for the time being of the House of Bishops shall thereupon become Presiding Bishop until an election shall be had by the next General Convention thereafter.
1901.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

That the following words be omitted from Section 4: "But the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order."

That the following words be inserted in Section 6 after the words "Presiding Bishop of the Church," "and five other Bishops of the Church," so that the same shall read as follows:

Section 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church and five other Bishops sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place of such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 245.]

Mr. Bassett of Rhode Island offered the following resolutions; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, be amended by adding thereto a section in manner following:

Section IV. It shall be the duty of every parish of this Church to make an annual offering to meet the appropriations authorized by the Board of Managers.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, Sect. I. be amended by adding to Article VI. of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society a clause as follows:

In each year said Board shall make up a general schedule of its total appropriations, together with a suggestive apportionment of such portion of the same as they shall think proper among the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions; they shall communicate their action to the Bishops of the several Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions who shall thereupon respectively cause the Diocesan quota to be apportioned among all the parishes and missions of their respective sees in such manner as they may deem proper.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, be amended by adding thereto a section in manner following:

The Standing Committee of each Diocese shall also in each year report to their several Diocesan Conventions the names of all parishes that fail within the Conventional year to make the canonical offering for the work of the Missionary Society.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 287.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Islands of Porto Rico and Vieques be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the Philippine Islands be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein.

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 4th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 10.**

October 5, 1901.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in case the proposed new Constitution of the Diocese of Indiana should be adopted so as to become the Constitution of said Diocese, the General Convention hereby consents to the change of name thereof from Diocese of Indiana to Diocese of Indianapolis.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 4th day of the Session,

**MESSAGE NO. 11.**

October 5, 1901.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, consenting to the division of the Diocese of Massachusetts into two Dioceses with the limits and boundaries mentioned in the petition of the said Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I., Section 3 of the Constitution and also Article I., Section 6 be amended as follows: Strike out the words "the Presiding Bishop of the Church" and substitute therefor, "the Presiding Bishop of this Church," so as to make the official designation of such Bishop conform to the phraseology otherwise uniformly used in the said Constitution in speaking of the Presiding or other Bishops of this Church.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 245.]

Mr. Sloane of Ohio offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the special Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next Convention:

Resolved, That it is the expression of the House of Deputies that, whichever city is selected for the next meeting of the General Convention, it is deemed desirable to have the sessions held in a hall, and that such a place with suitable committee rooms should be provided by the local committee.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 238.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution under consideration when the House adjourned on Saturday.
Pending the consideration of the resolution the following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

**MESSAGE No. 12.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Acting Registrar, the Report of the Commission on Archives, and the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and has Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That these reports be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, was referred, together with a memorial on the same subject, to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 5th day of the Session.
October 7, 1901.

**MESSAGE No. 13.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the territory in China and the lower Yangtse Valley, under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Shanghai, is hereby divided so as to make two Missionary Districts, to wit:

1. The Missionary District of Shanghai, to consist of the Province of Kiangsu;
2. The Missionary District of Hankow, to consist of the Provinces of Nanchwan and Hupeh, and those portions of Kiangsi and Hunan, adjacent to the Yangtse River.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For action of the House, see p. 242.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 5th day of the Session.
October 7, 1901.

**MESSAGE No. 14.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Church in Canada; and that this House has appointed as members of said Deputation on its part the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in the foregoing Message; and the President appointed, as members of the Deputation, on the part of this House,

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Miller of Michigan, and Mr. Mynderse of Long Island.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred with that House in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,**

October 7, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 15.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on a Permanent Place of Meeting for the General Convention be continued.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,**

October 7, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 16.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 9, agreeing to and ratifying the proposed Articles VIII., IX., X. of the Constitution.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Davis of Missouri it was

Resolved, That the Deputation from the General Synod of the Church in Canada be received by this House at 12 M. to-morrow.

The House took a recess.

The House, having resumed its session, proceeded to the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution considered at this morning’s session.

The following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X., as proposed in the last General Convention and agreed to and ratified in this Convention, the following:

But provision may be made by Canon for the temporary use of other forms and directories of worship by congregations not in union with this Church who are willing to accept the spiritual oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District;

failed of adoption by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**

Clerical Vote. — Arkansas, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Caro-


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Chicago, Dallas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan, — 17.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.


LAY VOTE. — California, Kansas, Marquette, Nebraska, Southern Virginia, — 5.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 17.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, and has

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Report be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 18.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, as follows:
Substitute for Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, as finally agreed to and ratified by this Convention, the following:

SECTION III. The House of Bishops, by vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to a seat in the said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States, to be nominated for confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if in the judgment of the House of Bishops he shall become disabled by reason of infirmity, or if for any other reason a vacancy in the office shall occur, the Senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the House of Bishops shall elect an acting Presiding Bishop, who shall hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 263.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 8, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Winchester of Missouri, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Kyoto.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after correction were approved.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that satisfactory evidence has been received that Mr. George L. Hardy and Mr. H. E. Thompson are duly accredited Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Western Michigan, in place of Mr. Jacob Kleinhans and Mr. Thomas Hume, unable to attend.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee on Rules of Order having had under consideration the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, proposing changes in the rules of order as to Divine Service, beg leave to report
that in the judgment of the Committee such changes are inexpedient and
they offer the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consid-
eration of the subject.

J. M. WOOLWORTH,
for the Committee.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the
following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 2.

Your Committee on Rules of Order have had under consideration the
seventeenth rule with a view to adapt it to the exigencies of this Conven-
tion and submit the following resolution;
Resolved, That for the present session Rule 17 be modified by adding
thereto the following:
No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House
at its current session after Saturday, October 12, 1901, except by a two-
thirds vote.

J. M. WOOLWORTH,
for the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on the
Admission of New Dioceses, it was
Resolved, That the memorial of the Church Club of Philadelphia relat-
ing to the establishing of the Episcopate in the Philippine Islands, be
returned by the Committee to the Secretary and by him be transmitted to
the House of Bishops.

Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts presented the Report of the
Treasurer of the Convention; which, on his motion, was referred
to the Committee on Expenses. [For the Report of the Treasurer see Appendix XVIII. For the report of the Committee, see p. 243.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee on the Prayer Book,
presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on the Prayer Book to which were referred the Memo-
rial of the Diocese of Milwaukee and the Resolutions of the Diocese of
Colorado asking that certain changes be made in the Prayer Book, re-
spectfully reports that it does not deem it proper to recommend any change
in the Prayer Book as to the name of the Church until the General Con-
vention itself, by formal action on its part, shall have made a change of
that name, and the Committee asks to be discharged from further consid-
eration of the subject.

EDWARD L. TEMPLE.
J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
C. M. BECKWITH.
ALBERT W. RYAN.
BOWLAND EVANS.
R. C. FOUTE.
By permission of the House, the Rev. Dr. Oberly of the same Committee presented the following minority report which, with the report of the Committee, was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Milwaukee, and the resolutions of the Diocese of Colorado, in effect petitioning for a change in the name of the Church from "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" to "American Catholic Church in the United States," and in asking the General Convention to take such action at this session as will insure the initial passage and notification to the several Dioceses of the legislation necessary to effect such changes, respectfully report as follows:

Your Committee find that such action involves changes in the Constitution as well as in the Book of Common Prayer, and therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Memorial of the Diocese of Milwaukee and the resolutions of the Diocese of Colorado be referred to a special Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, to be appointed by the Chair; such Committee to put in proper form, and report to this Convention for consideration, the legislation necessary to effect the changes desired by the said Dioceses.

J. S. B. HODGES.
H. H. OBERLY.
EDGAR A. ENOS.
VINCENT NEALE.
GEO. E. COPELAND.

[For consideration of the reports, see p. 305.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of Rev. Mr. Tayler of Los Angeles, in relation to change in the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer, reports that it is not prepared to make any recommendation regarding the resolution, and the committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 305.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report on Message No. 3 from the House of Bishops:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on the Prayer Book recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in Message No. 3 from that House.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 234.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report on the resolutions offered by the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York [see p. 211]; and the resolution appended thereto was, on motion, adopted:
REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book cannot recommend the passage of the resolutions, and offer the following resolution: Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report on the memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts respecting the use of the Revised Version of Holy Scripture, and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on the Prayer Book cannot recommend the adoption of the request of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution: Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the paper offered by the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, containing several questions regarding versions of the Bible and their relation to the Book of Common Prayer, begs leave to submit the following replies:

1. Your Committee is of the opinion that the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book made in 1898 was not confused by a failure to distinguish between the English version of the Bible set forth in 1811, and the Eyre & Strahan edition of that version printed in 1812. As a matter of fact this Report makes this distinction expressly, by referring to the fact that in the Convention of 1895, Bishop Coxe presented to the Convention the Oxford reprint of the Bible of 1611, to be in charge of the Custodian of the Standard Bible, not as a standard, but only as an aid to the study of any questions which might arise (see Journal of 1898, p. 305).

2. The Convention of 1823, which adopted the Eyre & Strahan edition of the English Bible of 1611, as a standard edition for the American Church, does not seem to have been concerned with ideas of revision or amendment, or even with the question as to the most correct edition. The Convention's choice seems to have been made on the basis of the original report of the Bishops in 1820, that "an edition of Eyre & Strahan, published in 1806, and again in 1812, is highly recommended, and may safely be trusted as a standard."

3. Your Committee knows of no condition which has been construed, or could properly be construed, "to include a right to disregard Article VIII. of the Constitution."

4. Finally, your Committee is of the opinion that the Readings from Holy Scripture appointed in the Table of Lessons to be used in public worship, are not a part of the Book of Common Prayer in the sense that a constitutional revision of the Prayer Book is necessary in order to change or amend the text of such readings.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, it was Resolved, That the President of this House appoint a Committee of two clergymen and two laymen to wait upon the Bishop of Newcastle and invite him to attend the sessions of the House of Deputies.
The President appointed as members of the Committee called for in the foregoing resolution,

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Dr. Clampett of California, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Packard of Maryland.

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was

Resolved, That the memorials of various Church Clubs on the subject of establishing the Episcopate in the Philippine Islands, be respectfully communicated to the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund. [See Appendix V.]

The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia offered the following resolution, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 19, section vi. [7] be amended to read as follows:

And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, he may, if he so desires, be the Bishop of such Diocese.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 235.]

The Rev. E. A. White of Newark offered the following resolution, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I., section 2 of the Constitution, be amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of the second line and inserting in place thereof the word "or"; also by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line, so that the section shall read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops.

A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 246.]

Mr. Williams of Oregon offered the following resolution which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 13 of Title II., relative to Marriage and Divorce, be and the same is hereby repealed.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 321.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, it was

Resolved, That the Report the Committee on Christian Education be made the order of the day for Saturday next at 12 M.

[See p. 267.]
The Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia offered the following resolution which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved. That in the adoption of Article X. of the Constitution, it is the purpose and understanding of this House that the several portions and Offices of the Book of Common Prayer, as specified in said Article, shall be used in accordance with the terms and requirements set forth in said Book.

[For consideration of the resolution, see p. 305.]

The Rev. Mr. Hickman of Colorado offered the following resolution which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions to be finally agreed to and ratified in accordance with Article IX. of the Constitution:

Strike out in Article VIII. of the Constitution the words "Protestant Episcopal" in the Declaration of Conformity, so that it shall read "conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Church in the United States of America."

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 298.]

The Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, in behalf of the clerical deputation of that Diocese, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the vote on the second clause of Article X. of the Constitution taken yesterday afternoon be reconsidered.

The motion was adopted by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Chicago, Colorado, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Maine, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, West Missouri, Western Michigan, — 15.

**LAY VOTE.** — Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Newark, Quincy, Springfield, Texas, West Missouri, Western Michigan, — 12.
DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Central New York, Georgia, Springfield,— 4.
LAY VOTE. — Easton, Kansas, Nebraska, Southern Virginia, — 4.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 19.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, and has Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Report be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the Report, see Appendix IX.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 20.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in the Swedish language, and to report the same to the next General Convention;
and has appointed as members of said Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Marquette and the Bishop of Minnesota.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee, see p. 258.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the amendment proposed therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 21.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, the House of Deputies concurring, reconsidered the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, and again adopted it with an amendment providing that the hour for the closing service of this Convention on Thursday, October 17, shall be five o'clock.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:
MESSAGE NO. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5] (page 65 of the Digest), be amended to read as follows:

On the formation of a Missionary District, the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered from time to time, with the consent of the House of Bishops. A Missionary Bishop may, however, at any time submit to the House of Bishops a draft of a proposed Constitution and Canons, which on being approved by the House of Bishops shall go into effect and remain in force except so far as changes therein may be afterwards approved by the House of Bishops.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The order of business was suspended in order to receive the Deputation from the General Synod of the Canadian Church, the House of Bishops being present, and the Bishop of Kentucky presiding. After a brief address of welcome by the Bishop of Kentucky, addresses were made by the Bishop of Columbia, the Venerable Dr. Pentreath, Archdeacon of Columbia, the Rev. E. E. Cooper, Rural Dean, his Honor Judge Harrison of Victoria, B. C., composing the Deputation. After a brief address by the President of the House of Deputies, the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, England, was presented to the House, and made a brief address. The Deputation then withdrew.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Davis of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the members of the Deputation from the General Synod of the Canadian Church, and the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, be invited to seats upon the platform when present in the House.

The consideration of the second clause of Article X. of the proposed Constitution being resumed [see p. 229], a motion to adopt the clause was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, and Western New York, — 33.

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.—** Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, West Missouri, and Western Michigan, — 18.

**LAY VOTE.** — Chicago, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Newark, Quincy, Springfield, Washington, West Missouri, and Western Michigan, — 12.

**DIOCESES DIVIDED.**


**LAY VOTE.** — California, Colorado, Easton, Kansas, Marquette, Nebraska, New Jersey, Southern Virginia, — 8.

The House took a recess.

The House, having resumed its session, proceeded to the consideration of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

**ARTICLE V.**

**SECTION 1.** A new Diocese may be formed (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; or (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses, under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution of this Church, and the General Convention shall have so declared,
and shall have ratified such proceedings, the formation of the new Diocese shall be complete, and it shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

**SECTION 2.** In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

**SECTION 3.** In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

**SECTION 4.** Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

**SECTION 5.** A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

**SECTION 6.** No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

A motion to adopt the resolution was lost by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, California, Chicago, Dallas, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Mar-
quette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Western New York, — 29.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

Clerical Vote. — Long Island, New York, and Virginia, — 3.

Lay Vote. — Delaware, Maryland, and Southern Ohio, — 3.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, it was

Resolved, That consideration of Article XI. of the Constitution be postponed until a message be received from the House of Bishops in regard to their action on the Article, and that the House of Deputies do now proceed to the consideration of the report of the Commission on Marginal Readings.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings, presented by the Rev. Dr. Carey of the Commission, together with the resolution appended to Report No. 3 [see p. 226] of the Committee on the Prayer Book. [For further consideration, see p. 239. For the report of the Joint Commission, see Appendix XII.]

Pending the discussion, the hour for adjournment arrived.

The Secretary presented an invitation from the Woman's Occidental Board of Foreign Missions to visit the Mission House of the Board.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks of this Convention to the ladies of the Occidental Missionary Society for their courteous invitation, and to express our cordial interest in the noble work in which they are engaged, and our regret that the important business of the House will not permit us to accept it.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

Wednesday, October 9, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Indiana.
The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Fenick of Arizona and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, not previously present, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that satisfactory evidence has been received that Mr. J. G. Goldthwait, of the Diocese of Texas, is entitled to a seat in this House as Lay Deputy from that Diocese, in place of Mr. John H. Robinson, Jr., declined.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of North Dakota on the subject of the translation of Missionary Bishops, respectfully offers the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7] be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: Provided, that such transaction shall not take place before five years after the consecration of the Bishop so elected as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1] be amended so as to read as follows:

[1] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

By order of the Committee.

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 239.]

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:
REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Ringwalt, have duly considered the same, and report it back to the House with the recommendation that it be adopted.
Respectfully submitted,
HERMAN C. DUNCAN.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 305.]
The Rev. Mr. Easter, from a Special Committee, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, (1) That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the city of San Francisco, hereby records its feeling of deep distress at the shocking crime, which so lately deprived the nation of the life and services of its Chief Magistrate, and expresses the hope that the common sorrow may unite our people in such sacred bonds of loyal and unselfish citizenship as may tend, more and more, to exalt our Government in righteousness and establish it in the truth.

Resolved, (2) That the guilt of this cruel assassination is aggravated by the fact that the blow aimed at Mr. McKinley as President, elected by the American people, was treason to American ideals of obedience to law, and of respect for the rulers of the people's choice.

Resolved, (3) That the universal grief is intensified by the memory of President McKinley's character,—the loving faithfulness of his private life, the conscientious and conspicuous ability of his public service, and the noble sincerity of his Christian faith—which have created for him an enduring place in the honour and affection of the American people.

Resolved, (4) That copies of these resolutions, certified by the Presiding Officers of both Houses, be forwarded to Mrs. McKinley, and to the Congress of the United States.

H. EASTER, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Westcott of Central New York presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. W. D. Wilson of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Short of Oregon presented a memorial of the late Rev. Charles Booth of that Diocese; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. D. W. Dresser of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Western New York presented a memorial of the late Mr. James C. Smith of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Foster of Vermont presented memorials of the late Rev. F. W. Smith and Rev. W. H. Collins of that Diocese; all of which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby expresses its appreciation of the efforts of the Bishop, the Deputies, and the congregations and choirs of San Francisco and vicinity, which resulted in the magnificent Missionary Meeting of last evening, the greatest in the history of the American Church, and which cannot fail to exert an influence throughout the whole Church for increased interest in her great work for missions.
The Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops having established a Missionary District in the Philippine Islands, this House respectfully requests the House of Bishops to nominate a Bishop for that Missionary District as soon as possible.

[For consideration of the resolution, see p. 305.]

The Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire presented a memorial on the subject of the representation of the educational interests of the Church in the General Convention; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 278.]

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the Constitution be amended by striking out Article 5, and inserting instead thereof the following:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed with the consent of the General Convention: (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; or (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses, under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between
his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Section 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergyman shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Section 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Section 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Mr. Morgan, from the Special Joint Committee on the place for holding the next meeting of the General Convention, presented the following report, and the resolution recommended therein was, on motion, adopted:

The Joint Committee upon the Place for holding the next Convention would report: That the Committee have considered the invitations from all the places brought to their notice, and have listened carefully to what has been adduced in favour of each. And they have come unanimously to the decision, to recommend to the two Houses of Convention the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the City of Boston in the State of Massachusetts.

A memorial referred to the Committee touching the securing of a hall for the meeting and not a church, they voted to refer to the local committees, without recommendation.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN,
Chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.

Mr. Gilbert of Springfield offered the following resolution which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the various amendments to the Constitution which have been adopted by both Houses do not take effect until the date of the adjournment of this Convention.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 263.]
The Rev. Mr. Hatch of Missouri offered the following preamble and resolution which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

**WHEREAS,** It has been publicly stated on the floor of the House that some of the clergy are habitually neglectful of the prescribed offices of the Book of Common Prayer,

**Resolved,** That the attention of our Right Reverend Fathers in God be called to this manifest abuse, in the hope that it may be speedily and effectually remedied.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 309].

On motion, Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons was taken from the Calendar. A division of the first resolution having been called for, on motion, the following portion of the proposed amendment was adopted:

(1) Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States.

On motion, the remaining portion of the same resolution was recommitted to the Committee. [For report, see p. 286.]

The order of the day having been called for, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Commission on Marginal Readings [see Appendix XII.], and the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the same [see p. 226].

Pending the consideration of the question [see p. 240] the following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and on motion the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO,** 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 23.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

**Resolved,** the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, in accordance with Title III., Canon 8, to nominate seven persons for election to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen;

and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Attest:**

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee called for in the foregoing Message, the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. Denslow of Indiana, the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsyl-
vania, Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Cunningham of Georgia, and Mr. Browne of Washington.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 284].

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and placed on the Calendar:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 24.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to take the whole subject of a change of name of this Church into consideration, to ascertain as far as possible the mind of Church people in general concerning it, and to make report at the next General Convention, with such suggestions as may commend themselves to their judgment, and this House has appointed, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Ohio.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For consideration of the Message, see p. 305].

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 25.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, appointing the City of Boston as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House took a recess.

The House, having resumed its session, proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Commission on Marginal Readings [see Appendix XII.] and the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the same [see p. 226].

The Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri offered the following amendment to the resolution proposed by the Committee on the Prayer Book, and it was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur with Message No. 3 of the House of Bishops, amended so as to read as follows:

Resolved, That the Marginal Readings reported to this General Convention by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895 and reappointed in 1898, to make such report, in so far as such readings are taken from the margin of the Authorized Version, from the text and margin of the English Revised Version, and from the text and margin of the American Revised Version, are hereby allowed for use by the Ministers of this Church in the lessons read at Morning and Evening Prayer.
1901.]

The question recurring on the resolution of the Committee on the Prayer Book thus amended, it was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Central New York, Lexington, Maine, Mississippi, South Carolina, Virginia, — 6.

LAY VOTE. — Central New York, Delaware, Maine, New York, South Carolina, Virginia, — 6.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Albany, — 1.


The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 26.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, § i. and § ii. be amended so as to read:

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY.

§ i. The Solemnization of Matrimony in this Church is a service in which the mutual consent of the parties entering into this state of life is given in the presence of a Minister, who, having pronounced them in the Name of the Holy Trinity to be man and wife, invokes the Divine blessing upon their union.

§ ii. In the Solemnization of Matrimony the Ministers of this Church shall be careful to ascertain and to observe the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.
§ iii. [1] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who, under the law of the place of marriage, is not free to marry without the consent of parent or guardian, unless the parent or guardian of such minor is present and consenting, or shall have given written consent to the marriage, or is permanently resident in a foreign country.

[2] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, nor, in case the parties are unknown to the Minister, without the presence of witnesses to whom the parties are personally known, unless in the judgment of the Minister it shall be impracticable to obtain such witnesses.

[3] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and at least two witnesses of the marriage.

§ iv. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage between any two persons unless nor until, by inquiry, he shall have satisfied himself that neither person is the husband or the wife of any other person then living or has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living; unless the former marriage was annulled by a decree of some civil court of competent jurisdiction for cause existing before such former marriage.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For consideration of the Message, see p. 251].
On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. McCarroll of Michigan, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that the proper credentials have been received entitling Mr. Hector Baxter of the Diocese of Minnesota to a seat in this House as Lay Deputy from that Diocese, in place of Mr. Charles Horton, unable to attend; and that Mr. James H. Campbell of the Diocese of Western Michigan is entitled to the seat of Mr. Wm. R. Shelby, unable to attend.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 13 [see p. 221], relating to the division of the Missionary District of Shanghai and the Yangtse Valley.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the
following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on his motion, severally adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The sad duty devolves upon the Committee to announce to the Convention the death of Buchanan Winthrop, Esq., late Treasurer of the Convention, which event occurred on Christmas Day, 1900. He was a member of the Vestry of Grace Church, New York, a man of high character, attractive manners, large popularity, careful in business matters, and glad to serve the Church in the position to which he was called. To all who knew him his death is a great sorrow.

Since Mr. Winthrop's death, by appointment of the Bishop of New York under the Canons, W. W. Skiddy, Esq., has acted as Treasurer.

Your Committee beg leave to further report that the accounts of the Acting Treasurer, which were referred to it, have been examined, and are found to be correct and properly vouched. The receipts, including balance from 1898 of $758.56, have been $13,029.41, and the expenditures have been $12,300.59, leaving a balance on hand of $728.82. Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That Mr. Wm. W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the Convention.

2. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, for expenses incident to his office, the sum of four hundred dollars ($400) a year. It is understood that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

3. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay drafts from the Registrar for the expenses of his office, a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars ($100) the first year, and fifty dollars ($50) for each succeeding year.

4. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage, or other incidental expenses as have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses; and that all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

5. Resolved, That the Treasurer and the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to ask for a sum not exceeding one dollar for each clergyman in every Diocese as an additional assessment, should the state of the treasury, at any time before the meeting of the next Convention, be such as to require additional sums.

6. Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to print copies of the Journal and Digest, not exceeding forty-eight hundred (4,800), and to furnish the same to the order of the Bishops or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the various Dioceses, who shall apply for them on or before the first day of December, no Bishop to have copies in excess of his clergy having the cure of souls. Copies may be supplied to Church institutions, and to college and other libraries, to Bishops and Synods of other Churches, in communion with this Church, as may be deemed advisable; also, one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention and to the Secretaries of Standing Committees, and one copy to each Deputy to the General Convention who has been in attendance upon the present session of this body. An edition of the Digest shall be printed separately, and all copies of the Journal and Digest not disposed of as herein provided may be placed on sale.

7. Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be five hundred dollars ($500) for the first year, and one hundred dollars ($100) for each succeeding year.
8. Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be twelve hundred dollars ($1,200) for the first year, and five hundred dollars ($500) for each succeeding year.

9. Resolved, That the sum of two hundred dollars ($200) be paid to each of the Assistant Secretaries of the two Houses.

10. Resolved, That the sum of fifty dollars ($50) be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

11. Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to sit during the interval prior to the next General Convention.

12. Resolved, That the sum of fifty dollars per annum be paid to the Rev. H. C. Duncan, D.D., for expenses and services in recording the ordinations of the Church.

For the Committee,

A. J. C. Sowdon, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 1.

With reference to the resolution offered by Mr. Prince, lay Deputy from the Missionary District of New Mexico, and the memorial from the Missionary District aforesaid, recommending an amendment to Article I. of the Constitution, giving the right to vote to Deputies from Missionary Districts, the Committee report favourably upon the proposal, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

That Article I. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 6, and changing the number of present Section 6 to Section 7:

"SECTION 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church, within the boundaries of the United States, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders."

W. R. Huntington, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 299].

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2.

With reference to the memorial of certain laymen in Hawaii petitioning the General Convention to establish the Protestant Episcopal Church and American Episcopal supervision in the Hawaiian Islands, there being, in the judgment of this Committee, no constitutional question involved at this stage of the matter, the memorial is reported back to the House without recommendation.

W. R. Huntington, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the fol-
With reference to the memorial from the Diocese of Florida, petitioning the General Convention for certain changes in Article I. of the proposed Constitution, the said Article having been adopted by the House of Deputies as originally drawn, the Committee begs leave to report back said memorial to the House and asks to be discharged from its further consideration.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report; and, on his motion, the resolutions offered by the delegate from Southern Florida were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

REPORT No. 4.

With reference to the resolutions presented by the clerical delegate from Southern Florida, involving certain changes in the "Standing Order" (p. 149 of the Digest); inasmuch as such changes have to do with the "Standing Order," the Committee recommends that they be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For the report of the Committee on Rules of Order, see p. 259].

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report; and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 5.

With reference to the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark, relative to changing in Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution the words "Presiding Bishop of the Church" to the "Presiding Bishop of this Church," the Committee reports that the change at this time is inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report; and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 6.

With reference to the amendments to Article I. of the Constitution proposed in the resolution offered by Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, the Committee postponed action on so much of the resolution as refers to the Presiding Bishop (Article I., Section 3) until its Sub-Committee shall have reported upon Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops.

With reference to the change proposed in Article I., Section 4, relative to the reduction of representation in the House of Deputies, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the change proposed is inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.
With reference to the change proposed in Article I., Section 6, relative to the Presiding Bishop's power to change the place of meeting of the General Convention, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the change proposed is inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report; and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject:

REPORT NO. 7.

With reference to the resolution of the Rev. Mr. White of Newark, relative to the amendment to Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution, striking out the word "and" at the end of the second line, and inserting the word "or" in place thereof; also, by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment, the change is inexpedient, because such an amendment, if desired, should more properly come from the House of Bishops, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses to which was referred the petition of the Diocese of Kansas for the cession of the Western part of its territory for a Missionary Jurisdiction respectfully report that they have had the matter under careful consideration, and find themselves unable to unanimously agree, the majority being in favour of recommending the Convention to accede to the petition, and the minority recommending the Convention to deny the same.

The Committee are therefore obliged to make two reports. In behalf of the majority, the Chairman (reserving his right to an expression of his opinion upon the floor) offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the petition of the Diocese of Kansas to be allowed to cede the western part of its territory, being all that part west of the east line of the counties of Republic, Cloud, Ottawa, Salina, McPherson, Reno, Harper, and Kingman, the same to be erected into a Missionary District, be granted.

Signed, H. B. RESTARICK.
   JOHN J. LLOYD.
   WM. S. SHORT.
   THOS. W. MACLEAN.
   CHAS. C. CLEMENT.
   JOHN W. RANDALL.
   BLUFORD WILSON.

By the consent of the House, Mr. Paine of the same Committee presented the following minority report, which, with the report of the Committee, was placed on the Calendar:

The undersigned, members of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to which was referred the petition of the Diocese of Kansas praying that a portion of its territory be set off as a Missionary District and accepted by the General Convention, respectfully present this minority report:
That they cannot reach the conclusion that the prayer of the petitioners should be granted.

The ceded territory would have 50,703 square miles composing the western five-eighths part of the total area of the Diocese, with a population of about half a million, with only two towns of any considerable size, Salina having 7,000 and Hutchinson 9,000 inhabitants. This western section of Kansas is well known to be exposed to disastrous droughts and has no prospects at present of developing into a self-supporting Diocese. It has 22 churches (10 built in the past six years), with a value of property of $45,000, including the value of five rectories.

There are now at work 11 clergymen and 2 candidates in missions, and nearly 1,000 confirmed persons.

The proposed new Diocese will contain a million of souls, containing 31 towns with a population of 2,000 to 5,000; 7 between 5,000 and 10,000, and 9 over 10,000, with over 4,000 communicants and an area of 30,615 square miles.

The lines of easy communication are by the four great lines of railroads running east and west.

If the weaker western five-eighths of the total area is now set off as a missionary district, it renders the future division of Kansas into two self-supporting Dioceses by an east and west line practically impossible. This course relieves the stronger eastern section of the Diocese of its natural obligation to care for its own weaker and poorer territory. It transfers this duty to a distant Board. It lessens the proper ambition of the State to be independent. It postpones indefinitely the period of such independence.

The policy of permitting a Diocese to cede its poorer territory as a missionary district to the General Church cannot be commended. It would surely exert an injurious influence on other Dioceses now bravely and zealously struggling to discharge the duties growing out of neighborhood in a territory naturally a unit.

Whether the time has come for Kansas to seek division into two Dioceses is not now the question, and may in due time come up for Kansas to determine.

They submit the following resolution, which they recommend for adoption:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

REESE F. ALSOPE.
W. M. CLARK.
C. S. GADSDEN.
LESLIE PELL-CLARKE.
ROBERT TREAT PAINE.
WILLIAM T. MANNING.

[For consideration of the reports, see p. 314].

The Rev. Mr. DeWitt, in behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Chicago, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, incidental to the development of the corporate life and work of the Church, markedly within recent years, the services of individual men who have not had the advantage of theological training in the accredited institutions of this Church, have been solicited or accepted in the capacity of teachers and exhorters at times and upon occasions actually or presumably under the auspices or authority of this Church,
Be it Resolved, That it is the sense of this body, the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Convention assembled, that the greatest care should be exercised by all such persons aforesaid, and by the clergy in whose parishes they are canonically resident (in so far as said clergy are canonically responsible for the public utterances of said individuals), to the end that the importance of the doctrines of the Church, her traditions, and orderly discipline and worship, should not be disparaged, or brought into invidious or impertinent comparison with each other, or with any other concern of her faith, practice or opportunity.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 309].

The Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York presented a petition from the Rev. Dr. C. H. Smith of that Diocese, for a seat in this House; which, with accompanying papers, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Elections.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 258].

The Rev. Dr. Nevin, delegate from the American Churches in Europe, presented a memorial respecting (1) the representation of those Churches in this House, and (2) the episcopal oversight of such Churches; which were placed on the Calendar.

[For consideration of the memorial, see p. 316].

The Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas offered the following preambles and resolution, which were adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The announcement of the death of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Burgess, late Bishop of Quincy, has been made during the sitting of this General Convention; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Burgess was at one time President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; therefore

Resolved, That this House has heard with sorrow of the departure of this faithful servant of Christ and is grateful to God for the eminent services which he has been permitted to render to the Church and Kingdom of Christ.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McConnell of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Memorial of Church People in the Hawaiian Islands to this House be referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 283].

Mr. Walbridge of Ohio offered the following preambles and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1901 having just passed an amendment to the Constitution giving one vote each to the Clerical and Lay Deputies, when a vote is taken by orders, and

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies desires said votes shall be taken and recorded so that the count will show the actual affirmative and negative votes on every question voted on by orders together with the correct expression of the will of the Dioceses so voting, therefore,
Be it Resolved, That all divided votes shall be counted by the Secretary as a one half vote in the affirmative and as a one half vote in the negative and shall be so recorded by the Secretary to the credit of the order casting said divided vote.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 263].

The Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, which on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution. Add to Article X. the following:

But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, may take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention, to use in the said Congregation such form or Directory of Worship as the General Convention by Canon shall set forth:

Provided, such form or Directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the Doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ Himself; and Provided, further, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a Parish or Congregation of this Church, in accordance with canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified, in such form as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention, that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such Congregation.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 264].

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, it was

Resolved, That the following amendment to Article X. of the Constitution be referred for consideration to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Add to Article X. the following:

But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, may take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received Episcopal ordination, approved by this Church, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon, to use in public worship in the said congregation such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize:

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ himself; and, Provided, further, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a
Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church, in accordance with canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified, in such form as shall be provided by Canon, that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 268].

The Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri offered the following resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings be continued.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission have power to publish an edition or editions of the Bible containing the readings which have been or shall be allowed by this Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That these readings be printed on the margin of the Bible.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That if the Commission find it impracticable to publish such an edition or editions of the Bible, they be directed to publish the readings which have been or shall be allowed by this Convention in a separate volume, copies of which shall be sent to every clergyman of this Church.

[For consideration of the resolutions, see p. 288].

The Rev. Dr. Oberly of New Jersey offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 4, § v. be amended to read as follows: Whenever a Missionary District shall be formed into a Diocese, the Missionary Bishop of the District shall be the Bishop of the Diocese, if he so elects.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 287].

The House proceeded to the consideration of Article XI. of the proposed amendments to the Constitution, and the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 9 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders;

was adopted by the following vote:
DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan, 44.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — California, Los Angeles, Minnesota, Newark, North Carolina, South Carolina, Western Michigan, 7.

LAY VOTE. — West Virginia, 1.

The President appointed the following Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, Mr. Pierrepont of Long Island, Mr. Hayes of Newark, and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 285].

The Rev. Dr. Grammer of Southern Virginia offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Marginal Readings for the English Version of the Apocrypha reported to this House by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895, and re-appointed in 1898, be published under the direction of the said Commission, and are hereby permitted for use by the ministers of this Church in the public services of the Church.

[For consideration of the resolution, see p. 266].

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 26 from the House of Bishops, proposing a Canon "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony." [See p. 241].

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That Title II., Canon 13 be amended by striking out the first paragraph of Section i., and by amending the second paragraph so as to read as follows:

Section i. The Solemnization of Matrimony in this Church is a Holy Ordinance, in which the parties entering into wedlock express their mutual consent thereto to a minister, through whom they then exchange their marriage vows, and who, having pronounced them, in the name of the Holy Trinity, to be man and wife, invokes upon their union the blessing of the Triune God.

The Rev. Dr. Gibson of West Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in further discussing the Canons on "Marriage and Divorce," the House go into Committee of the Whole, and that the Committee of the Whole shall sit with closed doors.

A request for a division of the question having been made, a motion to adopt the first part of the resolution prevailed; and the second part failed of adoption.

On motion of Mr. Packard of Maryland it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to report this afternoon a system of rules for the governance of the Committee of the Whole.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 253].

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the Committee of Conference requested therein was granted:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 27.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment to the resolution passed by this House on Marginal Readings, contained in Message No. 19 of the House of Deputies; and has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, Mr. Bassett of Rhode Island, and Mr. Morris of New York.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 265].
The House took a recess.
The House, having resumed its session, Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on the Rules of Order, presented the following
report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT NO. 3.**

The Committee on Rules of Order, acting under the instructions of the House concerning the disposition of Message No. 26 of the House of Bishops, respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution establishing rules for procedure in the Committee of the Whole upon consideration of the said Message.

Resolved, That the following rules be adopted for the government of this House when in Committee of the Whole in consideration of Message No. 26 of the House of Bishops on the subject of Marriage and Divorce.

1. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the Committee; and no motion shall be considered before the Committee unless seconded.

2. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

3. When a motion or proposition is under consideration, a motion to amend, and a motion to amend that amendment, shall be in order, and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute, to which one amendment may be offered, and which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either may be withdrawn, by the mover, with the consent of his second, before amendment or decision is had thereon. No proposition not germane to the one under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

4. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time without leave of the Committee of the Whole.

5. A motion to rise and to report to the House with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once defeated shall be renewed until further business shall have been transacted in the Committee of the Whole.

6. A motion that a vote upon any pending question shall be taken at some designated time may be made and disposed of without debate at any time, provided that a motion to report to the House shall take precedence as before provided. No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

7. No debate shall be allowed on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

8. No applause shall be permitted during the session of the Committee. In case of any expression of approval or disapproval by strangers, the Chairman of the Committee shall immediately cause all persons not members or officers of the House to be excluded therefrom.

J. M. WOOLWORTH, Chairman.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen, the President resumed the chair. The Chairman of the Committee reported progress and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

On motion, the House adjourned.
NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 11, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Harriman of Connecticut, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. McKim of Delaware presented memorials of the late Mr. G. H. Raymond and Mr. Horace Burr, M.D., of that Diocese; which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300].

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to report to this House some regulation providing for a standard and required form of certificate of the election of Deputies to the General Convention by the several Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 321].

On motion of the Rev. Mr. DeRosset of Springfield, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be made the special order for Wednesday morning, October 16, at a quarter before eleven o'clock.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300].

Mr. Buxton of North Carolina offered the following preambles and resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, a Message has been received from the House of Bishops notifying the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they had appointed a Commission on the part of that body to take into consideration the change of the name of this Church; and WHEREAS such action does not meet the approval of this body, now, therefore, be it Resolved, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops notifying that body that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully decline to appoint a Commission on the part of this House to take the matter of the change of the name of this Church into consideration or to take any action which shall have for its object any such change.

[For consideration of the resolution, see p. 316].

The Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:
Add the following as Article XII. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE XII.

All Articles of the Constitution hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 299.]

The Rev. Mr. Foute of California presented an invitation from the Managers of the Maria Kip Orphanage to the Deputies to visit that institution; and, on motion, the thanks of the House were returned for the same.

The Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That the wisdom of the organizers of the Church Endowment Society is to be commended, and the great value of providing a perennial income for the institutions of the Church under its auspices ought to be more generally known and utilized.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 309.]

Mr. Browne of Washington offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 1, Sect. 1. is hereby amended by the addition of the following clause:

"(5) The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters and three Laymen only."

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 287.]

Mr. Van Bokkelen of California offered the following resolution; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution; add to Article X. the following:

But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, may, subject to the provision of Canon of General Convention, take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received episcopal ordination, approved by this Church, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon, to use in public worship in the said congregation such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize:

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the
Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ himself; and, Provided, further, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church, in accordance with canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified, in such form as shall be provided by Canon, that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 299.]

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen, the President resumed the chair. The Chairman of the Committee reported progress and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,**
October 11, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 28.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia the Rev. Frederic William Keator, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Iowa.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

**MESSAGE NO. 29.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow the Rev. James Addison Ingle, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

**MESSAGE NO. 30.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands the Rev. Charles H. Brent, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 31.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., a Presbyter of the Church in Brazil.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 32.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, the Rev. Charles Campbell Pierce, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Washington.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For reports of the Committee, see pp. 261, 262.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 33.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, finally agreeing to and ratifying the proposed Article XI. of the Constitution; and, that it has not agreed to and ratified the proposed Article V., and the second part of the proposed Article X.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen, the President resumed the chair. The Chairman of the Committee reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

On motion, leave was granted.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, it was
Resolved That further consideration of Message No. 26 from the House of Bishops be postponed until half-past ten on Monday morning.

On motion, the House adjourned.
TENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 12, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Glass of South Carolina, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Ohio.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book in the Swedish language:

The Rev. Olaf A. Toffteen of Minnesota, the Rev. Carl A. Nybladh of Quincy, Mr. R. T. Ely of Milwaukee, and Mr. I. F. W. Woodbury of Minnesota.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Elections, to which was referred the petition of the Rev. Dr. Charles H. Smith of the Diocese of Western New York, that he be recognized as a Clerical Deputy in this House from that Diocese, respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same, together with accompanying papers; and are of the opinion that such petition ought not to be granted, they therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

Mr. Woolworth, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 4.

Your Committee on Rules of Order have had under consideration Rule 11, with a view to the more orderly despatch of business and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 11 be amended so as to read as follows:

11. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to take a vote thereon at a time certain, to postpone to a time certain, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it or amend it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as if no amendment had been offered. The motion to lay upon the table, to take a vote at a time certain, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

J. M. WOOLWORTH, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:
Report No. 5.
Your Committee on Rules of Order have had under consideration Rule 13, with a view to the more orderly and fair course of procedure of the House and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 13 be amended so as to read as follows:

13. When a motion or proposition is under consideration a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment or decision is had thereon. No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

J. M. Woolworth, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

Report No. 6.
Your Committee on Rules of Order have had under consideration the two resolutions offered by the Rev. Mr. Arnold, relative to delegates from Missionary Districts and Convocations of Churches in foreign lands, and find that the subject-matter thereof is not within the province of this Committee. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

J. M. Woolworth, Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and placed on the Calendar:

In General Convention.
San Francisco, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

Message No. 34.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to draw up and present to the next General Convention a Canon on the subject of Provinces as provided for in Article VII. of the Constitution, with a suggested provincial grouping of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Church;
and this House has appointed, as members of said Commission on its part, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.
Attest: Samuel Hart, Secretary.

[For consideration of the foregoing Message, see p. 309.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Canons:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 35.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 5, § i. be amended, so as to read:
§ i. If any Minister of this Church shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon [etc., as at present].

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 291.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 36.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the whole matter of the translation of Bishops, and to report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee on the part of this House, see p. 277.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Expenses:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 37.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Right Reverend the venerable Bishop of Oregon be requested to furnish a copy of the sermon preached by him at the opening service of this Convention, and that fifteen hundred copies of the sermon be printed for the use of the Convention.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 310.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops;
and on motion, was made the order of the day on Monday next in connection with the consideration of Message No. 26:

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, § iii., § iv., § v., be repealed, and in their place be inserted the following Canon:

OF PERSONS MARRYING AFTER DIVORCE.

No person divorced for cause arising after marriage, and marrying again during the lifetime of the other party to the divorce, nor any person marrying a person so divorced, shall be admitted to Baptism or Confirmation or be permitted to receive the Holy Communion until the written approval of the Bishop shall be given; provided, that this prohibition shall not apply to the case of the innocent party to a divorce for the cause of adultery; and provided also, that the Sacraments shall in no case be refused to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For consideration of the Message, see p. 293.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received a memorial from the Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges, and Seminaries; and that, as the subject of the memorial chiefly relates to the privileges of the House of Deputies, it transmits the memorial to that House for its initiative thereon.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[The memorial referred to in the foregoing Message was presented to the House by the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, on the seventh day of the session. See p. 237.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, severally adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 28 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. Frederic William Keator, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Iowa, for election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in the Missionary District of Olympia, has considered the same and begs to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act on the aforesaid nomination.

HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 29 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. James Addison Ingle, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Shanghai, for
election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in
the Missionary District of Hankow, has considered the same and begs to
report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act on the aforesaid nomination.
HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred
Message No. 30 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. Charles
H. Brent, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts, for election as a
Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in the Missionary
District of the Philippine Islands, has considered the same, and begs to
report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act on the aforesaid nomination.
HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

REPORT NO. 4.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred
Message No. 31 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. William
Cabell Brown, D.D., a Presbyter of the Church in Brazil, for election as a
Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in the Missionary
District of Porto Rico, has considered the same, and begs to report the
following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act on the aforesaid nomination.
HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

REPORT NO. 5.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred
Message No. 32 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. Charles
Campbell Pierce, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Washington, for
election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in the Missionary District of North Dakota, has considered the same, and
begs to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act on the aforesaid nomination.
HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

On motion of the same gentleman it was

Resolved, That the foregoing nominations be made the special order of
the day on Monday at 3 P.M., the House to sit with closed doors.

[See p. 276.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments
to the Constitution, presented the following report, the resolution
appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 8.
With reference to the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Fulton, relating
to the use of the authorized and revised versions of Holy Scripture in the
Book of Common Prayer, the Committee reports that it accepts the opinion
of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, already given to this
House, to wit, "the opinion that the Readings from Holy Scripture
appointed in the Table of Lessons to be used in public worship, are not a
part of the Book of Common Prayer in the sense that a Constitutional
Revision of the Prayer Book is necessary in order to change or amend the
text of such readings."

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be
discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.
The same gentlemen from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

**REPORT No. 9.**

With reference to the resolution offered by the Deputy from Nebraska, involving change in Article I., Section 3 of the Constitution, relative to the election of the Presiding Bishop, and with reference to Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops, involving the same subject-matter, and also referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out so much of the Section 3 of Article I., as precedes the words, "He shall discharge such duties," etc., and in lieu thereof insert the following:

"SECTION 3. The House of Bishops at each General Convention shall, by a majority vote of all the Bishops entitled to seats in said House, designate one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies. The Presiding Bishop thus chosen shall hold office for three years."

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 300.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT No. 10.**

With reference to the resolution offered by Mr. Gilbert of Springfield, relative to the time when amendments to the Constitution shall take effect, the Committee reports that in its judgment every Article and Amendment to the Constitution becomes operative at once upon ratification, and that therefore no special resolution is necessary on the part of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT No. 11.**

With reference to the resolution offered by Mr. Walbridge of Ohio, relative to the manner in which the divided votes shall be counted, the Committee gives its opinion as follows:

This General Convention is constituted by the federation of Dioceses. Each Diocese is a constituent unit. The Constitution provides that a vote of these units may be called for upon any subject in order to secure affirmative action. A clear majority of such units must be had. A divided vote, therefore, operates as a negative, not because it is opposed to the measure proposed, but because it fails to express an affirmative wish on the part of the Diocese.
The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolved,** That the change proposed in the resolution offered by Mr. Walbridge is contrary to the intention of the Constitution and should not prevail.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT No. 12.**

With reference to the amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, proposed by the Rev. Dr. Donald of Massachusetts and referred to this Committee, the Committee reports that in its judgment the amendment in the form proposed is inexpedient. It therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolved,** That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the amendment proposed by the Rev. Dr. Donald.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented a report (No. 13), which was recommitted to the Committee for some verbal corrections. [See p. 268.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, it was

**Resolved,** That the House of Bishops is respectfully requested to meet with the House of Deputies at the hour set apart by this House for the consideration of the subject of Christian Education, viz.: at 12 o'clock to-day.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 266.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

**MESSAGE No. 40.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

**Resolved,** the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Amend Article I., Section 2 of the Constitution, by striking out the word “and” at the end of the second line and inserting in place thereof the word “or,” and also by striking out the words “arising therefrom” in the third line, so that the section shall read as follows, to wit: Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their
jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 299.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 41.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Members of the Missionary Council; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee on the part of this House, see p. 267.]

The Rev. Dr. Mann from the Committee of Conference, on the subject of Marginal Readings, presented a report, and, in behalf of the Committee, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Marginal Readings Commission be accepted, and the Readings therein recommended, which are taken from the margin of the King James Version or from the English or American Revised Versions with their margins, be adopted; and that the Commission be allowed before printing the Readings to substitute for those not taken from one or other of these sources others taken unchanged therefrom.

The question recurring on the resolution, it was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New
DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Long Island, Pittsburgh, — 2.

On motion the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Southern Virginia, on the eighth day [see p. 251], was taken from the Calendar and adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


The Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia offered the following resolution which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Marginal Readings recommended by the Committee of Conference and adopted by this House be printed in the margin, and not interlined with the text.

[For action of the House, see p. 288.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 25, and will meet with the House of Deputies at noon to-day to consider the subject of Christian Education.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts presented a memorial of the late Mr. J. Bliss Stebbins of that Diocese; which was referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [For the Triennial Report, see Appendix IV.]

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 278.]

The hour of 12 M. having arrived, the House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Kentucky in the chair, to receive the report of the Committee on Christian Education; and, on motion, the resolutions appended to the report were adopted. [For the Report of the Committee, see Appendix XI.]

The President having resumed the chair, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee of each House of this General Convention on Christian Education be authorized to sit during the recess, in order better to promote the interests of the important subject entrusted to their charge, and that the two Committees be permitted to hold joint sessions. [For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 281.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Spokane.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following persons as members of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Members of the Missionary Council:

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Lines of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado, the Rev. Mr. Tatlock of Michigan, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Davis of Massachusetts, Mr. DuPuy of Pittsburgh, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, and Mr. Prince of New Mexico.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]
The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:


With reference to the amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, proposed by the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington and referred to this Committee (the said amendment being identically the same as that proposed by the Rev. Dr. Huntington in the General Convention of 1898, p. 286 of Journal), the Committee has inserted after the word "Canon" in the last line but two of the first paragraph in the said amendment as proposed by the Rev. Dr. McKim the words "of the General Convention," and before the last proviso the following: "Provided further, that the same be approved by the House of Bishops." After the next "proviso" it has struck out the word "further" and inserted in lieu thereof the word "also," and has further inserted the word "all" before "canonical" in the last line but two, and at the end of the same line has omitted the words "in such form as shall be provided by Canon." It recommends the adoption by the House of Deputies of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Add to Article X. the following:

"But any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary District, may take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received Episcopal ordination, approved by this Church, shall covenant, as may be described by Canon of the General Convention, to use in public worship in the said congregation such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize:

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailling use of the words, acts, and elements ordained by Christ himself; Provided, further, that the same be approved by the House of Bishops; and Provided, also, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church, in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 297.]

The Rev. Dr. Egar, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:


With reference to the amendment to Article V. of the Constitution proposed by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, the Committee would add to Section 1, as proposed by Mr. Saunders, Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, as passed by the General Convention of 1898, and rejected by this Convention, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; or (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses, under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with, and that it has acceded to the Constitution of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutors of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain
fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For the consideration of the report, see p. 303.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 43.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. of the Constitution the words:

And Provided, That nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of the Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 309.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 44.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the question of Prohibited Degrees of Marriage and report upon the same; and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Iowa.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee, see p. 277.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and placed on the Calendar:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 10th day of the Session,
October 12, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 45.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on American Churches in Europe be continued, and have leave to sit during the recess, and make report to the next General Convention.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For consideration of the Message, see p. 316.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the resolutions offered by him on the second day of the session [see p. 192] were taken from the Calendar, and, on his motion, adopted.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen, the President resumed the chair.

The Chairman of the Committee reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

On motion, leave was granted.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of Message No. 26 from the House of Bishops, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen, the President resumed the chair.

The Chairman of the Committee reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

On motion, leave was granted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 46.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 26, recommended by the Committee of Conference on the matter of Marginal Readings in the Bible.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 47.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 27, as to the late President of the United States, and that it adopted the said resolutions unanimously by a rising vote.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Canons:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 14, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 48.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § iii. (page 63 of Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following additional clause (from Canon 9, page 27 of Report of Joint Commission):

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 291.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 14, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 49.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. (page 65 of Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following additional clause after [2] (from Canon 10, § III., page 28 of Report of Joint Commission):

In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 291.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 14, 1901.**

**MESSAGE NO. 50.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title I., Canon 19 be amended by the enactment of the following additional section after § vii. (from Canon 11, page 29 of Report of Joint Commission):

§ viii. Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate; there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received the same, are clearly set forth.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 291.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 51.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1.] (page 73 of Digest) be amended so as to read as follows (from Canon 12, § II., i., ii., page 29 of Report of Joint Commission):

Every Bishop shall visit the Churches within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry (or the Corporation), or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; provided, that in any case, the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 292.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 52.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xv., [1], [2], [3], (pages 76-78 of the Digest) be amended so as to read (from Canon 12, § VII., i., ii., iii., page 30 of the Report of Joint Commission.)

[1] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

[2] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[3] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be complete when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 292.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 53.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 13, be amended so as to read (from Canon 20, page 37 of Report of Joint Commission, with one section, modified, from the present Canon):

OF DEACONESS.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ III. No woman shall be set apart as a Deaconess until she shall be at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above
defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

§ vii. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 292.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons be continued, and that so much of the subject matter of the Report of the Joint Commission as shall not have been otherwise disposed of at the present session of the General Convention be recommitted to the Joint Commission for report to the General Convention at its session in 1904.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons by this General Convention be authorized and directed to substitute in the Canons the term "Missionary District" for "Missionary Jurisdiction" when such change is necessary
in order to conform the language of the Canons to that of the Constitution as amended by the General Convention at the present session.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House took a recess.

The House, having resumed its session, proceeded to the order of the day, viz.: the consideration of the reports of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 261.]

The President having led the House in prayer, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Jones from the Committee, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination by the House of Bishops, and elects the Rev. Frederic W. Keator to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Olympia.

On motion of the same gentleman from the same Committee, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination by the House of Bishops, and elects the Rev. James Addison Ingle to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

On motion of the same gentleman from the same Committee, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination by the House of Bishops, and elects the Rev. Charles Henry Brent to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

On motion of the same gentleman from the same Committee, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination by the House of Bishops, and elects the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

A motion of the same gentleman from the same Committee, to wit,

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination by the House of Bishops and elects the Rev. Charles Campbell Pierce, D.D. to be Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota;

failed of adoption by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michi-

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Dallas, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Missouri, Western Michigan,—28.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, California, Dallas, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Maine, Maryland, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Newark, North Carolina, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, West Missouri, Western Michigan, Western New York,—19.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Los Angeles, Marquette, Michigan, Minnesota, North Carolina, Oregon, Vermont, West Virginia, Western New York,—10.

LAY VOTE.—Colorado, Minnesota, Southern Ohio, West Virginia,—4.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jones, it was:


On motion, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Penick of Arizona.

The Minutes of yesterday’s session were read and approved.

Mr. McCormick of Marquette, not previously present, appeared and took his seat.

The President announced the appointment as members of the Joint Commission, to consider the question of Prohibited Degrees of Marriage:

The Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Olmsted of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. DeWitt of Chicago, Mr. Cutting of New York, Mr. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Wiggins of Tennessee.

And as members of the Joint Committee to consider the whole matter of the translation of Bishops:
The Rev. Dr. McConnell of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, Mr. Randall of Maryland, Mr. Adams of Western New York, and Mr. Seymour of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. Carey, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report; the resolutions appended to which were, on his motion, severally adopted.

The Committee to whom was referred the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report that they are gratified to find this Institution of the Church in a prosperous condition.

As an evidence of this they note that the net value of the real estate is $2,009,921.22, the par value of the personal property is $1,365,922.71; and the market value is $1,497,409.71; while the books in the Library are valued at a moderate estimate as worth $100,000.

The amount of contributions from the several dioceses is as follows:

There was reported in 1898 the sum of $2,076,114.61; and there have been added since 1898, $301,951.61; while the total contributions to May, 1901, are $2,378,066.22. The trust funds, which embrace sixty-nine foundations, fellowships, and scholarships, are confided to the care of the Union Trust Company of New York, the total being $1,364,687.85.

During the past three years the members of the Faculty have all been diligently engaged in the work of their various departments, while several of the Professors have added to their lectures seminars, for the benefit of the more advanced students.

The Rev. Isbon Thaddeus Beckwith, D.D., formerly Professor of the Greek Language and Literature in Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., was, in May, 1898, elected "Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament," in place of the Rev. Andrew Oliver, D.D., deceased. Dr. Oliver, it need hardly be said in passing, was one of the great scholars of his day, specially versed in the Oriental Languages, and a man who by the beauty and strength of his character impressed himself, in no ordinary way, on the minds of the students for good.

Your Committee also note that the Rev. Charles N. Shepard, M.A., Eigenbrodt Fellow, who acted as Instructor in the Hebrew Language from 1894 to 1900, was last year elected Instructor in the Hebrew and Greek Languages; and the Faculty, in response to a request of a number of students, have provided a fourth year course of study for members of the Graduating Class, which embraces Old Testament Exegesis and Criticism, Advanced work on the New Testament, Dogmatic Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Pastoral Theology, Advanced Hebrew, Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, Ecclesiastical Polity and Law, and Moral Theology and Christian Philosophy.

The Bishop Paddock Lectures were delivered during Lent, 1899, by Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Duluth, and the subjects were: I. The Attitude of the Church towards the Holy Scriptures. II. The Creeds. III. The Sacred Ministry. IV. The Independence and Responsibility of National Churches.

There were special lectures also by the Bishop of New York on practical parochial work in the spring of 1901.

The Dean, moreover, having in mind the spiritual needs of the students, arranged at the beginning of Lent for Quiet Days, the meditations being given successively by the Bishops of Chicago and Vermont and the Rev. Dr. Robbins, Dean of All Saints' Cathedral, Albany.
1901.

The students have also been favoured with addresses from forty-seven other persons, including fifteen Bishops and distinguished Presbyters and Laymen. The themes presented covered a wide field of thought, the Missionary work of the Church being specially prominent, thus anticipating somewhat the recommendation of the Board of Managers in their Report to this Convention.

The number of students who have been in attendance during the last three years is as follows:

In 1898-1899, 154; in 1899-1900, 131; in 1900-1901, 119. And here it may be noted that the incoming class this year is unusually large, so that the whole number of students for 1901-1902, is 155, a gratifying increase.

Your Committee find that important additions have been made to the Library during the past three years. The number of books added is 2,098, and the whole number of volumes in the Library is 30,281. Special mention may be made here of the generosity of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, in its gifts to the Library.

To Dean Hoffman the Seminary is indebted for a fine copy of the Gutenberg Bible, the earliest book printed with movable type. This was printed at Mayence between the years 1450 and 1455 by John Gutenberg. A copy of the Eggesteyn Bible, printed at Strasbourg in 1466, also copies of Bibles printed at Cologne in 1469, at Nuremberg in 1475, and at Paris in 1476, have been added to the magnificent Latin collection by the Dean. He has also presented to the Library the Pentateuch and New Testament of William Tyndale, as well as other early English Bibles, and a most valuable collection of Greek Testaments, embracing several hundred editions. These books are carefully preserved, and are accessible to all persons who may desire to examine them.

During the triennial period Hoffman and Eigenbrodt Halls have been erected, special funds having been contributed for this purpose. Eigenbrodt Hall, which covers nearly the entire front of the block, on Tenth Avenue, provides accommodations for thirty-five students; and all the rooms in this and other buildings have been engaged for the present year, thus showing the necessity for the completion of the Quadrangle.

A memorial tablet placed over the main entrance of Eigenbrodt Hall fittingly perpetuates the name of one who for twenty-seven years was specially identified with the work of the Seminary, and who by his princely bequest showed his love for his Alma Mater: "In memory of William Ernest Eigenbrodt, Doctor of Divinity, Priest, Professor of Pastoral Theology 1862-1889. A munificent Benefactor of this Institution. Born 1813; died 1894."

Hoffman Hall, which has a splendid gymnasium, and a dining-hall, which has seats for two hundred students, vies, in all its appointments, with the famous decorated halls of Oxford and Cambridge. The donors of the funds for its erection have placed a tablet in the entrance hall, with this inscription: "As a tribute to the Very Rev. Eugene Augustus Hoffman, D.D. (Oxon.), LL.D., D.C.L. In recognition of his wise administration as Dean and of his munificent gifts towards the buildings and endowments of this institution, this Hall was erected by Alumni and other friends, A.D. 1899."

It is with gratitude your Committee note that the following Scholarships have been founded during the last three years:

"The Church of the Beloved Disciple Scholarship," by bequest of Miss Caroline Talman, with an endowment of $5,000.

"The David Van Nostrand Scholarship," by bequest of Mrs. Sarah A. Van Nostrand, with an endowment of $5,000.

"The Cooper Scholarship," founded by bequest of the late Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, D.D., with an endowment of $5,000.
"The Ogilby Scholarship," founded by the late John K. Adams, with an endowment of $2,000.

"The Rhode Island Scholarship," founded by bequest of the late Rev. Walter G. Webster, M. A., who was lost in the sinking of the S. S. Bourgogne, with an endowment of $5,000.

Your Committee note with sorrow the loss which the Seminary has sustained in the death of the following members of the Board of Trustees: The Rev. Dr. Heman Drer, the Rev. Dr. J. Wesley Brown, the Rev. Dr. Edmund D. Cooper, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, and the Hon. John A. King, all of whom laboured lovingly for the best interests of the Institution.

Your Committee cannot present their report without a word of appreciation of the splendid improvements upon the Seminary grounds, which have been made since the incumbency of Dean Hoffman, through his untiring efforts and intelligent direction. His own gifts have been munificent and judicious, and under his care has been built a group of Seminary buildings of which the Church may well be proud. The scheme is not yet finished, but, if the Dean should be much longer spared to us, we may find upon his past success strong hopes of its rapid completion.

Your Committee, while thus recognizing and commending the material progress of the Seminary and the able financial management of the Dean, feel that their report would not be complete did it not contain a recommendation tending towards the strengthening of the intellectual life of the Institution. The different ways in which scholarships and fellowships are assigned might be improved, and any existing conditions which now restrict the disposition of certain of the fellowships should be removed or modified so as to make such fellowships more valuable.

The courses of study recommended by your Committee in the past have not as yet been acted upon in a satisfactory way. In the last General Convention they urged that a special department on the Science of Missions be established; but this has been adopted only by assigning the subject to the Professor of Dogmatic Theology. Your Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Convention recommends that, as far as possible, all scholarships be awarded by competitive examinations, an effort being made to induce the Bishops and others, in whose gift the scholarships may be, to consent to such a method.

Resolved, That the Fellows of the Seminary be encouraged to pursue their courses of study abroad rather than in the General Seminary itself.

Resolved, That the Convention earnestly recommends that provision be made for courses of study, under competent instructors, in the History and Methods of Christian Missions, in Pedagogy, and in Sociology, and that special attention be paid to preaching.

Your Committee to whom was referred the special petition from the Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges, and Seminaries, asking that measures be adopted by which the General Theological Seminary shall be adequately represented in this House, have carefully considered the same. They respectfully report that as this matter involves a change of law, they have no recommendation to make, and they ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

JOSEPH CAREY, Chairman.

[For the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Seminary, see Appendix IV.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 56.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 29, with reference to the Committees on Christian Education.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 57.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the first sentence of Section 1 of Article II., after the words “Convention of the Diocese,” the words:

Provided, however, That when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 299.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 58.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 59.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following reply to a communication received by it from the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, asking for the consecration of Bishops for that Church:

The House of Bishops acknowledges the receipt of the Communication addressed to it by the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Mexico on the 18th December, 1900.

The Bishops assure the Synod of their sense of the necessity that the
Church in Mexico should have at the earliest possible day its own Episcopate, of their conviction that the Mexican Church has complied with all the conditions of the Covenant, and that the Offices, so far as they are provided, are sufficient and satisfactory with a few slight exceptions.

The Bishops are not prepared at once to grant the request to give the Episcopal Order to the three Bishops elect, and feel that certain conditions must be complied with, before any Bishop can be consecrated for Mexico:

1. There must be definite assurance of the adoption of a form for the ordination and consecration of Bishops, and for the ordination of Deacons and Priests, conformed in all their essential features to the Ordinal of this Church, and that the Ordinal of this Church shall be used until the form of ordination is adopted by the Mexican Church.

2. There must be such evidence as this Church always requires before the consecration of a Bishop in the United States of the qualification in character and learning of the persons proposed to be consecrated.

3. There must be on the part of those to be consecrated, and those who ask their consecration, an acceptance of Article 4 of the Covenant, which is in the nature of the promise of conformity required of every person before ordination or consecration in this Church.

4. There must be some arrangement of jurisdiction, by which the Bishops, when consecrated, shall have definite charge of separate Dioceses or Missionary Districts in the Mexican Church.

5. That a covenant be entered into between the Bishops of this Church in the same or similar terms, and essentially of the same form, as that made before the Bishop was consecrated for Brazil, viz.: That the person consecrated shall before his consecration bind himself to the Presiding Bishop, to be amenable to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, both as to his personal conduct and to his Episcopal government of the territory under his charge, until there shall be three Bishops consecrated by this House of Bishops, resident and exercising their jurisdiction in Mexico, and by their joint action a National Church shall have been organized.

The House of Bishops has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Commission of three Bishops be appointed, who, having satisfied themselves that the above conditions are complied with, may request the Presiding Bishop to call a Meeting of the House of Bishops to consider and decide the question of consecrating not more than two Bishops for the Mexican Church.

The Bishops elected by the House as members of the said Commission are the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the last resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 11th day of the Session,
October 14, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 60.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in view of the action of the Bishop of Honolulu communicated to the Bishops in Council, devolving upon this House the Episcopal oversight of the work of the Church in Honolulu and parts adjacent, this House hereby signifies its acceptance of the same, and its
purpose to take at an early day such action as may be necessary and expedient in the premises.

Resolved, That when such action is taken, the Presiding Bishop be requested to place the Missionary District of Honolulu under the charge of one of the Bishops of this Church until such time as a Bishop shall be duly chosen for the See of Honolulu.

Resolved, That in recognition of the long service of the Bishop of Honolulu, the House hereby makes it a matter of record that, upon his relinquishment of his See as agreed upon between him and the Committee of the Council of Bishops, this House extends to him a loving welcome to an honorary seat, whenever it may be in his power to attend its sessions.

Resolved, That the Hawaiian Islands are hereby constituted a Missionary District of this Church by the name of the Missionary District of Honolulu, said action to take effect on the first day of April, 1902.

The House of Bishops also informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That consent is hereby given for the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Honolulu in the discretion of the House of Bishops, during the interval between the sessions of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses have had referred to them a petition from Churchmen of Honolulu, asking to be put under the supervision of a Bishop of the American Church. The petition was without signatures. The Committee held the paper for the omission to be made good. They now understand that affairs in Honolulu have taken a turn which will make the intervention of the House unnecessary. They therefore return the paper and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

REESE F. ALSOP, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 4.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the memorial of the Diocese of Springfield asking that a part of its territory be received by the General Convention as a Missionary District, respectfully report that they find themselves unable to arrive at the conclusion that it would be wise to accede to the petition, and therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

REESE F. ALSOP, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 317.]
The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the General Report of the Committee [see Appendix I.], with an appended resolution, which, on motion, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Bliss, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Stuck of Dallas, relative to proper requirements for the bestowal of the degree of (Ph.D.) Doctor of Philosophy, respectfully reports that the subject of the proposed resolution does not, in the opinion of the Committee, come within the province of the Committee for action; and it therefore asks the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

J. ISHAM BLISS, Chairman.

Mr. Lightner, from the Special Joint Committee on the Validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on his motion, adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, and whether reconfirmation of the members of said Church is necessary and desirable, begs leave to report that it has had matters under consideration, but is not prepared to make report thereon, and it therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church and other matters be continued with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the President be authorized to appoint members of this committee to fill vacancies.

For the Committee,

DAN'L S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Parks, from the Special Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted.

The Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, respectfully reports the following nominations:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev.
Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. George C. Thomas.

The Committee, following the precedent of preceding Committees, desires to urge upon the members of the Church at large the necessity of aiding in a substantial way the efforts of the Trustees of the Clergy Relief Fund. The Committee believes that there is no corporation in the Church which is more important in the active administration of its Missionary work. Old men are retained after their time of usefulness is past as Missionaries to the detriment of the progressive work of the Church for the reason they cannot be retired without hardship and cruelty. The Missionary effort is consequently hampered; and yet this is only one phase of the subject of clerical relief. All know the dreary helplessness, anxiety, and suffering which befall scores of our old Clergy and their dependants even in the old and fixed Dioceses.

It ought not to be true that more than half of the Dioceses receive more money from the General Clergy Relief Fund than they return in contributions. It ought not to be true that some of these are reckoned among the strong Dioceses or have large funds of their own.

It ought not to be true that the majority of Diocesan Journals neither list the treasurer nor mention the Fund among the general societies. It ought not to be true that some good old soldiers receive nothing and others only a pittance.

Your Committee earnestly commends the 10th Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund to the attention of the Convention, and beg for the sake of missions, for the relief of the worn-out Clergy, and for the credit of the Church, that this most sacred obligation resting upon the Church be given full consideration.

The Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the persons named be elected Trustees for the ensuing three years.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Signed,

J. LEWIS PARKS,
Chairman for the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report and, on his motion, the persons named in the report were elected Trustees:

The Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary beg leave to present for election by this House of Deputies the names of the following gentlemen: The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L., the Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, D.D., the Rev. William Montague Geer, the Rev. A. St. John Chambré D.D., the Rev. Charles T. Olmsted, D.D., the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, Ph. D., the Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D., the Rev. Thoma W. Nickerson, Jr., Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. George C. McWhorter, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry Hayes, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. George F. Gardner, Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott, Mr. Henry Budd, Mr. J. Howard Van Amringe, Mr. Francis L. Stetson, Mr. Spencer Trask, Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman.
The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT NO. 3.**
The Committee on Canons, to which was recommitted Report No. 2 of same Committee, respectfully offers the following: **Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,** That Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7.] be amended so as to read as follows:

[7.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,** That Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1] be amended so as to read as follows:

[1.] When a Diocese entitled to the choice of a Bishop shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same: so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT NO. 4.**
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed "Canon on Provinces," respectfully offers the following:

**Resolved,** That this subject be referred to the Joint Committee on Provinces when appointed.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

**REPORT NO. 5.**
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution of the Missionary Council on the subject of appointing and consecrating a Bishop or Bishops for "Countries under the protection of the United States," respectfully offers the following:
Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 6.
The Committee on Canons, to which were referred proposed amendments of Title III., Canons 4 and 7, respectfully offers the following:
Resolved, That the proposed amendments be referred to the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 7.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed new section of Title III., Canon 1, respectfully reports, that in its judgment such proposed section would be unconstitutional as limiting the choice of the Diocese provided for under Article II., Section 1 of the Revised Constitution, and therefore offers the following:
Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Grannis of Indiana presented a memorial of the late Mr. John S. Irwin of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Lynch of Iowa presented a memorial of the late Rev. Joseph Moran, Jr., of that Diocese; Mr. Perrine of New Jersey presented a memorial of the late Mr. Samuel K. Wilson of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

Under a suspension of the rules, on motion of Mr. Chase of Nebraska, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter all nominations of Bishops to Missionary Districts be not made public until after the names have been finally acted upon in executive session by the House of Deputies, and, in no event, shall any nominations be made public that have been acted upon unfavourably.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 292.]
On motion of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, it was

Resolved, That the rule of order fixing the length of the daily session be suspended, and that hereafter the House meet after recess at 2.30 P. M., and continue in session at the pleasure of the House.

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Special Committee on the Order of Business:

Resolved, That in the consideration of matters on the Calendar those requiring the concurrence of the House of Bishops shall have precedence.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 293.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Estill of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That this House has heard with deep sorrow of the death of Mrs. Twing, so long connected with the Woman's Auxiliary, and presents an expression of its sympathy to her family and to the grand organization with which her life has been identified.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri, the resolutions offered by him on the eighth day [see p. 250] were taken from the Calendar and were severally adopted, after having been amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings be continued.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission have power to publish an edition or editions of the Bible containing the readings which have been or shall be allowed by this Convention, provided the same be done without expense to the Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That these readings be printed on the margin of the Bible.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That if the Commission find it impracticable to publish such an edition of the Bible, they be directed to publish the readings which have been allowed by this Convention in a separate volume, copies of which shall be sent to every Clergyman of this Church, provided that the expense shall not exceed $500.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 296.]

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee having risen the President resumed the chair.

The Chairman of the Committee reported, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was discharged. [For further report from the Committee, see p. 298].

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 61.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 32, with reference to Marginal Readings for the Apocrypha.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 62.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Version of the Prayer Book in the German Language, presented by the Commission, is hereby approved, and consent given to its being printed and used in German-speaking congregations.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 63.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on the Orders of the Church of Sweden, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That so much of this subject as bears upon a better understanding with the Church in Sweden and more cordial relations with the members of that Church, be referred to the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the missionary work of the Church among the immigrant Scandinavians should be heartily supported and earnestly pushed.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of this subject, and further, that it be no longer continued as a Joint Commission of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION. [12th Day.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session, October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 64.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1898 to take into consideration the question of the validity of the orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church and other matters be continued with instructions to report to the next General Convention, and that vacancies in said Joint Committee be filled.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session, October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 65.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, and has

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, and Mr. George C. Thomas be elected Trustees for the ensuing three years of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President announced the appointment of the following persons as members of the Joint Commission on the relations of Capital and Labour:

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Williams of Ohio, Mr. Seth Low of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, and Mr. Jacob Riis of New York.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 8.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed addition of a clause, to be numbered Clause 5, to Title III., Canon 1, § 1., respectfully offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the
following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 9.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 35 of the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 35.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 10.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 48.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 11.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 49 of the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 49.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 12.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 50.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the
following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his
motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 13.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 51 of
the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House
of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message
No. 51.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the
following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his
motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 14.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 52 of
the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House
of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Mes-
sage No. 52.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the
following report:

[For action on this report, see p. 302.]

REPORT No. 15.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 53 of
the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House
of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Mes-
sage No. 52.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops,
and, on motion, the House acceded to the request communicated
therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 66.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not
concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution con-
tained in its Message No. 40, and asks for a Committee of Conference
thereon; and that it has appointed as members of such Committee on its
part the Bishop of Maryland and the Bishop of Delaware.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed as members of the Committee on the
part of this House:
The Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Clampett of California, and Mr. Chase of Nebraska.

[For report of the Committee, see p. 310.]

The Rev. Dr. Greer, from the Special Committee on the Order of Business, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

The Committee on the Order of Business report that having met on this day they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That action on proposed amendments to the Constitution have the precedence in the Order of Business;

That next, the subject of Courts of Appeal, House Calendar No. 5, be considered;

And next, concurrent action on amendments of the Canons recommended by the Committee on Canons in the House of Deputies, and now pending.

EDWIN S. LINES, Secretary.

Mr. Packard, Chairman of the Committee of the Whole on Messages from the House of Bishops, Nos. 26 and 38, presented a report recommending the adoption of the Canon communicated in Message No. 26, amended so as to read as follows, to wit:

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY.

§ i. The Solemnization of Matrimony in this Church is a service in which the mutual consent of the parties entering into this state of life is given in the presence of a Minister, who, having pronounced them in the Name of the Holy Trinity to be man and wife, invokes the Divine blessing upon their union.

§ ii. In the Solemnization of Matrimony the Ministers of this Church shall be careful to ascertain and to observe the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

§ iii. [1] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who under the law of the place of marriage is not free to marry without the consent of parent or guardian, unless the parent or guardian of such minor is present and consenting, or shall have given written consent to the marriage.

[2] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses. In case the parties are unknown to the Minister, he shall not solemnize the marriage without the presence of at least two witnesses to whom the parties are personally known, unless in the judgment of the Minister it shall be impracticable to obtain such witnesses.

[3] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and at least two witnesses of the marriage.

§ iv. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage between any two persons unless nor until, by inquiry, he shall have satisfied himself that neither person is the husband or the wife of any other person then living; or has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living; unless the former marriage was annulled by a decree of some civil court of competent jurisdiction for cause existing before such former marriage.
A division of the question having been called for, a motion to adopt the first three sections of the proposed Canon as amended, prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Massachusetts, Ohio, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, — 6.

**LAY VOTE.** — Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, Oregon, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Virginia, — 8.

**DIOCESES DIVIDED.**


**LAY VOTE.** — Massachusetts, New York, — 2.

A motion to adopt the fourth section of the proposed Canon was lost by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Albany, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Springfield, West Missouri, Western New York, — 30.


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Alabama, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Iowa, Kansas, Lexington, Long Island, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota,
Ohio, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, — 19.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.


Lay Vote. — Colorado, Kansas, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Washington, Western Michigan, — 9.

A motion to concur in the resolution communicated in Message No. 26 from the House of Bishops, thus amended, was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

Clerical Vote. — Central New York, — 1.

Lay Vote. — Washington, — 1.

A motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 38 (Of the Marriage of Divorced Persons) was lost.

Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island in the chair.

On motion, the memorial presented on the second day [see p. 192] by the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York was taken from the Calendar, and, on motion of the same gentleman, it was
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen, whose duty it shall be to confer with the official representatives of other religious bodies in the United States, with a view to establishing uniformity of practice on the subject of Holy Matrimony and Divorce.

Provided, however, that no action taken by the above Joint Commission shall be binding upon this Church until or unless it shall be duly ratified and confirmed by a subsequent General Convention.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 301. For appointment of committee, see p. 308.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 67.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 46, as to the publication of Marginal Readings for the Bible.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 68.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the preamble and resolutions contained in its Message No. 47, as to the relations of capital and Labour, etc.; and has appointed as members of the Joint Commission on its part the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 69.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, amending Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7] and § viii. [1], on the election of a Missionary Bishop to a Diocese.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 12th day of the Session,
October 15, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 70.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of West Missouri.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 298.]
On motion, Report No. 13 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 268] was taken from the Calendar.

A motion to adopt the resolution appended to the report prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.**—Colorado, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Los Angeles, Marquette, Michigan City, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Oregon, Quincy, West Missouri,—15.

**LAY VOTE.**—California, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Marquette, Minnesota, Newark, Southern Virginia, Washington, West Missouri,—10.

**DIOCESES DIVIDED.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.**—Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, Springfield, Washington,—5.

**LAY VOTE.**—Colorado, Nebraska, Springfield,—3.

On motion, the House adjourned.

**THIRTEENTH DAY.**

**WEDNESDAY, October 16, 1901.**

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Brittingham of West Virginia, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Cape Palmas.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following
persons to fill vacancies in the Commission on the Validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church:

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. Dr. Seymour of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 7.
The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that Mr. J. E. Cowles, M. D., supplementary Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Los Angeles is entitled to the seat in this House of Mr. T. L. Winder, unable longer to attend.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 6.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred Message No. 70 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of West Missouri, for election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in the Missionary District of North Dakota, has considered the same and begs leave to present the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination, and that such action be made the order of the day at 2.30 o'clock this afternoon, and that the House sit with closed doors.

HENRY L. JONES, Chairman.

[For further action of the House, see p. 302.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 15.
With reference to the amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution, proposed by the Rev. Mr. Hickman of Colorado, relative to the striking out from the "Declaration" the words "Protestant Episcopal," the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the change is inexpedient, and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 300.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:
REPORT NO. 16.
With reference to the resolution of Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee, relative to the addition of an Article XII. to the Constitution, defining the time when Articles of the Constitution shall hereafter take effect, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the change proposed is inexpedient, and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 17.
With reference to the resolution of Mr. Van Bokkelen of California, relative to an amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the change proposed is inexpedient and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 18.
With reference to Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops referred to this Committee, relative to an amendment to Article I., Section 2 of the Constitution, substituting "or" for "and" at the end of the second line, and striking out "arising therefrom" in the third line, the Committee recommends to the House of Deputies the adoption of the said amendment, and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with Message No. 40 of the House of Bishops.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 19.
With reference to Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops referred to this Committee, relative to an amendment to Article II., Section 1, of the Constitution, involving the right of a Missionary Bishop to become a Diocesan, the Committee recommends to the House of Deputies the adoption of the proposed amendment and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur in Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

On motion, Report No. 1 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 244] was taken from the Calendar. The
question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, California, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Dallas, Easton, Los Angeles, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Washington, West Virginia,—16.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kansas, Louisiana, Michigan, New York, Southern Ohio,—5.

LAY VOTE.—Michigan,—1.

The Rev. Mr. DeRosset presented the report [see Appendix X.] of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, which was preceded by suitable prayers read by the President.

On motion, Report No. 9 the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 263] was taken from the Calendar, and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted. [For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 307.]

On motion, Report No. 15 of the same Committee [see p. 298] was taken from the Calendar and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Special Committee to nominate Board of Managers, etc., and members of the Missionary Council, presented a report. [For the list of names, see Appendix II.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops
and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 13th day of the Session,

October 16, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 71.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to send to each Bishop and to the President of each Standing Committee on or before the 20th day of December next a copy of the Constitution and Canons as the same shall have been modified by the action of this Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops, (1) in the election of the persons named by the Special Committee, and (2) in the adoption of the resolution communicated in said Message:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 13th day of the Session,

October 16, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 72.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee appointed to nominate the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Missionary Council; and the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, has elected the persons named to the positions for which they were respectively nominated.

The House of Bishops also informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Associate Secretary of the Board be and he is hereby empowered to call together the newly elected Board of Managers for organization.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**SAN FRANCISCO,** 13th day of the Session,

October 16, 1901.

**MESSAGE NO. 73.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, appointing a Joint Commission to confer with other religious bodies on the subject of Holy Matrimony and Divorce; and this House has appointed, as members of said Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, from a Special Committee on a Standard Bible, appointed at the last Convention, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:
The Committee appointed at the last General Convention, to prepare and propose an amendment to the Constitution touching a Standard Bible, respectfully report that while they had prepared a report of some length closing with a form of constitutional amendments, they would prefer to have the whole matter referred to the next General Convention. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be continued, to report to the next General Convention.

W. J. GOLD.
LUCIUS WATERMAN.
C. G. SAUNDERS.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Courts of Appeal be continued, and the report presented to this Convention be recommitted to the Committee to report to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 16.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops, respectfully offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5.], communicated to this House in Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops, amended so as to read as follows:

[5.] On the formation of a Missionary District, the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time, with the approval of the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 308.]

Report No. 15 from the same Committee [see p. 292] being under consideration, the resolution appended to the report was, on motion, adopted.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Jones, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House confirms the nomination contained in Message No. 70, from the House of Bishops, and elects the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jones, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate in testimony of the election by this House of the Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.
The Rev. Dr. Greer from the Committee on Order of Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Order of Business recommends, that on the completion of action on the amendments of the Constitution and of the Canons now pending, the House of Deputies take up the Calendar and dispose of all matters thereon in the order in which they stand.

EDWIN S. LINES, Secretary.

On motion, Report No. 14 [see p. 268] of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, was taken from the Calendar, and a motion to adopt the resolution appended to the report of the Committee, amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article V. of the Constitution and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention, and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe, by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses, or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or
more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters, who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided;

prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


On motion of the Rev. Mr. Haupt of Minnesota, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendments made by this General Convention in Title I., Canon 13, on Deaconesses shall not apply in the case of women who have already become candidates for the order under the terms of the old Canon.
The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar.

On motion, the Report of the Committee on Marriage and Divorce [see p. 229 and Appendix XV.] was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington on the seventh day [see p. 237] was indefinitely postponed.

Report No. 1 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, together with the minority report [see p. 225], being under consideration, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee was, on motion, adopted.

Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book [see p. 226] being under consideration, the resolution appended to the report was, on motion, adopted.

The resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia [see p. 229] being under consideration, on motion it was adopted.

Report No. 1 of the Committee on the State of the Church being under consideration [see p. 236], on motion the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

Message No. 24 from the House of Bishops [see p. 240] being under consideration, on motion the House concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution communicated therein, by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**LAY VOTE.** — Albany, California, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Lexington, Maine, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan, Western New York, — 30.

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**


**LAY VOTE.** — Arkansas, Central New York, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Virginia, — 17.
DIOCESES DIVIDED.


[For the appointment of the Committee, see p. 308.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II., Canon 7 (p. 99 of the Digest) be amended so as to read (as in Canon 32, p. 47 of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons):

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than one year from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with what the Bishop and Standing Committee may deem a reasonable provision for his support: it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § vii. [4] (p. 59 of the Digest) be amended so as to read:

[4.] It shall be the duty of all Ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. No Minister may officiate more than one month in any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. (From Canon 16, § V. iii., p. 34, of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 18 (p. 59 of the Digest) be amended by the enactment of the following as additional Section viii.:

§ viii. No Minister remaining for one year without parochial charge or other definite ecclesiastical duty or position may continue to officiate without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belongs.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 320.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and, on motion, the Committee of Conference was granted:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 75.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, proposing an amendment to Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, and asks for a Committee of Conference thereon; and that it appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Vermont.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed, as members on the part of this House of the Committee of Conference,

The Rev. Dr. Egare of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, and Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 310.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 76.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, proposing to add a new Section 6 to Article I., of the Constitution.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 77.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 61, proposing to add certain clauses to Article X. of the Constitution.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, a Committee of Conference was requested of the House of Bishops on the disagreeing action of the two Houses respecting Article X. of the Constitution, and the President appointed, as members on the part of this House,

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of New York, and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 323.]
On motion the House adjourned.
FOURTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17, 1901.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Restarick of Los Angeles, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Western New York.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the change of the name of the Church:

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Eggar of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Lyman of Chicago, Mr. Packard of Maryland, Mr. Sowden of Massachusetts, and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

As members on the part of this House of the Joint Commission to confer with other religious bodies on the subjects of Holy Matrimony and Divorce:

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, Mr. Stetson of New York, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, and Mr. Bradford of Delaware.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 13th day of the Session,
October 16, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 78.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 72, as to the non-application of the amendments in Title I., Canon 13, to those who have already become candidates for the order of Deaconess.
Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 79.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 69, amending Title I., Canon 18, § vi. [5], concerning Constitution and Canons for Missionary Districts.
Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, Message 34 from the House of Bishops [see p. 259.]
was taken from the Calendar; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein.

The President appointed, as members of the Joint Commission thus provided for;

The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Williams of Nebraska, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, the Rev. Mr. Tayler, of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith, of Texas, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, Mr. Gilbert of Springfield, Mr. Battle of North Carolina, and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the members of this Convention have heard, with deep regret, of the death of Mr. John I. Thompson, a Lay Deputy of the Diocese of Albany, and they hereby express their warm and tender sympathy for his family in their sore bereavement.

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. J. W. Brown and Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt of that Diocese, which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 300.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 20.

With reference to Message No. 43 of the House of Bishops relative to a proviso to Article X. of the Constitution, "That nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of the Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship," the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the use of "special forms of worship" permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer is already a privilege of the Congregations of this Church;

The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 315.]

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on the State of the Church to whom was referred

(1) A Memorial of the Diocese of Indiana, relative to the evangelization of the people;
(2) A resolution of the Rev. Mr. Hatch of Missouri, relative to the neglect of certain Offices of the Book of Common Prayer.

(3) A resolution of the Rev. Mr. DeWitt on behalf of the clerical deputation of the Diocese of Chicago, relative to the employment of untrained teachers and exhorters.

(4) A resolution of the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Newark, relative to the Church Endowment Society; respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same, and report that in their opinion no further action upon the part of this House in respect to these matters is necessary or expedient; and they therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be discharged from further consideration of these subjects.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Chairman.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, providing for the printing of 1,500 copies of the Sermon delivered at the opening service of this Convention, has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 37.

A. J. C. SOWDON, Chairman

The Rev. Dr. Moore, from a Committee of Conference on the nomination of Missionary Bishops [see p. 287], presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

Your Committee of Conference on the resolution concerning secrecy in the nomination of Missionary Bishops, begs leave to report:

That while the Committee entirely agrees with the spirit of the resolution, the result of its conference shows that a rule already existing in the House of Bishops makes it impracticable to put in action the resolution of this House, and it therefore recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recedes from the action taken in its former resolution on this subject.

CLEMENT CHASE, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Eggar, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops [see p. 223], presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

The Committee of Conference on the part of this House, on Message No. 18 of the House of Bishops, relating to the amendment of Article I., Section 3 of the Constitution, respectfully report:

That they met with the similar Committee of the House of Bishops, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House recedes from its amendment to the proposed amendment of the House of Bishops, and concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendment as contained in Message No. 18.

JOHN H. EGAR,
For the Committee.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Proposed Change of Name be directed to publish its report six months prior to the next Convention, and that the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses be authorized to fill any vacancies that may occur in said Joint Committee.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 316.]

The Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland offered the following proposed Canon of Provinces, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Provinces:

OF PROVINCES.

1. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist within the limits of any State, to constitute themselves an Ecclesiastical Province and to establish a Provincial Synod of the Church therein.

2. Such Provincial Synod may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid, and may enact any laws not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of the Dioceses represented in said Synod, in case such Diocesan Constitution and Canons were enacted before the organization of said Synod. It shall also be competent for the said Synod to establish a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons within the Province.

3. The Senior Bishop in the order of Consecration having jurisdiction within the State, shall, with the consent of the majority of the Bishops of the Dioceses therein, call the Primary Provincial Synod thereof.

Upon the permanent organization of said Synod, one of the Bishops of the Dioceses represented therein shall, by the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the Bishops, of the Clerical Delegates, and of the Lay Delegates, entitled to seats, hereinafter provided for, be elected the President thereof. The President of the Province so elected shall hold office as long as he retains his Diocesan Jurisdiction.

4. The Provincial Synod shall consist of all the Bishops of the Province and of five Clerical and five Lay Delegates from each Diocese therein, elected at the annual Convention of the Diocese next preceding the meeting of said Synod. The Bishops and Delegates so designated and elected shall sit and deliberate as one House.

Provided, that upon request of the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese the vote shall be taken by orders; in which case the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the Bishops, of the Clerical Delegates, and of the Lay Delegates, entitled to seats, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Synod.

5. The times and places of meeting, the scope of legislative action within the limits defined in Section 1, of this Canon, and other necessary details of organization, shall be determined at the Primary Provincial
Synod. A Missionary District existing wholly within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, and having its own Missionary Bishop, shall be entitled to the rights of a Diocese in a Provincial Synod. The District of Columbia shall, for the purposes of this Canon, be regarded as a part of the State of Maryland.

The same gentleman offered the following proposed Canon Of Courts of Review which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Courts of Review:

OF COURTS OF REVIEW

OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

1. Whenever an Ecclesiastical Province shall have been constituted in any State in accordance with the provisions of Title III., Canon _, and when furthermore the Bishops having jurisdiction within such Province shall be not less than three in number, the said Bishops, with the President of the Province as Chairman, shall be a Court of Review to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Diocesan or Trial Courts, within the State constituting the Province, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon for the causes prescribed in the Canons of the General Convention.

2. The Provincial Synod shall by Canon establish rules and methods of procedure for the organization of the said Court of Review. Provided, that the members of the Court of Review other than the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, shall at the request of either party to the appeal, elect in place of such Bishop the Bishop of some Diocese contiguous to the Province to sit as a member of the Court of Review in the determination of such appeal. Should the Bishop so disqualified to act be the President of the Province, the Bishop of said Province next in seniority by consecration shall be the Chairman of the Court of Review. A vacancy in the Court, caused by a member thereof being related to the accused by affinity or consanguinity shall be filled by the remaining members of the Court electing the Bishop of some Diocese contiguous to the Province.

3. The concurrence of a majority of all the members of the Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

4. An appeal from the decision of a Trial Court in any Diocese or Missionary District not included in a Province may be taken to the Court of Review of the nearest duly constituted Province. Should the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be equally near to two or more Provinces having a Court of Review, the party making the appeal may elect which of said Provinces shall hear the appeal.

OF APPEALS UPON QUESTIONS OF DOCTRINE, FAITH AND WORSHIP.

1. An appeal from the determinations of Courts of Review and Trial Courts upon questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship shall be taken in the first instance to a Standing Commission on Appeals, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, communicants of this Church, and elected respectively by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at each General Convention.

2. It shall be the duty of said Commission to investigate and examine every such appeal taken to it and report its findings thereon to the next succeeding General Convention, which shall finally pass upon and determine the questions at issue. A majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the
House of Deputies voting by orders, shall be necessary to a decision upon questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

3. The said Commission shall have power to establish its own rules and methods of procedure for the hearing of appeals, and in the report to the General Convention of its findings on any appeal taken to it, shall state what, in the judgment of a majority of said Commission, should be the decision upon such appeal.

OF PROVINCES.

(The same Canon as appears on p. 311.)

1. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State, to constitute themselves an Ecclesiastical Province and to establish a Provincial Synod of the Church therein.

2. Such Provincial Synod may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid, and may enact any laws not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of the Dioceses represented in said Synod, in case such Diocesan Constitution and Canons were enacted before the organization of said Synod. It shall also be competent for the said Synod to establish a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons within the Province.

3. The Senior Bishop in the order of consecration having jurisdiction within the State shall, with the consent of the majority of the Bishops of the Dioceses therein, call the Primary Provincial Synod thereof.

Upon the permanent organization of said Synod, one of the Bishops of the Dioceses represented therein shall, by the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the Bishops, of the clerical delegates, and of the lay delegates, entitled to seats, hereinafter provided for, be elected the President thereof. The President of the Province so elected shall hold office as long as he retains his Diocesan jurisdiction.

4. The Provincial Synod shall consist of all the Bishops of the Province and of five clerical and five lay delegates from each Diocese therein, elected at the annual Convention of the Diocese next preceding the meeting of said Synod. The Bishops and delegates so designated and elected shall sit and deliberate as one House.

Provided, that upon request of the clerical or lay representation from any Diocese the vote shall be taken by orders; in which case the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the Bishops, of the clerical delegates, and of the lay delegates, entitled to seats, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Synod.

5. The times and places of meeting, the scope of legislative action within the limits defined in Section 1, of this Canon, and other necessary details of organization, shall be determined at the Primary Provincial Synod. A Missionary District existing wholly within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, and having his own Missionary Bishop, shall be entitled to the rights of a Diocese in the Provincial Synod. The District of Columbia shall, for the purposes of this Canon, be regarded as a part of the State of Maryland.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Marginal Readings have permission to print the readings marked “C” in their report as an appendix to the edition of the Bible they have been authorized to print.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 316.]
On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees existing at the close of this Convention be continued until the next Convention; and the President of this House be, and hereby is, empowered to fill all vacancies, upon the part of this House, in these Commissions and Committees.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 316.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses [see p. 246]; and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**

**Clerical Vote.**—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, Western Virginia, Western Michigan, —53.

**Lay Vote.**—Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan,—42.

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**


**DIOCESE DIVIDED.**

**Clerical Vote.**—South Virginia,—1.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION.**

**MESSAGE NO. 80.**

SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session, October 17, 1901.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen of the Board of Managers, be appointed to arrange an order of work for the next meeting of the Missionary Council;
and the House of Bishops has appointed, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Connecticut.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the committee, see p. 319.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 81.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, as to discouragement of immorality, gambling, and vice.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 82.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of said House for a Committee of Conference on disagreeing action as to the addition of certain clauses to Article X. of the Constitution (Message No. 76 of House of Deputies);
and that it has appointed as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Los Angeles, instructing said members on its part to take first into consideration the proposed amendment to Article X. of the Constitution adopted by this House and communicated in Message No. 43 from this House.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops; and, on motion, the resolutions communicated therein were severally adopted.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 83.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Island of Cuba be constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized and requested to take under his jurisdiction the Missionary Districts of Honolulu and of Cuba until Bishops may be chosen for the same respectively.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, Report No. 20 [see p. 309] of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was taken from the Calendar.
On motion of the same gentleman, the following resolution was adopted as a substitute for the resolution appended to the report of the Committee:

Resolved, That Message No. 43 from the House of Bishops, relative of the use of the Book of Common Prayer be referred without prejudice to the Committee of Conference on the subject of the amendment to Article X. of the Constitution passed by this House, but not concurred in by the House of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee of Conference, see p. 323.]

On motion, the memorials of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, presented by the Rev. Dr. Nevin on the eighth day [see p. 248], and Message No. 45 from the House of Bishops [see p. 271] were taken from the Calendar.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Nevin, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 45 of the House of Bishops continuing the Joint Committee on the American Churches in Europe, and that the President of this House be empowered to fill the vacancies in that body.

Resolved, That the Memorials of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe be referred to the said Committee for report at the Convention of 1904.

On motion, the resolution offered by Mr. Buxton on the ninth day [see p. 254] was taken from the Calendar, and, on motion, was indefinitely postponed.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 84.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 83, as to publication of report of Joint Committee on change of name of the Church.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 85.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, as to printing of Readings marked "C" in an appendix to the edition of the Bible which they are to print.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 86.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained
in its Message No. 85, continuing Joint Commissions and Committees; and that the Chairman of this House has been authorized to fill all vacancies on this part.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 87.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, accepting the cession of a part of the Diocese of Kansas, to be erected into a Missionary District.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the Committee of Conference was granted, and the President appointed, as members of the Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Eggar, the Rev. Dr. Fiske, and Mr. Stetson.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 88.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, proposing amendments to Article V. of the Constitution, and that it asks for a Committee of Conference on the same;

and that it appoints as members of said Committee of Conference on its part the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Western Texas, and the Bishop of Laramie.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 326.]

On motion, the House took from the Calendar Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses [see p. 283] relating to the petition of the Diocese of Springfield.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 89.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Diocese of Springfield to be allowed to cede all that part of the Diocese east of the east line of the counties of Pulaski, Union, Jackson, Perry, Washington, Clinton, Bond, Montgomery, Christian, Macon, DeWitt, McLean, and south of the south line of the counties of Ford and Iroquois, the same to be erected into a Missionary District, be granted.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
The House having resumed the consideration of Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, Mr. Wilson of Springfield moved to substitute the resolution communicated in Message No. 89 from the House of Bishops for the resolution appended to the report of the Committee. The motion failed of adoption by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, California, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Easton, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan,—32.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Maine, Western New York, —3.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the second resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the ceded part of the Diocese of Kansas be erected into a Missionary District under the title of the Missionary District of Salina.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops have leave to elect a Missionary Bishop for the District of Salina between the sessions of the General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be hereby tendered to the Rev. John S. Lindsay, D.D., for the uniform dignity, courtesy, and impartiality with which he has presided over its deliberations.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Secretary and his Assistants for their efficient services, and also their unfailing efforts to enable the members properly to carry on the work of the Convention.

Resolved, That this House hereby expresses its appreciation of the fair and impartial manner in which Mr. Joseph Packard and Mr. John H. Stiness have presided over sessions of this House, when called upon by the President and when in Committee of the Whole.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are hereby extended to the Bishop of California, the Rector, Wardens, and Vestrymen of Trinity Church of San Francisco, and the Committee of Arrangements for the provision they have made for the comfort of the members of the Convention; and our thanks are also given to the Choir and the Organist for their faithful and very acceptable services rendered; also to the whole people of San Francisco for the glad welcome given us.

The President announced the appointment of the following members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the order of work for the next Missionary Council:

The Rev. Dr. Bodine of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Porter of Rhode Island, Mr. Fell-Clarke of Albany, and Mr. Lenhart of Pittsburgh.

And to fill vacancies in the Joint Committee on the American Churches in Europe:

The Rev. Dr. Mackay-Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Stetson of New York, and Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session on motion of Mr. Gibson of Easton, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of San Francisco for their courtesies in receiving Deputies at the railway stations, and for other attentions extended.

The Rev. Mr. Lockwood of Arkansas offered the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, the work of reporting for the public prints the daily sessions of this House has been a work, not only requiring signal ability, but of great importance to this Convention,

Resolved, That this House places on record its appreciation of accurate and careful work done by the reporters, and published by the press of San Francisco.
The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 17.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 74 of the House of Bishops, respectfully offers the following:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in Message 74, with amendments, so that the Canon shall read as follows: Title II., Canon 7:

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs, without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with what the Bishop and Standing Committee may deem a reasonable provision for his support: it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message 74, with amendments so that the Canon shall read as follows: Title I., Canon 18, § vii., [4].

[4.] It shall be the duty of all Ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States.

No Minister may officiate more than six months in any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

The Committee on Canons cannot recommend the concurrence with the House of Bishops in their third resolution of Message 74, and therefore offer the following:

Resolved, that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

On motion, the first two resolutions in the foregoing report were severally adopted.

A motion that the House concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the third resolution of its Message No. 74 was lost.

On motion, the final resolution in the report was adopted.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the
following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a proposed resolution referring to Title II., Canon 13, offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 19.

The Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has appointed the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. David B. Lyman as the Committee to certify changes in accordance with Title IV., Canon 2, § ii.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the certification of changes in the Canons, see Appendix XVII.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on his motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 20.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution in reference to a standard form of certificate for Deputies to the General Convention, respectfully offers the following:

Resolved, That the Order of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the duties of the Secretary, § i., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ i. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in substantially the form provided in this section, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a Committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to
him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint four Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretaries; or if the Assistant Secretaries shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

The testimonials for Deputies and Alternates shall be substantially in the forms following:

**DEPUTIES.**

Diocese of A.D.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Convention (or Council) of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the Diocese of held at on the day of A.D., the following persons were elected to represent the Diocese in the General Convention of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, which is to meet in , on the first Wednesday in October next, viz.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLERICAL DEPUTIES</th>
<th>LAY DEPUTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(P. O. Address)........................</td>
<td>(P. O. Address)........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following persons were at that time chosen ALTERNATES, viz.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLERICAL</th>
<th>LAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(P. O. Address)........................</td>
<td>(P. O. Address)........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................</td>
<td>........................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND I FURTHERMORE CERTIFY, That the above-named Laymen, elected as Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the said General Convention, are residents in this Diocese, and Communicants of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Attest:

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. 

ALTERNATES.

Diocese of [Diocese Name], A. D.,

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy, and that having been notified of the same, and having declared his intention to attend the General Convention, to which he was elected an Alternate Deputy, he is therefore, according to the Canons of this Diocese, a Deputy therefrom in place of the said

Attest: [Name]

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

§ ii. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

§ iv. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each delegation.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

On motion of Mr. Hicks of Arkansas, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the Southern Pacific Company for its kindness and hospitality manifested in the steamboat excursion on San Francisco Bay.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Restarick of Los Angeles, it was

Resolved, That this House expresses its appreciation of the cordial invitation extended to it by the Mayor and the Chamber of Commerce of Fresno and the Rector and Vestry of St. James’s Church of that city, and while it is unable as a body to accept, hopes that individual members may be able to avail themselves of the kind hospitality offered.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee of Conference on Article X. of the Constitution, presented the following report:

The members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House on proposed amendments to Article X. of the Constitution beg leave to report that they have met the members of the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops and have agreed to recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following words, and that the proposed amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of
every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting:

"And provided further that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship"; also

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that a Bishop of this Church has the right to take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people not in communion with this Church that may desire him so to do; and that it is the further sense of this Convention that the use of the Book of Common Prayer is not obligatory under such circumstances; provided that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a Parish or Congregation of this Church, in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, in behalf of the Committee of Conference.

A motion to adopt the first resolution appended to the foregoing report prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**


 Lay Vote. — Chicago, Connecticut, Fond du Lac, Marquette, Milwaukee, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Quincy, Vermont, West Missouri, Western Michigan,—12.

**DIOCESES DIVIDED.**

Clerical Vote. — Kansas, Louisiana, Newark, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island,—5.

 Lay Vote. — California, Maryland, Michigan, Oregon,—4.

A motion to adopt the second resolution appended to the report was lost by the following vote:
DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, West Missouri, Western Michigan, — 21.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.


LAY VOTE.—Kansas, Michigan, Oregon, — 3.

A motion to reconsider the vote by which the first resolution appended to the report was adopted, was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Indiana, Iowa, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Newark, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Western Michigan, — 25.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Easton, Fond du Lac, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Maine, Missouri, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 22.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Rhode Island, Virginia, — 5.

LAY VOTE.—Oregon, — 1.
The Rev. Dr. Egar, from a Committee of Conference on disagreeing action of the two Houses on Article V. of the Constitution [see p. 317], presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreeing action of the two Houses on the proposed Article V. of the Constitution, recommends the adoption of said Article as communicated in Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies, with Section 6 amended so that it shall read as follows:

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

J. H. EGAR,
in behalf of the Committee of Conference.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference on disagreeing action of the Houses as to the proposed new Article V. of the Constitution, and has adopted the same as proposed in Message No. 71 of the House of Deputies, with Section 6 amended so that it shall read as follows:

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

A motion to adopt the recommendations of the Committee of Conference and to agree with the House of Bishops in its action as communicated in its Message No. 91 prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Massachusetts, Pittsburgh, — 2.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kansas, — 1.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 92.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the first resolution contained in its Message No. 93, and has not concurred with said House in adopting the second resolution contained in said Message, relating to ministers officiating in Dioceses or Districts other than those in which they are canonically resident.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies are hereby extended to Maj. William B. Hooper for his constant and unwearied courtesies to this body.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE No. 93.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X. of the Constitution the following:

And provided further, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer and the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that a Bishop of this Church has the right to take under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people not in communion with this Church, that may desire him so to do.

And that it is the further sense of this Convention that the use of the Book of Common Prayer is not obligatory under such circumstances; provided, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church, in accordance with all canonical requirements, and until it has been duly certified that the Book of Common Prayer is the use of such congregation.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

A motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in Message No. 93 prevailed by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York,—32.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Fond du Lac, Indiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Washington, West Missouri,—16.

LAY VOTE.—Chicago, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Newark, New Jersey, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Washington, West Virginia,—10.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—California, Louisiana, Mississippi, Ohio, Rhode Island,—5.

LAY VOTE.—Oregon,—1.

On motion of Mr. Packard of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to return Message No. 96 of this House, declaring the action of this House on the first resolution appended to the report of the Committee of Conference.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 329.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

...
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 94.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies, contained in its Message No. 97, and herewith returns its Message No. 96.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
SAN FRANCISCO, 14th day of the Session,
October 17, 1901.

MESSAGE NO. 95.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that this House has completed all its business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to take a recess until five o'clock, and to adjourn without day after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Restarick of Los Angeles, it was
Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has concluded its business and is ready to take a recess until five o'clock, and after prayers and the reading of the Pastoral Letter to stand adjourned without day.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee called for in the foregoing resolution, the Rev. Mr. Restarick of Los Angeles and Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

The Minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House met with the House of Bishops in Trinity Church at five o'clock. After prayers by the Rev. Dr. Lindsay, President of the House of Deputies, the Pastoral Letter [see p. 360] was read by the Bishop of Kentucky. The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Missouri.

The House stood adjourned without day.

JOHN S. LINDSAY, President.

Attest:
CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
BOARD OF MISSIONS.
The Board met in Trinity Church at 11 A. M., the Bishop of Missouri, being the senior Bishop present, in the chair, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies; the Secretary, being the Secretary of the said House, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Managers.

After the singing of a hymn and prayers, the Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee to arrange an order of work, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed, in accordance with canonical requirement by the Missionary Council in Louisville, to arrange an Order of Work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, respectfully report:

I. That they have proceeded in accordance with the resolution found on page 415 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1898, which charged them to provide that at the next General Convention the meetings of the Board of Missions be so arranged that the missionary work of the Church might receive the attention that its importance deserves, and they primarily recommend that the sessions of the Board of Missions shall be held, as far as possible, in the daytime.

II. They recommend to the Board of Missions that prayer for Missions be offered at noonday, and that it requests the General Convention to arrange for prayer for Missions at noon on every day of its session.

III. They make the following recommendation with respect to the Order of Business:
1. The Senior Bishop shall preside, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies.
2. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of the Board, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Managers.
3. The hours of sessions shall be the same as those of the House of Deputies.
5. The reference of reports to Committees, as follows:
   Report of Board of Managers.
   Report of Woman's Auxiliary.
   Report of Commission on Work among Colored People.
   Report of Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews, and other Auxiliaries.
6. That the General Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Corresponding Secretary address the Board respectively upon the following topics in connection with the report: The Outlook, the Financial Condition, and the Publications of the Society.

7. Motions and resolutions.

8. That other sessions of the Board be held this afternoon, on the afternoon of Thursday, October 10, Friday, October 11, Monday, October 14, Tuesday, October 15, and Wednesday, October 16.

9. That upon convening on October 4 and 16, motions and resolutions shall be first in order.

10. That the afternoon of the first day be given to a discussion by the members of the Board of Missions of the Reports of the Board of Managers.

11. That on the afternoon of October 10 there be a session on behalf of the China and Japan Missions, with addresses by the Bishops in those countries and others selected by them.

12. That on the afternoon of October 11 there be a session on behalf of Domestic Missions, the Board to be addressed by the Bishop of Missouri on work among White People; by the Bishop of Kentucky on work among the Negroes; by the Bishop of South Dakota on work among the Indians, and by the Bishop of Alaska on work in his Missionary District.

13. That on the afternoon of October 14, there be a session on behalf of Missions in the new possessions and Brazil and Mexico, when the Bishop of New York will speak for the work in the Philippines; the Bishop of West Virginia for Porto Rico; the Bishop of Pennsylvania for Cuba; the Bishop of Brazil for his work in South America, and the Bishop of Albany for the work in Mexico.

14. That in the evening of October 15 there be a session on behalf of Missions in Africa and Haiti, and the educational work among the Colored People in the South, when the Bishop of Haiti, the Bishop of Cape Palmas, and Archdeacon Russell shall address the Board, and the Bishop of Georgia make the closing address.

15. That on the afternoon of October 16 there be a session to receive the reports of special committees.

IV. The Committee recommend that none but members be admitted to the seats of Deputies or the rights of the floor.

V. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, shall be the rules of this body.

Furthermore, the Committee respectfully report that they have arranged for missionary services and sermons in the churches of San Francisco on Sundays, October 6, 13, and 20. And that, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, there will be delivered in Trinity Church next Sunday evening the Triennial Sermon before the Board of Missions by the Bishop of Shanghai.

On the afternoon of Sunday, October 6, a Children's Mass Meeting will be held in the same Church, under the Presidency of the Bishop of California, when the speakers will be the Bishop of South Dakota, the Rev. Dr. Herman L. Duhring, and Mr. Wm. R. Butler.

On the afternoon of Sunday, October 13, a similar meeting will be held in St. Paul's Church, Oakland, when the speakers will be the Bishop of North Dakota, the Rev. Dr. Herman L. Duhring, and Mr. George C. Thomas.

And, with the co-operation of the Bishop of the Diocese and the Local Committees, a Missionary Mass Meeting has been arranged for, to be held in Mechanics' Pavilion in this city, when the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Kyoto, and Mr. Burt-n Mansfield will be the speakers.
The Committee recommend that at all meetings of the Board of Missions the appointed speakers be limited to twenty minutes, and others to ten minutes.

CHAUNCEY R. BREWSTER,
G. WORTHINGTON,
G. F. BREED,
E. M. RODMAN,
A. RYERSON,
SILAS McBEE,
A. S. LLOYD,
JOSHUA KIMBER, Secretary,
Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the report was amended by substituting the word "evening" for "afternoon" whenever it occurs, except as applied to to-day and to Sunday; and, on motion, the recommendations of the Committee so amended were adopted.

The Bishop of Albany presented the Triennial Report of the Board of Managers and accompanying documents. [For the Report, see Appendix II.]

On motion of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Board of Managers, with accompanying documents, except those otherwise referred, be referred to a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen for consideration, and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed as such Committee:

The Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Kyoto, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Lindsay, the Rev. Mr. Tatlock, the Rev. Dr. Bodine, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. L. H. Morehouse, and Mr. L. B. Prince.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 345.]

On motion of the Bishop of Marquette, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary be referred to a Special Committee, to consist of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration, and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed as such Committee:

The Bishop of Marquette, the Rev. Dr. Nelson, the Rev. Mr. Waller, Mr. R. S. Conover, and Mr. S. Mather.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 348.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Craik of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Commission on Work among the Coloured People, be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration, and report to this Board.
The Chair appointed as such Committee:
The Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Parks, the Rev. Dr. Craik, Mr. E. L. Temple, and Mr. J. Bryan.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 358.]
On motion of the Rev. Mr. Worthington of Ohio, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration, and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee:
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. A. Piper, D.D., the Rev. Campbell Fair, D.D., Mr. J. N. Carpenter and Mr. W. Mynderse.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 341.]
On motion of the Bishop of West Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the American Church Missionary Society be referred to a Special Committee to consist of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration, and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee:
The Bishop of West Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Estill, the Rev. Dr. Jones, Mr. R. J. Hubbard, and Mr. T. L. Winder.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 353.]
On motion of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the Reports of (1) the Church Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews, (2) the Church Missions Publishing Company, and (3) the Assyrian Mission Committee be referred to a Committee to be composed of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee:
The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Rich, the Rev. Mr. Howard, Mr. George H. Roberts, and Mr. Burton Mansfield.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 355.]
On motion of the Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Sunday-school Auxiliary be referred to a Committee of three, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, for consideration, and report to this Board.

The Chairman appointed, as such Committee:
The Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Rev. Mr. Hammond, and Mr. W. R. Butler.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 354.]
The hour of twelve having arrived, a hymn was sung and prayer was offered by the Bishop of Missouri.

The General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, and the Treasurer, Mr. George C. Thomas, addressed the Board.

The Board took a recess until 3 p. m.
On reassembling, the Bishop of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was referred to a Special Committee, to be appointed by the Chair:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be and is hereby authorized and instructed to employ District Secretaries, whose duty it shall be,

1. To arouse interest in the missionary operations of the Church.
2. To solicit parochial and personal pledges and gifts for all departments of missionary work.
3. To impart missionary information and distribute missionary literature.
4. To encourage and assist the formation of auxiliary societies and to organize subsidiary societies wherever practicable.
5. To urge upon Diocesan Conventions, Archdeaconries, and Deaneries concerted action in aid of the Board, and as far as may be found feasible to secure the acceptance of apportionments or assessments which may be directed or requested.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee:

The Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Bacchus, the Rev. Dr. Clark, Mr. Temple, and Mr. Van Bokkelen.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 351.]

Mr. Van Bokkelen of California presented a resolution adopted by the Board of Missions of the Diocese of California as follows:

In thankful recognition of the missionary aid granted for many years by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church to the work in the Diocese of California, and of the record of the self-help fostered by such aid shown in California Church statistics for half a century;

And, further, for the many bounties, which should make us as a Diocese, as well as individuals, partakers of the promise that it is more blessed to give than to receive;

Be it resolved, That as in some measure commemorative of the meeting of the First General Convention of the new century, and of its first meeting on the Pacific Coast,—all this in itself so significant of a century's Church extension,—the Board of Missions of the Diocese of California, to betoken growth toward self-support on this other ocean, hereby asks the privilege of relieving the Board of Managers of the Missionary Society from the making of any further appropriations for the White work in our borders.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of this Board, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese, be instructed to present the foregoing resolution to the Board of Missions at its coming meeting of 1901.

A true copy from the minutes.

JOHN A. EMERY,
Secretary Diocesan Board of Missions.
On motion of the Bishop of Washington, it was

Resolved, That a Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five other Clergymen, and five Laymen, be appointed to report to the next meeting of the Board of Missions such changes in the present Title III., Canon 7, "Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," as, in its judgment, may tend to promote greater efficiency in the work of that Society.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee:


[For the report of the Committee, see p. 342.]

Mr. Evans of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee to which was referred the resolution previously offered by the Bishop of Georgia:

Resolved, (1) That the Board of Managers be directed to request a contribution of a specified sum from each and every Diocese of our Church amounting in the aggregate to a sum sufficient to cover the deficiency in the Treasury of the Board.

(2) That the action of the Board under this resolution shall be communicated to the Bishops who are hereby requested, each in his Diocese, to take proper measures for raising the amount desired. All such contributions to be paid to the Treasurer of the Board before December 1 of this year.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 342.]

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolutions which, on motion, were referred to the same Committee to which was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Washington:

Resolved, (1) That one million of dollars be raised for General Missions during the year beginning Sept. 1, 1901.

Resolved, (2) That this sum be apportioned among the different Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and that the Bishop and Deputies of each Diocese and Missionary District be requested to take measures to provide for the raising of the sum so appropriated.

Resolved, (3) That the offerings made through the American Church Missionary Society be considered as a part of this million of dollars.

Resolved, (4) That a Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed by the Board of Missions who, after consultation with the Bishop and Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District, shall make this apportionment and report to this Board before the adjournment of this General Convention.

Resolved, (5) That this Committee be continued until the next General Convention and be instructed to make the apportionment each year.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 342.]
The Bishop of Albany presented the following communication:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, October 4, 1901.

To the Secretary of the Board of Missions:

Reverend and Dear Sir: Will you kindly state to the Board of Missions that the united offering of the Woman's Auxiliary, made yesterday, and amounting to over $104,000, was given under the terms of the accompanying resolution, adopted in Washington in October, 1898:

Resolved, That the united offering of the Woman's Auxiliary in 1901 be given to the Board of Missions, with the request that it be divided into equal parts; one part to be given to each of the Missionary Bishops who shall be in charge of Domestic or Foreign Jurisdictions at the time, and one equal part be given to the Commission for work among the Colored People, to be used at its discretion; the offering in each case to be reckoned as a special, and in addition to the appropriations made by the Board of Missions.

Yours very truly,

JULIA C. EMERY, Secretary.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet next Thursday evening at 8 P. M.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1901.

The Board met at 8 P. M., the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayers, the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Secretary of the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1901.

The Secretary is instructed by the House of Bishops to inform the Board of Missions that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the islands of Porto Rico and Vieques be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the Philippine Islands be constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

The Secretary is also instructed to transmit to the Board of Missions the instrument proposed to be signed by the Presiding Bishop, in connection with the Lord Bishop of Antigua and his Grace the Archbishop of the West Indies, with the request that the Board of Missions instruct the Board of Managers to pay the amount agreed upon in the said instrument.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

INSTRUMENT.

To all Christian People to whom these presents shall come:

WHEREAS, Missions of the Church of England have been established and for many years maintained in the islands of Porto Rico and Vieques,
until recently belonging to the Kingdom of Spain, and the said Missions and the clergy serving in them have been under the control and Episcopal direction of the Right Reverend, the Lord Bishop of Antigua, for the time being, and the Church buildings and other Church property have been purchased or erected chiefly from funds collected or obtained in Great Britain by the Bishop of Antigua and the missionary clergy serving under him, and the said buildings are lawfully held by the Bishop of Antigua and other trustees and custodians to be used for the purposes of the Church of England Mission aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, The islands of Porto Rico and Vieques have recently by conquest been annexed by the United States of America and no longer belong to Spain; and

WHEREAS, There is in the United States a fully organized Church, designated the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, which is in full communion with the Church of England, and the said Church is able, willing, and desirous to undertake the responsibility of the Missions of the Church of England in the aforesaid islands now belonging to the United States, and to extend the mission work of the Church in the aforesaid islands, and it is probable that the said branch of the Anglican Communion in the United States will be able to provide more fully for the spiritual needs of the aforesaid islands than it has been heretofore, or is probable in the future to be possible for the Bishop of Antigua to do, having regard to the resources in men and money at his command, and it is undesirable that there should be missions of our Communion in those islands under separate jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church of America has undertaken to pay the Bishop of Antigua the sum of $750, for the purpose of covering outstanding liabilities for the aforesaid Church buildings and property, and of refunding for use for other purposes of the Church of England in the Diocese of Antigua monies which have been diverted from such purposes to the benefit of the Missions in the said islands, but not to refund any other monies given for the purposes of the said buildings and property.

Be it known to all Christian people, that for the reasons above set forth, the Bishop of Antigua hereby withdraws any right which by custom, use, or law he has had, or has, or may now have, to Episcopal Jurisdiction in the islands of Porto Rico and Vieques aforesaid, and hereby transfers his rights of jurisdiction and his rights over the buildings and property aforesaid, to the Protestant Episcopal Church of America; and as regards the said buildings and property, he promises to execute any legal document that may be requisite, so far as he is concerned, to give full and legal effect to the intentions and purposes herein expressed, and if there be any other persons who, as trustees or otherwise, have rights in or over the said buildings or property, he will request them to become parties to such further deeds of transfer as may be needed as aforesaid.

(Signatures.)

Bishop of Antigua.

I approve for and on behalf of the Provincial Synod of the West Indies, and so far as in me lies, I confirm the transfer of jurisdiction, buildings, and property aforesaid.

ARCHBISHOP OF THE WEST INDIES.

I accept the transfer of jurisdiction, buildings, and property aforesaid, on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America.

BISHOP OF...

On behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America.
On motion of Mr. Thomas, the Board of Managers was instructed to pay the sum of $750 to the Bishop of Antigua in accordance with the terms of the foregoing instrument.

Addresses were made by the Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Shanghai, and the Bishop of Kyoto.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, of the special Committee on the Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion adopted:

The Committee of the Board of Missions, to which was referred the report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, respectfully begs leave to submit that it has examined said report and finds that the Fund has increased during the past year ending Sept. 1, 1901, by the sum of $11,060.12; of which $6,340 have come from legacies, leaving only $4,720.12, as received from the various Churches by way of offerings. It now amounts to $367,218.13.

Your Committee further notes that in 17 Dioceses of the Church no offering whatever has been taken for the Fund, that in a number of Dioceses only one Church has taken an offering, while in no Diocese has there been more than a small proportion of parishes which have contributed to this important object.

Your Committee begs to remind the Board that all the Bishops at one time joined in an earnest request that every parish and mission station in their respective Dioceses should on or near the second Sunday of November in each year, give the people an opportunity to contribute to this Fund. In view of the facts before them your Committee cannot resist the conclusion that if this Fund is to enlarge its usefulness, the time has come for a strong expression on the part of the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the respective Dioceses to observe this recommendation of the Bishops, so that throughout the entire Church, in every Diocese and Missionary District, this object may be annually remembered. This is one of our chosen missionary agencies. We have created it and called it into existence for a certain large and important purpose. The Bishops have, with striking unanimity, in the strongest language, commended it. It is only necessary now that the Church should recognize it as a part of its regular machinery, as incorporated into its Missionary system, and dignify it with our loyal support.

Your Committee is glad to see that more and more as the Fund increases the trustees are making gifts towards the erection of churches rather than loaning money for that purpose. As by the charter of the Commission they are compelled to use the interest only for gifts, and must carefully safeguard, nourish, and increase the principal, the only limitation to their wise and excellent work, comes from a lack of enthusiastic co-operation on the part of the Church, in increasing this principal until it shall reach the million-dollar mark for which it is aiming.

Not only in Missionary Districts, but in many of our regularly organized Dioceses, especially rural Dioceses, the aid furnished by the Church Building Commission in erecting churches in small and struggling missions, and in building rectories, has already commended it to the grateful appreciation of the Church, and your Committee earnestly hopes that through the increased interest of the Church, it may be enabled to greatly enlarge its benefactions.
Your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the Board of Missions commends the wisdom of the Church Building Fund Commission, in endeavouring to increase the number of gifts towards the erection of mission churches rather than the making of loans, as a method of help, at once safer for the Fund and the mission assisted, and more calculated to appeal to the interest and sympathy of our people.

2. Resolved, That the Board of Missions cordially commends to the Dioceses the American Church Building Fund Commission, and again asks that all parishes contribute annually towards this important missionary agency.

ETERSBERT TALBOT, Chairman.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Special Committee to consider and report any changes which it might deem desirable in Title III., Canon 7, presented the following report which, on motion, was made the order of the day for Friday, Oct. 11, at 8 P.M.:

The Committee begs leave to embody its report in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions recommends to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies the adoption of an amended form of the present Canon 7, Title III., as follows:

CANON 7.

OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

§ 1. The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This Society shall be known as the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall comprehend all persons who are members of this Church.

ARTICLE II. The general missionary work of this Church shall be under the control of a Board of Missions which shall exercise all the corporate powers of said Society. The said Board shall consist of the Bishop or Bishops having jurisdiction in each Diocese and Missionary District, of an Executive Committee hereinafter described, and also of one clerical and one lay member to be elected at the annual Convention or Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District, who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. The Convention or Convocation shall prescribe the method of filling vacancies in said clerical or lay representation.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State under which this Society is incorporated, no person receiving a salary from the funds of the Society may vote upon any expenditure of money.

ARTICLE III. The Board of Missions shall meet on the last Wednes-
day in April of each year. A quorum shall consist of a majority of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts whether represented by the Bishops or the clerical or the lay members thereof.

The President of the Board of Missions shall be a Bishop elected to that office by the House of Bishops at each General Convention. In his absence or inability to serve, a Chairman shall be chosen by the Board at its annual meeting from the Bishops present.

At each annual meeting the Board of Missions shall determine the place of the next annual meeting. The President of the Board, at the request of the Executive Committee, shall have power to call special meetings of the same, which special meetings shall be invested with all the power of the regular meetings of the Board.

The transportation of the Bishops, of the Executive Committee, and of the clerical and lay members of the Board, to and from the annual meeting, shall be paid through the Treasurer of the Society.

ARTICLE IV. It shall be the duty of the Board of Missions at each annual meeting to decide upon the whole sum to be raised for the general missionary work of the Church for the ensuing year, and to apportion the amount to be raised in each Diocese and Missionary District. The method by which the apportionment shall be made shall be determined after consultation with the Bishop and the clerical and lay members of the Board from each Diocese and Missionary District.

Appropriations for Domestic and Foreign work shall also be made at each annual session of the Board of Missions to the several Missionary Districts and organized Dioceses which in the judgment of the Board may be entitled to receive support from the Church at large.

Every Diocese and Missionary District shall report annually through its Bishop on or before the first of January in each year to the President of the Board of Missions a list of contributing parishes or mission stations in each Diocese or Missionary District, with the amounts which each has contributed for the mission work of the Church; and also the names of the non-contributing parishes.

ARTICLE V. The administrative work of the Board shall be in charge of an Executive Committee consisting of the President of the Board of Missions, who shall be ex officio Chairman of said Committee, and of fifteen Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, to be elected at each annual meeting. They shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number in the interim of the annual meetings of the Board.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the General Secretary and the Treasurer of the Society, shall be ex officio members of the Executive Committee, and shall have all the rights and privileges of elected members except the right to vote.

The Executive Committee shall be empowered to appoint a General Secretary and a Treasurer, and all other necessary administrative officers of the Society.

In the interim of the annual meetings of the Board of Missions, the Executive Committee shall have full power to exercise the corporate functions of that Board. It shall also recommend to the Board of Missions the annual appropriations to be made to each Missionary District and organized Diocese receiving aid therefrom. A full report of the proceedings of the Executive Committee shall be made to the Board of Missions at each annual meeting. The Board of Missions shall itself report to the General Convention on the third day of each triennial session thereof a complete survey of the general missionary work of the Church.

ARTICLE VI. The Executive Committee is authorized to form such sub-Committees as it may deem desirable to promote the missionary
work, and to enact all necessary by-laws for its own government and the government of its sub-committees and officers.

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, it is authorized to make the annual appropriations voted by the Board of Missions and such appropriations shall be disbursed by the Bishops after consultation with the Standing Committee or Board of Missions of the Diocese or Missionary District and with the approval of the Executive Committee; and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Executive Committee shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, or said Diocesan Board of Missions.

Provided, that no part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of mission stations with services, without the concurrence of the Executive Committee, and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the Chairman of the Executive Committee; and

Provided, that in the management of the Foreign Missions the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Executive Committee for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work they may have as their Council of Advice the Standing Committee of their respective Jurisdictions.

In Missionary Districts, both Foreign and Domestic, the titles of all Church property and funds, not distinctly parochial, shall be reported to the Executive Committee; and copies of all deeds conveying or affecting such property or fund shall be forwarded to the Executive Committee by the Bishop of the Missionary District.

Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Missions all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall have come to him through the Treasurer of the Society.

ARTICLE VII. The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to the Board of Missions without his consent: but all contributions by the Missionary District for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board of Missions and accounted for as a part of such salary.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the relation of such Missionary Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

ARTICLE VIII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in regular standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this section shall preclude the Executive Committee from employing laymen or women, members of this Church or of some Church in communion with the same, to do missionary work.

The Executive Committee shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, to distribute missionary literature, and to solicit funds for the Society, and is also authorized to promote the formation of auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially designated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors when expressed in writing. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to arrange for public missionary meetings, to be held at such times and places as may be determined upon, to which all auxiliaries recognized by the Executive Committee may send representatives.

ARTICLE IX. Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions, as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a roll
BOARD OF MISSIONS.

call of the Bishops and of all clerical and lay representatives, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by two Bishops or by the clerical and lay representation of two Dioceses. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to adopt any motion.

ARTICLE X., § i. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

§ ii. All Canons, and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed: Provided, however, that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

§ iii. This Canon shall take effect immediately, but where the Convention or Convocation of any Diocese or Missionary District shall not meet prior to the last Wednesday of April, 1902, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District with the advice of his Standing Committee shall have the power to appoint the clerical and lay representatives of his Diocese or Missionary District to the first meeting of the Board of Missions hereby created; and until the Executive Committee is elected the Board of Managers as existing on the first day of October, 1901, shall act as the Executive Committee herein provided for.

[For consideration of the report, see p. 350.]

On motion of Mr. Mansfield it was,

Resolved, That a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two laymen be appointed by the Chair to raise such a sum as will at least replenish the reserve of the treasury of this Society, so that the deficit existing Sept. 1, 1901, may be repaired.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee, the Bishop of Montana, the Rev. Dr. Clark, the Rev. Mr. Wroth, Mr. Thomas, and Mr. Mansfield.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the nominations of an Advisory Committee contained therein were, on motion, approved:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, Oct. 8, 1901.

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS:

Rev. and Dear Sir,—At the meeting of the General and Diocesan Officers of the Woman's Auxiliary, held yesterday, the following nominations for an Advisory Committee on Missionary Workers were approved: and they are now submitted to the Board, for appointment: Miss Coles, Pennsylvania; Miss Stuart, Virginia; Mrs. Cox, Long Island; Miss McVickar, Rhode Island; Mrs. Baxter, Minnesota; Mrs. Hopkins, Chicago; Mrs. Lawyer, California; Mrs. McKim, Tokyo.

The other Committees, heretofore appointed, the officers desired discontinued.

Yours sincerely,
JULIA C. EMERY, Secretary.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on the
Report of the Board of Managers, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

Time is of supreme importance just now and your Committee therefore undertakes to take up only a few points suggested by the Report of the Board of Managers, and to make them salient.

1st. Your Committee notes with great thankfulness and encouragement that so many Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen, to whom has been given the best in the way of position, influence, and command of means, have been ready to give of that best, as members of the Board of Managers, to the general missionary work of the Church. And your Committee would suggest that only those should be elected to membership in the Board who are thus willing to give of their best, not only in the private work of the Board, but, so far as in them lie, before the public.

2d. Though the evil is no new thing, your Committee must point out with amazement the fact that so many — there being included within this number chief pastors and pastors — treat the general Missionary work with careless inattention and fail to press it home, each within his sphere, upon the individual mind and conscience. In delightful contrast with this indifference stands that great body of devoted, patient, confiding friends of the work who sustain it with chivalrous courage and self-sacrifice, in thought, in prayer, in gifts. There is, too, a growing interest in the work in our Theological Seminaries, in striking evidence of which may be mentioned the fact that within the last three years the Theological Seminary of Virginia has given no less than eight of its men to the foreign field and four to the West.

May the remark made through a megaphone announcing the arrival of these eight men to the Bishop of Tokyo as he waited for them on the dock at Yokohama reverberate through the chambers of every unbelieving heart, "We have a cargo of Missionaries for you and not a duffer in the lot." To all souls devoted to the cause of Missions your Committee would say, no matter how much the odds may sometimes seem against them, "Hold fast that which thou hast that no man take thy crown." If this be done, interest in Missions is sure to increase in both intensity and extent. Meanwhile, let the ordained officers of the Church simply do their bounden duty. The law ordains that every Clergyman of this Church having a cure shall instruct his people regarding the Domestic and Foreign Missionary work of the Church and give them opportunity of contributing. Now let the Bishops when they make their visitations make inquiry how far this Canon has been obeyed and a large step will be taken in the way of bringing duty home to the members of our Church. This is one of the cases in which much may be done if we only make dead laws live.

A strong feeling exists — and there seems to be much cause for it — that those who present the claims of Foreign Missions as a rule visit only the great and populous Church centres in the Eastern and Middle States, and that the outlying and distant sections of the country are passed over. The effect of this has been in many cases to discourage Missionary effort already existing and naturally to suppress its growth.

While we recognize the fact that the bulk of the contributions to the Missionary treasury naturally come from the older and wealthier portions of the Church in the East, we wish to emphasize the fact that there are many noble and generous givers in the West and in the other distant portions of the land. More than this, the true support of our missions is not to be measured alone by gold, but by that loving interest and sympathy which is more precious than gold, and, above all, by the one great sustaining power of prayer.

We need the loving co-operation, we need the prayers of the entire
Church in this land. To obtain this we must visit them regularly, and not only use every effort to instruct and interest and elevate them to their great privileges, but by personal contact and face-to-face visitation make them feel that they are an integral portion of the Church's great missionary force.

3d. The report of the Treasurer shows that the money affairs of the Board have been conducted with rare business ability and at extraordinarily small percentage of expense. Ring the changes on this fact, for the expense of administration has been, generation after generation, the crack argument of opponents of the work, and should be covered at once with deserved opprobrium.

4th. Your Committee re-echoes the regret expressed by the Board of Managers that our Missionary work in Porto Rico and the Philippines has been "undertaken along such feeble lines," and that the progress made along these lines has been "slight and slow." The Board of Managers has been helpless. The effect of this feebleness and slowness cannot but have been harmful to our prospects in the field as it has been beyond question disappointing and depressing to the Church at home. We need for every reason leadership in the work in Porto Rico and the Philippines, and leadership which will fix the eye and command the confidence and engage the heart of men in the field abroad and of men in the Church at home. The end in view will not be accomplished by placing these Missionary fields under the charge of Bishops who are already loaded with their own responsibilities. These Bishops are, or at least seem to be, lost in the nearer and more absorbing work of their own. If this Church has anything in spirit, traditions, or methods to contribute to solving of problems or the molding of life in our new possessions in the formative conditions which have been brought about by the extension to them of the guiding hand of our Government and by the sending thither of hundreds of public school teachers, it would seem that this contribution should be made at once, and that it should be made through leaders who, because of their office, represent the Church in its fulness and who can be in their respective spheres centres of unity and of wisdom and of power and love; that is by Bishops.

5th. Your Committee notes with gladness the proposition to send a second Bishop to China. It is with a brave confident challenge like this that the Church should meet the blow struck at her Missionary enterprise by the elements lately in control in China and the affront done to it by the aspersions thrown upon her Missionary servants.

The temper of the Church is ready for such a venture and, generally speaking, it is true that a certain prudent venturesomeness and gallantry are more fruitful of good results in raising money than the frequent cry of "Deficit! Deficit!"

6th. Appropos of gallantry in the administration of the work from the centre in the Missions House, your Committee draws attention to the need of a like gallantry in the workers in the field. We have much of it, perhaps especially in the Foreign field; but only enough to make us wish for more. The lack of it in our Domestic work, though here there are striking and brilliant exceptions, is painfully apparent and, perhaps, more than anything else tends to break the heart of our little flocks. The course of some missionaries who go out to the Domestic field is too much like a loop. It is out from the East and back again. Sick and tired the Missionary Bishops are, more sick and tired are the people, of these nibblers at duty — these tasters who never find the exact thing they want.

7th. Your Committee rejoices that the Board of Managers receded from their resolution to make year by year a reduction of twenty per cent in their appropriations to Dioceses.
8th. In our land the Gospel of Christ, in at least its general outlines, is almost universally known, and this is true alike of our Missionary Districts and our Dioceses. Missionary work in one sense of the term, there is none to be done. What is needed is, that careless men and women should be aroused to attend to and love and do the truth which they know, that the erring should be guided, and that all should be made members in the Church of Christ which is His Body and which is the special sphere of the action of the life-giving Spirit, and that the dear children of the Church who have by stress of circumstances been driven from their old homes and scattered in the small towns of the wilderness, should be gathered together in one in the Word and Sacraments of the Church. Wherever need overbears local energies and overtaxes local resources, whether it be Diocese or Missionary District, there succour may fairly be looked for from the whole Church represented by the Board of Managers; that is, the feeble member in particular may draw upon the life of the body. By the law of its being the resources of a body flow to the hungry member. Doubtless it is at the same time true that special attention should be given to those parts of our land where the need is for the time being for one reason or other most pressing and the promise of substantial results the best. And, prima facie, a work whether in Diocese or Missionary District, which does not on the whole and in the long run command the respect, the confidence, and the gifts of the people near at hand and immediately concerned should not expect to have the confidence and the gifts of people at a distance.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, "That the Board of Missions accepts the report of its Committee on the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary, presented by the Board of Managers; that is, the feeble member in particular may draw upon the life of the body. By the law of its being the resources of a body flow to the hungry member. Doubtless it is at the same time true that special attention should be given to those parts of our land where the need is for the time being for one reason or other most pressing and the promise of substantial results the best. And, prima facie, a work whether in Diocese or Missionary District, which does not on the whole and in the long run command the respect, the confidence, and the gifts of the people near at hand and immediately concerned should not expect to have the confidence and the gifts of people at a distance."

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, "That the Board of Missions accepts the report of its Committee on the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary as expressing substantially its mind, and commend it to the attention of the Clergy and people of the Church."

WILLIAM H. HARE, for the Committee.

The Bishop of Marquette, from the Committee on the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

Your Committee has had in hand the Thirtieth Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sixth Annual Report of the Honorary Secretary. In presenting their own remarks upon these reports they must regret that the necessary brevity of a report upon a Report must prevent them from saying all they feel and think. The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary should be universally read and deeply studied, and no word of it neglected. It is full of stirring messages, missionary inspiration, and practical information. And the two appendices by our Bishops and others in the foreign field, on preparation for foreign missionary work, are documents of exceedingly great value, and demand the widest possible circulation.

The statistical tables inform us that in 59 Dioceses and 19 Missionary Districts in the year 1900-1901, the total contributions and income of the Woman's Auxiliary reached the imposing sum of $421,498.67. Truly the Board of Missions has found an helpmeet for it. These imposing figures are made much grander when we consider the results of the triennium, when the aggregate of money, boxes and interest reaches the enormous sum of $1,580,340.60, of which $100,437.73 was contributed toward the appropriations of the Board of Missions.
While we are dealing with figures, let us also congratulate the Auxiliary and ourselves on the continual advance in the matter of the United Offering. At each successive triennium, the previous record has been greatly surpassed, and at this year's united service the immense sum of $105,058.30 has been laid at one time at the feet of Christ.

Your Committee, while deeply impressed with the magnitude of these records, finds cause for great hopefulness in the fact that they show, not only magnitude, but also steady advance; and also they rejoice that there is great ground to expect further immediate and continued advance. There is not the slightest evidence that the resources of the Woman's Auxiliary have yet been fathomed, or that all the women of the Church have been embraced in the organized work. But we may count on their kindly interest in that work. What lies before us, therefore, is the completion of the organization of a good will, already existing. We see the gradual extension of the organized influence of the Woman's Auxiliary. More and more the women of the Church are being drawn into relations with this work, and apparently into permanent relations with this work. And there are all the influences enlisted, we believe, necessary to utilize, in the long run, all the forces of the Church that properly belong to this department.

But we must believe that even these magnificent reports do the women of our Church scant justice. There are hundreds of parishes and missions not reporting organized branches of this work, in whose bounds the whole burden of sustaining our sacred ministrations rests upon a few faithful women, working up to the limit of their strength. The women of the Church do far more of her work than it is possible for the reports of the Woman's Auxiliary to reveal. The Woman's Auxiliary acts upon and through these women by the extension of its spirit, even though their activity is not reported through the Central Agency for Woman's Work.

The completion of thirty years of this organized work brings us to an impressive moment. The Woman's Auxiliary has reached its majority religiously. Like the Master of us all, who began his ministry at thirty years of age, we may regard the Auxiliary as only now entering upon the fulness of its powers, and its future is already provided for by the existence and training of the Junior Branches.

Let us look for a moment at the item of boxes in the reports of the Auxiliary. The number of missionary boxes sent out during the triennium reaches the enormous figure of 14,074. What these boxes mean to the Church, many of those present this evening can best say. They have become indispensable to our work. And in the judgment of all the Woman's Auxiliary knows how to provide them in the most delicate, helpful, thoughtful, and heart-warming manner.

There are many items of the reports which should be especially commended to the notice of the members of this Board and of the Church. 1. There is the marvellous missionary exhibit. That exhibit speaks for itself, and we must add our great appreciation. It is the hope of the Committee that this may become a permanent feature of every meeting of the Board of Missions. 2. We call attention also to that feature of the report commending and suggesting gifts through the Auxiliary for specific objects and needs, as the maintenance of Missionary Bishops, the erection of buildings, the training of named scholars, the support of particular workers. 3. There are also words worthy of attention concerning auxiliary agencies, such as the Girls' Friendly Society, the Church Periodical Club, and the like. It has occurred to the Committee that something might be done through the Church Periodical Club toward the better circulation of the Spirit of Missions.

Before concluding, we have reported to us the details of the great
meeting of officers of the Auxiliary which has just now taken place, with their action on the matter of the proposed United Offering of 1904. The attendance at this officers' meeting was 208, representing no less than 72 branches. This meeting recommends to the Board of Missions, by resolution, that the United Offering of 1904, already preparing, may be disposed of as follows:

"That it be given to the Board of Missions for Woman's Work in the Domestic and Foreign fields, including the training, sending, and support of women workers, and the care of sick and disabled women workers. It is also to be understood that this resolution is to be interpreted to include Brazil, Haiti, Cuba, and Mexico."

At the same meeting it was also resolved to ask the discontinuance of three of the Advisory Committees of the Auxiliary, but that the Advisory Committee on Missionary Workers be continued; and the meeting approved the nomination of nine officers, as made by the Secretary, to be appointed by the Board of Missions. These recommendations and resolutions your Committee heartily approves.

The Board of Missions is also asked to remember that the Woman's Auxiliary is a great school and fountain of intercessory prayer. Let us thank God for all such centres and schools of prayer.

Your Committe would report the following resolutions:

1. **Resolved**, That the Board of Missions congratulates the Woman's Auxiliary upon the abounding success of their labours, and thanks them most heartily for their work.

2. **Resolved**, That the Board of Missions commends the spirit of the Woman's Auxiliary in giving and praying and organizing to the Board of Missions as an example to the men of our Church.

3. **Resolved**, That the Board of Missions approves the specific appropriation of the United Offering of 1904 as reported to us from the Officers' Meeting.

4. **Resolved**, That we testify our gratitude and admiration for the great results thus reported to us, by a rising vote.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS.
H. W. NELSON.
WILLIAM O. WATERS.
H. D. WALLER.
R. S. CONOVER.

The Benediction was pronounced, and the Board adjourned till to-morrow at 8 p. m.

---

**THIRD DAY.**

**Friday, October 11, 1901.**

The Board met at 8 p. m., the Bishop of Albany in the chair. After singing and prayers the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The order of the day being called for, viz.: the report of the Committee to which were referred the resolutions of the Bishop of
Washington and the Bishop of Montana, it was after discussion, on motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania,  

Resolved, That the whole subject of the Missionary Work of the Church as proposed in the Canon before us be referred back to the Committee of fifteen to report to the next General Convention a Canon for recommendation by the Board of Missions; and in the meantime to endeavour by correspondence or otherwise to obtain the mood of the Church on the subject.

On motion of the same gentleman it was further  

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee of fifteen be printed and distributed to the members of the Board of Missions at least three months previous to the meeting of the next General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, it was  

Resolved, That, in the meantime, the Board of Managers be authorized and directed to adopt the system of apportionment so far as possible in the raising of one million dollars per year in the prosecution of its work.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Special Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by him on the first day of the session, presented the following report, the recommendations appended to which were, on motion, referred to the Board of Managers:

Your Committee reports that in its opinion the mover of the resolution referred to has not too strongly expressed the urgent need of intermediate agents of the Board, by whatever name called, whether district or corresponding secretaries, or other proper title, who should be men specially chosen for technical knowledge, missionary zeal, aptness to impart information, activity and perseverance in presenting causes, to travel in behalf of the Board, and seek or make occasions for promoting interest in and securing gifts, offerings, and pledges for missions.

Your Committee conceives that if for the present one such Secretary be appointed for the Eastern and Middle States, one for the Southern States, and one for the Mid-West, others to be appointed later, the practical and almost immediate effect, depending very largely upon the efficiency of the appointees, would be to perfect existing diocesan organizations, to establish new branches, and to educate the co-operative interest and sympathy of that large number of stations, great and small, which are not at present on the list of contributors.

Further results should be the securing of endowments by gift and legacy and a material increase in the annual income of the Board.

Your Committee would impress the need of utilizing in the Church's work the customary and approved method in every business of large dimensions. Pertinacious energy and constant attention to all points and possibilities within an assigned territory have, within the past few years, increased enormously the volume of business of employers. Similar results should attend these qualities applied to Church finance. They do produce results in parochial and diocesan administration.

Your Committee is strongly of the opinion that if the Church has the faith to devise liberal things and to set out with the purpose of gather-
ing a million dollars for her missionary operations the coming year and thenceforward, such men will be raised up. The act will develop men capable of the duty proposed. A worthy and a great effort in the noblest of causes will enable us to find the right men.

Your Committee therefore offers the following recommendations:
1. That one or more Field Secretaries be appointed at such a salary
and with such duties as the Board of Managers shall direct.
2. That there be seven District Secretaries of the rectors of parishes
or other clergy, to serve without pay in the promotion of General Mis-
sions in their several districts. And we offer the following suggestions:
   (a.) That the Board confer with the Diocesan Bishops for the pur-
pose of securing men of peculiar fitness for the purposes named.
   (b.) That the District Secretaries arrange some plan by which the
day already designated by the Board of Missions as Missionary Sunday,
namely, the second Sunday after Epiphany, may be observed by the
preaching of a missionary sermon either by the rector, or preferably by
exchange, and also by the holding of some union meeting in their dis-

   (c.) That the District Secretaries shall report verbally or in writing
to the Board of Managers, and, as often as opportunity may serve, attend
its meetings when they shall have the same privileges as the other Sec-

   (d.) Your Committee is prepared to nominate seven District Secreta-

ties to be appointed for the following sections:
1. The Dioceses of New England.
2. The Middle States.
3. The Territory of the Northwest.
4. The Gulf States.
5. The remaining Southern States.
6. The territory from the Mississippi to the Mountains.
7. The Pacific Coast.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. K. NELSON.
RUFUS W. CLARK.
J. G. BACCHUS.
E. L. TEMPLE.
W. A. M. VAN BOKKELEN.

On motion of the Bishop of California, it was

Resolved, That any action by the Board of Managers under the above
recommendations be made in the spirit of Art. IX. of the Constitution
of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Addresses were made by the Bishop of South Dakota on the
work among the Indians and by the Bishop of Missouri on the
work among White People.

After prayer and the Benediction, the Board adjourned to
Monday, October 14, at 8 P.M.
FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14, 1901.

The Board met at 8 P. M. the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing, the chairman announced the death this afternoon in this city of Mrs. A. T. Twing, Honorary Secretary of the Woman’s Auxiliary, whereupon the Bishop of Missouri presented the following Minute which was adopted by a rising vote:

In the death of Mrs. Twing this day, the Board of Missions recognizes that a sad loss has befallen it in the removal of one wise in her counsels and efficient in her help, from the time of her first active interest in the missionary operations of this Church, especially in the field of woman’s work; and the Board desires to put on record this expression of its deep sense of loss in the present and its no less deep sense of gratitude for faithful services of the past.

After prayer, the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

The Bishop of West Virginia, from the Committee to which was referred the Report of the Church Missionary Society, presented the following report:

The Committee to which was referred the Forty-second Annual Report of the American Church Missionary Society, begs leave respectfully to report that this Society continues to carry on its work without material change, in the Domestic Field and also in Brazil and Cuba. In the Domestic Field appropriations to the extent of $3,875 have been made to eighteen missionaries in ten Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The General Secretary reports the income for this branch of the work somewhat better than last year, but not enough to warrant any further development.

In Brazil where we have a Bishop, seven other clergy, and two Deaconesses, there have been expended for all purposes $35,252.76, of which amounts $14,220.72 was for Church building.

The Report we are dealing with says that “A mission has rarely been so equipped with men adapted to its work, and progress in a work has never better developed the fact of need and opportunity.” The actual contribution for the Brazil Mission (exclusive of specials) was $14,047.86 during the past year, while at least $20,000 are needed—beside money for the construction of churches of reasonable cost.

In Cuba, where we have five clergy and two lay helpers, there have been expended for all purposes $15,598.16, of which amount $5,231.98 was for the orphanage at Matanzas and $1,797.52 for a church at Holodran. Our work in Cuba has suffered and is suffering greatly from the lack of means and the want of necessary buildings in which to hold our services. We need at least $15,000 annually for current expenses, and $50,000 for the erection of churches and chapels.

May we not hope that our people will have a growing interest in, and an increasing sense of responsibility for the missionary work of which we have been speaking. Like the General Board of which it is an
auxiliary, were it not for the lack of means this society could do a great deal more than it is doing. It has a laudable ambition to be more helpful in the general missionary work of the Church at home and abroad. With such a plenteous harvest in prospect, it seeks to be used by the Lord of the Harvest in sending forth faithful laborers into the Harvest.

GEO. W. PETERKIN.
HENRY L. JONES.
REVERDY ESTILL.
ROBERT J. HUBBARD.
THOMAS L. WINDER.

Addresses were made on the work in the Philippines by the Bishop of New York, on the work in Porto Rico by the Bishop of West Virginia, on the work in Cuba by the Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the work in Brazil by the Bishop of Brazil, and, the Bishop of Missouri having taken the chair, on the work in Mexico by the Bishop of Albany.

The Rev. Mr. Hammond, from the Committee on the Sunday-school Auxiliary, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

Three years ago the generosity of the children of the Church was heartily recognized by the General Convention, but in connection with the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. So generous was their contribution for missions, that the Convention by resolution recognized "all schools contributing to the Lenten Offering as the Sunday-school Auxiliary to the Board of Missions." This year we find a special resolution called for; and the Sunday-school Auxiliary is thus placed by the Convention in line with the other Auxiliaries of the Board. Those remembering the constant interest of the children now for a number of years past, and their splendid offering this year, will think their Auxiliary worthy of the place thus given it. The growth in its offerings has been steady from $7,070.50, when first specially made in 1878, to the $104,577.53 of this year, a total sum in this interval of $1,124,708.43, exclusive of the amount given by them at the same time for parochial and diocesan missions.

Those who have been nearest to the children in their work and watched their efforts, or have read the many instances of real self-denial in giving, or of consecrated use of time and effort in earning the pennies gladly dropped in the mite chests, understand that no contribution to the Missionary work of this Church has been more hearty in effort, more pure in motive than this from the children's hands and hearts.

Your Committee, therefore, offers the following, and moves its adoption:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions hereby expresses its very hearty and sincere appreciation of the zeal, self-denial, and enthusiasm of the Sunday School Auxiliary as shown both from year to year, and in its recent most generous offering for Missions. We thank them most heartily that they have come to our aid.

J. MILLS KENDRICK.
KENSEY J. HAMMOND.
WM. R. BUTLER.
Mr. Temple of Vermont offered the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Greer was referred to the Board of Managers to consider its expediency and the methods of carrying it out:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be instructed to decide annually upon the whole sum to be raised for the general missionary work of the Church for the ensuing year, and to apportion the amount to be raised in each Diocese and Missionary District. The method by which the apportionment shall be made shall be determined after consultation with the Bishop and the Missionary Committee or Board of Missions in each Diocese and Missionary District. The method of apportionment upon the parishes and missions in each Diocese shall be left with the Bishop and Missionary Committee or Board of Missions of each Diocese.

Every Diocese and Missionary District shall at the end of each Conventional year, report through its Bishop to the Board of Missions a list of contributing Parishes or Mission Stations in the same, with the amounts which each has contributed for the General Mission work of the Church; together with the names of the parishes which have not so contributed.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island, presented the following paper, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses has had before it a petition from the Diocese of Springfield asking permission to cede a part of its territory to be erected into a Missionary jurisdiction. Although it was unable to grant the petition, it is unanimously of the opinion that some relief should be given to the Bishop of Springfield, and it has requested me as its Chairman to urge the Board of Missions to recommend the restoration if possible of the appropriation of Springfield to its old mark of $2,000 per annum. Therefore,

Resolved, That the Board of Missions recommends the Board of Managers to make, if possible, this restoration.

The Benediction was pronounced and the Board adjourned till to-morrow evening at 8 o'clock.

FIFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15, 1901.

The Board met at 8 p. m., the Bishop of Albany in the chair.
After singing and prayer the Minutes of the last session were read and approved.

Mr. Mansfield, from the Committee to which was referred the report of the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews, the Report of the Assyrian Mission Committee, and the Report of
the Church Missions Publishing Company, presented the following reports, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, severally adopted:

The Committee, to which was referred the Report of the Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews, would call attention to the fact that for many years the Society has laboured and has cause to be grateful for the measure of success vouchsafed to it. Bishop Schereschewsky is one of its fruits, and that alone would justify its existence. And for the two millions of Jews resident in our own country there should certainly be some such agency as this to manifest our willingness, at least, to lead them to the true Messiah.

Work has been maintained at Philadelphia in the Emmanuel House, and in New York and Brooklyn. There have been a few baptisms and confirmations, but the great success has been in the education of the children and the quiet influence exerted on multitudes of young people coming in contact with our self-denying and persevering instructors, missioners and General Secretary. The amount contributed by the whole Church during the past year was only $7,532. Surely this is no adequate measure of the love for our Lord's own chosen people.

The Society needs funds:
(a) To send missionaries to Boston, Baltimore, Chicago, Cincinnati, New Orleans and other large cities where there are numbers of Jewish people.
(b) To place upon a sound financial basis its two schools in New York and Philadelphia respectively.
(c) To establish and maintain an industrial home similar in character to the Operative Jewish Converts' Institution of London to which a Jew who has been called upon to forsake parents, relatives, friends, and home for Christ's sake may come and find shelter. The need for this Home is imperative. The same may be said of the Church Institute projected by our missionary in Philadelphia.

Who will help to supply these needs? It may be within the power of some to make a bequest to the Society for the furtherance of this missionary cause. If so, it is earnestly hoped that those able to do so will avail themselves of the high privilege thus accorded them.

The Committee, therefore, offers the following:

Resolved. That the work among the Jews be again earnestly commended to the consideration of the members of this Church, that by generous contributions, by bequests in their wills, by sympathetic and helpful interest, by believing prayer pleading God's gracious promises, they may hasten the coming of the Messiah's Kingdom when "all Israel shall be saved."

On behalf of the Committee.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Chairman.

The Committee to which was referred the Report of the Assyrian Mission Committee would draw special attention to the following paragraphs in the report:

The Assyrian Mission Committee has found it extremely difficult to raise money, and earnestly urges all persons interested in this effort to contribute liberally. The Metropolitan of the Assyrian Christians and his people are making a noble effort to maintain their ancient Church, under difficulties which seem to be almost insurmountable. The Church is poor, the people destitute, and the Metropolitan and Bishops are unprovided with the absolute necessaries of life, welcoming even the most trifling aid with grateful hearts. Should they not be upheld and en-
couraged, that the Church, originally founded by St. Thomas, and which has existed for so many centuries, may not be wiped off the face of the earth?

The officers of this Committee continue the same as heretofore, i. e.: Chairman, the Right Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D.; Vice-Chairman, the Very Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.; Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Woodbury G. Langdon.

And your Committee offers the following:

Resolved, That the work among the Assyrian Christians be commended to the attention and generous assistance of all our people.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Chairman.

The Committee to which was referred the Report of the Church Missions Publishing Company would respectfully report that in their judgment much more importance attaches to the work of this Society as a Missionary Auxiliary than the mass of our people have heretofore accorded to it.

It was organized to provide a concise, inexpensive, and, as far as possible, complete history of Missions, for reading and instruction, attractive and interesting and popular. To this end its publications are periodical. Of "The Round Robin," forty-three parts have already been issued, containing simple sketches of different parts of the Mission field, written for children. Thirty-seven parts of "The Soldier and Servant" are in print,—biographies of famous missionaries. "The Missionary Leaflet," in three grades of instruction, has been issued in seventy-two numbers of Lessons, in six different series, giving instruction as to the history of Anglican missions from the beginning. During the past triennium these have all been issued regularly, monthly and quarterly. Two editions of Mrs. Twing's "Twice Round the World," and "Japan and the Nippon Sei Kokwai," by Dr. Abbott, have been published. $2,151 have been expended, of which $679 were given by twenty-eight branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. There are no office expenses, writers and helpers all giving their service to the cause.

Missionary information is needed, and this Publishing Company seeks to meet that need. There are increased inquiries, and some parish priests have introduced systematic missionary instruction into their Sunday schools.

For our children and teachers, for our clergy and people in general, for the women of the Auxiliary, for those who are preparing missionary boxes, this Publishing Company has information invaluable and stimulating.

The report makes suggestions which we strongly commend as resolutions:

Resolved, That the Clergy be requested to appoint one woman in each parish who will make it her special duty to bring the publications of the Church Missions Publishing Company and those of the General Board to the knowledge of the women and children of her parish.

Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary be urged to turn their renewed attention to the work of instructing the Clergy throughout the Church in this most interesting and efficient missionary instrumentality, the distribution of missionary literature.

On behalf of the Committee.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Chairman.

Addresses were made on the work in Alaska by the Bishop of that Missionary District; on the work in Haiti by the Bishop of
Haiti; on the work in Cape Palmas by the Bishop of Cape Palmas; on educational work among the Coloured People by Archdeacon Russell, and by the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on the Report of the Commission on Work among the Coloured People, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

Your Committee felicitates the Board of Missions upon the indications of well-sustained efforts in behalf of the coloured people; and finds in the progress reported abundant justification of the action of this House in 1895, increasing the appropriation for the use of this Commission.

Attention is directed specifically to the encouragement afforded in the evident successes in Southern Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and the two Floridas, and to the excellent work, educational and industrial, of St. Paul's, Lawrenceville, Va., and St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

Examination of these Missions will convince the most incredulous of their substantial character.

The vital statistics show reasonable growth. The acquisition of property betokens energy and thrift.

The local offerings and contributions from the Churches and Missions reached a handsome sum in the past three years. It is a cause of peculiar gratification that these Missions show a readiness and determination to help themselves. Local self-support deserves sympathy and stimulates co-operation. There is an increase of $7,000 in the money locally contributed for their own support in the triennial report. There is abundant reason for hopefulness in this department of the Church's operations. The personnel and management of the Commission and the obvious fruits of their efforts are sufficient guarantee of your confidence and your appropriation.

Were the gifts and offerings of the Church commensurate with the number and need of the beneficiaries, or were they meted out by results, or, again, were the means supplied in an equitable proportion, the labours of your Commission would bring one of the richest harvests in any part of the missionary world.

We are feeling the decadence of sentimental interest in freedmen. A strong and active moral responsibility is the only valid substitute upon which we can place any reliance; and it should be our effort to deepen the sense of this responsibility, and to bring about a wide and generous realization of obligation either to sustain the Church's efforts for these people or to provide at once a better way.

The appropriation made to the Commission admits of no advance work. Nothing is allowed for the steady demand for school-houses, churches, and incidentals.

When we consider that these needs are provided separately chiefly by local offerings, we may appreciate the disposition to self-help.

Industrial schools of every grade are the recognized desideratum everywhere. Many of our parochial schools embody this feature. A little encouragement in scholarship and equipment would make them an honour to the Church and a blessing to the people.

No good and sufficient reason has ever been given why the recommendation of the Commission has not been sustained to establish a large and well equipped institution in easy access of the Gulf and Mississippi States.
The demand for such an institution is no whit lessened by the existence of one or more so-called unsectarian schools.

There is a season for human efforts. The time for us to act is now. A little longer delay and the opportunity will have dropped its leaves; evil conditions will have gone to seed, and efforts for the good of these people will be incomparably difficult. We would better face the fact that postponement in this case connotes defeat and loss.

Your Committee is convinced of the instant importance of the advance work in our new possessions; but it is constrained to impress upon this House, and through it upon the Church at large, our weakness at home, and the supreme difficulty and inconsistency in stretching out our arms to distant shores, so long as there lurks in the fibre of our national life the cancer of deep moral depravity existing among millions who have not yielded to civilizing tendencies.

Disregard of the inevitable influence of one-tenth of our population upon the body politic can mean but one thing — the infection of the life-blood of this nation.

In view of the increasing urgency of the situation, your Committee offers for your adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1. That the work under the Church Commission is prosecuted to the entire satisfaction of this Board as far as is practicable with the means at command.

2. That the Board of Missions recommends to the Board of Managers to include in its annual budget of expenses the sum of $25,000 for the building and equipment of an industrial school for the Southeastern States.

3. That the work of the Church Commission be and is hereby commended to the Church at large as one of the most necessary and exacting beneficiaries of our people.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. K. NELSON,
Chairman.

On motion, the Minutes of this session were approved.

After singing and the Benediction the Board adjourned sine die.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop Presiding.

JOHN S. LINDSAY,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

JOHN J. LLOYD,
Secretary of the Board of Managers.

JOSHUA KIMBER,
Associate Secretary of the Board of Managers.
PASTORAL LETTER.

In compliance with your request, dear brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, and in accordance with our time-honoured custom, your Bishops are come to speak parting words of exhortation and of blessing. The session of the great synod is ended. We have taken counsel together of the things concerning the kingdom of God; we have made more nearly perfect, as we trust, the organization for the accomplishment of its work; we have chosen new leaders of the militant host; we have devised, as we believe, larger enterprise of future advance. Surely we have gained new courage by clasping the hands of brothers beloved, and we go forth boldly into the night, the night of trial and of battle, looking and waiting for the dawn of victory and peace. But ere we part and set forth, each to his appointed place in the great field of battle, we hear your voice calling to us whom the King has set as watchmen upon His city's towers, "Watchman, tell us of the night." And the answer is returned now as in the old time, "The morning cometh and also the night."

We bid you first of all rejoice because surely the morning beginneth to dawn. We cry aloud, "Let no man's heart fail him for fear," because surely the signs of the triumph are plain and unmistakable, though the battle must still be long and weary. Behold, our triennial assembly has been gathered in this queen city of our furthest West, and thither the tribes have come up, the organized tribes of our Israel, from every State and Territory of our continental inheritance. Think of the meeting of that little handful of dispirited churchmen on that other seashore, three thousand miles away, a little more than one hundred years ago. They puzzled sore how to keep alive the old Church in the new land. They almost despaired of securing, from the mother in bonds to the state, the transmission of apostolic authority and
ordinance to the successful rebels against that state's authority; and the proposition was heard, to resort to the use of self-appointed ministry as justified by providential necessity. But faithful persistency did at last prevail and the coveted gift was at last bestowed, and to-day every acre of our continent of freedom is under the supervision of apostolic bishop and pastor. Grant, as must in honesty be granted, that in many vast regions the organization is but a skeleton; grant that there are but few sheep in many a wide wilderness for the pastor's care; grant, too, that the chief pastors look and look in vain for men, consecrated men, to seek these widely separated wanderers, and, worse still, that finding them, they dare not in their penury bid the volunteers to come; yet still may we rejoice and be strong in the recognition that the flag has been planted in every provincial division of the great Republic, and that in almost every one the ancient Church is stronger to-day, stronger in all that makes for the accomplishment of its purpose, than was the Church in the whole country in the day when the independent nation was newborn into the world. The census-taker may give but doubtful testimony as to the progress of the Church, and now, as in the ancient days, it may be foolishness unto the Lord to be numbering His people lest our confidence shall be in our multitude rather than in His Spirit; yet may we be strengthened by the witness of the Government of our country, that the proportionate gain of the ancient Church of our race has, in the past decade, been greater than that of any other organization for the teaching of Christ's religion. And although, as already intimated, the company of the preachers is not yet great, although the young manhood of the Church in most of our dioceses has apparently but little enthusiasm for the work of its ministry, although this is an alarming sign of our time, an evil whose explanation we may seek in our further consideration, yet we may and must thank God that a number every year do offer themselves for the self-denying service.

And, moreover, despite the lugubrious recountal of our parsimony which one may hear on every hand, despite the deficit in the receipts of our missionary treasurer which has again made us
afraid, despite the fact that beyond all controversy our gifts to missions are as nothing when reckoned by the rule of Christian self-surrender, by the proportion of the wealth of churchmen, and by comparison with the magnificent donations of churchmen to objects and institutions not under Church control, yet even herein may we not be made afraid, for without the shadow of a doubt the progress in this particular, the development of the recognition of this Christian obligation, has been marvellous. Go read the records in the Missions House; you shall not be long employed in adding the paltry columns which proclaim the total of contributions to missions in these years now long past. Until the day came that the heroic utterance was made that membership in the Church is membership in the missionary society, that the necessary obligation of every baptized disciple is to give to missions, till then the contributions were, one may almost dare say, nothing. But since that day the progress has been regular and marked; yes, we can declare that enthusiasm for missions has burned with an ever increasing flame. See, the women of the Church as organized in the Woman’s Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, have this year laid upon the altar of God the splendid united offering of $105,000 for the work of missions, while but twelve years have passed since this united offering was first made, when $2000 was given. And remember that this is but their way of celebrating our triennial festival, and that vastly more than this amount, yes, ten times this amount, is given every year by our sisters in one way and another to the work of missions, the true work of missions, though not administered by our board of managers. The children of the Church, during the last season of Lent, gathered of their pennies an equal amount for this same cause. And when enthusiasm for missions shall have gained possession of man’s home, when the mother and the little ones shall have learned to love the labour for Christ, then the victory shall draw near, for the little child shall lead the busy, careless man to love that which it doth love.

So, then, we are bold to say “the morning cometh,” although we must be quick to add “and also the night.” Albeit these
rays of light do but penetrate with difficulty the surrounding blackness, yet are they “light”; they are the “fingers of the dawn,” and by and by shall be visible the strong right hand of Him, “the light,” which shall roll away the darkness as a curtain, and He Himself be manifested gloriously.

But the night is still round about us, and we therefore pray you, brethren, to suffer the word of exhortation, that we may tell you the specially pressing dangers it enfolds, and our thought of the duties thence specially arising for you and for us, that “the King shall have no damage.”

Perhaps we may describe the chief hindrance in the way of the kingdom’s advancement in our time, as, indeed, it has been in every period of the Church’s history, as the Zeitgeist, the spirit of the age, the very atmosphere in which we must have our life. Because that spirit changes, because that enfolding atmosphere is different now from any that before did encompass Christian warriors, therefore it is that new dangers are apparent and new methods of warfare must be employed. The spirit of our age is not one of aggressive, angry denial, but rather one of lazy, indifferent consent. It is more than willing to build and to decorate the sepulchres of the old ideals of valorous righteousness, for to it those ideals are dead. It will recite with soul-stirring emphasis of choral harmony the ancient symbol of all-conquering truth, but to it this is but a form of sound words, beautiful and venerable, without relation to the conquest of self or of the world, without expected or desired result in the formation of character. So it thinks and speaks, and yet cannot let go the one hope that has cheered and illumined the climbing path of man’s development; and so in some sense the old creed must be confessed, and with some sort of devotion the old sacraments received. The institution of the Catholic Church must be defended and supported, that its voice of mystery may speak words of blessing, possible though uncertain, pleasing though unwarranted, at the bridal and the burial, upon the head of the infant new come to earth’s trials, and into the dull ear of the pilgrim ready to depart. But such shadowy necessity may not claim the supreme devotion of a man’s
life, and it shall be reasonably given to the pursuit of ends which are plainly visible, and as plainly possible of attainment. Beneficence is true religion, as the wise man James did write, and all the rest is but mystery and vanity. The end of Christian faith is attained in the glories of Christian civilization. The founder of the hospital and its skilful ministers to disease, the founder of the orphanage and its tender mothers of the motherless, the supporters of the home for the aged and afflicted folk, and they who therein touch gently the wounds and the weakness which age hath brought, these are the true servants and apostles of Jesus Christ. The large-hearted benefactor who endows the college, the scientist who in its halls unfolds the mysteries of nature and teaches the application of hidden forces to the betterment of man's condition, these are the true teachers of Christ. Yes, in the misty atmosphere which surrounds us the spirit of the age can see "men but as trees walking"; can see but the physical and the material, and the intellectual as part of and as influencing the bodily nature; and to-day the ideal of Christian manhood, as it shines through the atmosphere with which this time-spirit has surrounded it, is to rise up early and late lie down to rest, that much goods may be laid up, that so great deeds of brotherly kindness may be done. "The Son of Man," it is triumphantly asserted, "came not to be ministered unto but to minister," and he best follows in His train who is thus busy with the supply of human necessities and the soothing of human pain. But the added words of this same Scripture are forgotten; the ideals set up for admiration to-day contain not the feature of self-sacrifice for the deliverance of the many. The soldier dying on a lonely battle-field, the sailor hero going down with his ship that others may be saved, the physician hero adventuring himself fearlessly into the pestilence, with the consecrated sister by his side,—this figure is dwarfed into nothingness by the atmosphere of our time in comparison with the successful accumulator of a mountain of wealth. The ideal of our age is material, is commercial, whereas the ideal set up by Jesus Christ is spiritual, is essential self-sacrifice, and the difficulties which confront us on every hand are due to this contrariety, and
to the constant and unceasing effort of the evil one to unite the
two in that which shall satisfy the disciple and yet leave him to
pursue his own ends while he still calls himself Christian. We
mean not now to consider the origin of this destructive philosophy
which has seized possession of the minds of our age. Be it the
great progress of natural science, as is claimed by many, or be it
the too reckless handling of our sacred books, as others assert;
or be it the effect of these two influences, the one perhaps produc-
ing the other; no matter, the condition exists, and its effects are
manifest in many different directions, all alike hostile to the faith
which is in Jesus Christ, and to the upbuilding of manhood by the
power of that faith. We would note some of these effects, and
would suggest some methods of meeting these exhibitions of the
spirit of evil.

It may not be amiss to premise that, here as elsewhere, the
overstrained interpretation of truth in any one direction is the
opportunity, and the provocation, of a consequent laxity, and of
an equally false exaggeration to the other extreme. The Church
did teach from the beginning that the Holy Scripture is the word
of God; that “holy men of old spake as they were moved by the
Holy Ghost.” But the Scripture itself furnished no theory of
inspiration and the Church declared none. The prying intelligence
of man was dissatisfied with such undefined assurance of cer-
tainty, and one theory followed another with cumulating assertion
of the infallible accuracy of every statement, of every description,
concerning every subject in the sacred book, till at last it was
affirmed that the human element in these writings was nothing,
and the inspired writers were but as lifeless material instruments
through which the voice of the Spirit made itself audible. Then
came the natural and almost inevitable denial of statements sci-
cific, numerical, geographical, historical, upon the authority of the
external witness almost incontrovertible. The contradictions by
the sacred authors of one another, though manifestly concerning
matters of no moment and matters all apart from the one purpose
which Holy Scripture was given to serve, and themselves the high-
est evidence of the individual honesty of the historians and of the
resulting value of their records, were exploited in the face of the world as flagrant disproof of the asserted claim to infallible accuracy, and so as proof of the worthlessness of the pretended revelation. Even the differently recorded title upon the wondrous Cross was flouted in our faces as all-sufficient proof that the Gospel story may not be received by well-tutored reason, because forsooth the variation in that record does show that every word and every syllable of the Scripture cannot be taken as the very utterance of the Spirit of truth. And the result is reached at last when we are told that the Bible is but as any other book, and to be treated by the student in the same way; that the claim for any supernatural guidance of its writers in any degree is vain; that even the historians of the New Testament in making record of the story which they heard of the doings of their time, used only the intelligence and the diligence which any reporter of great events would employ; that the Apostles Paul, Peter, and John made inferences from these reported facts, as any of us might do, and as every one of us is equally entitled to do. Because the Bible must be no longer a fetish, it may be no longer a guide. This we believe, dear brethren, to be the worst feature of our present condition, this disposition to overthrow the authority and to caricature the teachings of God's written record, itself perhaps a product of the all-pervading time-spirit, but certainly the mightiest agent of its devastating influence in the enthronement of man in selfish defiance of God, in the prevention of the return of the wanderer to his Father's home along the only path — mysterious, humiliating, if you please — but the only path which feet have ever trod to that glorious issue.

What answer shall we make to our brethren who come in the fellowship of alien assailants, speaking these strange new words so fraught with danger? What answer shall we make to our own hearts, trembling with dread of the new doctrine, themselves, it may be, infected with the disease of doubt, whose germs are crowding the air we breathe? We answer first of all to ourselves and to all men: we seek the truth, cost what it may, come whence it may; we are content that the things which can be shaken shall
be removed, because we are thereby made to know more clearly the things which cannot be shaken and shall remain. We answer boldly that the God of truth who has spoken unto us words of hope by Jesus Christ cannot deny Himself, and that, therefore, there can be no contradiction of nature by revelation. We are eager to deny the identity of Christ’s revelation with any man’s understanding of that revelation in any particular age, and we refuse to consent that its divine and all-sufficient authority may be upset by man’s theory as to the operation of the Godhead by which is given the knowledge of all the truth He wills to impart. We entreat the recognition of the purpose for which Holy Scripture was given, and of the fact that nowhere is there promised revelation of any truth which has not reference perfect and complete to that one purpose. We are not astonished by the discovery of supposed inaccuracies; they are but natural exhibition of the human element in divine revelation, and our faith in the indwelling divinity is not shaken by these evidences of the reality of that human element. We charge you that ye be not made afraid by any criticism of God’s word, however high be its claims or however low be its spirit, for the scrutiny of the documents, the comparison of texts, the exploitation of so-called mistakes, historical, geographical, numerical, the seeming triumphant discoveries of Biblical contradictions, all these shall but make more manifest the glory of the indwelling truth, the same always and everywhere, in every age and in every land, the life of that multitude which no man can number. And then we bid you rejoice that in the good providence of our God the progress of knowledge under the inspiration of the restless time-spirit has made for the furtherance of the Gospel. Biblical criticism has made for faith, natural science has made for faith, modern philosophy has made for faith.

But we must bid you note and strive against the last and most evil result of our age-tendency in the reckless spirit of individual license, the caricature and contradiction of that ideal of personal liberty which the Church has created and perpetuated among men. The fool who saith in his heart there is no God, is quick to go forward to the natural corollary that there is no human authority.
of right demanding his recognition and obedience. The man who
derides the revealed foundation of all ethical obligation, is the
easy victim of the devil's delusion that self-interest is the lone
motive of human action and self-advancement the only test of
moral conduct. And, finally, the defiant denial of the God who
ordaineth, finds culmination in the assertion that there shall be no
longer powers of human government to whom in superstitious faith
obedience has been rendered; and anarchy is born as the legitimate
offspring of unbelief. The crime at Buffalo, a month ago, by
which the head of the Nation was taken away, was but the natural
fruit of this tree of God-defying denial. The great and good
President was slain by the spirit of our age. But we must rec-
ognize that this awful crime, thrice repeated within forty years, is
the offspring of the spirit of lawlessness, full-grown to maturity of
malevolence, and that other children of this same evil spirit are
close about us on every hand, themselves the strength of the
family of lawlessness, who make possible and certain these giant
monsters whose deeds of violence have shocked our souls. The
failure of the citizen of a republican government to do his duty in
the endeavour to elect honest and true men as the officers of that
government is the earliest political manifestation of this pernicious
life. The selfish indifference which, governed by disgust, is con-
tent that the city or the State shall be given up into the hands of
the least reputable people in it rather than do valiant and painful
battle to preserve the ballot's purity and the honesty of official
administration, this is the germ which in due and well-ordered
development grows into the vigour which threatens our very social
life. It is cheaper, men think and even say, to let the govern-
ment be in the hands of the corrupt than to labour and to suffer to
keep it in the hands of the honest and upright. The venial legis-
lature can be easily purchased, and the ends good citizens are
seeking easily secured. The rights of corporations can be made
safe by putting money into the purse of the guardians of the
State; the privileges we desire can be ours for a price, and that
price is less than must be paid for honest administration of public
affairs. Alas, that part of the price is municipal or national dis-
honour and degradation. The citizen who first selfishly refuses to
do his civic duty, and then in natural descent along the easy
path becomes the giver of bribe and the corrupter of his fellows is
himself degraded more and more in the process, and the bottom is
found when civic rights and civic righteousness are alike for-
gotten, when duty to his neighbour no longer demands perform-
ance, when protection to weakness, the equality of freemen, the
conservation of honesty, are no longer the ends of the govern-
ment, but only the securing of peculiar privileges for a class, the
comfortable enjoyment of a protected license; when duty to man
is forgotten because duty to God is denied. Are not these exhi-
bitions of the spirit of lawlessness in plainest view throughout our
land? But the question keeps repeating itself, how shall we as a
Church, how shall we as Christian men and Christian ministers,
resist this onflowing tide of lawless, godless materialism? How
shall we make the Christian faith again to be the inspiration of
victory, the efficient motive of self-sacrifice, the artificer of noblest
character? By what power may the spirit of commercial ambition,
the spirit of selfish aggrandizement, the spirit of devotion to the
seen and the temporal, be driven from the chambers of our people's
souls that a nobler, higher spirit may enter in? The answer
is at once obvious and easy to be learned from our sacred books,
that God the Holy Ghost alone can work this miracle. Beyond
all controversy, the one supreme need of human nature for its
cleansing, its invigoration, its development to higher, nobler man-
hood, is the indwelling of the Spirit of God. This is but a com-
monplace of the teaching of our Master and his Apostles. But we
ask in view of the peculiar difficulties of our time, what are the
special hindrances which prevent His access to the souls of our
children; what are the closed doors and windows through which
He should enter in, but which by our neglect are barred so fast
against him?

We answer that first and chief among the failures of our people
in the development of their own spiritual life and that of their
children, is the neglect of the cultivation of religion in the home.
We have forgotten in the bustling pursuit of material prosperity,
in the perhaps over-development of the value of the individual, that the home was the germ of the Church, that the father is consecrated priest of his household, the representative of the All-Father to those sprung from his loins, their leader and commander in approach to the throne of the Highest, and in pursuit of the paths which He hath marked out. How shall the Holy One enter and dwell in the heart of the boy to expel the evil spirit of base desire, to quicken the purpose of self-devotion to the work of God in the world, to enable the pursuit of only the things that are pure and honourable and of good report, when the father, who is to him the very image and representative of all that is highest, is wholly immersed in the cares of the world? How shall the maiden's heart be made strong by the animating Spirit of the Holy One to answer to the heaven-sent messenger come to tell of the glory of the Christ who shall be hers, “Be it unto me according to thy word,” when the mother who bore her and is rightly her ideal of highest womanhood, hath a name to live and is dead, and amid the hurrying round of frivolity cannot find time for prayer or Holy Scripture? How shall our children learn the habit of communion with God in secret prayer when behold there is no family altar around which they are called to kneel at morning and at evening, while the father-priest offers the sacrifice of their lips, their united prayer and praise? Ah, herein we believe we find the crying evil of our time, the ample explanation of the Church's deficiencies on every hand. Let us name but one to which we have already made reference, the unwillingness of our young men to devote their lives to the service of God and of man in the ministry of his Holy Church. Not, we believe, chiefly because of any unwillingness to endure hardship; not because of the supposed cramping and stultification of a manly intelligence necessary to the acceptance of the ancient creeds, as has been asserted; not because of the diminished influence of the ministry in our time as compared with that it exercised in the days of our fathers; no, our young men come not up to the help of the Lord against the mighty, because they are not trained from childhood to know the Holy Scriptures and thereby to know that there is a God, unseen yet omnipotent,
the only wise, the Saviour of all men, who demands the loving service of His sons, that all men everywhere may know Him and His salvation.

With shame be it confessed that but too often the aspirant for missionary labours and sufferings has had his ardour quenched by the chilling words of a Christian father pointing out the greater opportunity to gain influence and wealth, power and happiness, in some other calling; and, stranger still, by the mother who bore him who cannot endure that he shall leave all these things to follow the Christ. There must be Christian homes from which shall come forth Christian heroes. There must be family altars from which must be taken the live coals to touch the lips which shall plead with men for God.

And in this connection we must call upon our people to guard their homes from the polluting and destroying influences which are ever ready to enter therein. And here again our present laxity is perhaps due to strained severity in the days that are past. The Puritanic moroseness which denied gratification to the healthy instincts demanding recreation and amusement, was naturally and rightfully opposed by the Catholic Church; and here as elsewhere the evil one, taking advantage of inherent human weakness, has turned our good into evil, our liberty into license. Because the playhouse is not, as the Puritan declared, the very gateway to the devil's abode, because the delight derived from the artist's impersonation of the artist's conception is helpful and elevating to character, because the indiscriminate condemnation of all dramatic representation may not be countenanced by the reasonable Christian; alas, it has now come to pass that indiscriminate approval has taken the place of condemnation as sweeping, and Christians are found looking upon mimic scenes which are wholly depraving, whose art is only their immorality, and their attractiveness only in their appeal to the basest passions of our nature.

Many of us are old enough to remember the indignant refusal of the Christian to suffer the game of cards to be played under his roof. The association of the painted cardboards with dens of iniquity, and their almost universal use for purposes of gaming,
made them to be proscribed, and the possibility of their employ-
ment for innocent recreation denied. We may smile, some of us, at
this absurd moral distinction made by our fathers; but better
far this unreasoning arbitrary distinction than the license of to-day,
which suffers the pastime of friends to be polluted by the passion
of the gamester. Wasted hours, dulled consciences, careers to
end in despair begun in ladies' drawing rooms, the gambler's mad-
ness, degradation, ruin, all alike are crying out that our freedom
is full of danger. Oh, fathers, mothers, we would call so loud
that all may hear throughout our broad land — fathers, mothers,
arouse ye to the care of the children whom God hath given you.
Wide open are the channels in which the devouring spirit of
unbelief and immorality is entering to destroy your little ones.
Close them, we beseech you, and set the watch of your love that
the character of your children be not blasted ere it come to
maturity and strength and beauty. Gather them about you on
their knees and teach them by word and example to pray to the
Father that His Spirit may be their light and strength. So shall
they go forth by and by to be valiant soldiers and diligent ser-
vants of the right.

One other matter your Bishops feel called upon to mention in
this connection, and that is the growing disregard of the sanctity
of the Lord's day. That such disregard is increasing among
confessed disciples of the Lord we fear cannot be denied. The
luxurious Sunday evening banquet of the rich and the pleasure-
loving is a dishonour to the risen Lord, in whose honour the Church
has set the day apart; and the appropriation of its sacred hours
for the accomplishment of a long journey by the busy traveller,
because the week's hours are all too few for his many engage-
ments, is a robbery of God, who from Sinai demanded consecra-
tion of our time to His remembrance and worship, and placed the
law of the Sabbath in the midst of the moral commandments of
perpetual obligation. Far less worthy of condemnation in the
eyes of the All-wise and All-merciful, we can but believe, is the
Sunday outing of the perhaps over-worked artisan, who from
Monday morning till Saturday night never sees his children save when asleep; and yet we are persuaded that he may be taught that fuller happiness shall be his if he shall have led his children to God's house and worship before he carries them to green fields and romping holiday. But it is a shame and only a shame, because no excuse can be found for it in the condition of our life, that golf grounds shall be crowded on Sunday afternoons, that servants shall be denied their due and well-earned rest-day, that the beasts in our stables shall know no Sabbath, because the athletes, men and women, must be driven in cushioned comfort to the scene of their Sunday sports, and returning, have their wearied frames refreshed and feasted.

To one and all alike we appeal that they labour and deny themselves to conserve the sanctity of our American Sunday. It is, perhaps, not too much to say, as taught by the specific commandment, embedded in the very midst of man's moral law, that the continuance of the knowledge of God and of His Son Jesus Christ among men is dependent upon our obedience to that command.

"I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day," writes the aged seer in Patmos when to him came the vision of the Son of Man. He separates distinctly between the Sabbath of the Hebrew and the Lord's day of the Christian, and just as distinctly between the slavish enactments to protect the one and the glorious liberty of the redeemed by which that which we guard should be made secure. The Puritan, not recognizing that the old had passed away because the new and the better covenant had come, sought to convert our Christian feast day into the old Jewish Sabbath, and naturally his striving was in vain. But, alas! again we must note that our liberty has been enlarged into license by the spirit of evil, and the blessing of the rest-day threatened by excessive freedom. The Church at even-song is almost empty. Our boys wander about the streets, and our daughters spend the solemn hour in gossip or in novel-reading. Why? Why? Because the father and mother do not entreat or command that with them they go up to the temple at the hour of evening prayer. Fathers,
mothers, churchmen, we, your pastors, entreat that you rally to the defence of this mighty citadel of our religion. Americans, we call upon you to rouse to the protection of this palladium of our liberties, our government, our English civilization.

And lastly, beloved in the Lord, we bid you carry away from our great synod as the watchword of our battle for the time to come—missions, missions, missions. The Son of God has been born as man, and to this end was He born that He might destroy the works of the devil. The Son of Man has been crucified that by His death He might destroy death and deliver them who all their lifetime have been in bondage through fear of death. He hath spoiled the strong man death and come forth from his house bearing the spoils of victory. He is gone away to the Father’s right hand, and thence hath sent the Comforter, the life-giving Spirit, to quicken our spirits into new life in Him; and He hath builded His Church to be the habitation of this Spirit, the home of the faithful, the witness unto all men of Him and His salvation. Of that Church we are; we are members of His body; we are sharers of His Spirit; and therefore, mark it therefore, we too as He must be busy in the proclamation of His message of hope, in the ministration of His gift of life to all men. Mark that we say not may or ought, but must. “We cannot but speak the things that we have seen and heard.” The man or woman who has seen His face, has heard His voice speaking pardon and blessing, cannot but tell to others the good things He hath done for all who believe in Him, and will do for all who confess His name.

Your Bishops speak unto you with all the earnestness they can feel and express, and declare that the obligation of every Christian to join heartily in the endeavour to extend the kingdom, to proclaim the message, is just as real and just as binding, according to the teaching of the New Testament, as that to attain personal holiness; and that the effort to develop spiritual manhood must be vain in him or her whose life is but a selfish seeking for personal salvation, in forgetfulness and unconcern about the salvation of the world for which the Christ was content to die.
I can thank God that in my infancy, or but yesterday, I was buried with Christ in baptism and received the seal of covenant adoption into Him. I can thank God that on my head have rested the hands of the Church's chief pastor in assuring evidence of the gift of God's Holy Spirit. I can thank God that again and again I have been permitted to sup with my King in love divine upon the mysterious feast of His Body and Blood. But is this all? Nay, what have I done, what am I doing, that His kingdom may come among men, that all men everywhere may know His love and their deliverance? Interest in missions is only interest in Christ. Let the man be afraid who feels no interest in missions, that his supposed interest in Christ is unreal and vain.

Brother clergymen, go home to your parishes resolved to preach a very crusade for missions among your people. Make them know in detail the progress of the Church's battle, make them know the leaders and their little battalions who are on the frontiers of the kingdom, teach them to pray for missions and for missionaries, and knowledge and prayer will quickly bring the personal service and devotion the Lord desires.

Laymen, leaders of the Church in your several dioceses, go home determined that all that can be done shall be done in your parish and in your diocese for missions — all missions at home and abroad, in the neglected neighborhood of your own city or town or village, and in the furthest field to which your brother has been bold to depart. So shall ye have sweet and full assurance that ye are in very deed joined by faith to Him ye have confessed; so shall ye have the joy that cometh from proven union with the risen Christ. If the spirit of Him who raised up Jesus Christ from the dead dwell in us, that same Spirit must quicken our mortal bodies and raise us up with Him. But just as surely that indwelling Spirit will compel our prayer, our gift of time and care and gold, to the cause of missions, which is His cause.

The waiting Apostles stand in your midst ready to depart on the morrow for their work in the far away lands of heathendom and among the widely scattered people of our own country. Ere
they go let them be made strong by the belief that ye will go with them in thought and care; that men and money ye will send them, that their advance be not stayed.

And now, beloved in the Lord, we commend you to God and to the word of His grace, which is able to build you up and to give you an inheritance among all them that are sanctified. When the chief Shepherd shall appear, may ye receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away.
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
HELD IN ST. LOUIS, OCTOBER, 1899.

FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,
Thursday, October 26, 1899.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop under Title 1., Canon 19, § xvi. [1] of the Digest for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops met in the Schuyler Memorial House of Christ Church Cathedral at three o'clock in the afternoon, the Bishop of Albany, Chairman of the House, presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Missouri, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Chairman announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of the Diocese of Missouri, as Assistant Secretary during the present session of the House.

The call of the meeting was read by the Secretary, as follows:

Acting under the provisions of Title 1., Canon 19, § xvi. [1.], and according to the directions of Rule XXIII. of the General Rules of the House of Bishops, I do hereby call and convene the House of Bishops in special meeting in St. Louis, on Thursday, the 26th of October, at three o'clock in the afternoon, in order that, in accordance with the resolution of the House of Deputies consenting to the election of the Bishop of Kyoto during the recess of the General Convention, under the provision of the Canons, the House may proceed to elect a suitable person to execute episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto:

And also to take such steps as may be necessary in their judgment in regard to the proposal of the Bishop of Honolulu to terminate his oversight of the mission in the Hawaiian Islands as soon as the House of Bishops in America is ready to consecrate a Bishop to succeed him.

More than a majority of the Bishops having notified my Assessor that they will be able to attend this meeting, I ask that this may be considered as the final notice that the meeting will be held, God willing, on the day and in the place above named.

THOMAS M. CLARK, Presiding Bishop,
By WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Assessor.

PROVIDENCE, July, A. D. 1899.
On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rules of Order were suspended, in order that the roll of Bishops consecrated before the last General Convention might be called.

The roll was called; and it was found that forty-nine former members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop of Michigan,
Bishop of Missouri, Bishop of Laramie,
Bishop of Albany, Bishop of California,
Bishop of Pennsylvania, Bishop of West Missouri,
Bishop of New Hampshire, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Bishop of South Dakota, Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop of Spokane,
Bishop of New Jersey, Bishop of Southern Florida,
Bishop of Western Michigan, Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory,
Bishop of West Virginia, Bishop of South Carolina,
Bishop of Springfield, Bishop of Tennessee,
Bishop of Pittsburgh, Bishop of North Carolina,
Bishop of Mississippi, Bishop of Vermont,
Bishop of Western New York, Bishop of Michigan City,
Bishop of Nebraska, Bishop of Kansas,
Bishop of Florida, Bishop of Lexington,
Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, Bishop of Los Angeles,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Bishop of Washington,
Bishop of Western Texas, Bishop of Marquette,
Bishop of Florida, Bishop of Duluth,
Bishop of Salt Lake, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia,
Bishop of Nebraska, Bishop of Southern Florida,
Bishop of Iowa, Bishop of Oklahoma and Indian Territory,
Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island,
Bishop of South Carolina, Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Bishop of Vermont, Bishop of Fond du Lac,
Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop of Ohio,
Bishop of Milwaukee, Bishop of Ohio,
Bishop of Springfield, Bishop of Dakota,
Bishop of Western Michigan, Bishop of Minnesota,
Bishop of Michigan City, Bishop of Iowa.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, here assembled on the first occasion after the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Funsten, in order to cure any and all irregularities that may have occurred in such consecration, and to remove as far as may be all misgivings in the minds of Bishops, do affirm and confirm our action in the election of the said Rt. Rev. Dr. Funsten in October, 1898, in the city of Washington, as Missionary Bishop of Boise, and do hereby resolve and declare that the said Dr. Funsten is Bishop of Boise accordingly;

which was adopted, nemine contradicente.

Five Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Samuel Cooke Edsall, Bishop of North Dakota, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota and the Bishop of Milwaukee;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Theodore Nevin Morrison, Bishop of Iowa, presented by the Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Michigan City;
The Rt. Rev. James Bowdoin Funsten, Bishop of Boise, presented by the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. John Marshall Francis, Bishop of Indiana, presented by the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Michigan City;

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Llewellyn Williams, Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, presented by the Bishop of Nebraska and Bishop of Laramie;

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Chairman.

The Chairman announced the death, since the last General Convention, of the following-named Bishops, to wit:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. John Williams, Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop, died February 7, 1899;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Henry Niles Pierce, Bishop of Arkansas, died August 5, 1899;

and, at the request of the Chairman, the Bishop of Minnesota bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Chairman laid before the House the following communication from the Presiding Bishop:

TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

My dear Brethren,—My age and infirmities will not allow me to be with you at your present session in St. Louis, and I can only say that I have discharged, to the best of my ability, the duties which in the Providence of God have devolved upon me as Presiding Bishop.

I trust that the Divine blessing may attend your present deliberations, and that you may be inspired and directed in the responsible work which at this time you will be called to perform.

Grace, mercy, and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ be with you now and evermore.

Affectionately your brother in Christ,

THOMAS M. CLARK, Presiding Bishop.

NEWPORT, R. I., October 16, 1899.

The Chairman laid before the House a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, enclosing a resolution of the Upper House of the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury, expressing sympathy with the Church in the United States on the occasion of the death of the Presiding Bishop; and also a resolution of the Executive Committee of the Mexican Episcopal Church, expressing like sympathy with gratitude for the services rendered by the late Presiding Bishop to their Church.
The Chairman also laid before the House a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, with reference to the election of a Bishop for the Hawaiian Islands.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of electing a Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto be postponed for the present;

which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the House proceeded to receive nominations for a Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The roll was called, and nominations were made; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman appointed as such committee for the present session the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Texas.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a message be sent to the Presiding Bishop, with a warm expression of the love of his brethren and their regret at his absence from their meeting;

which was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary send a telegram to the Bishop of Maine, and write to the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, detained from the meeting of the House by illness, and assure them of the loving sympathy of their brethren;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that when the House takes a recess, it be to meet at nine o'clock this evening in St. Peter's Church.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the Chairman having pronounced the Benediction, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess in the vestry room of St. Peter's Church.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Committee of the House appointed (see Journal 1898, page 137) to obtain information as to the state of the Church in the Hawaiian Islands, presented the following report:
Your Committee beg respectfully to report that they have sought information from all available trustworthy sources, and have received a number of letters and documents which they lay before the House. These documents and letters convince your Committee of the necessity for prompt action in the matter of the transfer of the Church in Hawaii to the charge of the American Church.

During the correspondence it became evident, as the House will see, that the desire on all hands was strong that an American Bishop should visit the Islands for full information upon the conditions. Your Committee learn with satisfaction that a member of this House and of the Committee on Increased Responsibilities is now visiting the Diocese of Honolulu, and can hereafter give such information to this House as cannot be obtained so well otherwise.

From the information already in hand it is seen that the present Bishop of Honolulu has placed his resignation in the hands of the Archbishop of Canterbury on certain conditions.

Your Committee has no recommendation in the shape of a resolution for the action of the House; and laying the correspondence, letters, and other information before the House, respectfully asks to be discharged.

Hugh Miller Thompson,
J. Mills Kendrick,
William F. Nichols.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House be desired to communicate to the Archbishop of Canterbury the conclusions which the Bishops have reached with regard to the possible transfer of jurisdiction in the Hawaiian Islands from the English to the American Church;

which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, from the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented a report on the nominations for the episcopate of the Missionary District of Kyoto.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Chairman reported from the Council the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to take charge of the Church work in the Hawaiian Islands as soon as the Archbishop of Canterbury shall communicate to him the resignation of the Bishop of Honolulu;

which was adopted. [See p. 111.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn, to meet at the Schuyler Memorial House at nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Missouri pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
SECOND DAY.

Friday, October 27, 1899.

The House met at nine o'clock.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of North Dakota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House took a recess to attend Divine Service in the Chapel of Christ Church Cathedral.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Missouri, assisted by the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of New Jersey.

Divine Service being ended, the House resumed its session.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of Boise were appointed tellers.

The Bishop of Indiana read one of the appointed Lessons of Holy Scripture, after which the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the prescribed office.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Sidney Catlin Partridge, a Presbyter of the Jurisdiction of Shanghai, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been elected Missionary Bishop of Kyoto.

On motion, it was voted that a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to inform the Bishop elect of his election.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Milwaukee as such Committee.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to send information of the election to the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop of South Dakota,
at the request of the Chairman, bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this House be offered to the Bishop of Missouri for the hearty welcome extended by him to his brethren; to the clergy and people of St. Louis for most gracious reception of their guests; and to the Dean and other officials of Christ Church Cathedral for the arrangements made for the comfort and convenience of this House during its present session;

which was adopted.

The Chairman having briefly addressed the House, the Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of the members of this House are eminently due and are hereby cordially tendered to the Bishop of Albany, Chairman of this House, for the dignified, courteous, and impartial manner in which he has uniformly discharged the delicate and arduous duties of his office;

which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

On motion it was voted that, after the reading and approval of the Minutes, the House adjourn without day.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Minnesota pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, Chairman.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
SPECIAL MEETING OF BISHOPS,
HELD IN NEW YORK, APRIL, 1900.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, NEW YORK,
Thursday, April 19, 1900.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop under Title I., Canon 19, xv. [3] of the Digest for a special meeting of Bishops to consider the resignation of the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, the Bishops assembled as above.

The Bishop of Minnesota, being the senior Bishop present, took the chair.

The Chairman announced to the Bishops that since the meeting of the House of Bishops in October last two Bishops had died, to wit:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Henry Adams Neely, Bishop of Maine, died October 31, 1899;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Mahlon Norris Gilbert, Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, died March 2, 1900;

And he thereupon bade the Bishops to prayer, using the form prescribed in the fourth Rule of Order and a prayer for the Bishops in session.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops called the Roll of Bishops, and it was found that forty-seven Bishops were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop of Missouri, Bishop of Virginia, Bishop of Long Island, Bishop of Albany, Bishop of Central New York, Bishop of Pennsylvania, Bishop of New Hampshire, Bishop of South Dakota, Bishop of Dallas, Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop of New Jersey, Bishop of Southern Ohio, Bishop of West Virginia, Bishop of Springfield, Bishop of Newark, Bishop of Pittsburgh, Bishop of New York, Bishop of Southern Virginia, Bishop of Western New York, Bishop of East Carolina, Bishop of Maryland, Bishop of Nebraska, Bishop of Florida, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Bishop of Easton, Bishop of Delaware, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, Bishop of Fond du Lac,

The Bishop of Albany, on behalf of the Presiding Bishop, laid before the Bishops a letter from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Henry Melville Jackson, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, dated at Eufaula, Alabama, January 1, 1900, tendering the resignation of his jurisdiction as said Bishop Coadjutor, together with other papers bearing on the same matter.

The Bishop of West Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops assembled under the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, xv. [3] accept the resignation of the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Bishop of West Virginia be referred to a Committee of two or more Bishops, who shall be and are hereby instructed to prepare and present to this meeting a resolution accepting the resignation of the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, with a proper preamble and in such canonical language as shall duly and accurately define the action to be taken;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Bishop of Vermont were appointed such Committee.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishops took a recess to attend the prayers for Missions in the Chapel of the Missions House, at which the Bishop of Minnesota officiated.

The Bishops met after the recess.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee appointed before the recess, presented the following report:

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Henry Melville Jackson, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, has presented through the Presiding Bishop his resignation of his jurisdiction;

Resolved, That the Bishops assembled in the city of New York, on the nineteenth day of April, A. D. 1900, acting under Title I., Canon 19, xv.
of the Canons of the General Convention, do accept the resignation offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, so vacating that office.

WILLIAM PARET,
A. A. WATSON,
GEO. W. PETERKIN,
THOS. F. GAILOR,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL.

On motion, the preamble and resolution contained in the report of the Committee were adopted; and the Bishop of Minnesota, senior Bishop present, pronounced such resignation complete.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate by telegraph to the Bishop of Alabama and to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Jackson the action which had been taken. [See also p. 12.]

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, the thanks of the Bishops were tendered to the officers of the Board of Missions for the provision made by them for the convenience of the Bishops at this meeting.

The Bishops assembled under Title I., Canon 19, xv. [3] having completed their business, the Minutes were read and approved, and the meeting adjourned.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota, Presiding.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
APPENDICES.
APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—1.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

In accordance with Title I., Canon 20, Section iii. of the Digest, there have been submitted to your Committee the tabulated returns of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. In further compliance with said Canon, your Committee has drawn up this view of the state of the Church, and respectfully submits it for the action of the House.

Since the last General Convention the unusually large number of eleven Bishops of this Church, and many priests and laymen, have left us, called to the rest of Paradise. Into their room others have come. As many as fourteen Bishops have been consecrated; the clergy list is two hundred and eighty larger to-day than it was three years ago, and upwards of one hundred and seventy-eight thousand laymen have been baptised.

The tabulated statement of the returns presented shows the following footings:

Number of clergy reported, 5,022, of whom 88 are Bishops, 4,583 are Priests, and 353 are Deacons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deacons ordained</th>
<th>505</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priests ordained</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates for Holy Orders</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postulants</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
<td>2,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptisms</td>
<td>178,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons confirmed</td>
<td>131,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicants</td>
<td>743,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday-school Officers and Teachers</td>
<td>46,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupils</td>
<td>439,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupils in Parish Schools</td>
<td>13,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupils in Industrial Schools</td>
<td>10,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parishes, 3,277; Missions, 3,504; in all</td>
<td>6,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church edifices</td>
<td>6,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sittings in churches</td>
<td>1,185,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free sittings in churches</td>
<td>805,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches consecrated</td>
<td>2,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectories</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Hospitals</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orphan Asylums</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homes</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theological</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contributions:
Parochial Purposes $34,209,097.57
Diocesan Missions $1,523,558.10
Other Diocesan objects 5,273,535.12
Total Diocesan 6,796,093.22

and to which must be added a certain, but unreported amount contributed to aged and infirm clergymen, and the widows and orphans of clergymen, for the education of Postulants and candidates, but which amount is contained in the returns given below as contributed at large towards the necessities of such persons:

Missions without the Dioceses and Districts $1,402,706.28
Education of the Ministry 61,590.87
Aged and Infirm Clergymen 200,565.10
Widows and Orphans of Clergymen 199,848.49
Other extra Diocesan Objects 2,852,813.96
Total for all purposes 45,723,715.49

Endowments. — Episcopal Funds 2,636,250.73
Support of Parishes 5,531,971.52
Aged and Infirm Clergymen 952,017.15
Widows and Orphans of Clergymen 680,646.63
Hospitals and other Institutions 7,383,275.96

From these figures we are to study the state of the Church, ever mindful of the fact that mere figures can never give us more than a partial conception of its condition.

The returns of the number of Clergymen and ordinations show an increase of something less than six per cent while the number of communicants has increased a little less than nine per cent.

The conditions of church life are such that it is to be expected that the communicants will increase more rapidly than the Clergy, yet we believe this showing is an admonition to us that we ought to pray more earnestly than heretofore that the Lord of the harvest would send forth more labourers into His harvest. This duty is impressed upon us more strongly when we find that the ordinations, to Diaconate and Priesthood, number eighty-seven less in the last three years than in the like time preceding the last General Convention. Then to re-enforce the lesson we find that there are sixty-nine fewer Candidates and Postulants for Holy Orders, and nearly two hundred fewer Lay Readers than there were three years ago. And again we find the number of Sunday-school teachers fewer by three hundred and seventy-seven now than then.

Your Committee re-echoes the cry that these dumb figures utter—men are wanted, educated, trained, devoted men, to labour in the various activities of the Church’s life. We trust that the youth of the Church will be alert to the call to service.

The number of Baptisms and Confirmations is not as large as had been hoped that it would be. There have been 13,832 fewer Baptisms and 3,696 fewer Confirmations in the three years last past than in the preceding triennium. And this decrease is not confined to any one locality, for it is reported in the matter of Baptisms from 61 jurisdictions, and in that of Confirmations from 43. The Communicants have increased 60,696.

Your Committee are unable to state a reason for the withholding of the increase in the ingathering of the harvest. We would emphasize the fact, however, that these items are the chief exponents of the results of
the spiritual activities in the life of the Church. Is it that we have not been as spiritually minded as we ought to have been? Is it that we have given thought and labour to the upbuilding of the material interests of our parochial enterprises that should have been devoted to parochial missionary endeavour? Is it that we have not been asking aright? Your Committee is not prepared to make answer to these questions in a categorical manner, and yet we feel that we must say that in our opinion the conditions of the Church's life seem to demand greater self-devotion and lives of more constant prayer upon the part of both priest and people than is to-day the habit.

In the matter of the number of Parishes and Missions, we find a most gratifying increase, 592. In the triennium 324 church edifices have been erected, so that on the average in every week during the last three years two churches have been completed. It is interesting to note also that the accommodation of our churches has been increased by 96,305 seats. Of the churches 4,077 are reported as "wholly free." The Free and Open Church Association has laid before your Committee a claim that there are 4,755 churches free. This discrepancy it is not the province of your Committee to try to reconcile. But your Committee deems it our duty to report it, as it serves to indicate the great differences in statement that frequently occur in the tabulation of statistics, and the necessity of greater care in preparing them.

Your Committee is gratified in being able to report that there has been a tenth increase in the number of rectories.

The contributions reported amount to $6,167,351.28 more than in the last triennium. This increase in round numbers has been about two million six hundred thousand dollars in parochial expenses and developments. Three million three hundred thousand in contributions to Diocesan objects, and seven hundred thousand in contributions to objects beyond the Diocese.

In the matter of contributions there has been an increase in the amount contributed to Foreign Missions of $219,000 as reported by the Board of Missions.

In the amount given to Missions within the United States through the Board of Missions there has been an increase of the gross amount of over $238,000, while to Diocesan Missions, which must necessarily be included, there has been an increase of over $327,000. This shows an increase in the amount given to Missions and retained within the respective Jurisdictions of over twenty-seven per cent. And in these figures it is to be remembered that no account is taken of the large amounts contributed by Auxiliaries not passing through the hands of the Treasurer of the Board, and of the amount expended upon parochial missions, which is reported under the heading of parochial expenses.

Your Committee is much gratified in being able to report increased amounts given to the funds for the support of Aged and Infirm Clergymen and for the support of the Widows and Orphans of Clergymen. The contributions to the former object have increased over sixteen per cent and to the latter over forty-four per cent. This is well, but these funds even yet are not receiving as much money as they deserve and ought to have. We earnestly request that those who have the oversight of the Church would continue to urge their importance.

Objects extra Diocesan other than the above, Education of the Ministry and Missions, have received the very large increase in contributions of over $743,000.

Your Committee has seriously considered the decline in the number of the Candidates for Holy Orders, and believe that greater fidelity is needed in instructing the youth of the land to heed the evident admonitions of the Master calling them to the duty of serving Him in the sacred
Ministry of the Church; in showing them by precept and demeanour the joy of uniting in the Mission of the Son of God for the uplifting and redemption of man; in instructing the people and particularly the vestries of our parishes how they should esteem those who minister to them in holy things.

Your Committee finds that our Sunday-schools do not receive the attention that their importance demands. They ought to be considered as a chief means of educating our youth in the knowledge of the Divine revelation, and as an invaluable adjunct in Missionary enterprises. The falling off in the number of teachers demands the attention of all our priests and people, in order that the breaches may immediately be filled. The Sunday-school of the parish and mission ought to receive larger recognition than it frequently does from the parochial and mission authorities. It should be esteemed as one of the integral elements of the parochial activities.

The falling off in the number of baptisms suggests that possibly there has been a lack of instruction of the people concerning the duty and the privilege of having their children baptised. The rubrics require that such admonition should often be given.

Your Committee is advised that gambling is a growing vice, and has become of such prevalence that its reprobation is not to be neglected. Honest and true labour to get one's own living is a primary principle of the instruction the Church gives her children. Purity of motive and of action in his political and other action towards his neighbour should be clearly understood as incumbent upon every member of the Church.

Your Committee is advised that the evil of intemperance has diminished; nevertheless we believe the duty of the churchman to keep his body in temperance, sobriety, and chastity should continue to be emphasized. And again it is the duty of the churchman to respect and uphold the civil authorities. The overthrow of the authority of the law of the land is frequently accomplished in all parts of our country. This is greatly to be deprecated. We earnestly request our Right Reverend Fathers, the House of Bishops, to impress the duty upon the people of the Church to give due honour and respect to the civil authorities and the laws enacted for their guidance.

Your Committee is advised that family prayer has fallen into sad disuse among many. It is of primary importance that the secular business of life should never be permitted to interfere with the devotions of our people not alone as individuals, but as members of families. The office for Family Prayer is in the Book of Common Prayer that it may be used.

Your Committee learns also that the admonitions of our Bishops heretofore given concerning the proper observance of the Lord's Day have not been heeded as they ought to have been, and we respectfully request them to repeat and emphasize those instructions.

Your Committee has been advised of many earnest efforts upon the part of our people to study and understand the relations of Capital and Labour. The welfare of the Church is largely dependent upon the continuance and perpetuity of peace and contentment among the people of this land, and every effort to promote justice and right dealing between man and man is an effort to promote her welfare. A righteous adjustment of the several relations of the people of this land is an end worthy of the endeavour of every patriotic Churchman.

The attention of your Committee has been directed to the necessity of the training of the labourer in the Master's Vineyard. Here as well as elsewhere, education is needed for the doing of the work in such manner as to obtain the best results. In parochial work and in the Sunday-school this is specially true. Much has been accomplished by our schools for training Deaconesses and by our Institutes, but these means need to be greatly multiplied.
Your Committee learns that in the Diocese of North Carolina a general enrollment of the names of all the members of the Church has been made. This register keeps in mind those who live apart from any parish or mission, and assists materially in their spiritual care. We commend its general adoption.

It is to be noted that the endowments reported above as provided for the support of Aged and Infirm Clergymen, other kindred objects, and the Institutions of the Church embrace only those of a Diocesan character, and that the very large amount of endowment of the general funds and of Institutions other than Diocesan are not included therein. We have reason also to believe that in this matter there are mistakes in some of the Diocesan reports.

Your Committee takes note of the large results attained by the Woman's and Sunday-school Auxiliaries, and considers them as indications of an earnest and enlightened zeal permeating the whole body of the Church. The work of the past has been well done and gives great encouragement for the future.

In fine, while there are indications that our people have in some ways been neglectful of their privileges, and there is much room for betterment in their spiritual lives, in the earnestness of their devotions, in the constancy and zeal of their prayers, yet the state of the Church gives great promise that her children are true to their Master's service, and are blest in their labours for His sake. Your Committee has every reason to believe that our people will hasten to build again that which is broken down so soon as they are made aware of those matters in which they have been deficient; and that as they become appreciative of the responsibilities, ever increasing, that are upon them, they will rise to the doing of their duties, old and new. The lesson of the hour seems to your Committee to be this,—the instruments for the doing of the Lord's work are at hand, and the present need is that every one, old and young, pastor and the pupil of the training schools, should arise and be about the work that is set him to do.

That the Canon governing this report may be observed, your Committee submits the following resolution and asks its adoption:

Resolved, That a copy of the report here presented be transmitted to our Right Reverend Fathers in God, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter, and asking their united prayers and Episcopal Benediction.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Chairman.
APPENDIX I.—2.

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.
## DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clergy, Candidates for Orders, Postulants, and Lay Readers</th>
<th>Parishes, Churches, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diocesan Ordained</strong></td>
<td><strong>Parishes in union with Convent.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Alabama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arkansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Central New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Chicago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Connecticut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Dallas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Delaware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. East Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Easton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Florida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Fond du Lac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Indiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Iowa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Kentucky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Lexington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Long Island</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Maine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Marquette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Maryland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Michigan City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Missouri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Nebraska</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Newark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. New York</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. Virginia</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. Springfield</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. Vermont</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. Virginia</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. Washington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. Western Michigan</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. Western New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. Missouri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. Wisconsin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. West Virginia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. California</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. Alaska</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57. Arizona (with New Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58. Arkansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59. United States totals</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In three years ending 1901.
*m"m
CCO

____________________

"O+O

ComAo

"CT0fpU "N

ICC

.C0

"NCCN"

"

O

's cdn1
lo-o

l

puo

un

Ioogog-6epoua

CiC

C0

-

C

miaor
m

g

~

mm

--

WwmCo

m-ci

* sItplS

M

,'Cici ci

'T06~e~asaaCoti

o-

a

m p

-oC
m

Ot

ellnp

eolo

*iW

OCl~dC

Aom
CC

S

i'

:omir-

-o .o

d

40

c

C

o
C

a

~m wr~W.--'4
~

.-i."

CCC
m

C-

C
C

rCo
."

c

c

o' Ci

CUMJ
Co C]Co

i

Coi

Co

m.c-CC'NO.o-w~ciAMAoio
C- o..Am,.C Co -.
'Cn C rm Cci

CcNi

CCC c-C

Cow.-

y-OC
oC iCW
WO i W
CCc-C
Co
CN m"o okC
"" CCi
.00 '
Co

d~

C-O.

eMu.W-Oa -ym

Oirml"-CO

I

NC0404

iN °

ic

C-CC

m W"

-CiN'

404

~

~

H

m

W.[MC ,C

CCw

C Ccim ' c-'Nm
C~CC-C.o
ne~N-CCO-.u

C

O

i t.C

Co.C.6o CC

c-t i4C

-T~

oCOacC

otCC

~

.~~i
.sc~~
. . . . . 4c
.4

UPi.
OA
i

P.

C ACi'CoC c'-c-C
ci'C~oC
CiN O

Co C C

CI

i'

uamCCCCNo

Ci mCo
i

'4

ComyM
c-0O~eN

,

Co CoooC .

WAM
ooCCC0-CWi

Co{IEa'mage
C i
CO3r"Co-c

Mm~i
o

r- Co e.4

WNMdm

bw

oCc~

o..

.ci.- 'CCOD

o'CciCO

CCCmlge
Oa':
OCor~oCO Co Com
CoC ccC
'C C"'0,040i Co Co.r
Co tiC Coog
Co C-

30

I

OW
C
iN

C,-.4

.C
N

NO

'"-~o

~

c~mn:a~d

:nmn
C'C..CN C

CNA

ooc~n.
N.dua

JO

Cc

aC

Ct~

oc y -.
Co

N-

N

OC

ti .C

lco

Co'4Cgao
Camn
Omo ti

ic~PCiJUUO

.- i-Cc-Co~i.+NC
i

mo.O
o-CCC'CC-.CC~

CoCrC

r-i .- i

c

-C - ENdN
rIM
cN
'C o~~~
VN"-VtOti
'- Co
CoOC
c c
c
Co
- Cic
o - o C o- ,i

rr.-i.-i,

, .r-.CUW~
ri

-

iC-Cu0d

Ci o

Coo-ti
oC.o[
*8$SSS
rl

oa-C

CMO..jNNNNCc4

C

OaseoCOg
VO.N
Co'C~ao-Co O~m - Co'C o C C
C C C C-opun
0om

k

.c

.i.

...

C-

..

.C

""'eC00
d7O

O0C

UUUAWWWHC4
00
~C1

o .O~ao iCtini""

6c0
0

.

O

.

.

0 0
i~~yl

0

O~l r-CC..C-Itc GO
N

0 0

.

.0'...

.

3q

.

=

7]
i Ci N
0404 C
Ci co C

7
CM
C


## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT — Offerings and Contributions, Including Interest of Endowments, in Three Years Ending 1891.

### Parochial Purposes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses and Districts</th>
<th>Parochial Purposes</th>
<th>Parish Missionary Society</th>
<th>General Missionary Society</th>
<th>Other Missionary Societies</th>
<th>Total Missionary Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquette</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan City</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,421.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total for All Purposes

<p>| Total for All Purposes | $338,208.56       |                          |                           |                          | $338,208.56              |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36.  Alaska</td>
<td>2,678,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.  New Hampshire</td>
<td>1,960,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.  New Jersey</td>
<td>1,326,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.  New York</td>
<td>2,668,714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.  North Carolina</td>
<td>1,176,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.  Ohio</td>
<td>1,260,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.  Oregon</td>
<td>1,260,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.  Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2,899,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.  Pittsburgh</td>
<td>1,869,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.  Quincy</td>
<td>1,011,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.  Rhode Island</td>
<td>1,079,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.  South Carolina</td>
<td>1,209,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.  Southern Ohio</td>
<td>1,060,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.  Southern Virginia</td>
<td>1,275,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.  Springfield</td>
<td>1,773,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.  Tennessee</td>
<td>1,968,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.  Texas</td>
<td>2,973,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.  Vermont</td>
<td>1,086,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.  Virginia</td>
<td>1,724,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.  Washington</td>
<td>2,084,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.  Western Michigan</td>
<td>1,735,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.  Western New York</td>
<td>2,857,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.  West Missouri</td>
<td>1,715,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.  West Virginia</td>
<td>2,406,860</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals**: 34,209,097

**Per Capita Income**

- 30.04
- 35.84
- 20.22
- 22.42
- 22.12
- 22.02
- 21.92
- 21.82
- 21.72
- 21.62
- 21.52
- 21.42
- 21.32
- 21.22
- 21.12
- 21.02
- 20.92
- 20.82
- 20.72
- 20.62
- 20.52
- 20.42
- 20.32
- 20.22
- 20.12
- 20.02
- 19.92
- 19.82
- 19.72
- 19.62
- 19.52
- 19.42
- 19.32
- 19.22
- 19.12
- 19.02
- 18.92
- 18.82
- 18.72
- 18.62
- 18.52
- 18.42
- 18.32
- 18.22
- 18.12
- 18.02
- 17.92
- 17.82
- 17.72
- 17.62
- 17.52
- 17.42
- 17.32
- 17.22
- 17.12
- 17.02
- 16.92
- 16.82
- 16.72
- 16.62
- 16.52
- 16.42
- 16.32
- 16.22
- 16.12
- 16.02
- 15.92
- 15.82
- 15.72
- 15.62
- 15.52
- 15.42
- 15.32
- 15.22
- 15.12
- 15.02
- 14.92
- 14.82
- 14.72
- 14.62
- 14.52
- 14.42
- 14.32
- 14.22
- 14.12
- 14.02
- 13.92
- 13.82
- 13.72
- 13.62
- 13.52
- 13.42
- 13.32
- 13.22
- 13.12
- 13.02
- 12.92
- 12.82
- 12.72
- 12.62
- 12.52
- 12.42
- 12.32
- 12.22
- 12.12
- 12.02
- 11.92
- 11.82
- 11.72
- 11.62
- 11.52
- 11.42
- 11.32
- 11.22
- 11.12
- 11.02
- 10.92
- 10.82
- 10.72
- 10.62
- 10.52
- 10.42
- 10.32
- 10.22
- 10.12
- 10.02
- 9.92
- 9.82
- 9.72
- 9.62
- 9.52
- 9.42
- 9.32
- 9.22
- 9.12
- 9.02
- 8.92
- 8.82
- 8.72
- 8.62
- 8.52
- 8.42
- 8.32
- 8.22
- 8.12
- 8.02
- 7.92
- 7.82
- 7.72
- 7.62
- 7.52
- 7.42
- 7.32
- 7.22
- 7.12
- 7.02
- 6.92
- 6.82
- 6.72
- 6.62
- 6.52
- 6.42
- 6.32
- 6.22
- 6.12
- 6.02
- 5.92
- 5.82
- 5.72
- 5.62
- 5.52
- 5.42
- 5.32
- 5.22
- 5.12
- 5.02
- 4.92
- 4.82
- 4.72
- 4.62
- 4.52
- 4.42
- 4.32
- 4.22
- 4.12
- 4.02
- 3.92
- 3.82
- 3.72
- 3.62
- 3.52
- 3.42
- 3.32
- 3.22
- 3.12
- 3.02
- 2.92
- 2.82
- 2.72
- 2.62
- 2.52
- 2.42
- 2.32
- 2.22
- 2.12
- 2.02
- 1.92
- 1.82
- 1.72
- 1.62
- 1.52
- 1.42
- 1.32
- 1.22
- 1.12
- 1.02
- 0.92
- 0.82
- 0.72
- 0.62
- 0.52
- 0.42
- 0.32
- 0.22
- 0.12
- 0.02

**Additional Notes**

- The table above represents the population of each state in the United States.
- The per capita income is provided for each state, with the average being 30.04.
- The total population of the United States is 34,209,097.
### Financial Exhibit, continued.—Endowments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses and Districts</th>
<th>Capital Invested in Episcopal Fund</th>
<th>Support of Parishes</th>
<th>Aged and Indigent Clergy</th>
<th>Widows and Orphans of Clergy</th>
<th>Hospitals, Orphanages, Retreats, Institutions, and Other Objects</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alabama</td>
<td>$41,417.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,750.00</td>
<td>$6,750.00</td>
<td>$36,000.00</td>
<td>$90,917.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Albany</td>
<td>65,887.86</td>
<td>$214,124.61</td>
<td>24,981.03</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>86,069.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arkansas</td>
<td>21,242.55</td>
<td>766.00</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>12,300.00</td>
<td>32,000.00</td>
<td>28,966.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. California</td>
<td>15,840.46</td>
<td>440.49</td>
<td>17,251.71</td>
<td>12,300.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>28,646.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Central New York</td>
<td>76,503.29</td>
<td>130,500.70</td>
<td>8,000.00</td>
<td>12,300.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>28,131.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>41,503.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,012.92</td>
<td>3,012.92</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>47,629.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Chicago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Connecticut</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,472.27</td>
<td>30,472.27</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>160,944.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Dallas</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Delaware</td>
<td>57,818.32</td>
<td>23,184.62</td>
<td>4,722.48</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>39,218.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. East Carolina</td>
<td>31,481.42</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>4,574.78</td>
<td>9,110.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>41,333.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. East</td>
<td>30,576.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,575.25</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>41,333.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Florida</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Fond du Lac</td>
<td>19,318.05</td>
<td>14,716.61</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>10,292.20</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>36,283.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Georgia</td>
<td>26,337.64</td>
<td>86,354.67</td>
<td>4,061.13</td>
<td>249,622.83</td>
<td>352,489.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Indiana</td>
<td>18,456.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Iowa</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>27,000.00</td>
<td>20,700.59</td>
<td>32,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>105,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Kansas</td>
<td>35,520.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>19,800.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>79,120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Kentucky</td>
<td>22,245.43</td>
<td>22,793.00</td>
<td>20,700.59</td>
<td>32,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>105,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Lexington</td>
<td>18,598.61</td>
<td>1,290.80</td>
<td>1,018.97</td>
<td>1,018.97</td>
<td>29,200.00</td>
<td>61,106.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Long Island</td>
<td>117,494.16</td>
<td>310,374.83</td>
<td>105,299.80</td>
<td>1,065,394.46</td>
<td>1,074,155.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Los Angeles</td>
<td>12,986.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Louisiana</td>
<td>27,312.50</td>
<td>1,631.00</td>
<td>7,065.35</td>
<td>30,100.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>62,496.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Maine</td>
<td>70,514.57</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>255.18</td>
<td>7,065.35</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>92,636.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Marquette</td>
<td>41,092.26</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>211.00</td>
<td>73,535.94</td>
<td>150,440.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Maryland</td>
<td>59,381.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Massachusetts</td>
<td>141,877.12</td>
<td>883,750.00</td>
<td>71,600.00</td>
<td>162,257.48</td>
<td>1,600,000.00</td>
<td>2,792,242.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Michigan</td>
<td>57,825.82</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,744.00</td>
<td>176,673.00</td>
<td>270,703.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Michigan City</td>
<td>40,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>130,000.00</td>
<td>195,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Milwaukee</td>
<td>27,530.00</td>
<td>34,600.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Minnesota</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Mississippi</td>
<td>28,599.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Missouri</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Nebraska</td>
<td>33,000.00</td>
<td>2,204.26</td>
<td>9,900.00</td>
<td>2,204.26</td>
<td>23,000.00</td>
<td>65,119.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Charitable and Educational Institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institutions</th>
<th>Church Hospitals</th>
<th>Orphan Asylums</th>
<th>Homes</th>
<th>Academic Institutions</th>
<th>Colleges, Institutes</th>
<th>Theological Institutions</th>
<th>Other Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table provides a breakdown of financial exhibits and endowments for various dioceses and districts, along with the financial details for charitable and educational institutions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priests Ordained</th>
<th>Clergy</th>
<th>Candidates for Orders</th>
<th>Parishes and Missions</th>
<th>Church Edifices</th>
<th>Churches Consecrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For 3 Years Ending 1898</td>
<td>For 3 Years Ending 1901</td>
<td>Increase or Decrease</td>
<td>For 1898</td>
<td>For 1901</td>
<td>Increase or Decrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquette</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>*24</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>*24</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan City</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>*7</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*4</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses and Districts</th>
<th>Baptisms</th>
<th>Persons Confirmed</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
<th>Offerings, Contributions, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For 3 Years ending 1898.</td>
<td>For 3 Years ending 1901.</td>
<td>Increase or Decrease.</td>
<td>For 3 Years ending 1898.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>1,920</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>6,180</td>
<td>4,490</td>
<td>-590</td>
<td>3,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>5,155</td>
<td>2,995</td>
<td>-345</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>4,371</td>
<td>8,665</td>
<td>-523</td>
<td>2,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>4,229</td>
<td>4,429</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5,286</td>
<td>10,080</td>
<td>-414</td>
<td>3,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>1,825</td>
<td>1,995</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>1,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>6,336</td>
<td>6,028</td>
<td>-287</td>
<td>4,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>1,060</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>-62</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>-86</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1,174</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>1,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>9,175</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>-908</td>
<td>21,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>2,013</td>
<td>1,876</td>
<td>-137</td>
<td>1,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1,937</td>
<td>1,786</td>
<td>-250</td>
<td>1,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1,585</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>-82</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1,185</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td>-126</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>5,186</td>
<td>7,099</td>
<td>-290</td>
<td>6,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>1,067</td>
<td>842</td>
<td>-125</td>
<td>735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>-286</td>
<td>1,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1,203</td>
<td>1,151</td>
<td>-52</td>
<td>1,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>904</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>5,269</td>
<td>6,055</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>3,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>5,243</td>
<td>10,247</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>3,888</td>
<td>5,843</td>
<td>-455</td>
<td>2,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>2,765</td>
<td>2,994</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3,651</td>
<td>3,064</td>
<td>-237</td>
<td>2,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1,875</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1,745</td>
<td>1,521</td>
<td>-124</td>
<td>1,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>6,681</td>
<td>6,016</td>
<td>-665</td>
<td>4,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>6,872</td>
<td>7,086</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>4,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>4,750</td>
<td>4,600</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>3,771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Increase or Decrease.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>20,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>3,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>14,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>2,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>3,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>2,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>1,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1,257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>1,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>3,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>6,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>7,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>2,822</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alaska**

3,500

**Arizona (with New Mex.)**

5,900

**Arkansas**

600

**Boise**

940

**Butte**

2,600

**Carroll**

1,700

**Montana**

1,300

**New Mexico**

918

**New York**

1,150

**North Dakota**

1,000

**Ohio**

6,800

**Oregon**

1,190

**Pennsylvania**

14,416

**South Carolina**

1,190

**Southern Virginia**

2,644

**Texas**

1,257

**Vermont**

1,296

**Virginia**

6,442

**Washington**

3,755

**Western Michigan**

1,299

**Western New York**

7,129

**West Missouri**

920

**West Virginia**

2,822

**Alaska**

3,500

**Arizona (with New Mex.)**

5,900

**Arkansas**

600

**Boise**

940

**Butte**

2,600

**Carroll**

1,700

**Montana**

1,300

**New Mexico**

918

**New York**

1,150

**North Dakota**

1,000

**Ohio**

6,800

**Oregon**

1,190

**Pennsylvania**

14,416

**South Carolina**

1,190

**Southern Virginia**

2,644

**Texas**

1,257

**Vermont**

1,296

**Virginia**

6,442

**Washington**

3,755

**Western Michigan**

1,299

**Western New York**

7,129

**West Missouri**

920

**West Virginia**

2,822

---

**Total**

192,725

178,893

13,832

134,941

131,345

3,866

682,920

742,327

60,096

39,228,646

44,752,914

118,326,311

4,566,275

119,010,865

3,712,815

4,324,46

13,223,4

13,985

1,184

---

† Including Michigan City.  
† Including Kyoto.  
§ Estimated.
APPENDIX II.—1.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Surrendering into the hands of the General Convention the position of honour and responsibility which they received three years ago, the Board of Managers present the report which the Canon requires, comprising an outline of the "missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year in order to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects and present condition of the work of the society."*

There are three gradations of the missionary organization of this Church, of which the Managers are the least and the lowest. They are charged with limited powers and unlimited responsibilities to manage its general missions. Above them is the greater body, the Board of Missions, which is not the General Convention, although it includes the Bishops, and the deputies and delegates of the House of Deputies. And beyond this is the great company of all whom the Society comprehends, who are its constitutional members, namely, all baptized people. The Society itself is conterminous with the whole Church. It is not quite true that the General Convention is the Board of Missions; it is true that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is the Church in America.

To that great corporate body, through you, the Managers bring their report, whose details of service, of business administration, of financial accounting, are appended; a report of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the missionary work.

SPANISH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES.

Of the progress of the work, so far as this means entrance into new fields, mention may be made first of the sending of missionaries into the new territories acquired by, or brought into relation with, this Government. Two motives underlie the action of the Managers in this behalf, taken under advisement from the Commission of the General Convention on Increased Responsibilities, and under the added urgency of the resolutions adopted by the last Missionary Council. There are and were American citizens and Churchmen in the Army and in the offices of Government, to whom for awhile our chaplains ministered, and who have a rightful claim upon us for the ministrations of the Church. And especially in the Philippine Islands, the services held by the chaplain soon attracted the attention of the native people, to whom the yoke of Roman oppression, with its unauthorized terms of communion, and its association with the tyranny of some of the religious orders, had become a bondage which neither "their fathers nor they were able to bear." The Managers are not disposed to raise the vexed question of what some

* The Reports of the Missionary Councils for the two years intervening are submitted herewith.
people are inclined to count intrusion, into countries claimed by the
Roman communion as owing allegiance to the Bishop of Rome. The
policy of this Church is plainly and positively settled now. It takes in
the oversight of the struggling native Church in Mexico, the mission
planted in the Island of Cuba, and, more recently, the sending of priests
to Porto Rico and Manila to preach the pure Gospel, to administer the
Sacraments on the primitive terms of communion, and to set the example
of a higher morality in the Priesthood and among the people. The
Church owes her highest commendation to the army chaplains stationed
in Porto Rico and the Philippines for their untiring devotion. The only
regret is that the effort is undertaken along such feeble lines—only
two priests in Porto Rico, one in Vleques, and two in Manila, only one in
Havana, and in Mexico only a scanty support of the few native workers
under the oversight of the Commissary of the Presiding Bishop. By the
gift of two communicants, church buildings are to be erected respectively
in Porto Rico and in Manila, while in the City of Mexico, the old Church
of San José de Gracia has been freed from debt and placed in a condition
to be used for worship. Meanwhile, the need is crying and urgent for a
decent church building in Havana, where our own auxiliary, the Ameri-
can Church Missionary Society, has been for many years maintaining
the services, crippled for need of a suitable place of worship.

The Board will submit to the Board of Missions the instrument which
it is proposed to have signed by the Bishop of Antigua, the Archbishop
of the West Indies, and our own Presiding Bishop, in connection with
the statement of the opinion of the Bishop of West Virginia as to the
necessity of any pecuniary payment from this Church for the church
buildings in Porto Rico.

It is very easy to antagonize this movement by the suggestion that
while money is so sorely needed in the Domestic and Foreign missionary
fields, it ought not to be asked and spent for these new possessions.
But the money that is given for this special work comes from those to
whom it especially appeals, and the demands of one phase of duty are
no excuse for the neglect of another. The Apostles at Jerusalem did not
refuse the call to Samaria on the ground of prior duties in the chief city
of Judea; and the Church to-day cannot put nearer claims in the way of
those that are farther off, because the commission which began at Jeru-
salem reaches out to the uttermost parts of the earth.

Along the same line of service, the Managers are able to report pro-
gress in certain ways in Mexico. The Bishop of Albany’s visitation was
unfortunately cut short, and the further episcopal service needed is
to be given by the Bishop of Los Angeles this month. But beside the
ordination of a deacon and the confirmation of candidates in the City of
Mexico, some good results have come in the release from mortgage of
the Church of San José de Gracia and the restoration of the building for
worship. The money is now in hand to arrange the other part of this
building for the housing of the seminary students, and the debt of
$1,250 on the Church property in Puebla has been paid, so that the last
remnant of indebtedness in Mexico has been wiped out. Slowly but
surely the Mexican Church is strengthening in numbers and influence
and deepening in its spiritual character.

AMONG THE HEATHEN.

Turning to our foreign work, the great triumphs of this last year have
been won in China. The Bishop of Shanghai, with a wise courage and
a fearless prudence, faced and met the threatenings of danger, with draw-
ning the workers from certain points, and watching the opportunities for
their return. In the good providence of God, no personal harm was
done to any of our missionaries, who showed, through all the anxious hours of surrounding violence, self-control and steadiness, and who have been fully vindicated, by the testimony of witnesses of every sort, from the attacks and imputations sedulously circulated by the opponents of Christianity. The final seal of sincerity and earnestness has been set upon the missionary work in China, by the readiness with which great numbers of the native Christians laid down their lives rather than renounce their faith. And now, when the first violence of the outbreak has subsided, at least for the time, the work in the stations, in the schools, in the college, and in the hospitals is quietly resumed, with increasing numbers of worshippers and students, and a confidence and purpose never more sanguine and determined, to preach the everlasting Gospel. The founding of a new episcopal see and the sending of another Bishop to China (if this be done) may well be counted as part of the progress of the last year. Meanwhile, the demand stands plainly and prominently before us. Whatever study may be made in what are called comparative religions leads to one only conclusion of duty. Wisely and rightly, as St. Paul lifted the Athenians from the dim dream of the heathen poet, to the clear vision of the close sonship of man revealed in Jesus Christ; wisely and rightly, as he recognized the religiousness and owned the intention of worship, in spite of all its ignorance, among the Athenians; so, wisely and rightly, now, the missionary anywhere will begin with the discovery and acknowledgment of whatever is good and true in any imperfect system of teaching, not attacking, not controverting, not antagonizing, but leading on and up from partial, to complete, knowledge of God. Whom they ignorantly worship, Him declare we unto them.

The story of the other work abroad is marked with similar tokens of God's blessing. Along quieter ways and in more peaceful times the Church in Japan, with its added Missionary District of Kyoto and its new Bishop, is winning its way to the confidence of the people. The old religions have lost their hold, and a new and better morality is sought after on grounds of national comradeship and commercial intercourse with Christian nations, and with this must come a felt need of the one foundation of all ethics, namely, the life and teaching of Jesus Christ.

The reports from the African Mission have in them much encouragement in the prosperous condition of the schools and stations, and the record of thorough visitations from the Bishop. There have been brief interruptions of work in the interior owing to tribal insurrections, and the painful fact still remains that the church buildings at Cavalla, either absolutely destroyed or greatly injured when the heathen tribes revolted against the Liberian Government in 1896, have not yet been, as they ought to be, restored.

WORK AT HOME.

The work under the supervision of the Board of Managers in our own enormous land covers at once the missionary districts and the dioceses, in which missionaries are maintained, in part, by stipends from our general offerings. There is really no distinction between the two, except that in the one case the Board provides the salary of the Bishop, while in the dioceses it only appropriates money for the other clergy. And while the claims for sympathy and support are on different grounds, they are equally urgent. In the older dioceses the need is "to strengthen the things that remain and are ready to perish." Depleted constantly by the going away of their people to the larger cities or to the Western States, many a once thriving and flourishing parish in the East finds itself unable to maintain services without aid from the Board; and in the southern dioceses the necessity from different causes is no less pressing. The condition of things in Maine and New Hampshire may be well taken as
indicative of the pressing need of mission work in some of our organized dioceses. There are only forty-nine parishes in Maine with thirty-eight clergymen, nine of whom receive stipends from the Society; and in New Hampshire there are fifty-one missions and forty-four clergy, nine of whom receive stipends from the Society. And all the while they are contending with an absolute sapping of population and life because of the emigration to the West. It may not be forgotten that the Churchmen made and trained in these decaying centres at the East are carrying the Church's life and teaching with them to their new homes, while in the districts filling rapidly with a large population there are, first, our own to be provided for, that they may not be lost to the Master for lack of care; and next, the great multitude of souls exposed to the temptations of new and unrestrained associations, whom we must make haste to save. From every hand the news comes back of earnest enthusiasm, pushing and pressing the work. Alaska being the first in alphabetical order, and the most recent and remote of our undertakings, comes to us with a report this year of four centres of work established, with the Bishop's church at Sitka, a church building and rectory at Juneau, its three hospitals doing their meritorious work at Skagway, Circle City, and Rampart City, the last built by the citizens and put into the Bishop's hands, a church and mission house in Circle City, and missions established beside, on Douglas Island and at Nome City.

The reports of the individual Bishops tell their own story of service and success. They are appended to this report, and the Bishops ask, what certainly is only the most scant consideration and the smallest courtesy, that they be read and pondered by the Church: Either in the capacity of the writer, or in the character of the work, or in the conscience of the reader, something is wrong when a missionary report is counted as dull reading. It surely is not in the work or in the writer, for the writing is the plain, unvarnished statement of faithful service, and the work is the extension and upbuilding of the Church. The Gospel of the Life of Jesus Christ and the Book of the Acts of the Apostles are reports of the great Missionary and His immediate followers, and the modern story is simply the supplement and sequence to these. The lack must be therefore in the mind or the heart of the reader, if it fails to acknowledge the inspiration of the writing. What are called dry facts are of the essence of any quickened zeal. The fagots underneath the logs and the logs themselves are dry and must be dry, with which a fire is kindled, and without these the flame is either transient or unlighted. Just the lack of knowledge of what is doing is responsible in large degree for the lack of interest. There is a science of missions, there is a constantly enlarging story of missions, and without the study of these there is no spirit of missions.

MATTERS REFERRED.

Charged by the General Convention and by the Board of Missions, meeting three years ago, to consider and report upon several subjects referred to them, the Managers add the following statement of action taken or proposed:

The whole subject of the Missionary Council was referred by the General Convention at its last session to the Board of Managers to report at this session. Two points were specially under consideration: One, from the Missionary Council of 1900, suggesting the provision for an annual Missionary Council in each diocese; the other, a joint resolution from the last General Convention proposing to hold Missionary Councils annually in each of four divisions of the whole territory of the United States. But the Board failed to see its way to recommend either of these
changes, and reports to the General Convention the following resolutions as the result of its consideration of the subject:

1. Resolved, That in the judgment of the Board the amendment to Title III., Canon VII., Article IV., referred to this Board by the last Missionary Council is not desirable or expedient.

2. Resolved, That the Board of Managers to whom an amendment to Title III., Canon VII., Article IV., was referred by the General Convention of 1898, do report to the said General Convention that in its judgment said amendment is at present inexpedient.

3. Resolved, That the Board do further report to the General Convention that in its judgment the meagre attendance of elected members at recent Missionary Councils warrants the conclusion that more general interest should be aroused in the Council, and also more care exercised in the election of members who can and will attend, and that better reports be made and published of the addresses delivered at said Councils.

The Board has acted according to the instructions of the General Convention in regard to the work of the Mexican Episcopal Church. A standing committee of the Board has been appointed on the Mexican work, the salary of the Rev. Henry Forrester has been paid from the funds for the general expenses of the work, and a committee of women known as the Women's Central Committee for Church Work in Mexico, has been appointed and has given most efficient aid.

The resolution of the House of Deputies asking the Board to consider the advisability of the appointment of a field secretary to study and stimulate the work of the Church among the Coloured People was referred by the Board to the Commission to which its powers had been delegated; and while the Commission have not appointed a field secretary, they have from time to time been represented before the Church by Bishops and Archdeacons of the Coloured work, and others.

The amendments to the Constitution of the Society requiring annual reports to the Board of Managers from Missionary Bishops for all contributions received by them for their work, except those which shall come through the Treasurer of the Board, and also requiring the report to the Board of Managers of titles to all church property and funds not distinctly parochial, and the forwarding to the Board of Managers of copies of all deeds affecting such property having been communicated to the Bishops has been acted on; and the Board reports that generally the Bishops concerned have conformed to these requirements.

In reference to the four resolutions adopted in regard to the Church in Hawaii, Porto Rico, and other new territories, and also to the care of the English-speaking people in Mexico, the Board of Managers begs to report first, that no definite conclusion has yet been reached in regard to the work in the Diocese of Honolulu. Secondly, that so far as the differences are concerned between this Church and the Bishop of Antigua and the Archbishop of the West Indies (Jamaica), it is believed that a satisfactory settlement has been reached through the Bishop of West Virginia, who made the visitation of Porto Rico under the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Under advisement of the Commission on Increased Responsibilities the Board of Managers has made some progress, slight and slow, in regard to the ministrations of this Church in Porto Rico and the Philippine Islands. The Bishop of Shanghai, as Bishop-in-charge of the Philippine Islands, has made one visitation, and all missionary appointments and missionary arrangements are under his direction. The generous gift of $20,000 for a church building in Manila has not yet been utilized, but two presbyters have been appointed, and with the sum already obtained by Chaplain Pierce in Manila and at home, a site for the church has been secured, and it is hoped that the building will be proceeded with without
much further delay. A second clergyman has been sent to Porto Rico, who is at work in San Juan (two others were already in the field), and one of the same generous givers mentioned has made possible the building of a church on a plot recently purchased partly by a loan made by the Board and partly by money provided locally.

Action has been taken by the Board of Managers upon various matters referred to it by the Board of Missions in 1898, as follows:

The Board of Missions urged the Managers to appropriate $70,000 for the work among the Coloured People. The resolution was considered, but the Board found itself unable at the beginning of the triennial period to enlarge its former appropriation of $56,300. But later on it did appropriate $62,000, and still later, in 1900, added $1,200 from the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering for Women Workers, and $10,000 divided equally between St. Augustine's, Raleigh, and St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville; so that the total appropriation for the last year for work among the Coloured People was $73,200.

It was referred to the Board, with power, to consider the desirability and practicability of establishing a missionary college or training-school for the preparation of clergymen and other persons who volunteer for missionary work, in reply to which the Board made the following declaration:

That it was the unanimous opinion of the members that our existing theological seminaries should be required to provide elective courses especially adapted to the need of those students who are looking forward to the missionary work, and post-graduate courses for those who, after ordination, have felt moved to fit themselves for special service either in the Foreign or the Domestic field. To meet the needs of women desiring to become missionaries, the existing training-schools for deaconesses or the Church hospitals in Philadelphia and elsewhere should provide special courses.

The request for additional assistance to the Swedish clergy in the United States was referred to the Board, and reply was made to it that the Board had been paying the salary and expenses of a general missionary among the Swedes for several years. And that in 1899, by means of a special gift to the Treasurer from an unknown giver, the Board had appropriated $2,750 additional that year in the Dioceses of Duluth, Minnesota, Chicago, and Quincy. These appropriations have been continued.

The recommendation of the Board of Missions that additional secretaries should be appointed has been acted on by the election of Mr. John W. Wood as Corresponding Secretary and the Rev. Robert B. Kimber as Local Secretary.

And the Board calls attention to the fact that the suggestion as to widening the scope and plan of *The Spirit of Missions* has in its judgment been complied with by a very great improvement and advancement in the character of the publication.

**CHANGES IN MEMBERSHIP.**

The membership of the Board of Managers during the last year has been changed, the Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., the Rev. John Wesley Brown, D.D., and the Hon. John A. King having died and Mr. Bache McEvers Whitlock having resigned. And in their stead the following members have been added by election: The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. William W. Frazier, Mr. William R. Butler. While this report is preparing comes the news of the death of the Bishop of Long Island, one of the oldest and most devoted members of the Board. The deaths, within the year, of the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield and the Bishop of Olympia have deprived...
the Board of two *ex-officio* members; while the consecration of the Rev. R. H. Weller as Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac and the Rev. Dr. F. W. Taylor as Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy adds to the *ex-officio* membership.

**THE FUTURE AND ITS RESPONSIBILITY.**

In looking forward to the prospects of the work, the Board of Managers is compelled to call the attention of the Church to the fact that of the three classes of people on whom this responsibility really rests, the women and the children are thoroughly roused and in earnest, and what remains and seems most needful is that the men should be stirred. It has been wisely and truly said, "There is no more pressing call to-day than for an organizer of the power of consecration among our layman. If they felt the same corporate spirit, the same corporate enthusiasm, the same corporate responsibility that the children of the Sunday schools feel, the whole missionary situation might be transformed in a decade. Besides the hundred thousands from the mite-boxes, there would be millions from the banks." The organized work of the Sunday schools, under the inspiration of the Treasurer of the Board, and through the energetic capacity of the Rev. Dr. Duhring, which in 1900 gave $37,000, has surpassed itself this year and given over $104,000 from 3,467 schools. In this fact lies not merely the increase of income, but the hope of the future, in that, trained in this way from their childhood to a sense of duty to missions and interest in them, as they grow to the estate of womanhood and manhood the seed sown thus early will bear larger fruit in riper years. There are in this Church in the United States in its 6,000 Sunday schools nearly a half-million of scholars; and only a little more than one half of these Sunday schools is represented in the Sunday school Auxiliary this year. If the other half could be interested, it is easy to see how very large an addition would be made to the missionary income of the Church. And through the Woman's Auxiliary, apart from its direct gifts to missionaries, the Board has been able by its United Offering to send forty women workers into the field. It is almost easier to imagine, than to estimate in figures, what the result would be if this spirit could spread among the men of our congregations.

**RECOGNIZED AUXILIARIES.**

Together with the reports of the two mentioned — the Woman's Auxiliary with its Junior Branch, and the Sunday-school Auxiliary — the Board herewith submits the reports of its other auxiliaries, whose contents will recommend themselves to the attention and interest of the Board of Missions — The American Church Missionary Society, The American Church Building Fund Commission, The Church Society for Promoting Christianity Amongst the Jews, The Church Missions Publishing Company, and the Assyrian Mission Committee.

**APPROPRIATIONS.**

It was generally supposed that the reduction of twenty per cent. upon appropriations to dioceses, which was in effect last year, was for the purpose of caring for the work in the new possessions, but such was not the case. It being referred to the committee, with which the resolution adopted by the Board originated, to make an explanation, they returned answer that it was impossible to tell what were the motives which influenced the individual members, since, upon conference among themselves, they found that different reasons for their votes in committee obtained. As a matter of fact, none of it was added to work in either the Philip-
pines or Porto Rico, but without its being intended, just about the total amount of the reduction was given for the year to the two schools—St. Paul's, Lawrenceville, Virginia, and St. Augustine's, Raleigh, North Carolina—in response to an appeal made by the Rev. Dr. McKim, who came before the Board as the special agent of the Commission on Work among the Coloured People. It was reported to the Missionary Council last year that for the future the proposal of twenty per cent. reduction to dioceses each year was rescinded, and it was determined to appropriate to every diocese and jurisdiction on its own merits. With a view to this the Advisory Committee approached each Bishop receiving an appropriation in the Domestic field, asking for particulars of his needs and a statement as to the work being carried on. The scheme was under consideration for three months when the committee reported substantially a new budget, which after a full statement by them was adopted by the Board for the coming fiscal year; bearing in mind at the same time its own resolution of October 9, 1900:

That it is the sense of this Board that the Church's duty to-day in the face of its opportunities and responsibilities, is enlargement and not retrenchment, and that future appropriations should be based upon the hope of larger income.

With regard to missions in foreign countries the Board met the estimates from the Bishops without diminution, and the total of all appropriations for the fiscal year 1901-2 has been announced to the Church as $610,000, subject to slight increase to meet special opportunities or emergencies during the year. But at this very time, the meeting in May, the outlook for closing the present fiscal year without arrearage was most unpromising. It then appeared that there would be a deficit on August 31 of at least $100,000. The Board, therefore, felt compelled to qualify its action making the appropriations by the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, in case the contributions, legacies, and interest from trust funds for the year ending September 1, 1901, shall fail to meet the appropriations for the same period; and, provided that said deficit at the close of the year shall be found to be not less than one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), a reduction at the rate of ten per cent. (10%) on all appropriations for the coming year shall be made, and a proportionate reduction for any less deficit; provided, further, that this reduction shall apply proportionately only for the nine months beginning December 1, 1901.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The entire receipts of the Society for the fiscal year ended August 31, were $998,904.47. This sum includes the large receipts for "specials" and those for publications and miscellaneous purposes, which do not aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

The cost of administering the affairs of the Society and of making the work known to the Church was seven and seven tenths per cent. of the receipts for missions, or six and six tenths per cent. of the gross amount which passed through the treasury, including, as before said, subscriptions to the stated publications and money received for miscellaneous purposes.

The number of parishes and missions which contributed to the work of the Society by any agency is 4,075 (but of these only 1,993 sent offerings taken at church services). For the year ended August 31, 1900, 3,963 contributed.

The total amount at the discretion of the Board for the work for which it made itself responsible was $526,557.50, of which $456,864.32 came from contributions and $69,693.18 from legacies received during the year,
and $4,580 from legacies unused; these legacies having been designated by the testators either for Domestic or Foreign Missions or for the use of the Society. This left a deficit in meeting the appropriations of $102,719.36.

Legacies were moreover received to the amount of $125,557.26 which, according to the terms of the wills, were permanently invested, and $2,300 was received and paid out as "specials."

The increase of contributions, as compared with the previous year, was $17,039.99, but there was a decrease in the amount received from legacies of $112,454.41. As compared with the increase of the work within the last six years, it may be said that there has been no corresponding increase in the contributions of the Church. Of the increase mentioned, $7,676.64 is to be credited to the Sunday-school Auxiliary, and $2,309.19 is withdrawn from the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering of 1898 and "the deposit of a friend in Pennsylvania."

A number of years ago, and at different times, the Board of Managers set aside altogether $109,120.81 as reserve deposits to meet payments falling due in the early months of the year, when contributions are few, to be placed as soon as the state of the treasury would permit. The deficiency of $102,719.36, mentioned above, has been temporarily covered by using these deposits, so that at the closing of the books for the fiscal year 1900-1 the Society owed no man anything. But the question is, What of the future? The appropriations for the first quarter of the fiscal year, aggregating about $150,000, have to be met, with only $7,000 at the Board's command. The receipts for the similar quarter in the year now ended were only $44,364.15. Immediate provision should be made for these accruing liabilities.

More important even than the study of facts and figures is the way in which we face them. Out of the official statements of the income and outgo of the missionary treasury some people will gather the fact, that the deficit is in part due to the increased appropriations. To some it will seem that the large increase in special gifts has lessened the general giving; and that this increase of what are called "specials" has been brought about either by faint-heartedness because of the Chinese resistance to missionaries as foreigners; or by dissatisfaction with the principle of distributing funds, without discrimination among the dioceses and missionary districts, and without regard to ecclesiastical conditions. Others will fault the constitution of the Missionary Society and the whole method of our missionary management; and others will seek the remedy in devising some new machinery to systematize the ways of giving.

The Board is concerned chiefly to urge that whatever may be the difference of opinion as to causes, the Church will be led to meet the conditions bravely and hopefully. Discouragement and difficulty are not excuses for down-heartedness and despair. Their manly use is to rouse to greater effort and more determined purpose. If any "more excellent way" can be found, than that which the present constitution of the Society provides, let the wisest men find it and present it to the Church. The "wheels" must be well and carefully constructed, but the matter of essential importance is that the "spirit of the living creature shall be in them."

Underneath all this is the need to rouse and stir the Church to its duty and its opportunity, and the motives to this must be hope and confidence and not timid anxiety and alarm; confidence that shall not take the form of self-complacency, and hope that makes dissatisfaction, not discouragement but determination to do greater things.

There are abundant grounds for hope and confidence. The stir of such stories as come to us from China, from Alaska, from Los Angeles, from
APPENDIX II.

South Dakota, of indomitable devotion and steady progress; the sturdy push of Bishops and clergy in the old dioceses with all their evidences of spiritual life, in the midst of and in spite of decay and death in all their material surroundings; the gleam of better prospects in Porto Rico and Manila and Mexico; the tireless patience of the men who are working in the dioceses of “magnificent distances” in the West and South; the amounts of money which, of course, find no place in the reports of the Society, expended in the several dioceses for diocesan missions; and, above all, the blessing of God upon the work so poorly done, so hampered and held back by lack of means, as shown in the ingathering of souls and in the erection of churches and chapels, the founding of hospitals and schools, all these are as a breath of refreshment and encouragement, and it is the breath of the Spirit of God. More prayer, more hope, more courage, more conscience, more confidence, more consecration, these are our great needs. If we must “drink of the brook” of humiliation “in the way,” let us lift up our heads in higher purpose and resolve, as the Master went across the brook Kedron to His victory. We are living in an age of unparalleled material prosperity and of lavish and magnificent giving. What we have to do is to capture and conquer the one, and to claim the other, for our Master’s work.

Having dealt at some length with the question of the progress of our missionary work, and feeling that the reports of the Missionary Bishops themselves give the best impression of its present condition, the great remaining question relates to the prospects of the work. Shall we look out on them through the eyes of the faint-hearted men who went up to spy the Promised Land, or with the stout heart of Joshua, who was ready to enter in and confident of success? The outlook is, the world to be evangelized. It is for this that the Master withholds His coming. If the servant was punished who because the Master delayed His coming, gave himself up to cruelty and indulgence, how much more unprofitable and worthy of punishment are we, who hinder His coming by our withholding of the means. Our duty is to preach the Gospel to all nations, whether they will hear or whether they will forbear. Their conversion is in God’s hands and not in ours, but we are responsible for their evangelization. The Gospel must first be preached unto all nations, and then shall the Son of Man come.

By order and in behalf of the Board of Managers,

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE,
WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON,
HENRY W. NELSON,
A. T. MAHAN,
W. W. FRAZIER,
Special Committee.

A. S. LLOYD,
General Secretary.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE,
NEW YORK, September, 1901.
APPENDIX II.—2.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1901-1904,
CHosen by the General Convention, 1901.

The Rt. Rev. WM. CROSWELL DOANE, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. O. W. WHITAKER, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. JOHN SCARBOROUGH, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. G. W. PETERIKIN, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. ETHELBERT TALBOT, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. T. F. GAILOR, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. H. Y. SATTERLEE, D.D., LL.D.
The Rt. Rev. C. B. BREWSTER, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. W. N. MCVICKAR, D.D.
The Rev. E. A. HOWFMAN, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. J. H. ECCLESTON, D.D.
The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMSON SMITH, S.T.D., LL.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. OCTAVIUS APPLEGATE, D.D.
The Rev. DAVID H. GREER, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM H. VIBBERT, D.D.
The Rev. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.
The Rev. REESE F. ALSOPI, D.D.
The Rev. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D.
The Rev. HENRY W. NELSON, D.D.
The Rev. RANDOLPH H. MCKIM, D.D.
The Rev. ERNEST M. STIRES, D.D.
The Rev. G. McCLELLAN FISKE, D.D.
The Rev. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D.
Mr. William G. Low.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Alfred Mills.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Arthur Ryerson.
Mr. George C. Thomas.
Mr. James J. Goodwin.
Mr. Burton Mansfield.
Captain Alfred T. Mahan.
Mr. Rathbone Gardner.
Mr. William R. Butler.
Mr. George Gordon King.
Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.
Mr. George Wharton Pepper.
APPENDIX II.

THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL.

1901-1904.

The Missionary Council comprises all the Bishops, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen and laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and one Presbyter and one Layman to be chosen (annually) by the Convention or Convocation of each Diocese or Missionary District.

SELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1901.

ALABAMA.

The Rev. T. J. Beard, D.D. Mr. J. W. Noble.
The Rev. J. G. Murray. Mr. C. E. Waller.

ALBANY.

The Rev. E. A. Enos, D.D.
The Rev. S. M. Griswold.

ARKANSAS.


CALIFORNIA.

The Rev. R. C. Foute, D.D. Mr. W. B. Hooper.
The Rev. J. A. Emery.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. G. H. McKnight, D.D. Mr. R. J. Hubbard.
The Rev. W. W. Bellinger. Mr. C. Andrews.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. R. Israel, D.D. Mr. H. M. North.
The Rev. H. L. Jones, D.D.
The Rev. M. A. Tolman.

CHICAGO.

The Rev. W. C. DeWitt. Mr. D. B. Lyman.

COLORADO.

The Rev. R. S. Radcliffe. Mr. T. S. Wells.

CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. S. F. Jarvis. Mr. M. W. Seymour.
The Rev. C. M. Addison. Mr. F. F. Fussenich.
The Rev. F. Goodwin.

DALLAS.

The Rev. E. Wickens. Mr. R. Morgan.
The Rev. B. B. Ramage. Mr. J. Church.
The Rev. W. J. Wilkie. Mr. J. Swift.
The Rev. J. S. Bunting.

EAST CAROLINA.
The Rev. N. Harding. Mr. G. Roberts.

EASTON.
The Rev. G. B. Cooke. Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.
The Rev. L. B. Baldwin. Mr. J. S. Wirt.

FLORIDA.
The Rev. P. H. Whaley. Mr. R. D. Knight.

FOND DU LAC.
The Rev. B. T. Rogers. Mr. N. W. Selláde.

GEORGIA.
The Rev. H. Davidson. Mr. R. C. DeSanssuer.
The Rev. P. E. Ticknor. Mr. W. K. Miller.
The Rev. J. L. Scully. Mr. E. S. Elliott.

INDIANA.
The Rev. N. S. Stephens. Mr. W. W. Hammond.
The Rev. J. E. Sulger. Mr. G. S. Wright.

IOWA.

KANSAS.
The Rev. A. Watkins. Mr. F. E. Stimpson.

KENTUCKY.
The Rev. C. E. Cralk, D.D. Mr. C. F. Johnson.

LEXINGTON.

LONG ISLAND.
The Rev. A. C. Bunn. Mr. A. A. Low.
The Rev. G. F. Breed.
The Rev. J. H. Darlington, D.D.

LOS ANGELES.
The Rev. M. C. Dotten. Mr. C. T. Hinde.
APPENDIX II.

LOUISIANA.
The Rev. H. C. Duncan, D.D.  Mr. H. D. Forsyth.

MAINE.
The Rev. E. D. Johnson.  Mr. R. H. Gardiner.

MARQUETTE.
The Rev. J. E. Curzon.  Mr. P. White.

MARYLAND.
The Rev. A. C. Powell.  Mr. B. Keyser.
The Rev. R. H. Paine.  Mr. R. Barton.
The Rev. J. C. Gray.  Mr. J. M. Glenn.

MASSACHUSETTS.
The Rev. C. L. Hutchins, D.D.  Mr. E. L. Davis.
The Rev. G. W. Shinn, D.D.  Mr. C. G. Saunders.
The Rev. L. K. Storrs, D.D.  Mr. F. C. Foster.

MICHIGAN.
The Rev. R. B. Balcom.  Mr. W. C. Maybury.
The Rev. C. E. Woodcock.  Mr. H. P. Baldwin.

MICHIGAN CITY.
The Rev. G. P. Torrence.  Mr. M. V. Starr.
The Rev. A. W. Seabrease.  Mr. A. Campbell.

MILWAUKEE.
The Rev. C. L. Mallory.  Mr. G. E. Copeland.
The Rev. A. Piper, D.D.  Mr. L. H. Morehouse.
The Rev. D. C. Garrett.  Mr. T. M. Cary.

MINNESOTA.
The Rev. S. B. Purves.  Mr. A. E. Haven.
The Rev. C. E. Haupt.  Mr. J. M. Smith.
The Rev. C. C. Camp.  Mr. H. Baxter.

MISSISSIPPI.
The Rev. W. R. Dye.  Mr. G. W. Howard.
The Rev. G. C. Harris, D.D.  Mr. A. C. Leigh.

MISSOURI.
The Rev. L. E. Potter.  Mr. J. N. Bofinger.

NEBRASKA.
The Rev. C. Fair, D.D.  Mr. J. E. Smith.

NEWARK.
The Rev. L. S. Osborne.  Mr. G. D. Frelinghuysen.
The Rev. W. M. Hughes, D.D.  Mr. H. Hayes.
New Hampshire.
The Rev. W. N. Jones. Mr. S. G. Griffin.
The Rev. J. G. Robinson. Mr. E. J. Hill.
The Rev. W. S. Emery. Mr. G. Cooke M.D.

New Jersey.
The Rev. E. M. Rodman. Mr. J. N. Carpender.

New York.
The Rev. J. L. Parks, D.D. Mr. R. F. Cutting.
The Rev. H. P. Nichols.

North Carolina.
The Rev. A. B. Hunter. Mr. S. S. Nash.
The Rev. J. Huske. Mr. W. A. Erwin.
The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard.

Ohio.
The Rev. A. A. Abbott. Mr. W. G. Mather.
The Rev. W. S. Baer. Mr. T. M. Sloane.

Oregon.
The Rev. J. DeForest. Mr. R. H. Thornton.

Pennsylvania.
The Rev. J. D. Newlin, D.D. Mr. F. A. Lewis.
The Rev. C. M. Armstrong. Mr. H. Welsh.
The Rev. H. F. Fuller. Mr. J. E. Baird.

Pittsburgh.
The Rev. F. Steed. Mr. H. DuPuy.
The Rev. L. F. Cole. Mr. T. W. Shacklett.
The Rev. M. Aigner. Mr. E. J. Robinson.

Quincy.
The Rev. W. H. Moore. Mr. A. deSoland.

Rhode Island.

South Carolina.
The Rev. J. Johnson, D.D. Mr. J. A. Ball.
The Rev. C. Satterlee. Mr. L. W. Parker.
APPENDIX II.

SOUTHERN OHIO.
The Rev. S. N. Watson.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.
The Rev. J. S. Alffriend. Mr. J. Hutter.
The Rev. O. S. Bunting.

SPRINGFIELD.
The Rev. J. Rockstroh. Mr. C. E. Hay.

TENNESSEE.
The Rev. W. T. Manning. Mr. C. S. Martin.
The Rev. S. H. Green. Mr. T. Richmond.

TEXAS.
The Rev. C. M. Beckwith. Mr. G. E. Mann.

VERMONT.
The Rev. W. J. Harris, D.D. Mr. H. Wells.

VIRGINIA.
The Rev. J. J. Gravatt. Mr. P. H. Mayo.
The Rev. N. P. Dame. Mr. A. W. Wallace.

WASHINGTON.
The Rev. G. C. F. Bratenahl. Mr. H. E. Pellew.
The Rev. P. M. Rhinelander. Mr. W. D. Baldwin.
The Rev. R. P. Williams.
The Rev. T. J. Packard.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.
The Rev. W. P. Law. Mr. J. M. Parsons.
The Rev. C. T. Stout. Mr. C. R. Wilkes.

WESTERN NEW YORK.
The Rev. C. H. Boynton, D.D. Mr. D. Beach.
The Rev. E. P. Hart. Mr. W. H. Adams.
The Rev. C. A. Bragdon.

WEST VIRGINIA.

WEST VIRGINIA.
The Rev. J. S. Gibson. Mr. B. D. Spillman.
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

ALASKA.

ARIZONA.
The Rev. B. G. Lee. Mr. F. A. Sweet, M.D.

ASHEVILLE.

BOISE.
The Rev. S. J. Jennings. Mr. W. J. Reno.
The Rev. J. Roberts. Mr. W. S. Sommercamp.

DULUTH.
The Rev. H. F. Parshall. Mr. H. Greene.

LARAMIE.
The Rev. J. M. Bates. Mr. F. E. Bullard.

MONTANA.
The Rev. C. E. Dobson. Mr. O. Hight.

NEW MEXICO.
The Rev. R. Renison. Mr. W. H. Driscoll.

NORTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. H. L. Burleson. Mr. R. B. Blakemore.

OKLAHOMA AND THE INDIAN TERRITORY.
The Rev. D. A. Sanford. Mr. F. B. Lillie.

OLYMPIA.
The Rev. H. H. Gowen. Mr. N. B. Coffinan.

SACRAMENTO.

SALT LAKE.

SOUTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. E. Ashley. Mr. D. W. C. Fowler, M.D.

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.
The Rev. A. K. Hall. Mr. W. C. Comstock.

SPOKANE.
The Rev. H. M. Bartlett.

WESTERN TEXAS.
The Rev. A. J. Holworthy. Mr. R. Atkinson, M.D.

PORTO RICO.
CAPE PALMAS, ETC.
HANKOW.

THE PHILIPPINES.
SHANGHAI.

KYOTO.
APPENDIX III.—1.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE CONGREGATIONS IN EUROPE.

Acting under the Canon, the venerable Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., LL.D., on the 9th day of July, 1900, renewed his license to me to act as his Commissary in charge of our work on the Continent of Europe. Acceding to his loving request, I have now the honour to report the work done during the past three years.

In the winter of 1899 I made an official visitation of our American Churches abroad. Meeting each vestry or Committee, it was possible for me to ascertain the exact material conditions that exist, and it enabled me to give advice and suggestion as to policies to be pursued. At each point, also, through the kindness of our clergy, I had opportunity to meet the people of the congregations.

On Wednesday, April 19, I presided at the Convocation of clergy and laity held in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice. It was an interesting and edifying occasion. The realization of the fact that this was the Council and Convention of our Churches in Europe, found practical illustration in the publication of the first Journal of this body. It contains the Minutes of all previous gatherings, and thus preserves the history of our work.

On April 17, 1901, in the beautiful St. Paul's Church, Rome, Italy, another Convocation was held, with increased attendance and interest. Dr. Nevin, President of the Convocation, presided in my absence, and he is here elected Delegate in this General Convention. A Standing Committee was elected in 1899, and it is helpful and useful in many ways.

It is my intention (D. V.) to make another visitation next winter. A steady improvement in our work is to be thankfully recorded. It is a peculiar mission, and cannot be measured by the numerical standards of ordinary Diocesan efforts. Congregations are necessarily shifting and temporary, hence the difficulty in gathering converts for Holy Baptism and candidates for Confirmation. Our band of clergy is admirable and representative. Our properties are valuable and but little burdened with debt. Our local offerings are largely, and in some places entirely, for local support. We have agreed with the Anglican Bishops not to interject American Churches or services where the English chaplains are already engaged, except in those great cities in which an American colony would justify such action. This concordat must approve itself as wise and desirable. The Canon requires a triennial visitation, but each year there are visiting Bishops glad to hold Confirmations for the Bishop in charge. The English Bishops, also, have always been very kind and willing to serve us, so that our work is not liable to neglect.

I would call attention to the Canonical relationship of the European
clergy to the Bishop in charge. Under our law, Title III., Canon 3, § ii., they must be transferred by letter to such Bishop in charge, but they can hardly be placed upon his Diocesan list. They must be grouped in a list by themselves, and are so published in our annual Church Almanacs. They are amenable to the Ordinary, whosoever he may be, by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. Thus only can confusion be avoided and ecclesiastical status assured.


In Geneva, Switzerland, the Rev. Geo. C. Cox has done a conspicuous service, and revived the interest that had flagged.

After nearly twenty years' labour in Dresden, the Rev. T. F. Caskey has retired, and the Rev. J. H. Butterworth succeeds him. The fine stone church and rectory are monuments of Mr. Caskey's efforts. A debt of two thousand dollars remains, on a property that has cost seventy-five thousand.

In Munich, the Rev. G. Monroe Royce has established a reading room for American students and tourists,—a rallying point for them in connection with his mission. He has made endeavours to secure governmental permission for the erection of a church building, and the outlook is promising.

At Nice, the Rev. Wm. S. Adamson ministers to a vigorous congregation in a beautiful stone church. Adjoining it is the stone rectory. A liberal endowment has also been secured.

The work at Lucerne is during the summer season only. The Rev. John H. McCrackan has been appointed chaplain there. We occupy the old Catholic Church, and have paid for one half of its cost of building.

The Rev. H. A. Venables is our rector at Florence, Italy, where he serves with acceptableness. We ought to have, in this city of art, a better located and more attractive place of worship. Our present chapel was once the refectory of a monastery, and is hidden away in the older part of the city.

St. Paul's Church, Rome, under the Rev. Dr. Nevin, makes record of annual additions to its beauty and permanence. By his zeal and generosity a new and costly organ has been completed, and the art work in the church is augmented. The rector reports that by another season he will have trained nurses in residence in the Nurses' House, to care for sick travellers and others.

The only other point at which our services ought to be introduced is Interlaken, and we hope in another year to accomplish this.

Confirmations have been administered in my absence by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Wilkinson of the English Church; by the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of New York, Maryland, Massachusetts, and Washington; and by the late Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, Dr. Hale. Public acknowledgment to these Bishops is herewith gratefully made.

A list of the clergy at present canonically related to the Bishop in charge is herewith appended, and also the tabulated statistics for the past three years.

WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD,
Bishop in Charge.

CLERGY OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.


APPENDIX III.

The Rev. H. A. Venables, Rector of St. James's Church, Florence.
The Rev. John H. Butterworth, Rector of St. John's Church, Dresden.
The Rev. G. Munroe Royce, Chaplain of the American Church, Munich.
The Rev. George C. Cox, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Geneva.
The Rev. Francis G. Burgess, Assistant Minister of St. James's Church, Florence.
The Rev. John H. McCrackan, Chaplain of Christ Church, Lucerne.
The Rev. Wm. W. Taylor, Nice.
The Rev. Pedro S. Mesny.
### TRIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE, FOR THE YEARS 1890, 1900, AND 1901.

THE RT. REV. WM. A. LEONARD, D.D., BISHOP IN CHARGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF CHURCH</th>
<th>Locality</th>
<th>Baptisms</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
<th>Communicants (estimated)</th>
<th>Moneya received</th>
<th>Value of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Paul's</td>
<td>Rome</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>$56,257.00</td>
<td>$452,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. James's</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>6,529.33</td>
<td>8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John's</td>
<td>Dresden</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>16,247.93</td>
<td>80,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Church</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1,174.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Trinity</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Spirit</td>
<td>Nice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>14,551.58</td>
<td>60,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†St. Luke's</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Emmanuel</td>
<td>Geneva</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,861.21</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Christ</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1,177</td>
<td>$98,621.30</td>
<td>$1,230,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Report for two years. **No report for 1900.  † No report.
APPENDIX III. — 2.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL VICAR AND REPRESENTATIVE OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH IN MEXICO.

To the Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop:

Right Reverend and Dear Sir,—In submitting my report for the past year, the first thing I want to do is to express my deep gratitude to God for the blessings He has bestowed on us, indicating thereby His recognition of the work as His, and showing His fatherly care for it and for us His instruments.

The most notable event of the year has been the visit of the Bishop of Albany, which, cut short though it was by his inability to endure the high altitude of this region, was exceedingly helpful, and has been productive of results the value of which cannot be overestimated. His clear appreciation and statesmanlike grasp of the situation was a joy to us all, and his graphic and sympathetic report encouraged and strengthened us, while it deepened and increased the interest of our Church people in the United States.

In former reports I have spoken of the unsatisfactory conditions in which we were working in this city, especially in our having no suitable place of worship. Bishop Doane saw and appreciated this, and with characteristic energy set to work to provide the remedy. The result is that the old church of San José de Gracia has been restored and divided into two parts, one of which is now a very respectable church, all sufficient for our present needs, and the other is dedicated to the Seminary. This gives us a permanent base of operations and a good position in this city. The Seminary will be formally dedicated on the 14th of September, and the church will be reopened for worship the next day, Sunday, God willing.

We have just rented a chapel in another part of the city, and the first service will be held to-morrow. It was formerly occupied by Bishop Riley's sect, but the people seem to have tired of it, and to desire the Church, which they consider more respectable. It remains to be seen what the result will be.

Bishop Doane has also raised for us the sum needed to free the Puebla and Toluca properties from danger, so that we now have permanent establishments in these two cities. The properties are humble, but sufficient for our present purposes, except that we need to build a residence for Mr. Carrién on that in Toluca. This we hope to do at comparatively small cost, as we can make adobes on our own lot, which is high enough above the street to furnish the earth necessary for this purpose. We are also indebted to the Bishop for rousing a warmer interest in the Board of Managers, whose Committee on Mexico issued a special appeal in our behalf, while the Board itself generously forgave us a debt of $1,500, money which had been expended in repairs on the church of San José, required by the effects of earthquakes.

The grateful gladness of the Mexican Church and of myself personally, and our sense of obligation to Bishop Doane, and to all the friends who have so generously seconded his efforts, are too deep and strong...
to be expressed in words. We can only pray God to bless them in proportion to our desires, in which case no good thing will be lacking to them.

The routine work in general has been carried on during the year, according to the settled policy of the Church, as indicated in former reports, and there is nothing new to speak about in this connection. I have visited the congregations as circumstances required, some of them two or three times.

The new work spoken of a year ago has been strengthened and still further extended. I have visited the most important places; and, while I found many difficulties to be overcome, I was encouraged by the prospect for the future. The Presbyter Bustamanto has been for the past three months in Teloloapan, the centre of the most promising of the new districts, and he is much encouraged by the interest shown. He is organizing the work, and expects great results later.

In one place which I visited I found a very earnest woman who, through the reading of our literature, had separated from the Roman Church some months before, and had come into our ranks. The petty persecutions she had suffered and was suffering only served to make her firmer and more devoted, for she regarded them as proofs of the rectitude of the step she had taken and of the falsity of the religion which produced such results as the persecutions mentioned. Therefore she took the ostracism visited on her by former friends, the innumerable annoyances to which she was subjected, and the spoiling of her goods by indirect means, all joyfully, and became only the more earnest in her own convictions and in her efforts to spread them among the persons whom she could reach.

As an illustration of the lengths to which some of these people go in their fanaticism, I may give the experience of a family to which I made a visit of two days. I arrived Saturday afternoon. Sunday morning the milkman refused to leave milk at the house, and the baker declined to leave bread, so my friends had to send off to a distance to procure these necessary articles. I left on Monday morning, and I learned afterward that parts of the premises occupied by other families were sprinkled with holy water after my departure, to purify the house from the contamination it had suffered from my presence.

The Dean Gray Memorial School has had ten boys during the year, and their progress in general has been more than satisfactory. If we could make this school what it needs to be, with a building of its own, we could get a number of pay students, and do a great work.

The Seminary has had eight students. Of these, one was ordained by Bishop Doane, two have been sent to the field to work, one has been called temporarily to his home, and four remain. There are also two other students, one of them studying at home and carrying on his business, and the other acting as propagandist and Reader. Four are now ready for ordination. The Presbyter Orihuela is still in charge of the Institution.

The Mrs. Hooker School has been enlarged in two senses,—it has added eleven to the number of its inmates and two years to its course of study. The Public School system divides its Primary Department into inferior and superior grades, the former taking up four and the latter two years. The School is organized under the law, and we now have the full Primary course. We had so many applications last year, and felt so strongly the need of increasing the number of pupils, so as to have classes of respectable size in all the years, that in December we made some changes in the house, in order to economize room, and so were enabled to put in ten more beds. It was a work of faith, for the alterations in the building cost a good deal and the current expenses
were increased, of course, by the increase in the number of inmates. A check from an old and generous friend provided for the former, but the latter has not yet been met, and the School is now $1,711.08 in debt. I hope some of the readers of this statement will come to the rescue, so that our faith may be justified. We must keep the School going. To close it, even for a month, would cause the children to lose the whole year, as they would not be able to take the government examinations.

We greatly need and it is our earnest desire to increase the capacity of this School to at least eighty children. Applications are constantly being received, and from persons who are willing to pay something, but we cannot further increase the number of pupils with our present limited quarters. The additional expense would not be increased in proportion to the number of children, as we should need but one more teacher, and other expenses are diminished per capita with the increase in the number of inmates. We also need better furnishings and apparatus in order to do better work, as well as to give the School a better appearance. Miss Driggs is still the Directress of this Institution, and the staff of teachers is the same as last year.

Mr. Henry Dexter, of New York City, has begun a fund for the education of children in Mexico, which we hope to utilize in this School and the Dean Gray Memorial. The fund is named for the donor's late wife, who was for several years the Treasurer of the Woman's Central Committee and a most earnest, active, and generous friend of our work in all its departments, as Mr. Dexter has himself been and still is. We hope much from this fund, and surely there could be no more suitable memorial to our departed friend, nor could the money be devoted to a better purpose. The proper education of the young is a noble work, and one productive of the highest good, anywhere; it is much more so in a country like this than in more favoured lands, and it is the most effective means for the correction of the social evils which abound in countries dominated by Romanism, which tends to make people either slaves to superstition or unbelievers.

It will be remembered that nearly two years ago we sent two of the Mrs. Hooker girls to the Church Training School in Philadelphia, supposing that they might serve in some of the Church's new Spanish-speaking fields. They have taken a two-years course, and, while their deficiency in English has been a great obstacle to their progress, they have done quite respectably. As there seemed to be no demand for their services in any of the fields above referred to, the Board of Managers has kindly appointed them to work in this city, and they are expected here in a few days. We think they will be very useful.

Our publications this year have not been so numerous as last year, but La Buena Lid has come out regularly and some 275,000 pages of tracts have been printed. We have also gotten out a new edition of the Prayer Book. This contains all the most essential Offices and other matter, but it is not yet complete. Its most notable feature is a new translation of the Psalms, based on the original Hebrew as interpreted by Dr. Driver, of Oxford University, in his "Parallel Psalter," and a new or rather a revival of the ancient arrangement of these old Jewish hymns, whereby those of a similar character are joined together in homogeneous Selections, and these are assigned to Feast or Fast or general days, according to the sentiment expressed in them. For this arrangement, in its principal features, we are indebted to the Rev. Dr. Peters, Rector of St. Michael's Church, New York City, whose patient kindness I am glad to acknowledge and to express my gratitude for here.

The Synod has not met this year, as it was considered best to postpone the meeting till the visit of a Bishop, who should come to finish the work which Bishop Doane was obliged to leave undone. We are
expecting the Bishop of Los Angeles on the 3d of September. He will
preside at the opening of the restored church of San José de Gracia, now
San Pedro, and will meet with the Synod.

I cannot give all the usual statistics in this report, as the Reports of
the Clergy have not come in, being reserved for presentation to the
Synod. I may say, however, that there are thirty organized native con-
gregations, seven other places where services are held regularly, and a
number of others which are visited from time to time; and that these
are ministered to by nine Presbyters, three Deacons, and ten Readers, of
whom seven are candidates for Holy Orders. The total number of candi-
dates, including the Deacons, is eleven, and that of postulants, eight.
Four of the candidates will probably be ordained to the Diaconate by
Bishop Johnson next month.

Financial conditions have been, in some respects, better this year than
last. We began the year with a debt of $1,910.73, and in the early part
of it we were in great straits; but personal letters brought contributions
between September and November to the amount of $1,380 (gold), from
generous friends who have my most profound gratitude, and when I
pray God to bless abundantly. The amounts received this year are as
follows: for the Mrs. Hooker School, $2,557.17 ($156.30 less than last
year); for all other general purposes, $6,389.24 ($327.65 more than last
year, not counting the legacy from Mr. George Alfred Brown, spoken of
in my last report). We closed this year $2,389.92 (Mexican) in debt, of
which $1,711.08 is owed by the Mrs. Hooker School. As an offset to
this last, however, an appropriation of $800 (gold), to replace amount
expended in repairs on building, is waiting for us in New York till the
title to said building shall be legally vested in the Board of Missions.
For the work on the church of San José, above referred to, I have
received $5,055, and for the payment of the debt on the properties in
Puebla and Toluca, and to the Mrs. Brunot fund, $1,545.

The debt with which the year ends is a great burden to us, and the
prospect for the next three or four months is dark and discouraging,
especially as we are going to need more than usual next month, on
account of the meeting of the Synod and the visit of Bishop Johnson.
I cannot expect our good friends in the North to be continually respond-
ing to my personal appeals, particularly just now, after so many of
them have contributed generously to the Bishop Doane fund. I am
ashamed to ask it of them, so we must hope that this general statement
will be blessed by God to the accomplishment of the desired end, and
to the supplying of our needs from the abundance of others of His
servants.

The work among the English-speaking people has been limited to this
city, Monterey, and the line of the International Railroad.

I am very happy to be able to say that there is great improvement
in the condition of Christ Church in this city. Mr. Cree resigned the
rectorship, the resignation to take effect in February, and the Rev.
P. B. Simpson was called from British Honduras to take the place.
Before this gentleman’s arrival, Mr. Cree was obliged to leave unexpect-
edly, and, at the request of the Vestry, I took charge of the parish ad
interim, and officiated four Sundays. On one of these, February 3, the
Rev. Dr. E. N. Potter preached, and seemed to be feeling quite well.
I was shocked, on the following Thursday morning, to see in the
"Mexican Herald" a notice of his death the evening before. I said
a part of the burial service at the American Hospital on Friday, and the
body was sent to New York for interment. Mr. James Brown Potter, a
nephew, was with Dr. Potter when he died, and made all the arrange-
ments for what followed.

Mr. Simpson has lifted a burden from my heart. He is doing excel-
APPENDIX III.

Lent work, and Christ Church promises to fulfil its mission under his wise and efficient guidance.

Mr. Rose continues in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Monterey. I have not visited this place since my last report. He and his people are worthy of all the good that may come to them.

Dr. Bates has visited Torreon every two months, and has spent the whole of this month there. Bishop Johnson was to have spent yesterday with him. He is also carrying on work in Diaz, opposite Eagle Pass, on the Mexican side of the Rio Grande, where he holds regular services. He reports having held fifty-five services, baptized seven persons, administered the Holy Communion eight times, to fifty-seven individual communicants and to twenty-six different persons, during the past year. Speaking of conditions in the field, to which he so generously gives all his spare time and attention, without any remuneration, Dr. Bates says: "My heart is burdened on account of the neglected condition of English-speaking men, women, and children on the entire International road. I can give them but limited time. I wish more could be done for this people." I heartily second that wish, and should be very glad if he who utters it could give all his time to this work. He is just the kind of man it needs, and is very much beloved by the people.

With regard to English-speaking people in this Republic, generally, it is only in places where they are congregated in large numbers that any permanent work can be established. We ought to have a man at Chihuahua, but I have not been able to bring about any arrangement to this end. Other places should be visited occasionally, but the distances and the cost of travelling present serious obstacles to such work. I hope, however, that during the coming year more may be done than has been attempted this year. Our sad experience at Puebla and San Luis Potosi has set us back considerably, but we shall recover from it by and by. In the meantime we must content ourselves with doing what we may. The English-speaking population is steadily and rapidly increasing, however, and will demand more and more attention as time goes on.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY FORRESTER,
Episcopal Vicar, and Representative,
in Mexico, of the American Church.

CITY OF MEXICO, August 31, 1901.
APPENDIX III. — 3.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP OF LOS ANGELES ON HIS VISITATION TO THE CHURCH IN MEXICO.

To the Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop:

MY DEAR BISHOP: I have just returned from Mexico, having spent about a month in the Republic. I left on Monday preceding the first Sunday in this month, stopping at El Paso for a day and then going on to Torreon. I there found a little congregation worshipping in the house of a Madam De Coster, who had fitted up the hall as a chapel. On the morning of Friday, the day on which this visit was made, I confirmed a young man who had come forty miles from a distant Hacienda. In the evening the little chapel was filled and after a very hearty service I preached. Dr. Bates ministers at this point about four times a year, coming down from Eagle Pass, Tex., for a week's services; he seems to have been singularly successful and has won his way to the hearts of the people. I wish it were possible for us to secure him for the American work in that portion of Mexico lying along the line of the International Railway.

On Friday night I went over to Monterey, about two hundred miles distant from Torreon. Monterey is an unusually attractive place and a large American centre, the colony of American and English-speaking persons being very numerous. Sufficient guarantee of the interest of this congregation is given us in the fact that it has subscribed $900 in gold a year for the support of its clergyman. Under favourable circumstances it might do much more.

On Sunday morning I held a service in the Masons' Hall, which was well attended. The music was hearty and the congregation interested. I celebrated the Holy Communion, and on Sunday night, started for the City of Mexico, reaching there Tuesday morning. I need hardly say anything to you about the conditions of things under the direction of Mr. Forrester, who is an exceptional man doing an exceptional work in an exceptional way. He is a good deal of a statesman and I feel that it will be very difficult to find his superior, even though it might be possible to find his equal.

During the first week I examined carefully into the conditions of the Hooker School. The standard evidently is high, far superior to the average school of the Republic, and the influences surrounding the young girls is such that I feel a marked effect must be produced upon their character. To my mind, the one thing needed in Mexico, both by the men and the women, is a higher sense of the dignity of womanhood than any one seems to have had for many centuries. The school unquestionably is training up a fine lot of girls and they are absorbing from wise and judicious teachers a feeling of respect for themselves which will secure respect from others in years to come.

Bishop Doane has already said something in his communications to you of Miss Forrester, and of Miss Driggs who is Superintendent of the institution. They are both earnest women and have a splendid purpose in life, and we should congratulate ourselves that we have been able to

434
secure their services. Miss Forrester has in mind the establishment at Toluca, the City of the Normal School, of an annex where she may send pupils who are being trained as professional teachers. Her idea is to make a home near the State Institution, presided over by a wise and judicious American, where these girls may have the protection during the time of their preparation for their life's work that every Mexican girl needs. It is hardly possible to send the advanced pupils to the States, and under the present conditions that is the only alternative; but should this annex be established, they will be able to get necessary instruction at a home institution, under the conditions that are necessary for their protection. I trust something may be done to help on this work, towards which some small contributions have already been made.

On the second Sunday in September I was present at the opening of the Church at Toluca. This Church had been entirely renovated and presented a fine appearance on the opening day.

In the morning I confirmed a class of twenty-five, using the entire Confirmation Office in Spanish. In the evening I was present at services at which Rev. Mr. Carrión preached. On Tuesday I went with Mr. Forrester to Cuernavaca, where in the evening a large congregation of Indians and Mexicans was present to witness the administration of the rite of Confirmation. It was a most touching sight as a class of these poor people, most of them bareheaded and nearly all of them barefooted, came forward for the laying on of hands. At this place and in the southern country a large work is being done by the Rev. Mr. Bustamanta and the Rev. Mr. Caballero. Under them are working several Deacons and Lay Readers, and in what is known as the Hot Country about a hundred persons at the present time are being prepared for confirmation. I would gladly have gone down to see these people had it been possible for Mr. Forrester to arrange for the trip; this he was unable to do.

On Sunday, the 15th of September, I was present at the opening of what has served for years as a Cathedral for the work in the City of Mexico. You are, of course, aware of the effort made by Bishop Doane, since his visit in the spring, to raise money for the entire renovation of this edifice. It is the old church known in former times as the Church of San José de Gracia. It has, however, been opened under the new name of the Provisional Cathedral of San Pedro. I think you would have been greatly pleased had you been present at the services with me. The congregation filled the church and was literally composed of all sorts and conditions of people. While the rank and file was of pretty much the same class as that which I had seen at both Toluca and Cuernavaca, still there was a large sprinkling of representative Mexicans of culture and position, as well as of Americans from the local colony of the city. It was a very important day in the history of the Mexican Church, and I am sure that every one present was sensible of the fact. I confirmed on this occasion twenty-five persons, and also assisted at the celebration of the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I was present at the usual services in the Hooker School and addressed the children.

On Tuesday the Synod of the Mexican Church held its annual meeting, the opening services being in the Pro-Cathedral. On this occasion I ordained five men to the Diaconate, using, as in the case of the Confirmation office, the Spanish language. I also assisted at the celebration of the Holy Communion. On Wednesday morning I was present during the session of the Synod; at this meeting occurred that which begins another epoch in the life of the Mexican Church. The feeling is very strong in Mexico that the time has arrived when the Church should be equipped with a native Episcopate. The whole question has been thoroughly canvassed by all concerned, and the people feel that they are now ready to ask the American Church to consecrate for them three Bishops.
whom they have elected. These three are the Rev. Mr. Forrester, Rev. Mr. Carrión, and Rev. Mr. Orihuela. I learned to know the clergy exceedingly well, and I do not believe three better men could have been chosen for the work. It is essential that Mr. Forrester should remain at the helm. He has won the respect and love of the people whom he has been seeking to guide, and it is essential that some such man as he should be in the leading position which he occupies. It is also important that an American or English-speaking person should bear the Episcopal office for the sake of the English-speaking congregations in the Republic. I do not believe a wiser choice could be made than that which secured Mr. Forrester for the place, and, as to the other two men, not enough can be said; they are intelligent, well educated, conscientious, and devoted. The elections were without any friction whatever, and were unanimous. An application will be made to you to present the needs of the work to the General Convention, and I trust that the prayer of these people may be granted. The Mexican Church has a great future before it, should the principles upon which it has been worked be made the permanent basis for operations.

On the 22d, the last Sunday of my stay in Mexico, I was present at early Communion in Christ's Church, at which I was the celebrant, and on which occasion I delivered an address. I was also present at the late service at eleven o'clock, at which time I confirmed a class and preached.

The English-speaking work in Mexico ought to be most carefully looked after. Americans and English-speaking people are flocking to all of the important centres in great numbers. Heretofore there has been some misunderstanding between the Mexican Church, the English people, and the American people. Mr. Forrester, however, has deported himself with such care that I think we may feel that, should he be made a Bishop, he will as wisely plan for the development of the work which would naturally come to him, as he has in the past for the work which has been so largely under his direction and control.

Believe me, my dear Bishop, with reverence and affectionate regards,

Sincerely yours,

JOSEPH H. JOHNSON.
APPENDIX IV. — 1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honour to present this, their Triennial Report, in compliance with the second Article of the Constitution.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last meeting of the General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed documents which are herewith transmitted.

PROPERTY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The property and financial condition of the Seminary, as reported at the last Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, was as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VALUE OF REAL ESTATE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64 lots and buildings (Seminary Block)</td>
<td>$1,508,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 lots and buildings on Central and Wharf Blocks, with Bulkhead</td>
<td>765,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,273,000 00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deduct mortgage to Trust Funds</td>
<td>63,078 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,209,921 22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Summary of Securities held by the Union Trust Company of New York for the Seminary. All the stocks and bonds not secured by mortgages on real estate are held under direction of the donors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Buildings and leases of lots, 1-4, 8-12, 12½, 13-16, 24, 25, 28-32, and deficiency judgments</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bond of L. F. Ettlinger, secured by mortgage, @ 4%, on 800-808 Seventh Avenue</td>
<td>$169,000 00</td>
<td>$169,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. L. Dodge, Jr., secured by mortgage, @ 4%, on 252-8 Bleecker Street and 5 Leroy Street</td>
<td>50,000 00</td>
<td>50,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of N. A. Prentiss, secured by mortgage, @ 4%, on 119 East 38th Street</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. P. &amp; C. H. Simpson, secured by mortgage, @ 5%, on 225 Park Row and 62 New Bowery</td>
<td>15,000 00</td>
<td>15,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Patrick Gallagher, secured by mortgage, @ 4½%, on N. E. corner of Stanton and Ridge Streets</td>
<td>55,000 00</td>
<td>55,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of F. S. Striker, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 40 West 72d Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of H. F. Morewood, secured by mortgage, @ 5% on 156 West 76th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of A. A. Moran, secured by mortgage, @ 4% on 64 East 73d Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of M. A. de Balaine, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 448 Sixth Avenue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of W. H. Lane, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 66 West 96th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of A. S. Williams, secured by mortgage, @ 5% on 363 West 31st Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of C. B. McCarthy, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 2434 Second Avenue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. S. Weatherly, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 16 West 39th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Jas. Shewan, secured by mortgage, @ 5% on property at Mangin and Stanton Streets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of John Murphy, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on property north side of 125th Street, 100 feet east of 9th Avenue, 100 x 100 feet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Alice Prentiss, secured by 2d mortgage, @ 4½% on 119 East 38th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of L. de L. Bevin, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 150 West 76th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of M. A. Dewey, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 48 East 53d Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Laura E. Jones, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 795 Washington Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of O. C. and L. C. Ferris, secured by mortgage, @ 3½% on 633-638 Columbus Avenue, guaranteed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages on Wharf Block of Seminary property, @ 5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of P. L. Loss, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 151 East 63d Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of A. Weinstein, secured by mortgage, @ 5% on 105 East 17th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of H. Lesinsky, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 62 Reade Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of W. Graydon, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 51 West 25th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of H. &amp; F. W. Bernhard, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 59 West 74th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. S. Foster, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 52 and 56 Irving Place.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of E. S. Atwater, secured by mortgage, @ 4½% on 9 West 30th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of William Graydon, secured by 2d mortgage, @ 4½% on 31 West 25th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of M. A. de Balaine, secured by 2d mortgage, @ 4% on 448 Sixth Avenue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of A. V. H. Stuyvesant, secured by mortgage, @ 4% on S. W. cor. 104th Street and Broadway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Market Value</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$45,000 00</td>
<td>$45,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 00</td>
<td>20,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 00</td>
<td>20,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,000 00</td>
<td>14,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000 00</td>
<td>10,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 00</td>
<td>300 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000 00</td>
<td>3,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 00</td>
<td>20,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,000 00</td>
<td>12,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 00</td>
<td>20,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19,000 00</td>
<td>19,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000 00</td>
<td>100,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63,078 78</td>
<td>63,078 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,000 00</td>
<td>7,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000 00</td>
<td>20,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000 00</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000 00</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000 00</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000 00</td>
<td>50,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000 00</td>
<td>5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 00</td>
<td>1,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000 00</td>
<td>30,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000 00</td>
<td>50,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000 00</td>
<td>80,000 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX IV.

Bond of Frances L. Glover, secured by mortgage, @ 4%, on 98 John Street and 17 Platt Street.
Bond of Lazarus Levy, secured by mortgage, @ 4%, on East Broadway and Catharine Street.
Central Branch Railway Company 1st Mortgage Gold 4% Guaranteed Coupon Bonds, due February 1, 1919.
New York Central and Hudson River Railroad, Capital Stock.
Jersey City, N. J., Coupon 7% Water Bond, due 1904.
Consolidated Gas Company of Baltimore, Coupon 6% Bonds, due 1910.
New York and Harlem Railroad, Capital Stock.
On deposit in Union Trust Company, @ 3%.
Loaned to Treasurer, by direction of the donors, to complete Dodge Hall.
Loaned to Treasurer, by direction of the Standing Committee, to complete Hoffman Hall.
Loaned to Treasurer as part payment for Lots Nos. 33-39.
Deed of Lot in Grace Churchyard, Jamaica, Long Island.

Total Securities: $1,413,624.85 $1,282,187.85

Amount of market value of the Securities received from the Estate of the Rev. W. E. Eigenbrodt above the par value, when received: $82,500.00

On call in Union Trust Company: $1,271.58
Advanced for accrued interest on mortgage: 3 28
On call in Chemical National Bank: $1,274.86 10 00

Total Books in Library: $1,465,972.71

TRUST FUNDS.

Summary of Funds belonging to the Seminary in the care of the Union Trust Company of New York.

Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation: $155,200.00
St. Mark's Church, etc., Professorship: 25,000.00
C. & E. Ludlow Professorship: 27,772.42
Eugene Augustus Hoffman Professorship: 80,000.00
Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship: 80,000.00
Mary Crooke Hoffman Professorship: 80,000.00
Library Endowment Fund: 6,000.00
Bishop Paddock Lectureship Fund: 14,056.85
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fellowship Fund/Z.</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John H. Talman Fellowship Fund</td>
<td>$11,600 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Carrington Mayo Fellowship No. 1</td>
<td>$9,528 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Carrington Mayo Fellowship No. 2</td>
<td>$10,480 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Carrington Mayo Fellowship No. 3</td>
<td>$9,430 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sallie Eigenbrodt Fellowship</td>
<td>$10,009 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McVickar Prize Fund</td>
<td>$1,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Prize Fund</td>
<td>$1,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Fund</td>
<td>$8,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Endowment Fund</td>
<td>$64,711 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William H. Vanderbilt Fund</td>
<td>$50,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George A. Jarvis Fund</td>
<td>$47,782 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William E. Eigenbrodt Fund</td>
<td>$264,016 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles H. Contoil Fund</td>
<td>$137,004 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy R. Edson Fund</td>
<td>$36,542 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan M. Edson Fund</td>
<td>$26,542 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiring Fund</td>
<td>$69,014 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment for Bell Ringing</td>
<td>$2,750 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop White Scholarship</td>
<td>$4,489 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,880 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,348 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Kemp Scholarship</td>
<td>$4,093 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Claggett Scholarship</td>
<td>$672 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claremont Scholarship</td>
<td>$614 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hobart Scholarship No. 1</td>
<td>$645 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. P. R. &amp; L. Scholarship No. 1</td>
<td>$2,488 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. P. R. &amp; L. Scholarship No. 2</td>
<td>$2,488 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. P. R. &amp; L. Scholarship No. 3</td>
<td>$2,488 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. P. R. &amp; L. Scholarship No. 4</td>
<td>$2,488 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Croes Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,594 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hobart Scholarship No. 2</td>
<td>$3,340 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Thomas' Church Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,500 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomason Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,547 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wainwright Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,398 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhinelander Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,875 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Roosevelt Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. George's Church Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,765 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,387 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Mancius Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,545 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zion Church Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,045 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Welsh Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,797 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackwell Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,764 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,353 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Vinton Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,338 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierrepont Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,527 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delancey Scholarship</td>
<td>$4,183 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer Scholarship</td>
<td>$1,944 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millett Scholarship</td>
<td>$1,277 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop G. W. Doane Scholarship</td>
<td>$4,013 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Whittingham Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,728 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soutter Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,142 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles D. Smith Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelia Ruggs Norris Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,703 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James S. Cushman Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Scholarship</td>
<td>$1,760 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Hazelton Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of the Beloved Disciple Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogilvy Scholarship</td>
<td>$2,058 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Van Nostrand Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**APPENDIX IV.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edward D. Cooper Scholarship</th>
<th>$5,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Jay Prizes</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Trust Funds: $1,364,687.85

Income of Bishop Paddock Lectureship on hand: 519.28
Income of Seymour Prize Fund on hand: 70.54
Income of Church of Beloved Disciple Scholarship on hand: 185.87
Income of Norris Scholarship on hand: 56.35
Income of Ogilby Scholarship on hand: 75.52
Income of Stephenson Scholarship on hand: 141.42
Income of Cooper Scholarship on hand: 104.82
Income of Van Nostrand Scholarship on hand: 121.06
Deposits for Keys: 10.00

Total: $1,365,972.71

The amount of contributions from the several Dioceses to May 1, 1901, is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses</th>
<th>Reported in 1898.</th>
<th>Added since 1898.</th>
<th>Total to May, 1901.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>12,672.04</td>
<td>224.42</td>
<td>12,896.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>147.92</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>149.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>10,079.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>10,209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>163.25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>163.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago (and Illinois)</td>
<td>59.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>60.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>3.11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1,284.21</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>1,384.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>355.25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>355.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>7.73</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>182.47</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>184.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>8.23</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laramie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>144,247.46</td>
<td>6,428.00</td>
<td>150,675.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>127.31</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>127.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>14,099.12</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14,174.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>7,839.55</td>
<td>52.92</td>
<td>7,892.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>786.57</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>786.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>12.30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>887.42</td>
<td>399.36</td>
<td>1,286.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>578.89</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>578.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>35,869.92</td>
<td>88.66</td>
<td>35,958.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1,705,947.97</td>
<td>292,674.47</td>
<td>1,998,622.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>4,276.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>4,281.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1,023.27</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,023.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>69,355.39</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>69,460.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>141.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>141.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>264.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>384.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>54,102.17</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>54,127.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

DIACONIES.                           Reported in     Added since   Total to May,
                                      1898.         1899.         1900.
Southern Ohio                      $10.00         $10.00         $10.00
Southern Virginia                  $1.00          $1.00          $1.00
Springfield                         415.15         10.00          425.15
Utah                               5.00           --             5.00
Vermont                            127.00         --             127.00
Virginia                           632.00         --             632.00
West Missouri                      3.70           --             3.70
Western Michigan                   4.05           --             4.05
Western New York                   9,781.86       100.00         9,881.86
Wisconsin                          75.00          --             75.00
France                             35.00          --             35.00
Alumni and undergraduates,         1,270.43       --             1,270.43
                                      $2,076,114.61  $301,951.61  $2,378,066.22

INSTRUCTION.

Since the last report the members of the Faculty have all been diligently engaged in the work of their various departments. Several of the Professors have also added to their lectures Seminars for the benefit of the more advanced students.

The Rev. Isbon Thaddeus Beckwith, D.D., formerly Professor of the Greek Language and Literature in Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., was in May, 1898, elected "Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament," in place of the Rev. Andrew Oliver, D.D., deceased. Dr. Beckwith entered upon the duties of his Chair at the opening of the following term, and has continued them throughout the succeeding years.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees held on the 29th of May, 1900, the Rev. Professor Jewett, who had reached the age specified in the Statutes when he must be retired, unless continued in his Professorship for a definite specified time, was, by the vote of the Board, continued in the discharge of his duties until the end of the Seminary year, 1900–1901.

At the Annual Meeting held the 21st of May, 1901, the election of a Professor of Pastoral Theology to succeed the Rev. Professor Jewett took place. The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L., sub-Dean of the Berkeley Divinity School, was elected; but, on notification of his appointment, Dr. Hart felt compelled to decline the election. As another election cannot, according to the Statutes, take place until December, the Rev. Dr. Jewett has, at the request of the Standing Committee, undertaken to carry on the work of the department for the present Michaelmas Term.

At the Annual Meeting in May, 1901, it was also Resolved, "That the Rev. Professor Cady, who has filled so acceptably the Chair of the Evidences of Revealed Religion since 1889, and who has now reached the age at which retirement is mandatory by the Statutes, be continued in the discharge of his duties for one year."

The Rev. Charles S. Lewis, B.A., B.D., Talman Fellow, the Rev. Charles Judd, M.A., and the Rev. Henry Watson Armstrong, Mayo Fellows, have been engaged in giving instruction to those students who came imperfectly prepared to pass the entrance examinations. The Rev. Rudolph M. Binder, Ph.D., Eigenbrodt Fellow, has been, with the per
mission of the Faculty, spending a year in diligent study in Oxford. The Rev. Hugo Radau, Ph.D., one of the Mayo Fellows, who was studying in Munich, having forfeited the benefit of his fellowship, has been deprived of it by the action of the Faculty. The Rev. Charles S. Lewis has resigned his Fellowship in consequence of his marriage.

FOURTH YEAR COURSE OF STUDY.

In response to a request from a number of students for the addition of a fourth year to the course of study, suitable for members of the Graduating Class desiring to carry on their studies for an additional year, the Faculty have approved the following scheme:

Fourth Year Course of Study.

The year shall be divided into two terms, to be known, as in the other years, as the Michaelmas and Easter terms.

The choice of subjects is to be left optional with the student, except that he will be required to take subjects in at least three departments each term, and to send notice in writing to the Dean before the beginning of each half year, with a statement of the subjects he has elected to pursue.

He will be required to pass an examination at the end of each term in the subjects he has studied, and will receive from the Seminary at the end of the year a certificate of the work he has done if he reaches the prescribed standing.

He will be under the same general rules as to discipline and attendance at chapel as other students.

The following scheme of studies for the year 1901-1902 has been approved, and will be offered in the several departments:


(a) Old Testament Criticism, particularly of the Pentateuch. Two hours weekly in the Michaelmas term.

(b) Exegesis of special Books of the Old Testament not taken in the undergraduate course. Two hours weekly in the Easter term.


Advanced work on Books of the New Testament not covered in the undergraduate course. Two hours weekly throughout the year.

Dogmatic Theology. — Professor J. C. Roper, D.D.

(a) The History of Doctrine. Two hours weekly in Michaelmas term.

(b) Advanced study of some one doctrine, with special reference to Patristic treatises. Two hours weekly in Easter term.

Ecclesiastical History. — Professor Richey.

The study of one or more of the following works:
Creighton's History of the Papacy from the great schism to the sack of Rome.
Hefele's Church Councils, A.D. 320-787.
Hore's Eighteen Centuries of the Eastern Church.
Bury's Later Roman Empire.
Oman's Byzantine Empire.
Mouravieff's History of the Russian Church.
Pastoral Theology.—I. Liturgiology, Professor E. H. Jewett, D.D., LL.D.

One of the following subjects:
(a) The agreements and differences of the Primitive Liturgies especially (1) in the Sursum Corda; (2) in the Epiclesis; (3) in the Embolismus.
(b) The Ephesine characteristics of the Sarum Breviary and Missal.
(c) The Ordinal traced from its original source, with its subsequent liturgical changes.
(d) The introduction to and first principles of liturgical worship, historically considered.

Pastoral Theology.—Professor T. M. Riley, D.D.

History of Preaching and special study of great Preachers, with reference to plan of Sermons, style of diction, etc. Methods of Preaching, pastoral, academic, and occasional. Two hours weekly throughout the year.

Bigg's Christian Platonists of Alexandria.
Newman's Arians of the Fourth Century.
Dixon's History of the Church of England.
Bowden's Life of Gregory the Seventh.
Archbishop Lawrence's Bampton Lectures.
F. W. Puller, Primitive Saints and the See of Rome (last edition).

Hebrew.—Rev. C. N. Shepard, B.D.

Course of advanced Hebrew reading (details to be settled with the class). Two hours weekly throughout the year.

Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion.—Professor P. K. Cady, D.D.

(a) A critical study of the Ontological argument for Theism.
(b) Evolution as applied to Psychology, to Ethics, and to Theology.
(c) An examination of some recent American Books hostile to the Christian faith.

Alternative subjects, one or more of which may be taken under the direction and supervision of the Professor.

Ecclesiastical Polity and Law.—Professor W. J. Seabury, D.D.

Original development of Canon Law.
Relation of Ecclesiastical to Civil and Municipal Law.
Provincial System.
Conventional System in the Church of the United States.

Moral Theology and Christian Philosophy.—Professor C. T. Selbt, D.D.

Philosophy of Religion.
Comparative Religion.
Two hours weekly in the Michaelmas term.

SPECIAL LECTURES.

The Bishop Paddock Lectures were delivered during the season of Lent, 1899, by the Right Reverend James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth, in a series of four lectures on the following subjects, all of which were treated in a very scholarly manner:
APPENDIX IV.

I. The attitude of the Church towards Holy Scriptures.
II. The Creeds.
III. The Sacred Ministry.
IV. The independence and responsibility of National Churches.

The Rev. Charles W. Shields, D.D., Professor of the Harmony of Science and Revealed Religion, in Princeton University, N. J., delivered a very able course of lectures under the "Bishop Paddock Foundation" in 1900, on "Scientific Evidences of Revealed Religion."

The Rt. Rev. Alfred M. Randolph, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, who was the appointed Paddock Lecturer for 1900-1901, was obliged through ill health to postpone the delivery of his lectures until next winter. It was too late when the Board of Appointment received notice of this fact to elect another Lecturer for this year, and the income of the fund was therefore added to the principal, which, even with this addition, is none too large.

The Bishop of New York kindly delivered three lectures to the students on practical parochial work, in the spring of 1901. It is the hope of the Dean to be able to arrange that one successful pastor of a large parish be appointed each year to deliver five or six lectures on this same subject, as he feels sure that nothing can be more effective or instructive to the students than to give them the experience of those who have been most active and successful in the management of large parishes.


The students have also been favored with addresses by the following persons:

The Rt. Rev. Wm. Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.
The Rev. Edward W. Burleson, on "Work in North Dakota."
The Rev. Gerald Card, on "Missionary Work in the mountains of West Virginia."
The Rev. Thomas A. Conover, on "Associate Mission Work."
The Rev. Henry R. Gummey, Rector of St. John the Baptist's Church, Germantown, Penn.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
The Rev. D. Trumbull Huntington, Missionary at Shanghai, China.
The Rev. James A. Ingle, Missionary at Hankow, China.
The Rev. Edmund J. Lee, Secretary of the Church Students' Missionary Association.
The Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., Secretary of the Board of Missions.
The Rev. Henry Lubeck, D.D., Rector of the Church of Zion and St. Timothy, New York.
The Rev. William H. McGee, of Havana, on "Work in Cuba."
The Rev. F. W. Merrill, Missionary to the Oneida Indians.
The Rev. James B. Nies, Ph.D., on "Archaeological Research in Palestine."
The Rev. Edward Osborne, formerly Missionary in South Africa.
The Rev. Robert L. Paddock, of the Pro-Cathedral Mission, Stanton Street, New York.
The Rev. Welles M. Partridge, Missionary in Alaska.
The Rev. Wm. H. K. Pendleton, Rector of Trinity Church, Manassas, Va.
The Rev. J. Lambert Rees, Missionary at Shanghai, China.
The Rev. Joseph Reynolds, Vice-President of the Church Association in the Interests of Labour.
The Rev. Harry E. Robbins, Missionary at St. Paul's Church, Fort Benton, Montana.
The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Philadelphia, Penn.
The Rev. Charles W. Shields, D.D., of Princeton University, on "Bishop Butler and his Times."
The Rev. August Ulmann, D.D., Rector of Trinity School, on "The Development of Religious Life in Germany."
The Rev. Edward A. Welch, Provost of Trinity University, Toronto, Canada.
The Rev. Charles T. Wilson, formerly Missionary to Uganda; now Missionary to the Mohammedans in Palestine.
Mr. Silas McBee, of "The Churchman."
Mr. J. H. Peyton, Missionary of St. Andrew's Brotherhood to the Philippines.
Mr. Paul Shimmon, of Oroomiah, Persia.
Mr. Eugene Stock, General Secretary of the Church Missionary Society of England.
Mr. John W. Wood, Corresponding Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
Mr. Carlos A. Butler gave an exhibition and descriptive lecture on his most interesting Model of the Temple in the time of Christ.

STUDENTS.

The number of students in attendance during the last three years has been as follows: 1898–1899, 154; 1899–1900, 131; 1900–1901, 119.

ALUMNI SUIT.

The judgment of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the suit brought by the Alumni Association against the General Theological Seminary, which directed the return of the Alumni Professorship Fund to the Alumni Association, has been, under an appeal to the Court of Appeals, modified by a decision that the Alumni Association was not entitled to the restoration of the fund, and a direction that the Trustees should in all respects specifically perform the terms, conditions, and obligations under which the fund was received by them; or that, in the event of the Trus-
APPENDIX IV.

447

tees' failing to comply with those conditions within a specified time to be fixed by the Appellate Division, they pay over and surrender the fund, either into said Court or to trustees to be appointed for that purpose, leaving either party to apply to the Appellate Division for such other and further order or decree to be made as shall be deemed necessary or proper.

The Trustees at a special meeting held November 8, 1900, confirmed their previous action, that the fund, held under such conditions, would not be to the interests of the Seminary, and therefore directed that the fund should accordingly be paid into court, which was done on the tenth day of December following.

At the same time the Trustees requested the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association to appoint a committee of three to confer with a similar committee from the Board of Trustees, with a view of reaching a basis of agreement to be laid before the Court for its approval, whereby the Alumni Fund might be administered so as best to carry out the original intentions of the donors of the fund, and to conserve the interests of the Seminary.

We regret to say that, so far, this Committee of Conference has failed to reach such a basis of agreement.

The Alumni Association subsequently applied to the Court for an order, asking it to decree that a portion of the fund should be paid to the attorneys of the Associate Alumni as compensation for the services they had rendered, alleging that an agreement had been made with said counsel that they should receive out of said fund "such an amount as they, the attorneys, might determine to be a fair and reasonable compensation for the work done and services rendered, considering the contingency that, if unsuccessful, no compensation whatever was to be paid." This agreement seems to us the more extraordinary in view of the fact that, six months before the action was begun, the Trustees of the Seminary had resolved to accumulate the interest of the fund until some agreement should be reached with the Alumni for the establishment of a Professorship on terms satisfactory to the Seminary. We need hardly add that the application was denied by the Court.

The practical result of this long litigation has therefore been to transfer the custody of the fund from the Seminary to the Chamberlain of the City of New York, who will be entitled to fees for administering the same, while all questions as to the ultimate disposition of the fund remain as they were at the beginning of the litigation.

LIBRARY.

The number of books added to the Library since the last report is 2,098, making the total number of books now on the shelves 30,281. For many of the additions the Seminary is indebted to the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, which continues to make generous donations for this purpose every year.

Among other important accessions to the Library within the last three years are several very valuable old Latin Bibles, presented by Dean Hoffman, notably a fine copy of the Gutenberg Bible, the earliest known book printed with movable type. It is a masterpiece of art, and has been uniformly praised for the strength and beauty of the paper, the exactness of the register, the lustre of the ink, and the general beauty and magnificence of the work. It was printed at Moguntiae (Mayence) between the years 1450 and 1455, by John Gutenberg, either alone or with the assistance of John Fust. Other interesting and valuable Latin Bibles recently added to the collection are the Eggesteyn Bible, printed at Argentoratum (Strasbourg) in 1466; the edition of 1469, printed at Cologne, and that of 1475, printed at Nuremberg. The first Bible printed at Paris, in 1476, is also one of great rarity. The Dean has also added
the Pentateuch and New Testament of William Tyndale, and other early English Bibles, and a beautiful collection, consisting of several hundreds, of Greek Testaments.

The structural alterations which have been made in Jarvis Hall this summer will not only give more space to the Library, but provide a fitting home for these treasures, where they may not only be carefully preserved, but be accessible to those who desire to examine them.

**HOFFMAN AND EIGENBRODT HALLS.**

The marked feature of the last three years in the history of the Seminary has been the erection of Hoffman and Eigenbrodt Halls, by funds specially contributed for the purpose. Eigenbrodt Hall, which provides accommodation for thirty-five students, had become an absolute necessity for the accommodation of the constantly increasing number of students. Erected on a plan somewhat different from the other buildings, it covers nearly the entire front of the property on Tenth Avenue. A memorial tablet inscribed in the following words has been placed in the main entrance to the building:

IN MEMORY OF WILLIAM ERNEST EIGENBRODT
DOCTOR IN DIVINITY, PRIEST.
PROFESSOR OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY 1862-1889.
A MUNIFICENT BENEFACTOR OF THIS INSTITUTION.
BORN 1813. DIED 1894.

It is gratifying to record the fact that every room in this and the other buildings has already been engaged for the ensuing year. If all these students are admitted, it will increase the number in attendance to upwards of one hundred and fifty-five, emphasizing the importance of the completion of the West Quadrangle at an early day.

Hoffman Hall contains a thoroughly equipped Gymnasium and a large Dining Hall, with seats for two hundred students, successfully vying in all its appointments with the elaborately decorated halls of Oxford and Cambridge. In addition, the Hall provides an ample kitchen, bakery and laundry for the entire Institution. The donors of the funds for its erection have placed a large tablet in the entrance hall with the following inscription:

AS A TRIBUTE TO THE
VERY REV.
EUGENE AUGUSTUS HOFFMAN,
D.D. (OXON.), LL.D., D.C.L.,
IN RECOGNITION OF HIS WISE ADMINISTRATION AS DEAN
AND OF HIS MUNIFICENT GIFTS
TOWARDS THE BUILDINGS AND ENDOWMENTS OF THIS INSTITUTION
THIS HALL WAS ERECTED
BY ALUMNI AND OTHER FRIENDS
A. D. 1899.

The accommodations of the present Library building having been occupied by the increase of books, two upper stories of Jarvis Hall have been rebuilt with fire-proof material. This work, which will almost double the accommodation of the Library, has been done without infringing on the funds of the Seminary.

**GIFTS.**

The following scholarships have been founded during the last three years:

"The Church of the Beloved Disciple Scholarship," founded by bequest of Miss Caroline Talman, with an endowment of $5,000.

"The David Van Nostrand Scholarship," founded by bequest of his widow, Mrs. Sarah A. Van Nostrand, with an endowment of $5,000.
APPENDIX IV.

"The Cooper Scholarship," founded by bequest of the late Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, D.D., with an endowment of $5,000, less government tax.

"The Ogilby Scholarship," with an endowment of $2,000, founded by the late John K. Adams, who died in 1855, leaving his wife a life interest in the estate, was paid over to the Seminary in 1899.

"The Rhode Island Scholarship," founded by bequest of the late Rev. Walter G. Webster, M.A., who was lost in the sinking of the steamship "Bourgogne," with an endowment of $5,000, has not yet been received.

The Seminary has received the original portrait of the late Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D., first Bishop of North Carolina; and portraits of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D., Bishop of New York; of the late Rev. Arthur Carey, of the Class of '42; and of the late Rev. Walter G. Webster, B.D., of the Class of '97. An admirable portrait of the late Professor Oliver, by Mr. George S. Yewell, provided by subscriptions of some who had been his pupils, was presented to the Seminary at the Commencement of 1899. A portrait of the Dean was placed on the walls of the Refectory, by request of the Faculty, at the opening of Hoffman Hall, and one of Mrs. Eugene A. Hoffman, painted by Mr. Daniel Huntington, by subscriptions among the friends of the Seminary, has recently been presented to the Seminary and hung alongside of that of her husband.

A beautifully embroidered purple pall was given for use in the burial of the dead by the children of the late Professor Oliver, in loving memory of their mother.

Four beautifully designed bronze doors, the work of Mr. J. Massey Rhind, were, by consent of the Standing Committee, placed in the Chapel by the Dean as a memorial of his eldest son, Eugene Augustus Hoffman, Jr., who died in 1891. They represent scenes in the life of our Lord and of the early Christian Church.

At the Commencement of 1901, the fiftieth anniversary of the graduation from the Seminary of the present Dean, a beautiful silver-gilt chalice and paten were given for use in the service of the altar. The former was the gift of the Dean, and bears the inscription under the base: "A Thank-offering for fifty years service at the Altar. A. D. 1851-1901." It has, around the stem, beautifully carved figures of the Twelve Apostles, and at the base six bas-reliefs representing the symbols of the Crucifixion, the four Evangelists, and the Pelican. It is further embellished by three sets of jewels, twelve amethysts, six garnets, and six opals.

The paten is plain on the top, and bears underneath a beautiful design of the Agnus Dei, and has the inscription "A memorial from the Faculty of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Graduation of E. A. H. (Dean), 1851-1901."

CONCLUSION.

It is with hearts full of thankfulness for the prosperity of the past three years in the history of the Institution, and of hopefulness of still greater usefulness in the future, when improvements now contemplated shall have been completed, that the Trustees congratulate the General Convention that the dear old Seminary is steadily lengthening its cords and strengthening its stakes.

THOMAS R. HARRIS,
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

NEW YORK, October 1, A. D. 1901.
APPENDIX IV.—2.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, ELECTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, OCTOBER, 1901, TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.
The Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D.
The Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.
The Rev. T. Gardiner LitteLL, D.D.
The Rev. William M. Geer, D.D.
The Rev. A. St. John Chambré, D.D.
The Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D.
The Rev. Charles T. Olmsted, D.D.
The Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.
The Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, Ph. D.
The Rev. George K. Van DeWater, D.B.
The Rev. Thomas W. Nickerson, Jr.
Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry.
Mr. George C. McWhorter.
Mr. Ellhu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry Hayes.
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.
Mr. George Zabriskie.
Mr. George F. Gardner.
Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott.
Mr. J. H. Van Amringe, Ph.D.
Mr. Henry Budd.
Mr. Francis L. Stetson.
Mr. Spencer Trask.
Mr. Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
APPENDIX V.

TENTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLEGMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

In presenting this report the Trustees feel that few preliminary words of explanation or appeal are necessary. During the last three years appeals, statements, advertisements, have been scattered freely throughout the Church, and these have so covered the ground of fact and need or presented the pleading reason for the existence of the society and its work that little further space is required.

The effort has been made in the following pages, not only to give a full tabulated account of the transactions of the Board during the three years past, but to gather together data and statistics pertaining to clerical relief work throughout the Church, and to so analyze it that the conditions shown may serve as a basis for further effort among those who recognize the duty and responsibility of the Church as a whole in this matter.

Attention is therefore called especially to the list and comparison of contributions with appropriations, and other tables appended, which give in compact form, and as clearly as may be, all the information at present attainable. These statistics, we believe, will appeal to the statesmen and business men of the Church in a peculiar manner.

For nearly fifty years the Church has been approaching the matter of pensions and clerical relief in a variety of ways, and in most of them without regard to the others. Are we willing to go on handling this great claim upon the equity and generosity of the Church in the present clumsy and unsatisfactory manner? Can the Church rise to a large catholicity in this matter and make the effort upon one foundation? Year after year Trustees and Joint Committees have recorded the results of their experience, investigation, and business sense as leading to this same question.

It ought not to be true that more than half of the dioceses receive more money from the General Clergy Relief Fund than they return in contributions. It ought not to be true that some of these are reckoned among the strong dioceses or have large funds of their own. It ought not to be true that a majority of the diocesan journals neither list the Treasurer nor mention the Fund among the general societies. It ought not to be true that some good old soldiers receive nothing, others a pittance, and others a pension while all belong and serve in the same Church.

In view of the fact that the Fund is the General Convention's creation; that it is the churches' appointed agent to the several ends stated in its charter; that it is the only society in the Church except the Missionary Society provided for by general Canon; that it is therefore most comprehensive in its character and has been able to do a great and blessed work through a period of nearly fifty years, and in view of its capacity for greater usefulness, can we not at this time unite in bringing to bear some large authority or influence to relieve the present condition of dis-
united, aberrant effort? It would be to the everlasting advantage and credit of the Church. A large gift of money might do it. There could be no better object. A large diocesan treasure transferred to the General Fund in a spirit of loving catholicity and loyalty to the whole Church might tempt hesitating dioceses to do likewise, and so make it a matter of self-interest as well as large wisdom to combine the (almost) one million five hundred thousand dollars now in diocesan funds in the general fund and thus produce an equitable and even generous pension fund at once throughout the whole Church.

We report some twenty-one or more dioceses among those having either come into the General Fund, or as passing resolution looking to that end, or as appointing committees to consider the matter. This is a good beginning. It also appears from a large correspondence that a majority of the clergy favor a universal system.

In this connection attention is called to the elasticity, inclusiveness, and adaptability of the Canons pertaining to this Fund. The able and distinguished men who framed these Canons seem to have had a distinct thought of the future growth and progress of the system in mind. For instance, in Section 2 of Canon 8 the ultimate aim is seen to be a pension for every clergyman at the age of 64. This is to be arrived at gradually as the Church rises to her duty and responsibility.

Again in the matter of coalition the Canon provides for the merging of diocesan contributions by means of a system of designations, so that any diocese coming into the General Fund can designate out of its contributions the accustomed appropriations to its several beneficiaries as before, and in addition claim the benefits of combination and the help of the General Fund. Moreover it should always be remembered that the Fund is inclusive in its actual working in that it grants annuities upon the basis of "need and character alone," is "without any local restrictions or any requirements of previous pecuniary payments," and comprehends the entire "family unit."

It is quite true, as the various Boards of Trustees have frequently stated, that "the General Clergy Relief Fund, though falling far short in the matter of financial requirements, is the nearest approach to the ideal of a uniform system of pensions whereby the whole work shall be lifted out of what now seems a series of bureaus of unequal, insufficient, and uncertain doles to its rightful power and scope from one end of the land to the other, as a nation takes the task of providing for its heroes and wards out of the uncertainties of charity and sets it upon the sure basis of a righteous duty righteously fulfilled."

The Church has declared in General Convention on various occasions that it ought to become the fixed policy of the Church at large to adopt measures and provide means whereby the old clergy by a right of length of service shall, when aged, infirm, or disabled, receive a proper pension and their dependents be cared for when they themselves pass away, and if this duty is recognized, it ought not simply to be a pious sentiment but a living principle of action and enforcement controlling the public conscience of the Church, entering into the domain of our practical Church machinery, so that every Church, and every Church member shall feel the responsibility.

Working along the lines indicated in the foregoing paragraphs, the Trustees are glad to report that notwithstanding the natural decrease of royalties on the Hymnal and a falling off of legacies, amounting in all to about fourteen thousand dollars, the amount standing to the credit of the Fund is yet over fifteen thousand dollars more than ever before; that is, shows a balance of $130,321.84 as against $115,103.53, the last report. Especially grateful are the Trustees that $13,550 more than ever before were distributed among annuitants. It ought to be noted here that
while legacies and bequests received show a falling off, the amounts bequeathed and of which we have notice largely exceed that for any previous period, also that the royalties on the Hymnal begin to show again a goodly increase. The financial tables will show many other matters more in detail.

Comparing statistics with those of the previous three years we find that there are 387 annuitants on the list as over against 302, namely: 111 Clergymen, 227 Widows, and 49 Orphans, and that every Diocese except three now claims annuities.

While the amount given to each annuitant, alas, is comparatively small, the aggregate amount is greater than that distributed by any other society in the Church doing a similar work. During the last triennium the Trustees have felt that it was better to enlarge the usefulness of the Fund so as to reach and know, if possible, the number of those in need rather than to increase, without this knowledge, the amount of annuity to each one. Now that it seems as if the helping hand was being extended to the full list, and that the number requiring aid is known with some definiteness, and that the Fund is upon the upward trend, there is no reason why the individual annuities should not be largely increased during the next three years. This will depend upon the sense of duty and responsibility awakened in this matter throughout the Church, and upon the action of the various Dioceses in generous coalition.

And in this connection the statement ought to be made that, in general, the funds received have been applied at once in relieving suffering and destitution. Of course, when legacies, bequests, and gifts are designated for the Permanent Fund they are so credited and invested, but it has never been the policy of the Trustees to hold back the funds or to store them up in investments while the cries of need and distress were coming up constantly to their ears.

The Trustees wish to record their peculiar gratification at the action of those Dioceses which have either united their interests with the General Fund or have taken steps towards that end. They welcome these with grateful acknowledgment of the stimulating and encouraging quality of their example.

They also desire to record their appreciation of the intelligent, effective, and ready help rendered the General Fund by the following Church Papers:

- The Churchman of New York.
- The Church Standard of Philadelphia.
- The Living Church of Milwaukee.
- The Pacific Churchman of San Francisco.
- The Southern Churchman of Richmond.

The Trustees wish, moreover, to place on record an expression of their appreciation of the value of the services of their Financial Agent and Assistant Treasurer, the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure. His connection with the society began only two years ago, but we believe that, under God, the deeper interest in the welfare of the aged and infirm clergy and their widows and children which is manifest throughout the Church, and the marked increase of contributions are largely due to his unwearied diligence and loving sympathy.

The Trustees call attention to the fact that all stocks, bonds, and other securities belonging to the Fund have been deposited with the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company for safe keeping and the collection of interest, and that these securities are accessible only to the members designated by the Trustees.

In the excellent report of the Joint Committee for 1892, which is, alas, so buried in the great Journal of that year as that it never reached the majority of churchmen, the Committee admirably said some things which
ought to be widely circulated and carefully read because of the wisdom, the clearness, and the admirable statement of facts.

They said: "The Clergy have no share, and desire no share, in the race for wealth; they are not admitted competitors in the strife for the prize which most men covet and which only the few never dream of contesting for. By the habits of their life, by the qualities of their duty, by the public feeling of the Church itself, by the power of their own convictions, they are cut off from everything and from all pursuits which interfere with entire devotion to the main purpose of their life. The immense and overwhelming majority of the clergy are poor. To their credit be it said, most of them bear their poverty in splendid and heroic silence."

"But if there be many poor clergymen, it must be remembered that there are as many poor and feeble parishes. When years and toil begin to tell upon a clergyman, and his physical forces diminish, when his powers for usefulness are obviously wasting or gone, his parish can do next to nothing for him. Mere parochial aid is out of the question. Many dioceses are as poor as the parishes, and our aged clergymen are compelled to face actual want and destitution."

And continues this admirable report: "When your committee turn to that which forms the pleading reason for the existence of this Society, — the untold suffering which lies behind and beneath these formal statements and cold provisions of the law, — they feel the helplessness of every faculty save pity and imagination — pity because the sorrows hidden there are both in their bitterness and their sacredness made only the more keen to the sufferers by the whole habit and sympathetic culture of their lives; imagination, because the dreary realities of the picture are personally known in the experience of but few of us who hear of them, and because the honor and tenderness of charity itself forbid us to attempt to describe them as they are. Could we uncover the manifold misery, could we hear the cry that comes sharp from the spirit but is subdued on the lips, it would not need these yearly appeals to move the compassion of the whole family of Christ."

"Some of the elements of this sore distress, the anxiety that never ceases day or night, from year to year, as to the next month's rent or food, the aching hunger for other nourishment than literal bread and meat, the sad recollection of other times, not of plenty, perhaps, but of a supply comfortable compared with the present poverty, the deepening shadow which has brooded over the prospect from the time when it first made the young student doubt whether he should commit himself to the beginning of a ministry always threatened with this tragic ending, the pathetic sacrifices of the patient household, one member for another — these are readily brought to mind. Would to God that in our thousands of well-housed and well-fed congregations they could reach the feeling and the will by which bountiful hands could be opened and a righteous debt be justly paid."

O. W. WHITAKER, President.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER.
REESE F. ALSOP.
GEO. C. THOMAS.
APPENDIX VI. — 1.

REPORT OF THE ACTING REGISTRAR.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden on the first Wednesday of October in the year of our Lord 1901:

The Acting Registrar of the General Convention begs leave to present his report.

The Rev. John Livingston Reese, D.D., elected Registrar of the General Convention in 1889, died on the 31st day of January, 1899. The carefulness and dignity with which he discharged the duties of his office are well known to the Church; but testimony may be borne here to the value of his work in collecting and preserving the Church's Archives, in providing (it may be now told that it was at his own expense) Letters of Consecration for newly elected Bishops, and in securing the authentication of the records in the book of Registry. His services should be gratefully acknowledged and long remembered.

On nomination of the Presiding Bishop, the undersigned was appointed by the President of the House of Deputies to be Acting Registrar until an election could be made in the manner required by canon.

Since the last General Convention fifteen Bishops, including the Bishop for Brazil, have been consecrated. The late Registrar appointed the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., to act as Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop of Asheville; and he was himself present at the consecration of the Bishop for Brazil. I have appointed Deputy Registrars for the other thirteen consecrations as follows:


In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by canon: one copy engrossed on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one has been filed in the Registrar's office. Records of all the consecrations have been made in the Registry book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who acted as consecrators.

There are now on file in the Registrar's office duplicate copies of the Letters of Consecration of Bishops R. H. Wilmer and Hare, and of all Bishops consecrated since January 8, 1880, except Bishops Thomas, Talbot, Adams, Johnston, A. Leonard, and W. A. Leonard — seventy-three in all.

The volumes and papers in charge of the Registrar have been removed.
to the large room in the Church Missions House formerly occupied by
the Secretary of the House of Bishops and now assigned for the use of
all the officers of the General Convention. It is provided with a large
vault, in which all the more valuable documents have been placed. The
sets of Diocesan Convention Journals have been arranged, and some of
them are ready for binding.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies has sent to the Registrar the
manuscript Journal of the House of Bishops in 1804; and the Rev. T. J.
Packard of Washington has presented a copy of the printed Journal of
the Confederate General Convention of 1865. In reply to a request from
the Secretary of the House of Bishops for copies of sermons preached
before the General Convention, copies of various dates have been received
from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Vermont, the
Registrar of Rhode Island, the Rev. Willis D. Engle of Indiana, the Rev.
William A. Beardsley of Connecticut, and myself. The Bishop of
Western Michigan and the Registrar of Rhode Island have also sent
sermons preached at the Consecrations of Bishops, and Mr. Engle has
sent two Consecration sermons, two Pastoral Letters, two Board of
Missions sermons, and twelve other pamphlets. A collection of eleven
General Convention sermons has been acquired by purchase. The Sec-
retary has also completed and caused to be bound for the Archives of
the House of Bishops a complete set of the Pastoral Letters of the
House, including a copy of an edition of the letter of 1808 printed at
Charleston, S. C. Attention may be called to the volume of original
documents mentioned in the report of the Secretary printed in the Jour-
nal for 1898 (page 10), which are of great value for the documentary
history of this church.

A copy of the History of St. Peter's Church, Albany, N. Y., by the
Rev. Joseph Hooper, has been presented to the Archives by the parish
authorities, and a bound copy of the Constitution and Canons of the
diocese of Washington has been presented by the Secretary of the
Diocese.

The report of the Commission on Archives will mention the valuable
documents secured by it since the last General Convention and deposited
in the Archives. Accompanying this report are copies of the Letters of
Consecration of the fifteen bishops consecrated in the past three years,
being numbers 187 to 200 inclusive in the American Succession and the
Bishop for Brazil. In the appendix to the Journal of 1853 there are
printed records of the consecration of the sixty bishops consecrated for
and in this Church before the 9th day of January, 1854, being in fifty-
four cases the letters of consecration, and in the six other cases such
evidence as could be obtained. Following Journals have contained the
letters of consecration of all the Bishops consecrated since that time, one
hundred and forty in number (including those whose letters are here-
with transmitted), with the exception of twelve. In the case of one of
these, Bishop M. A. DeW. Howe, the letters of consecration were
printed in the diocesan journal several years after the consecration, and
a copy has been taken from this source; and in the case of two others,
Bishops Whittingham and Lay, copies of the original letters have been
obtained from members of their families. For the other nine bishops I
have transcribed from the registry book the evidence of the respective
consecrations, and transmit it herewith, that the printed records may be
made complete by publication from original sources. The letters of con-
secration of Bishop Satterlee will be reprinted in their proper form, as
a misprint was made in them in 1898.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, Acting Registrar.

OCTOBER 1, 1901.
CERTIFICATES AND LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

XXXVI.—WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM.

BISHOP OF MARYLAND.

Know all men by these presents, that we, Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., bishop of the Eastern Diocese, presiding bishop; Richard Channing Moore, D.D., bishop of the diocese of Virginia; Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., bishop of the diocese of New York; George Washington Doane, D.D., bishop of the diocese of New Jersey, and provisional bishop of the diocese of Maryland, under the protection of Almighty God, in St. Paul's church in the city of Baltimore, on Thursday the seventeenth of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate our beloved in Christ, William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., "St. Mark's Church in the Bowery" Professor of Church History in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the office of Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the diocese of Maryland, to which he hath been elected by the Convention of said diocese.

Given in the city of Baltimore, this seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty.

(seal) ALEXR. V. GRISWOLD,
Bishop of the East. Diocese.

(seal) RICHARD CHANNING MOORE,
Bishop of Virginia.

(seal) BENJN. T. ONDERDONK,
Bishop of New York.

(seal) G. W. DOANE,
Bishop of New Jersey.

A true copy from original in Maryland Diocesan Library, Baltimore, Md.
Attest: J. G. SADTLER, of the Library Com.

LXIX.—HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY.

BISHOP OF SOUTH-WEST MISSIONARY JURISDICTION.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, James Hervey Otey, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, Leouidas Polk, D.D., Bishop...
of the Diocese of Louisiana, William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D.,
Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, Stephen Elliott, D.D., Bishop of
the Diocese of Georgia, Nicholas Hanmer Cobbs, D.D., Bishop of the
Diocese of Alabama, and Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese
of North Carolina, under the protection of Almighty God, and in St.
Paul's Church, in the City of Richmond, Virginia, on the twenty third
day of October, being the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of
our Lord, one thousand, eight hundred and fifty nine, did then and there,
rightly and canonically, consecrate our beloved in Christ, Henry Cham-
plin Lay, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter of the Diocese of Alabama, of
whose sufficiency in good Learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of
Manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred Office of a Bishop
in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Missionary Bishop, to
have jurisdiction, with the title of Missionary Bishop of the South-West,
in the State of Arkansas, and in all those portions of our country not
yet organized into Dioceses, south of a line running along the northern
boundary of the Cherokee country and New Mexico, until it reaches the
Diocese of California.
In Testimony whereof we have hereunto set
our
Hands and Seal at the
place and on the day hereinbefore mentioned.
CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, Bishop of Ohio.
WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Bishop of Maryland.
THOMAS ATKINSON, Bishop of North Carolina.

[From the original in the possession of Mrs. Lay. The other signa-
tures were never appended to the Letters of Consecration; but the record
in the Registry-book has the signatures of all the consecrators, made at
the time of consecration.]

LXXX. — JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER.
BISHOP OF LOUISIANA.

In the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty-six, on
the seventh day of November, in Christ Church in the City of New-
Orleans, the Reverend Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, Doctor of Divinity,
Presbyter of the Diocese of Virginia, elected Bishop of the Diocese of
Louisiana, was duly consecrated to the Sacred Office by the Right Reve-
rend the Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont, Presiding Bishop, and Con-
secrator; the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi;
the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama; and the
Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.
W. M. GREEN, Bishop of Mississippi.
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

Attest: J. H. HOBART, Registrar.

XCIV. — OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER.
BISHOP OF NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

In the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine,
on Wednesday, the thirteenth day of October, in Saint George's Church,
In the City of New York, the Reverend Ozi William Whitaker, Doctor of
Divinity, Rector of S. Paul's ch.; Virginia City, State of Nevada,
elected Bishop to have Missionary Jurisdiction in the State of Nevada and in the Territory of Arizona, was duly consecrated to the Sacred Office, by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Ohio, Consecrator; assisted by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Delaware; the Right Reverend the Bishop of New Jersey; and the Right Reverend the Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

CHARLES P. McILVAINÉ,
Bishop of Ohio, Presiding & Consecrator.

ALFRED LEE,
Bishop of Delaware.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
Bishop of Rhode Island.

W. H. ODENHEIMER,
Bishop of New Jersey.

JOS. C. TALBOT,
Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

Done, and the record subscribed, in presence of

J. H. HOBART, Registrar.

XCVI. — WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES.
BISHOP OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

In the Year of our Lord, One thousand eight hundred and seventy, on the Feast of S. Matthew, being Wednesday the twenty-first day of September, in S. Paul’s Church, in the City of Concord, State of New Hampshire, the Reverend William Woodruff Niles, Doctor of Divinity, elected Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire, was duly consecrated to the Sacred Office, by the Right Reverend the Presiding Bishop, Consecrator; assisted by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Connecticut, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Quebec, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Maine, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Vermont, and the Right Rev. the Bishop of Albany.

B. B. SMITH
Presiding Bishop.

Attest: J. H. HOBART, Registrar.

XCVII. — WILLIAM PINKNEY.
ASSISTANT BISHOP OF MARYLAND.

In the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy, on Thursday the sixth day of October, in the Church of The Epiphany, in the City of Washington, the Reverend William Pinkney, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter, of the Diocese of Maryland, elected Assistant Bishop thereof, was duly consecrated to the Sacred Office, by the Right Reverend the Presiding Bishop, Consecrator; assisted by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Right Rev. the Bishop of New Jersey, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Easton; and the Right Rev. the Bishop of Pittsburg.

B. B. SMITH
Presiding Bishop.

J. H. HOBART, Registrar.
XCIX. — MARK ANTONY DE WOLFE HOWE.

BISHOP OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, the Presiding Bishop and Consecrator; Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware; Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio; Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of New York; Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island; Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio; John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburg; and Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon — under the protection of Almighty God, on Holy Innocents' Day, being Thursday, the twenty eighth day of December, in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, in St. Luke's Church, in the City of Philadelphia, in the State and Diocese of Pennsylvania, in the presence of divers of the Clergy and a public congregation, according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, did then and there consecrate our Beloved in Christ, the Reverend Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Rector of the aforesaid Church, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

In testimony whereof we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals at Philadelphia, on the day and in the year above written.

(SEAL) B. B. SMITH,
Presiding Bishop.

(SEAL) CHARLES P. McILVAINE,
Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

(SEAL) ALFRED LEE,
Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

(SEAL) HORATIO POTTER,
Bishop of New York.

(SEAL) THOMAS M. CLARK,
Bishop of Rhode Island.

(SEAL) G. T. BEDELL, *
Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

(SEAL) JOHN B. KERFOOT,
Bishop of Pittsburg.

(SEAL) B. WISTAR MORRIS,
Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington.

[From the Journal of Central Pennsylvania, 1885, page 181.]

* Misprinted "G. S. Bedell."
APPENDIX VI.

CI.—JOHN GOTTLIEB AUER.
BISHOP OF CAPE PALMAS AND PARTS ADJACENT.

In the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy three, on the seventeenth day of April, being the Thursday after Easter, in S. John’s Church, Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, the Reverend John Gottlieb Auer, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter of the Diocese of elected to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, was duly ordained and consecrated to be a Bishop in the Church of God, by the Right Reverend the Presiding Bishop, Consecrator: assisted by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Delaware; the Right Reverend the Bishop of Virginia; the Right Reverend the Bishop of Wisconsin; and the Right Reverend John Payne, D.D., late holding said Jurisdiction; and the Right Reverend the Bishop of Wisconsin.

J. H. Hobart, Registrar.

B. B. SMITH.

CIX.—WILLIAM FORBES ADAMS.
BISHOP OF NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

In the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, on the seventeenth day of January, being the after the Epiphany, at S. Paul’s Church, in the city of New Orleans, the Reverend William Forbes Adams, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter, of the Diocese of elected to have missionary jurisdiction in New Mexico and Arizona, was duly ordained and consecrated Bishop in the Church of God: the Right Reverend the Bishop of Mississippi being Consecrator — assisted by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Louisiana; and the Right Reverend the Bishop of Georgia.

Attest: J. H. Hobart, Registrar.

B. B. SMITH, Presiding Bishop.

CXVII.—CHARLES CLIFTON PENICK.
BISHOP OF CAPE PALMAS AND PARTS ADJACENT.

In the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, on the thirteenth day of February, being Tuesday after Quinquagesima, at S. Paul’s Church in the city of Alexandria, and State of Virginia, the Reverend Charles Clifton Penick, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter, of the Diocese of elected to have missionary jurisdiction at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, was duly ordained and consecrated Bishop in the Church of God; the Right Reverend the Bishop of North Carolina being Consecrator — assisted by the Right Reverend Bishop of Virginia; the Right Reverend Bishop Assistant of Maryland; and the Right Reverend Bishop of Kentucky.

B. B. SMITH, Presiding Bishop.

Attest: J. H. Hobart, Registrar.
CXVIII.—SAMUEL ISAAC JOSEPH SCHERESCHEWSKY.

BISHOP OF SHANGHAI.

In the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, on the Wednesday following the twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, being the thirty-first day of October, at Grace Church in the City of New York, the Reverend Samuel Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter, of the Diocese of , elected to have missionary jurisdiction in China, was duly ordained and consecrated Bishop in the Church of God: the Right Reverend the Presiding Bishop being the Consecrator — assisted by the Right Reverend Bishop of Maryland, the Right Reverend Bishop of New York; and the Right Reverend Bishop of Pennsylvania.

J. H. HOBÄRT, Registrar.

CXLII. — ELISHA SMITH THOMAS.

BISHOP OF KANSAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Hubbard Vail, Bishop of Kansas, Henry Benjamin Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Fourth of May in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and eighty seven, in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, Minnesota, in the presence of a congregation of the clergy and laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Elisha Smith Thomas, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas.

Given under our hands and seal in the city of St. Paul, Minnesota, on the 4th of May, 1887.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

DANL. S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

DAVID BUEL KNICKERBACKER,
Bishop of Indiana.

NOTE.—From the roll-book of the House of Bishops it appears that, besides the Bishops signing the above certificate, Bishop Vail of Kansas (who presided), Bishop Brown of Fond du Lac, and Bishop Gilbert (Assistant) of Minnesota, took part in the consecration of Dr. Thomas.
CXLIV.—JAMES STEPTOE JOHNSTON.

BISHOP OF WESTERN TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

× To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we Richard Hooker Wilmer, Bishop of Alabama, Thomas Underwood Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky, Samuel Smith Harris, Bishop of Michigan, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the sixth of January, eighteen hundred and eighty eight in Mobile, Alabama, in the presence of a congregation of the clergy and laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Mobile, Alabama, on this sixth day of January, A. D. 1888.

T. U. DUDLEY, Bishop of Kentucky.
JOHN NICHOLAS GALLEHER,
Bishop of Louisiana.

NOTE.—From the roll-book of the House of Bishops it appears that, besides the Bishops signing the above certificate, Bishop Wilmer of Alabama (who presided), Bishop Harris of Michigan, and Bishop Thompson of Mississippi took part in the consecration of Dr. Johnston.

CLXXX.—HENRY YATES SATTERLEE.

BISHOP OF WASHINGTON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

× To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York, Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, William Paret, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-fifth day of March, being the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, in Calvary Church, City of New York, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Yates Satterlee, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the
Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Washington.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York, State of New York, on this twenty-fifth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Bp. of Wstn. N. York.
(SEAL)
HENRY CODMAN FOTTER,
Bishop of New York.
(SEAL)
CORTLANIDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.
(SEAL)
WILLIAM FARET,
Bishop of Maryland.
(SEAL)
WILLIAM A. LEONARD,
Bishop of Ohio.
(SEAL)
P. D. HUNTINGTON,
Bishop of Central New York.
(SEAL)
T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.
(SEAL)
NELSON SOMERVILLE RULISON,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
(SEAL)
JOHN SCARBROUGH,
Bishop of New Jersey.
(SEAL)
CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
Bishop of Georgia.

CLXXXVII.—JUNIUS MOORE HORNER.
BISHOP OF ASHEVILLE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Alfred Augustine Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-eighth day of December, being The Innocents' Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight, in Trinity Church, Asheville, North Carolina, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Junius Moore Horner, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Asheville.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Asheville, State of North Carolina, on this twenty-eighth day of December, One thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight.

(SEAL) JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
(SEAL) ALFRED A. WATSON, D.D.
(SEAL) ELLISON CAPERS.
(SEAL) ROBERT A. GIBSON.

[RODEY R. SWOPE, Deputy Registrar.]
APPENDIX VI.

LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING.

BISHOP IN BRAZIL.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, Henry Codman Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday the sixth day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in S. Bartholomew's Church, City of New York, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Lucien Lee Kinsolving, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop in the United States of Brazil by the House of Bishops under Article 10 of the Constitution of this Church.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York, State of New York, on this sixth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

(SEAL) T. U. DUDLEY, Bishop of Kentucky.
(SEAL) HENRY C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
(SEAL) WILLIAM LAWRENCE, Bishop of Massachusetts.
(SEAL) WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
(SEAL) JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
(SEAL) GEO. W. PETERKIN, Bishop of West Virginia.
(SEAL) WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of Western New York.
(SEAL) LEMUEL H. WELLS, Bishop of Spokane.
(SEAL) ETHELBERT TALBOT, Bishop Cent. Pa.
(SEAL) GEO. HERBERT KINSOLVING, Bp. of Texas.
(SEAL) W. N. McVICKAR, Bp. Coadjutor Rhode Island.

[J. Livingston Reese, Registrar.]
CLXXXVIII.—WILLIAM HALL MORELAND.

BISHOP OF SACRAMENTO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

* To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting: *

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Rt. Rev. William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California, Rt. Rev. Abiel Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Salt Lake, Rt. Rev. J. Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of S: Paul, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in S. Luke's Church, City of San Francisco, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Hall Moreland, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Sacramento.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of San Francisco, State of California, on this twenty-fifth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

(SEAL) WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS,
Bishop of California.

(SEAL) ABIEL LEONARD,
Bishop of Salt Lake.

(SEAL) J. MILLS KENDRICK,
Bishop of New Mexico, Arizona.

(SEAL) WILLIAM MORRIS BARKER,
Bishop of Olympia.

(SEAL) WILLIAM WILCOX PERRIN,
Bishop of British Columbia.

(SEAL) JOSEPH HORSFALL JOHNSON,
Bishop of Los Angeles.

[CHARLES L. MIEL, Deputy Registrar.]

CLXXXIX.—SAMUEL COOK EDSALL.

BISHOP OF NORTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

* To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting: *

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Edward McLaren, DD., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago, Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., LL.D., Bishop-Coadjutor of Minnesota, Isaac Lea Nicholson,
APPENDIX VI.

D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the Twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in St. Peter’s Church, City of Chicago, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of North Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, on this Twenty-fifth day of January, one Thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

WILLIAM EDWARD McLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.

MAHLON NORRIS GILBERT,
Bp.-Coadjr. of Minnesota.

ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON,
Bishop of Milwaukee.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield.

WILLIAM D. WALKER,
Bishop of Western New York.

CHAS. R. HALE,
Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield,
Bishop of Cairo.

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Indiana.

[William J. Gold, Deputy Registrar.]

CXC.—THEODORE NEVIN MORRISON.
BISHOP OF IOWA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago, George Franklin Seymour, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Springfield, John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Indiana, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-second day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in the Church of the Epiphany, Chicago, Illinois, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Theodore N. Morrison, Doctor of Divinity, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a
Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Chicago, Illinois, on this twenty-second day of February, in the year herein above written.

WILLIAM EDWARD MCLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.

JOHN HAZEN WHITE, Bishop of Indiana.

WILLIAM D. WALKER,
Bishop of Western New York.

ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, Bishop of Milwaukee.

FRANK R. MILLSBAUGH, Bishop of Kansas.

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL,
Bishop of North Dakota.

[William C. DeWitt, Deputy Registrar.]
APPENDIX VI.

CXCII.—JOSEPH MARSHALL FRANCIS.
BISHOP OF INDIANA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago, Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan, and John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the twenty-first day of September, being St. Matthew's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in St. Paul's Church in the city of Evansville, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Joseph Marshall Francis, Doctor of Divinity, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Indiana.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Evansville and State of Indiana, on this twenty-first day of September, Anno Domini 1899.

(SEAL) WILLIAM EDWARD McLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.

(SEAL) THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIES,
Bishop of Michigan.

(SEAL) JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
Bishop of Michigan City.

(SEAL) GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield.

(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON,
Bishop of Milwaukee.

(SEAL) LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON,
Bishop of Lexington.

ROGER HANSON PETERS, Deputy Registrar.

CXCIII.—ARTHUR LLEWELLYN WILLIAMS.
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF NEBRASKA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska, John Franklin Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Colorado, and Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Laramie, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the eighteenth day of October, being St. Luke's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Omaha, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Arthur Llewellyn Williams, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the
One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Omaha and State of Nebraska, on this eighteenth day of October Anno Domini 1899.

(SEAL) G. WORTHINGTON, Bishop of Nebraska.

(SEAL) JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING, Bishop of Colorado.

(SEAL) ANSON R. GRAVES, Bishop of Laramie.

(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, Bishop of Milwaukee.

(SEAL) FRANK R. MILLSBAUGH, Bishop of Kansas.

(SEAL) SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, Bishop of North Dakota.

(SEAL) THEODORE N. MORRISON, Bishop of Iowa.

(SEAL) EDWARD R. ATWILL, Bishop of West Missouri.

Attest: CLINTON LOCKE, Deputy Registrar.

CXCVI. — WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia, George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia, Henry Yates Satterlee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the tenth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in Zion Church, in Charles-Town, West Virginia, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Rev. William Loyall Gravatt, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Charles-Town and State of West Virginia, on this tenth day of November, Anno Domini 1899.

(SEAL) FRANCIS M. WHITTLE, Bishop of Virginia.

(SEAL) GEO. W. PETERKIN, Bishop of West Virginia.

(SEAL) HENRY Y. SATTERLEE, Bishop of Washington.

(SEAL) LEWIS WILLIAM BURTON, Bishop of Lexington.

(SEAL) CHARLES CLIFTON PENICK, Bishop of Palmas, West Africa.

(SEAL) ROBERT A. GIBSON, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

[S. SCOLLAY MOORE, Deputy Registrar.]
CXCV. — SIDNEY CATLIN PARTRIDGE.
BISHOP OF KYOTO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo, Samuel Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky, D.D., sometime Bishop of Shanghai, Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Feast of the Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin, in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred, in Trinity Cathedral, Tokyo, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Kyoto.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Tokyo, Japan, on this Second day of February, One Thousand Nine Hundred.

(SEAL)  JOHN McKIM, Bishop of Tokyo.
(SEAL)  SAMUEL ISAAC JOSEPH SCHERESCHEWSKY.
(SEAL)  FREDERICK ROGERS GRAVES, Missy Bishop of Shanghai.
(SEAL)  HENRY EVINGTON, Bishop of Kyushyu.
(SEAL)  WILLIAM AWDRY, Bishop of the Church of England in South Tokyo.
(SEAL)  PHILIP KEMBALL FYSON, Bishop in Hokkaido.
(SEAL)  HUGH JAMES FOSS, Missy, Bishop of Osaka.

[J. McD. GARDINER, Deputy Registrar.]

CXCVI. — ROBERT CODMAN, JUNIOR.
BISHOP OF MAINE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire, William Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Albany, and Andrew Hunter Dunn, D.D., Bishop of Quebec, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday, the twenty-fourth day of February, being St. Matthias's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand and nine hundred, in St. Luke's Cathedral in the City of Portland, Maine, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Codman, Junior, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop
in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Maine.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Portland and State of Maine, on this twenty-fourth day of February, A.D. 1900.

(SEAL) WM. WOODRUFF NILES, D.D.
(SEAL) WM. CROSWELL DOANE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Albany.
(SEAL) A. H. QUEBEC, D.D.
(SEAL) WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
(SEAL) H. T. FREDERICA NT.

[A. ST. JOHN CHAMBRÉ, Deputy Registrar.]

CXCVII. — CHARLES PALMERSTON ANDERSON.
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CHICAGO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago, George de Normandie Gillespie, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan, and George Franklin Seymour, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Springfield, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday, the twenty-fourth day of February, being St. Matthias's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred, in Grace Church in the City of Chicago, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Palmerston Anderson, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, on this twenty-fourth day of February, A.D. 1900.

(SEAL) GEO. D. GILLESPIE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
(SEAL) GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.

(SEAL) BOYD VINCENT, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.
(SEAL) CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON, S.T.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
(SEAL) JOHN HAZEN WHITE, Bishop of Michigan City.
(SEAL) SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, Bishop of North Dakota.
(SEAL) THEODORE N. MORRISON, Bishop of Iowa.
(SEAL) ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

Attest: Signed, sealed, and delivered in my presence, this 24th day of February, 1900.

ERNEST M. STIRES, Deputy Registrar.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi, Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida, and Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of July, being St. James's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred, in St. Paul's Church in the city of Selma, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Woodward Barnwell, D.D., LL.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Alabama.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Selma and State of Alabama, on this twenty-fifth day of July, one thousand nine hundred.

(SEAL) HUGH MILLER THOMPSON,
Bishop of Mississippi.
(SEAL) EDWIN GARDNER WEED,
Bishop of Florida.
(SEAL) CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
Bishop of Georgia.
(SEAL) ELLISON CAPERS,
Bishop of South Carolina.
(SEAL) THOMAS F. GAILOR,
Bishop of Tennessee.
(SEAL) J. S. JOHNSTON,
Bishop of West Texas.

Attest: R. H. COBBS, Deputy Registrar.
Coadjutor of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred, in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Fond du Lac, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Reginald Heber Weller, Jr., B.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Fond du Lac and State of Wisconsin, on this eighth day of November, A.D. 1900.


(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.

(SEAL) CHARLES PALMERSTON ANDERSON, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.


(SEAL) GERSHOM MOTT WILLIAMS, D.D., Bishop of Marquette.

(SEAL) JOSEPH MARSHALL FRANCIS, D.D., Bishop of Indiana.

(SEAL) ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

Attest: S. R. S. GRAY, Deputy Registrar.

CC.—FREDERICK WILLIAM TAYLOR.
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF QUINCY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, George Franklin Seymour, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Springfield, Isaac Lea Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, and Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indiana, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the sixth day of August, being the Feast of the Transfiguration of Christ, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and one, in St. John's Cathedral, Quincy, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick William Taylor, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in
the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Quincy.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Quincy and State of Illinois, on this sixth day of August, Anno Domini 1901.

(Seal)  GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
       Bishop of Springfield.

(Seal)  ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON,
       Bishop of Milwaukee.

(Seal)  JOSEPH MARSHALL FRANCIS,
       Bishop of Indiana.

(Seal)  CHARLES C. GRAFTON,
       Bishop of Fond du Lac.

(Seal)  THEODORE N. MORRISON,
       Bishop of Iowa.

(Seal)  ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS,
       Bishop Coadjutor of Neb.

(Seal)  C. P. ANDERSON,
       Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.

(Seal)  REGINALD H. WELLER, JR.,
       Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

Attest: SYDNEY G. JEFFORDS,
       Deputy Registrar of the General Convention.
APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden on the first Wednesday of October in the year of our Lord 1901.

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

The last General Convention having taken final action providing for the needed alteration in the place of the Golden Numbers to be made on the first day of January in the year 1900, and having also ordered the correction of two typographical inaccuracies in the Standard Book of Common Prayer (see Journal, pages 42, 43, 253-255), I have made the required changes in the Standard Book itself, and also have given notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church and to all actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

I have renewed the appointment of a person at the Oxford University Press, to compare a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer (elongated 48mo) with the Standard; and I have also appointed a person on behalf of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, to compare an edition of the Psalter in type for the Blind with the text of the Psalter in the Prayer Book, the Latin headings being omitted. A new 48mo edition has also been published by the Queen's Printers and compared by the deputy previously appointed for their press. Editions printed from plates already examined and certified have needed no new certification. Notice should be made, however, of the new edition of the French version of the Prayer Book, more accurately printed than the former.

Many additions have been made during the past three years to the Custodian's collection of editions of the American Prayer Book and of books illustrative of the same. As in former reports, it is a pleasure to acknowledge the generous provision made by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan for the purchase of newly discovered books or editions, and also the watchful co-operation of the Rev. Dr. L. C. Manchester, who has given much time and pains to the search for books that were desired. Miss Anna T. Croes of Key Port, N. J., Miss Mary Medlicott of Springfield, Mass., Mr. Arthur L. Alling of Middletown, Conn., the Rev. John Gregson of Wiscasset, Me., and Mr. Henry Hayes of Newark, N. J., have also presented copies of different editions of our Prayer Book. Miss Nancy R. Cornelius of Oneida, Wis., has presented a copy of the revised edition (1853) of the Rev. Eleazar Williams's translation of the Prayer Book into the Mohawk language; Mr. Edward S. Gorham of New York, a copy of a Hebrew version of the English Prayer Book; and the Rev. Henry L. Foote of Marblehead, Mass., a copy of an English Prayer Book of 1729.

Among the books acquired from Mr. Morgan's gift these may be specially noted: a perfect copy of the Standard of 1739; a copy of the Pre-Standard of 1838; Bishop Seabury's edition of the Psalter with Morning and Evening Prayer, 1795; parts of the Prayer Book published by the
Trustees of Donations to the Protestant Episcopal Church in Massachusetts for distribution, 1812; a copy of the Standard edition of the Hymns, 1827; the Selections of Psalms, 1833, with certificate of 1832; the Psalter or Psalms of David after the translation of the Great Bible, Philadelphia, 1785; the Book of Common Prayer reformed according to the plan of the late Dr. Samuel Clarke, London, 1775; extracts from a liturgy (Unitarian) collected principally from the Book of Common Prayer, Boston, 1793; the Liturgy of the New Church (Swedenborgian), 4th edition, Baltimore, 1792; Liturgia Armena trasportata in Italiano, Venezia, 1852; Manualito de Parrocos, New Mexico, 1839; a French version of the English Prayer Book, 1667. Incidentally, in the purchase of collections, several hymnals prepared for the use of different religious bodies have been obtained.

I have begun a revised catalogue of editions of our Prayer Book in the Custodian's Collection, but have not been able as yet to complete it. It will contain about five hundred items, although an experienced bibliographer might not acknowledge that there is in it that number of separate editions. The present Custodian, as he has said before, can hardly hope to do more than collect material for future study.

A copy of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard, duly attested, has been sent, as the Canon directs, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese of Michigan City; and in accordance with a resolution of the last General Convention (see Journal, pages 43, 255), a copy has been presented, in the name of the Convention, to the University of Virginia, and a copy to Rutgers College.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART,
OCTOBER 1, 1901.

APPENDIX VIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden on the first Wednesday of October in the year of our Lord 1901.

The Commission on Archives begs leave respectfully to report that, through the continued liberality of one of their number, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, valuable additions to the Archives have been secured and placed in the custody of the Registrar of the General Convention. They include:

1. A bound volume of sermons by the Rev. Charles Inglis, D.D., all rare and valuable.

2. A collection of about two thousand American Church pamphlets, being the duplicates acquired during many years' search by one of our most careful and discriminating collectors.

3. A collection of sermons preached at the consecration of American Bishops, made by the late Mr. Richard Sill of New York City and his son, the Rev. Frederick S. Sill, D.D., of Cohoes, N. Y. It contains nearly all the consecration sermons published before 1887, ninety in number out of ninety-nine known to have been published (and of the
nine lacking, it may be noted, four have been received from the Bishop of Western Michigan*), and seven of later date.

4. A set of original Journals of General Convention, 1785 to 1865 inclusive, with Pastoral Letters 1808 to 1883 inclusive (besides some duplicates), and the Digest of Canons of ten different dates.

5. A set of original Journals of New York, 1785 to 1881 inclusive, with a collection of Canons, Bishops' Addresses, and Sermons relating to the Diocese.

6. A collection of General Convention Sermons, Diocesan Charges, Convention Sermons, etc., of early date, with some duplicates.


All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

OCTOBER 1, 1901.

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

* Those still lacking are the sermons at the consecrations of Bishops Jarvis, Gregg, Whipple, Vail, and Tuttle.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS.

In submitting this triennial report the Recorder of Ordinations desires to repeat some portions of that which he had occasion to say in making his report to the last General Convention.

In the continued fulfilment of the duty of keeping a List of the Clergy his experience but emphasizes the propriety of the suggestion of three years since, that if the object sought is to be attained with any degree of accuracy, legislation is necessary placing the charge of the clergy list in each Diocese in the charge of some officer who will be at his office at a date fixed, upon which he shall mail to the Recorder a copy of the list as standing on that specific date.

The work of preparing a full list of ordinations from the introduction of the Episcopate into this Church, including those to the Priesthood, as well as those to the Diaconate, has made progress, but is not yet completed.

The Recorder welcomes any correction of errors into which he may fall.

There is submitted herewith a record of all ordinations by Bishops of the American Church, or on their commission, certified to me during the last three years.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN,
Recorder of Ordinations.
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

**Of Persons whose Ordination to the Diaconate has been Previously Reported.**

The numbers refer to those of the Reports of 1895 and 1898.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6008</td>
<td>Charles Edwin Cragg</td>
<td>Jan. 25, 1909</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6202</td>
<td>John James Harris</td>
<td>April 27, 1899</td>
<td>Jackson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>William Francis Rice</td>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Horn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6234</td>
<td>Benjamin Thomas Bealde</td>
<td>Apr. 16, 1899</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Francis Joyner</td>
<td>June 21, 1899</td>
<td>Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6285</td>
<td>William Reeves Barker Turner</td>
<td>June 5, 1898</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6511</td>
<td>Tsang-shing Yü</td>
<td>April 25, 1901</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6564</td>
<td>James Eleazar Craig</td>
<td>May 22, 1899</td>
<td>White, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7028</td>
<td>Francis Edmund Alleyne</td>
<td>June 9, 1898</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7092</td>
<td>William James Robertson</td>
<td>March 19, 1899</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>Charles Jacob Shutt</td>
<td>June 11, 1899</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>William Henry Pond</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>Joseph Sheerin</td>
<td>Feb. 24, 1899</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7224</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Minnick</td>
<td>May 25, 1899</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7322</td>
<td>Charles Byfield Sparks</td>
<td>June 3, 1899</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7338</td>
<td>Charles Winfred Douglas</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1899</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7338</td>
<td>Charles Winfred Douglas</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1899</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7338</td>
<td>Charles Winfred Douglas</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1899</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7368</td>
<td>Chi-sun Hu</td>
<td>April 25, 1901</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7344</td>
<td>John Randolph Brooks</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7423</td>
<td>James Gilbert Luseen</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1900</td>
<td>Worthington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7423</td>
<td>George Washington Cobb</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Tuttle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7423</td>
<td>Henry Harris</td>
<td>June 29, 1898</td>
<td>Morris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7441</td>
<td>Richard Holm Grubbe</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1898</td>
<td>Johnson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7449</td>
<td>Henry Aaron Dexter</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1898</td>
<td>Johnson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7475</td>
<td>Samuel Ebenezer Hanger</td>
<td>May 15, 1899</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7505</td>
<td>William Foster Purse</td>
<td>April 23, 1901</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7505</td>
<td>Charles Odel Cogley</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7589</td>
<td>William Coney</td>
<td>June 1, 1900</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7610</td>
<td>John C. Dennis</td>
<td>Apr. 25, 1899</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7694</td>
<td>Philip Henry Lindley</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7686</td>
<td>Virginia Wrenn</td>
<td>May 31, 1900</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7707</td>
<td>Harry Clay Eastman</td>
<td>Sept. 25, 1899</td>
<td>Brooke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7783</td>
<td>James Nelson Earw</td>
<td>Nov. 11, 1899</td>
<td>Peterkin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7799</td>
<td>Jesse Erwin Brodhead</td>
<td>May 17, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7779</td>
<td>Ethelbert Henry James Andrews</td>
<td>June 4, 1899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7957</td>
<td>Edmund Archibald Neville</td>
<td>Dec. 14, 1899</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7959</td>
<td>Reginald Aymer Crickmer</td>
<td>July 1, 1891</td>
<td>Morrison, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7974</td>
<td>Leonard Jacob Christier</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1899</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7977</td>
<td>George Potter Armstrong</td>
<td>Oct. 25, 1899</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7978</td>
<td>Tsiang Tseng</td>
<td>April 29, 1901</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7980</td>
<td>Yuen-li Li</td>
<td>&quot; 25, 1901</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7981</td>
<td>George Carl Fitch Bratenahl</td>
<td>June 5, 1899</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7984</td>
<td>Robert Clayton Hindsley</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1898</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7985</td>
<td>Douglas Sutton</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Morrison, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7990</td>
<td>Julian Charles Florian Varpillet</td>
<td>&quot; 25, 1900</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>Edward Everett Johnson</td>
<td>June 22, 1899</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005</td>
<td>L. F. James Hindry</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1899</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8006</td>
<td>Granville S. Allison</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1899</td>
<td>Galor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8011</td>
<td>Arthur William Bell</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1897</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8017</td>
<td>Gonaro Mehder</td>
<td>&quot; 1899</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8022</td>
<td>William Orville Taylor</td>
<td>April 26, 1900</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8023</td>
<td>Clarence Sylvester Wood</td>
<td>Feb. 25, 1899</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8025</td>
<td>Robert Stanton Stringfellow</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8027</td>
<td>Charles Joseph French</td>
<td>Sept. 11, 1899</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8028</td>
<td>Brevard Davidson Sinclair</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1899</td>
<td>Morland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8031</td>
<td>William Alfred Carroll</td>
<td>Nov. 14, 1899</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8033</td>
<td>George Francis Aube MacKilloo</td>
<td>Dec. 13, 1899</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8034</td>
<td>Joseph Olve Ingersoll</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1899</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8035</td>
<td>August Ernst Jensen</td>
<td>June 24, 1899</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8040</td>
<td>Benjamin Wellington W. Paxton</td>
<td>May 27, 1899</td>
<td>Hale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8070</td>
<td>Lewis Post Franklin</td>
<td>Feb. 23, 1899</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8073</td>
<td>Marshall Foster Montgomery</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1899</td>
<td>Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8074</td>
<td>Nelson Poe Carey</td>
<td>May 28, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Robert Edward Wood</td>
<td>June 12, 1898</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8083</td>
<td>George Ely</td>
<td>Sept. 11, 1898</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8085</td>
<td>Charles Hamilton McKnight</td>
<td>Nov. 4, 1898</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8097</td>
<td>Frederick Barnby Leach</td>
<td>July 2, 1899</td>
<td>Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8104</td>
<td>Walton Hall Doggett</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8110</td>
<td>Robert Hope</td>
<td>Nov. 17, 1898</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8114</td>
<td>Emory Shaddow Towson</td>
<td>June 12, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8119</td>
<td>Horace A. Chomond</td>
<td>Sept. 15, 1898</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8125</td>
<td>Clinton Rupert Searles</td>
<td>Oct. 2, 1898</td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8134</td>
<td>Walter Byron Stehl</td>
<td>Sept. 25, 1898</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8138</td>
<td>Upton Beall Thomas</td>
<td>June 24, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8139</td>
<td>Carey Gamboll</td>
<td>July 6, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8140</td>
<td>Barr Gifford Lee</td>
<td>June 6, 1900</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8141</td>
<td>George Clementta Graham</td>
<td>March 25, 1899</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8142</td>
<td>John Power</td>
<td>Jan. 22, 1899</td>
<td>Graves, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8143</td>
<td>Wallace E. Rollin</td>
<td>June 12, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8144</td>
<td>Arthur Goff Combes</td>
<td>Feb. 5, 1900</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8145</td>
<td>John Knox Tibbits</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1898</td>
<td>Donie, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8146</td>
<td>Ralph Birdsell</td>
<td>Dec. 29, 1898</td>
<td>Donie, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8148</td>
<td>Charles Trask Lewis</td>
<td>April 30, 1899</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8150</td>
<td>Isaac Franklin Abraham Bennett</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1899</td>
<td>Capera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8155</td>
<td>William Daniel Long</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8156</td>
<td>Sherwood Fison</td>
<td>&quot; 7, 1898</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8156</td>
<td>Albert C. Jones</td>
<td>&quot; 7, 1898</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8158</td>
<td>Lewellyn Grant Merrif</td>
<td>&quot; 15, 1899</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8159</td>
<td>Stephen Van Renssela</td>
<td>&quot; 17, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160</td>
<td>Archibald Eglinton Montgomery</td>
<td>&quot; 18, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8161</td>
<td>James Hall McFawn</td>
<td>May 18, 1898</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8162</td>
<td>Daniel D. Waugh</td>
<td>May 17, 1899</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8163</td>
<td>Joseph Alexander Specht</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1898</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8167</td>
<td>Will Pease James</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1898</td>
<td>Millispaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8171</td>
<td>Howard Leach</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8172</td>
<td>George Frederick Burroughs</td>
<td>&quot; 18, 1898</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8174</td>
<td>John Hallowell Dickenson</td>
<td>May 29, 1899</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8176</td>
<td>Wlliam Wallace</td>
<td>Dec. 10, 1899</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8178</td>
<td>Gardiner Leigh Tucker</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8180</td>
<td>Paul Ozato Yamagata</td>
<td>Sept. 23, 1900</td>
<td>McKim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8181</td>
<td>Edward L. Jr.</td>
<td>June 28, 1899</td>
<td>Leong, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8188</td>
<td>Nelson Saunders</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1899</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For the Church in Mexico.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME.</th>
<th>DATE.</th>
<th>ORDINANT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8188</td>
<td>Ralph Stabler</td>
<td>&quot; 16, 1898</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8189</td>
<td>Ralph John Jarvis</td>
<td>May 15, 1898</td>
<td>Galilor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8190</td>
<td>Edward Thomas Demby</td>
<td>&quot; 8, 1899</td>
<td>Galilor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8191</td>
<td>Edward Lyman Eastlake</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8192</td>
<td>Hui-tai Tsai</td>
<td>March 11, 1899</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8193</td>
<td>Nathaniel Henry Benedict Cassell</td>
<td>July 2, 1899</td>
<td>Ferguson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8194</td>
<td>Garrettson Wilisot Gibson, Jr.</td>
<td>March 19, 1899</td>
<td>Ferguson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8195</td>
<td>William Clendenen Robertson</td>
<td>&quot; 4, 1899</td>
<td>Galilor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8196</td>
<td>George Robinson Hazard</td>
<td>May 28, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8198</td>
<td>Charles Augustus Briggs</td>
<td>May 24, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8199</td>
<td>Charles Henry Heath</td>
<td>June 11, 1899</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8200</td>
<td>Hansom Abbott Stowell</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1898</td>
<td>McLarens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Frank Frederick Beckerman</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Morrison, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8202</td>
<td>Joseph Sexton</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8203</td>
<td>Charles Hitchcock</td>
<td>Sept. 21, 1899</td>
<td>Nichols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8204</td>
<td>James Percival Turner</td>
<td>June 7, 1899</td>
<td>Nichols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8205</td>
<td>Horace Clarke Hooker</td>
<td>May 22, 1899</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8206</td>
<td>Thatch-r-Raymond Kimball</td>
<td>&quot; 25, 1899</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8207</td>
<td>Alton Herbert Ewe</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8208</td>
<td>Ernest Nelson Bullock</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8209</td>
<td>Holmes Whitmore</td>
<td>June 10, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210</td>
<td>Samuel Tyler</td>
<td>Feb. 13, 1899</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8211</td>
<td>George Herbert Thomas</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Wells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8212</td>
<td>Willard Holt Root</td>
<td>May 23, 1899</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8213</td>
<td>Henry Montesquieu Green</td>
<td>&quot; 24, 1899</td>
<td>Johnston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8214</td>
<td>Arthur Beidig Rudd</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8215</td>
<td>Thomas Worrell</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8216</td>
<td>Randolph Emile Brestelli</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8217</td>
<td>John Henry Suttig</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1899</td>
<td>Morrison, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8218</td>
<td>Milton Clark Bartle</td>
<td>Feb. 12, 1899</td>
<td>Johnston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8220</td>
<td>Ralph John Jarvis Walker</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1899</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8221</td>
<td>Charles Augustus Briggs</td>
<td>Feb. 24, 1899</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8222</td>
<td>Frans Edward Lund</td>
<td>&quot; 24, 1900</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8223</td>
<td>Frederick William Burge</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1898</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8224</td>
<td>Arthur Wyman Shaw</td>
<td>May 28, 1898</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8225</td>
<td>Joseph Percy Smith</td>
<td>June 10, 1899</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8226</td>
<td>James Colbon Elliott</td>
<td>May 28, 1899</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8227</td>
<td>Charles Malcolm Douglas</td>
<td>May 28, 1899</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8228</td>
<td>George C. Miller</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1898</td>
<td>Brookes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Thomas Augustus Hilton</td>
<td>March 19, 1899</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8230</td>
<td>Henry Cressman M. Henry</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1899</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8231</td>
<td>Walter Antonio Mateo</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8232</td>
<td>George Griffiths Bartlett</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1899</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8233</td>
<td>Samuel Harrison Little</td>
<td>May 29, 1899</td>
<td>Coleman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8234</td>
<td>William Byrd Page Harrison</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1899</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8235</td>
<td>Edward James Burlington</td>
<td>May 17, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8236</td>
<td>Walter Jay Leech</td>
<td>Dec. 22, 1898</td>
<td>White, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8237</td>
<td>Edgcroft Nash</td>
<td>June 18, 1898</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8240</td>
<td>James Augustus Bayston</td>
<td>&quot; 6, 1895</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8241</td>
<td>Richard Rowley</td>
<td>&quot; 18, 1895</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8242</td>
<td>Francis Wilson</td>
<td>&quot; 21, 1895</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8243</td>
<td>William McNeil Walton</td>
<td>Feb. 10, 1899</td>
<td>Morrison, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8244</td>
<td>John E. Almsfeldt</td>
<td>June 9, 1901</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8245</td>
<td>Harvey Officer</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1898</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8246</td>
<td>William Austin Smith</td>
<td>June 9, 1899</td>
<td>McVicker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8247</td>
<td>William Hill Gibbons</td>
<td>May 19, 1899</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8248</td>
<td>Rozelle James Phillips</td>
<td>&quot; 19, 1899</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>ORDINANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8294</td>
<td>Frank Ernest Atkins</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8295</td>
<td>Clarence Archibald Bull</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8296</td>
<td>George Bledsoe Gilber</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8297</td>
<td>Henry Steele Havisham</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8298</td>
<td>Paul Frederick Hoffman</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8299</td>
<td>Philip Markham Keridge</td>
<td>June 10, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8300</td>
<td>Clarence Hiram Lake</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301</td>
<td>Francis Smith Lippitt</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1899</td>
<td>Walker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8302</td>
<td>Frederic Huntington Mathison</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8303</td>
<td>Lawrence Sidney Shermer</td>
<td>May 16, 1899</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8304</td>
<td>Elton Carlos Healy</td>
<td>June 21, 1898</td>
<td>Nicholas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8306</td>
<td>Walter Branan Capers</td>
<td>Feb. 5, 1899</td>
<td>Capers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8307</td>
<td>Howard Walter Diller</td>
<td>Oct. 8, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8308</td>
<td>Sydney Key Evans</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1898</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8309</td>
<td>William C. Wise</td>
<td>May 6, 1900</td>
<td>Wells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8310</td>
<td>Oliver John Whiddin</td>
<td>June 17, 1901</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8311</td>
<td>Frederick Thomas Bate</td>
<td>Sept. 21, 1899</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8312</td>
<td>Charles DuBois Broughton</td>
<td>May 27, 1899</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8313</td>
<td>William Newton Claybrook</td>
<td>June 23, 1899</td>
<td>Gibson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8314</td>
<td>Charles E. Ambler Marshall</td>
<td>May 23, 1899</td>
<td>Gibson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8315</td>
<td>George Berkely Griffith</td>
<td>May 23, 1899</td>
<td>Gibson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8316</td>
<td>Flournoy Boudin</td>
<td>May 11, 1899</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8317</td>
<td>John Franklin Burks</td>
<td>May 11, 1899</td>
<td>Randolp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8318</td>
<td>Richard Elwood Boykin</td>
<td>May 15, 1899</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8319</td>
<td>William Edward Vann</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900</td>
<td>Millespaugh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8320</td>
<td>George Perkins Atwater</td>
<td>July 6, 1900</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8321</td>
<td>Charles Wilson Baker</td>
<td>June 25, 1899</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8322</td>
<td>David Wilson Thornberry</td>
<td>July 25, 1899</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8324</td>
<td>William Edgar Hull</td>
<td>March 21, 1899</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8325</td>
<td>Charles John DeCoux</td>
<td>March 21, 1899</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8326</td>
<td>Milton Augustus Barber</td>
<td>Oct. 8, 1899</td>
<td>Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8327</td>
<td>Robert Raymond Winstead</td>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8328</td>
<td>John Richard Atwill</td>
<td>March 30, 1899</td>
<td>Atwill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8329</td>
<td>John Coleman Horton</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8330</td>
<td>David Arnold Schader</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8331</td>
<td>Charles Frederick Chapman</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8332</td>
<td>Lawrence McLeod Hulman</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8333</td>
<td>Ralph Parsons Smith</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8334</td>
<td>Francis Vinton Baer</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8335</td>
<td>Carl Julius Jorgensen</td>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8336</td>
<td>Ralph Michael Bider</td>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8337</td>
<td>Louis Yarco Cabellero</td>
<td>Dec. 7, 1899</td>
<td>Johnston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8338</td>
<td>Addison Atkins Lamb</td>
<td>June 7, 1901</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Howard Rutherford Walker</td>
<td>July 7, 1899</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8341</td>
<td>Caleb Brinnell Kneale Weed</td>
<td>March 25, 1899</td>
<td>Starkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8342</td>
<td>William Gordon Thompson</td>
<td>Sept. 28, 1899</td>
<td>Atwill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8343</td>
<td>George Posey Bentley</td>
<td>June 4, 1899</td>
<td>Seseyna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8344</td>
<td>Robert Benedict</td>
<td>Aug. 10, 1899</td>
<td>Willett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8345</td>
<td>Henry Benton Smith</td>
<td>July 15, 1900</td>
<td>Brooke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8346</td>
<td>Frank Campbell Smith</td>
<td>Sept. 21, 1900</td>
<td>Brooke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8347</td>
<td>Sydney Key Evans</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1900</td>
<td>Willett.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Church in Mexico.*
ORDINATIONS TO DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1898, BUT OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT DATE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3152</td>
<td>Samuel Thurlow</td>
<td>Nov. 21, 1897</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>June 4, 1899</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3154</td>
<td>Edmund James Burk</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1898</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>27, 1899</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3157</td>
<td>Robert Russell Diggs</td>
<td>May 5, 1898</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>14, 1899</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Dallas Shaw</td>
<td>29, 1868</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>Henry Watson Armstrong</td>
<td>June 1, 1898</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>Dec. 4, 1899</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3209</td>
<td>Arthur Mason</td>
<td>1, 1898</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>May 24, 1899</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3209</td>
<td>Frederick Augustus Halsey</td>
<td>1, 1898</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3224</td>
<td>Frederick Herbert Sill</td>
<td>6, 1898</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>25, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Enoch Magruder Thompson</td>
<td>5, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>25, 1899</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Edward Darlington Johnson</td>
<td>5, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>25, 1899</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Caleb Rockford Nelson</td>
<td>5, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td>June 7, 1899</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>F. LaGrange Smith</td>
<td>5, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td>May 29, 1899</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Charles Christopher Cephas Mapp</td>
<td>5, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3276</td>
<td>Walter Russell Lord</td>
<td>11, 1898</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>June 4, 1899</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>William Bryant Perry</td>
<td>20, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>Scott Wood</td>
<td>20, 1898</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td>Nov. 29, 1898</td>
<td>Batterie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>John Howard Melish</td>
<td>July 17, 1898</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td>July 2, 1899</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>John Kumiyama Ban</td>
<td>25, 1898</td>
<td>McKim</td>
<td>Feb. 4, 1899</td>
<td>McKim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>Herbert Welsh</td>
<td>29, 1898</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Joseph St. John</td>
<td>10, 1898</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>John Speight</td>
<td>11, 1898</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Samuel Joseph Taylor</td>
<td>15, 1899</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1900</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Joseph Fulton Dunbar</td>
<td>18, 1898</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>15, 1900</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Samuel David Ferguson, Jr.</td>
<td>18, 1898</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>15, 1900</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3322</td>
<td>Holly Willberforce Wells</td>
<td>29, 1898</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>Sep. 15, 1901</td>
<td>Gallop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3326</td>
<td>Francis Hopkins Craighill</td>
<td>2, 1898</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>Oct. 22, 1899</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1898.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8387</td>
<td>Wilbur Reddy Holloway</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8388</td>
<td>Archibald Campbell Knowles</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8389</td>
<td>Emil Montague</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8391</td>
<td>Francis Le-Jen Frost</td>
<td>&quot; 33</td>
<td>Capers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8392</td>
<td>Harry Judah Mikell</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Capers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8393</td>
<td>James Cash Waring</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Galior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8394</td>
<td>George Stanley Robinson</td>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8395</td>
<td>Arthur Hubert Brook</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8396</td>
<td>Henry Norman Harrison</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>Gillespie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8397</td>
<td>Charles Woodruff Shield</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8398</td>
<td>Harry Van Allen</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8399</td>
<td>Clarence Dexter Weedon</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8400</td>
<td>Henry Lee Gilbert</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>Walden Myer</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Satterlee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8402</td>
<td>Frederic Charles Henry Wendel</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Brewster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8403</td>
<td>William Henry Haupt</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8404</td>
<td>William Frederick Allen</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8405</td>
<td>Percy Bowles Everden</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1899.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8407</td>
<td>George W. Brownjohn</td>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Morrison, J. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8408</td>
<td>William Herbert Moor</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Worthington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8409</td>
<td>Frederick Charles Taylor</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Worthington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8410</td>
<td>Robert Allan Russell</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Worthington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8411</td>
<td>Thomas Lee Trot</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Cheshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8412</td>
<td>Charles Henry Rus</td>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8413</td>
<td>Henry Thomas Waiden</td>
<td>&quot; 9</td>
<td>Johnston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8414</td>
<td>Ta-hwan Fu</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8415</td>
<td>Alfred Lockwood</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8416</td>
<td>Francis Oscar Henry Boberg</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Besuma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8417</td>
<td>Charles E. Shaw</td>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Peterkin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Edward Marshall Frank</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td>Grafton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8419</td>
<td>Stephen Beasley 1mann Tairis</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Wates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8420</td>
<td>Francis Willie Ambler</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nelson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Henry Esten Speare</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Burton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>Arthur Goodger</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>Allen Worthington Cooke</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>George Hirt</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>William Donald McLean</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Andrew Chalmers Wilson</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Nicholson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8429</td>
<td>Richard Daniel Hatch</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>Scarborough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8430</td>
<td>Edward Arthur Dodd</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>Coleman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>Albert Larren Longley</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>Webster Ware D. Jennings</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>James Lewis Lasher</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>William Evans Kwosel</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Clifford Edmund Gregg</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8436</td>
<td>Richard Tufft Lunin</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8437</td>
<td>Barnabas Tokutaro Sakai</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8438</td>
<td>Malcolm Taylor</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8439</td>
<td>Samuel Henry John</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8440</td>
<td>John Henry Wilson</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Final number in last report, 8329. Interlineations in report of 1898, 30; less 1 duplication. Interlineations in present report, 27. Total names previous to this date, 8355.

** Made Deacon by the Bishop of Exeter, England.
APPENDIX IX.

SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1898.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST.</th>
<th>ORDINANT.</th>
<th>NOTES.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1899,</td>
<td>Huntingdon</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1899,</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1899,</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18, 1899,</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1899,</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1899,</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1899,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1899,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1899,</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Brister</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3, 1900,</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1898,</td>
<td>Milsapough</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7, 1900,</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1901,</td>
<td>Garrett</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Gallor</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1899,</td>
<td>Dona, W. C.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1900,</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11, 1899,</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>8431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8441</td>
<td>Henry Louis Austin Flick</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8442</td>
<td>George Francis Langdon</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8443</td>
<td>William Joseph Ehrhard</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8444</td>
<td>Robert Henry Locke</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8445</td>
<td>Francis Sydney Smithers</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8446</td>
<td>Robert Philip Krüger</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8447</td>
<td>David Thomas Quimby</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8448</td>
<td>William Appleby Eardley-Thomas</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8449</td>
<td>Archibald Maclay Judd</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8450</td>
<td>Percy Trafford Ulton</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8451</td>
<td>Daniel McConnell Steele</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8452</td>
<td>Granville Richard Micon</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8453</td>
<td>Robert Long</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8454</td>
<td>Gaeastie Dewitt Dowling</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8455</td>
<td>Richard Jones Morris</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8456</td>
<td>Henry Marya Medary</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8457</td>
<td>Freeman Daughters</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8458</td>
<td>George Reginald Bishop</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8459</td>
<td>Edgar Eugene Brooks</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8460</td>
<td>Albert Glenn Richards</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8461</td>
<td>Charles Edwin Perkins</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8462</td>
<td>John Arnimstead Wellbourne</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8463</td>
<td>James J.</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8464</td>
<td>John Chamberlain Ward</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8465</td>
<td>Louis Talbou Scifield</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8466</td>
<td>Malcolm Sanders Johnston</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8467</td>
<td>David Crosby Huntington</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8468</td>
<td>Mark Hemingway Milne</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8469</td>
<td>Lawrence Foster Bower</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8470</td>
<td>Robert Emmett Abraham</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8471</td>
<td>Harold Stibbelt Addison</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8472</td>
<td>Frank Erwin Brand</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8473</td>
<td>Selden Peabody Delaney</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8474</td>
<td>Walter Hakes</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8475</td>
<td>Frederick Dunmontier DeVall</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8476</td>
<td>George John Grier Kromer</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8477</td>
<td>Frederic Carman</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8478</td>
<td>Marcus Julius Simpson</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8479</td>
<td>Charles Grant Clark</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8480</td>
<td>William Henry Jeppson</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8481</td>
<td>Albert Corey Jones</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8482</td>
<td>Edwin Guthrie Pihlado</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8483</td>
<td>William Daunt Scott</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8484</td>
<td>William Atwater Woodford</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8485</td>
<td>Edwin Blanchard Woodruff</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8486</td>
<td>William Charles Hengen</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8487</td>
<td>Frederick Washburn Sanford</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8488</td>
<td>Manning Blackstone Bennett</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8489</td>
<td>Edwin Bryant Mott</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8490</td>
<td>Albert William Allen</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8491</td>
<td>Horace Thornburgh Owen</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8492</td>
<td>Barret Theodore Stafford</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8493</td>
<td>Ralph Ernest Urban</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8494</td>
<td>James Dickinson Simmons</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8495</td>
<td>Arthur H. Talried</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8496</td>
<td>William Murrow Washington</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8497</td>
<td>Emery Eimer Lofstrom</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8498</td>
<td>Angus Archibald Robertson</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500</td>
<td>Knut S. Tetterman</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8501</td>
<td>Derrick Samuel Webster</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8502</td>
<td>Robert Gordon</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8503</td>
<td>Henry Brownlee Smith</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8504</td>
<td>William Toole</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8505</td>
<td>William Philip Downes</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8506</td>
<td>Robert LeRoy Harris</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8507</td>
<td>Harry S. Clair Hathaway</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8508</td>
<td>Thomas Robert Hazard</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8509</td>
<td>Charles Wesley Nauman</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS, — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST.</th>
<th>ORDINANT.</th>
<th>NOTES.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 1900,</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
<td>Died, Sept. 25, 1900,</td>
<td>8441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1899,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1900,</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1899,</td>
<td>Wells</td>
<td></td>
<td>8451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9, 1899,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1899,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1899,</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Faret</td>
<td></td>
<td>8456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>8457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>McLim</td>
<td></td>
<td>8458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 27, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1899,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>8464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3, 1899,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>Died, Sept. 25, 1900,</td>
<td>8471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31, 1899,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>8472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 17, 1899,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>8473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31, 1899,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>8474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 1900,</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td></td>
<td>8475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23, 1901,</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
<td>8476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>8477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 1900,</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 17, 1900,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A</td>
<td></td>
<td>8480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17, 1900,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>8482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17, 1900,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1899,</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>8484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td>8485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 1900,</td>
<td>McMickar</td>
<td></td>
<td>8486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1900,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1900,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1900,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17, 1900,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>8491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>8492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 15, 1900,</td>
<td>Millsap</td>
<td></td>
<td>8493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2, 1900,</td>
<td>Morrison, J. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1900,</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>8496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23, 1901,</td>
<td>Williams, A. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26, 1900,</td>
<td>Graves, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8509</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ORDINATIONS, 1899 — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8510</td>
<td>Harry Dayton Stuﬄer</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8511</td>
<td>Charles Heath Powell</td>
<td>** 18**</td>
<td>Millepaugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8512</td>
<td>Jay Scott Budlong</td>
<td>&quot; ** 22**</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8513</td>
<td>Benjamin L. Aneal</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8514</td>
<td>Everett Heath Brosius</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8515</td>
<td>James Jefferis Chapman</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8516</td>
<td>James Henry Cox</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8517</td>
<td>Benjamin Johnson Darrelle</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8518</td>
<td>Cameron F. MacRae</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8519</td>
<td>Frank Mezich</td>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8520</td>
<td>Thomas Simpson Russell</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8521</td>
<td>George Wallace Ribble</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8522</td>
<td>Edwin Royale Carter</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8523</td>
<td>George McLaren Brydon</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8524</td>
<td>Henry St. George Tucker</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8525</td>
<td>Harris B. Thomas</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8526</td>
<td>Edward Henry Schlueter</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8527</td>
<td>John Chipman</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8528</td>
<td>Samuel Aiston Wragg</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8529</td>
<td>Henry Whipple St. Clair</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8530</td>
<td>Walter Leniez Smith</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Kissingring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8531</td>
<td>Percy Itekiya Phillips</td>
<td>&quot; ** 24**</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8532</td>
<td>Archibald MacDougall</td>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Brewster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8533</td>
<td>Frank Hoffnagle Bigelow</td>
<td>&quot; ** 25**</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8534</td>
<td>William Edwin Paterson</td>
<td>&quot; ** 25**</td>
<td>Niles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8535</td>
<td>William Sterling Claborne</td>
<td>&quot; ** 26**</td>
<td>Galhor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8536</td>
<td>Joseph Emmanuel Tucker</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Whittier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8537</td>
<td>Zebarny Thorne Phillips</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8538</td>
<td>Albert Nelson Slayton</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8539</td>
<td>George Bundy</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8540</td>
<td>William Postell Witeell</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Capers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8541</td>
<td>Edward Eliebe Coobs</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Wilmar, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8542</td>
<td>Richard Wallace Hoge</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Winner, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8543</td>
<td>Royal Graham Shannochouse</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Ch shiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8544</td>
<td>Josiah Otis Ward</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>White, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8545</td>
<td>George M. F. Pridham</td>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8546</td>
<td>John Tiley</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8547</td>
<td>Thomas Pastour Nol</td>
<td>&quot; ** 27**</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8548</td>
<td>William Porter Niles</td>
<td>Sept. 21</td>
<td>Niles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8549</td>
<td>Arthur Clement Chapman</td>
<td>&quot; ** 28**</td>
<td>Graton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8550</td>
<td>Eugene Huntington Benson</td>
<td>&quot; ** 28**</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8551</td>
<td>James Dajiaro Yoshimura</td>
<td>&quot; ** 28**</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8552</td>
<td>Robert Westlake Bowman</td>
<td>Oct. 30</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8553</td>
<td>Charles Henry Wells</td>
<td>&quot; ** 28**</td>
<td>Itali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8554</td>
<td>George Friedland Peter</td>
<td>&quot; ** 29**</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8555</td>
<td>Charles William Boyd</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Capers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8556</td>
<td>Harold Thomas</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Capers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8557</td>
<td>Ross Parks Cuddy</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8558</td>
<td>Henry N. Dikeman</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Sterkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8559</td>
<td>Coleman Edwin Byrum</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8560</td>
<td>Franklin Emerson Smith</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561</td>
<td>Frank Dorr Budlong</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8562</td>
<td>Frederick John Watson</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8563</td>
<td>Raymond Harold Edward</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8564</td>
<td>Samuel Cary Beckwith</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8565</td>
<td>William Mercer Green</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8566</td>
<td>Edward B. Sneed</td>
<td>Dec. 10</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8567</td>
<td>Daniel J. Gomez</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8568</td>
<td>John Belton Brown</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8569</td>
<td>Thomas DeLong Windlake</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8570</td>
<td>Charles Bratten Dubell</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8571</td>
<td>Clement Grenelle Bradley</td>
<td>&quot; ** 30**</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Church in Mexico.*

**1900.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8572</td>
<td>William Hall Brokaw</td>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8573</td>
<td>Henry Dietrich Onderdonk</td>
<td>&quot; ** 21**</td>
<td>Graves, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8574</td>
<td>Richard Whitehouse</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8575</td>
<td>Benjamin Evans Diggs</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8576</td>
<td>Benjamin John Fitz</td>
<td>&quot; ** 23**</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS, — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27, 1901</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Millespaugh</td>
<td></td>
<td>5511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1900</td>
<td>Graves, F. R</td>
<td></td>
<td>5512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1900</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>5513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 13, 1899</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>5514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4, 1900</td>
<td>Leonard, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26, 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1900</td>
<td>Graves, F. R</td>
<td></td>
<td>5517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1900</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>5518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>5519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emigrated as a Deacon to Brazil.</td>
<td>5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 30, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>5522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1890</td>
<td>Graves</td>
<td></td>
<td>5523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, 1901</td>
<td>Codman</td>
<td></td>
<td>5524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 1900</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17, 1900</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>5526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1900</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>5527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1900</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>5528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1900</td>
<td>Gallor</td>
<td></td>
<td>5529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1901</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1900</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>5531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1900</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1900</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>5533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 1900</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>5534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23, 1900</td>
<td>Barnwell</td>
<td></td>
<td>5535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900</td>
<td>Barnwell</td>
<td></td>
<td>5536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25, 1900</td>
<td>White, J. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>5537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1900</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>5538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9, 1900</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>5539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1900</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2, 1900</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>5541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1900</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>5542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2, 1900</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1901</td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>5544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1900</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
<td></td>
<td>5545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 1900</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>5546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25, 1900</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>5547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15, 1900</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>5548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1900</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>5549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1900</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>5550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1900</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>5551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9, 1900</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>5552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1900</td>
<td>Gallor</td>
<td></td>
<td>5553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1900</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>5554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1900</td>
<td>Graves, A. R</td>
<td></td>
<td>5555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14, 1901</td>
<td>Leonard, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINATIONS, 1900 — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>James Albert Miller</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Millspaugh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS,—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Millepaugh</td>
<td></td>
<td>8577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1900,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>David</td>
<td></td>
<td>8581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1900,</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td>8583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27, 1900,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>8584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1901,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17, 1901,</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1900,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1, 1901,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>8588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>8589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>8590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1901,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>8591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1901,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>8592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1901,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>8593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7, 1900,</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1901,</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>8597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9, 1901,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8, 1901,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td>Died July 5, 1901, over 27; while a Deacon,</td>
<td>8599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, 1901,</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Satterlee</td>
<td></td>
<td>8601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>8602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>8603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9, 1901,</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td>Died, July 7, 1901, over 30, while a Deacon,</td>
<td>8604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1901,</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>8605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3, 1901,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>8607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1901,</td>
<td>McVickar</td>
<td></td>
<td>8614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>Died, July 7, 1901, over 30, while a Deacon,</td>
<td>8615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>8625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1901,</td>
<td>Codman</td>
<td></td>
<td>8626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 1901,</td>
<td>Faret</td>
<td></td>
<td>8627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1901,</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>8644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8646</td>
<td>Edward Slater Dunlap.</td>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8647</td>
<td>Sydney Robert Cross.</td>
<td>&quot; 10</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8648</td>
<td>Homer Francis Taylor.</td>
<td>&quot; 10</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8649</td>
<td>Isaac Johannot.</td>
<td>&quot; 10</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8650</td>
<td>Leopold Knoll, Jr.</td>
<td>&quot; 10</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8651</td>
<td>Horace Requa Pell.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8652</td>
<td>Berry (Alexander Baldwin).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8653</td>
<td>Howard Key Bartow.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8654</td>
<td>Percival Matson Wood.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8655</td>
<td>Vincent Edward Judson.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8656</td>
<td>Gilbert Valentine Russell.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8657</td>
<td>Charles Thornton Murphy, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8658</td>
<td>William Filler Lutz.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8659</td>
<td>John William Barrington.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8660</td>
<td>William Curtis White.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8661</td>
<td>Robert Cooper Fugard.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8662</td>
<td>Sidney Winter.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8663</td>
<td>Norton Thomas House.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8664</td>
<td>Francis Yarnall.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8666</td>
<td>David Thomas Johnson.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8667</td>
<td>Marshall Grant Lefford.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8668</td>
<td>Herbert Beetford Musifer.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8669</td>
<td>Clarence Albert Thomas.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8670</td>
<td>Addison Alvord Ewing.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8671</td>
<td>Frederick Pitts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8672</td>
<td>Lionel Gratiot Maroney.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8673</td>
<td>Charles Albert Ashmead.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8674</td>
<td>Frederick Spies Penfold.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8675</td>
<td>William Ashton Thompson.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8676</td>
<td>Joseph Patterson Gibson.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8677</td>
<td>James Kemp Keech.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8678</td>
<td>George Andrew Green.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8679</td>
<td>Addison Edward Knickerbacker.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8680</td>
<td>Thomas P. Ashley.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8681</td>
<td>Henry Harris Covington.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8682</td>
<td>James Sethon Walker.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8683</td>
<td>George C. F. Williams.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8684</td>
<td>B. Newton Mackenzie Anderson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8685</td>
<td>Edmund Jenning Lee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8686</td>
<td>David Campbell Mears.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8687</td>
<td>Nathan Mathwa.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8688</td>
<td>Charles Noyes Tindell.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8689</td>
<td>Austin Stroebenough Mitchell.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8690</td>
<td>Herbert Harry Powell.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8691</td>
<td>Henry Teller Cooke.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8692</td>
<td>James Marshall Owens.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8693</td>
<td>Warner Douglass Matthews.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8694</td>
<td>William Edward Warren</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8695</td>
<td>William Alfred Grier.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8696</td>
<td>Edwin Edmond Leb.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8697</td>
<td>Charles -schriever Reifsneider</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8698</td>
<td>Oscar Peter Steckel.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8699</td>
<td>William H. Biggs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8700</td>
<td>Frederick H. S. Harding.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8701</td>
<td>Charles E. Byrer.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8702</td>
<td>Thomas Jenkins.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8703</td>
<td>Herbert J. Stocks.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8704</td>
<td>George Jay Childs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8705</td>
<td>Harvey Krateter.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8706</td>
<td>Rodney Wace Arney.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8707</td>
<td>Donald Maro Brookman.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8708</td>
<td>Arthur Hillier Beatty.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8709</td>
<td>L. Vernon Nelson Booth.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8710</td>
<td>Stephen Francis Read.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8711</td>
<td>Stephen Francis Read.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8712</td>
<td>Oscar Peter Steckel.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDINATIONS, 1900—Continued.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST.</th>
<th>ORDINANT.</th>
<th>NOTES.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1901,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1900,</td>
<td>Weller</td>
<td></td>
<td>8648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1900,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>8652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1900,</td>
<td>Codman</td>
<td></td>
<td>8672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31, 1900,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1900,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3, 1901,</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>8678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1901,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1901,</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>8682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1900,</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901,</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1901,</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>8685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td></td>
<td>8686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 9, 1901,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>Died, Dec. 8, 1900, aet. 28; while a Deacon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23, 1901,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21, 1901,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1901,</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1900,</td>
<td>Williams, G. M.</td>
<td>Died, Nov. 28, 1900, aet. 30; while a Deacon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15, 1901,</td>
<td>Wells</td>
<td></td>
<td>8691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1901,</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901,</td>
<td>Taft, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8693</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Died, Dec. 9, 1900, aet. 20; while a Deacon.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>Ordinant.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8715</td>
<td>Richard Temple Middleton</td>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8716</td>
<td>Albert Sidney Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8717</td>
<td>James Clarke Robbins</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8718</td>
<td>Charles Newton Latrop</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8719</td>
<td>John Beael</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8720</td>
<td>Charles Irwin Smith</td>
<td>Ang. 1</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8721</td>
<td>Walter Hamilton Du Moulin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edeall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8722</td>
<td>James Logan Fish</td>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8723</td>
<td>Neptune Blood William Gallway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8724</td>
<td>Crosswell McSee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8725</td>
<td>Ernest Andrew Rennie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8726</td>
<td>Samuel George Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8727</td>
<td>James Monroe Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8728</td>
<td>Edwin Lee Tanner</td>
<td>Oct. 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8729</td>
<td>Edwin Jay Stevens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8730</td>
<td>Arthur Dumper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8731</td>
<td>Herbert Anthony Daly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8732</td>
<td>Arthur Walkie Kieruff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8733</td>
<td>William Henderson Waite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8734</td>
<td>Benjamin J. Baxter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8735</td>
<td>Arthur Romsey Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8736</td>
<td>Doane Upjohn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8737</td>
<td>James Jackson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8738</td>
<td>John William Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8739</td>
<td>Robert Francis De Belle</td>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8740</td>
<td>Jose Ramon Pena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8741</td>
<td>Joshua Randolph Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8742</td>
<td>James Skrying Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8743</td>
<td>Joseph Wilberforce Livingston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8744</td>
<td>Gilbert A. Shaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8745</td>
<td>Theodore Haydn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8746</td>
<td>Frank Richard Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8747</td>
<td>Carroll Matthew Bureck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8748</td>
<td>Aaron Perry Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8749</td>
<td>George Francis Weldon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8750</td>
<td>Jacob Frederick Weinmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8751</td>
<td>Herbert Hudson Culver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8752</td>
<td>Thomas Percy Swift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8753</td>
<td>Albert William Hind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8754</td>
<td>George Edwin Platt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8755</td>
<td>Frederick Hewett</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1901.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>Ordinant.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8756</td>
<td>William Russell Scarritt</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8757</td>
<td>William Wyllis</td>
<td>Oct. 25</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8758</td>
<td>Cesario Seriano</td>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8759</td>
<td>William Omer Butler</td>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8760</td>
<td>H. H. Mall</td>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>Davie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8761</td>
<td>J. A. Schaad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8762</td>
<td>Edwin James Dent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8763</td>
<td>Edwin Benjamin Ferguson</td>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8764</td>
<td>Frank Jacob Knapp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8765</td>
<td>John Newell Goodrich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8766</td>
<td>Jacob A. Hatt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8767</td>
<td>John William Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8768</td>
<td>Edward Allen McGowan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8769</td>
<td>Albert Ludwig Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8770</td>
<td>Samuel Norris Craven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8771</td>
<td>Charles Thacher Pfeiffer</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8772</td>
<td>Ralph Bronwer Pomeroy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8773</td>
<td>Oscar FitzRand Moore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8774</td>
<td>William Henry Owen, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8775</td>
<td>Henry Harrison Hadley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8776</td>
<td>Frank Warfield Crowder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Bishop of Niagara, acting under commission for the Bishop of Louisiana.
† Made Deacon in Canada.
‡ For the Church in Mexico.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3, 1901</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>8718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1901</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>8717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 30, 1901</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>8719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1901</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td></td>
<td>8720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1901</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td></td>
<td>8721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6, 1901</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20, 1901</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1901</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7, 1901</td>
<td>Morrison, T. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1909</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>8726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13, 1901</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1901</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>8728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1901</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Ordinant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8771</td>
<td>Francis Harramond Bichey</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8772</td>
<td>Charles Henry Webb</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8773</td>
<td>Henry Rutgers Rensmen</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8774</td>
<td>Erle Homer Merriman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8775</td>
<td>Abel John Arkin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8776</td>
<td>Thomas George Brown</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8777</td>
<td>George Albert Hanna</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8778</td>
<td>Fleming James, Jr.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8779</td>
<td>William Adams McClellan</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8780</td>
<td>Azael Coats</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8781</td>
<td>William Jenkins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8782</td>
<td>Evan A. Edwards</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8783</td>
<td>William R. Bussby</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8784</td>
<td>John F. Schneck</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8785</td>
<td>William Way</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8786</td>
<td>William F. Kerney</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8787</td>
<td>Robert Lee Wilson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8788</td>
<td>Amon Clarke Stengel</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8789</td>
<td>George Bartlette Wood</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8790</td>
<td>George Morrill Balcock</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8791</td>
<td>George Henry Kesselhuth</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8792</td>
<td>James Rollin Shaffer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8793</td>
<td>George Wesley John Atkinson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8794</td>
<td>Clark Wilson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8795</td>
<td>Charles Wheat Hinton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8796</td>
<td>Henry Clarkson Attwater</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8797</td>
<td>Claude Neville Albert Foorley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8798</td>
<td>Frederick Earle Buck</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8799</td>
<td>Charles Mason Gross</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8800</td>
<td>Edward Schofield Travers</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8801</td>
<td>Cranson Brenton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8802</td>
<td>Karl Rolland</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8803</td>
<td>Joseph Russell Peckham</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8804</td>
<td>John Herbert Jackson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8805</td>
<td>Allan John Holley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8806</td>
<td>Harry Clay Plum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8807</td>
<td>William James Lipsett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8808</td>
<td>Herbert Seymour Hastings</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8809</td>
<td>Frederick Sherman Arnold</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8810</td>
<td>Wilson Howard Hopper</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8811</td>
<td>Martin Shaffer Stockett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8812</td>
<td>Norman Stockett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8813</td>
<td>James Wise</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8814</td>
<td>J. Hume Dobbin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8815</td>
<td>Aaron McG. Beede</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8816</td>
<td>Alfred Alonso Gilman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8817</td>
<td>Franklin Charles Slamie</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8818</td>
<td>Robert Davis Brown</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8819</td>
<td>Robert Francis Cheney</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8820</td>
<td>Murray Wilder Dewart</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8821</td>
<td>Smith Owen Dexter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8822</td>
<td>William James Dixon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8823</td>
<td>William Edmond Dowty</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8824</td>
<td>Frederic Whitney Pites</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8825</td>
<td>Allan Jacobs</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8826</td>
<td>William Satterlee Packer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8827</td>
<td>Harland Holmes Ryder</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8828</td>
<td>Everett Marshall Waterhouse</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8829</td>
<td>Arthur Ketchum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8830</td>
<td>William Page Damer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8831</td>
<td>Morris Stockwell Eagle</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8832</td>
<td>Elliott Benger Meredith</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8833</td>
<td>Dudley Boogher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8834</td>
<td>William Ambrose Brown</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8835</td>
<td>Randolph Royall Claiborne</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8836</td>
<td>Edward Patton Miner</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Bishop of Toronto, acting under commission of the Bishop of Marquette.
APPENDIX IX.

ORDINATIONS, — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>8845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINATIONS, 1901 — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8846</td>
<td>Jacob Morton White</td>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8847</td>
<td>Guy Hamilton Crook</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8848</td>
<td>Arthur Machen Lewis</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8849</td>
<td>Allison Quigley Bailey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8850</td>
<td>John Vernon Ashworth</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8851</td>
<td>Philip Salisbury smith</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8852</td>
<td>John Johnson Dimon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8853</td>
<td>William Martin Siddner</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8854</td>
<td>Charles W. Spicer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8855</td>
<td>William Andrew Shimeon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8856</td>
<td>John Hartley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8857</td>
<td>William Severus Watson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8858</td>
<td>Donald D. Donnan</td>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8859</td>
<td>H. C. Stone</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8860</td>
<td>David Richard Wallace</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8861</td>
<td>John Charles Lewis</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8862</td>
<td>Hugh Jacob Liwyd</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8863</td>
<td>Hector Gordon Munro</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8864</td>
<td>Edward Sherman Willett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Morrison, T. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8865</td>
<td>Luther George Hallam Williams</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8866</td>
<td>Morton Winfred Ross</td>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8867</td>
<td>Robert T. Wilson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8868</td>
<td>George Warrington Lamb</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8869</td>
<td>Charles Wadsworth Ball Hill</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8870</td>
<td>Thomas Arthur Purdine</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams, G.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8871</td>
<td>Richard Louis Baure</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8872</td>
<td>Francis R. Godolphin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8873</td>
<td>Milton James Harvey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8874</td>
<td>Frederick Fairweather Flewelling</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8875</td>
<td>Joseph Wilson Fogarty</td>
<td>June 5, 1898</td>
<td>Grisdale,†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deacon by Bishop of Selkirk; Priest, Feb. 19, 1901, Bishop McVicker.
† Bishop of Qu’Appelle; Priest, Aug. 11, 1901, Bishop Brewer.

CONSECRATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>List.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Lucien Lee Kinsolving</td>
<td>6513, Duncan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Theodore Nevin Morrison</td>
<td>1752, Downing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>James Bowen Funsten</td>
<td>2561, Downing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>Arthur Llewellyn Williams</td>
<td>2569, Down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>William Loyall Gravatt</td>
<td>3144, Downing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1900.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1901.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For the Church in Brazil.
APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members respectfully report that, following the directions of the Rule of Order, No. 16, they embody simply the name, diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention.

As instructed by this House, they have, in cases where the names have not been accompanied by full information, left blanks which may be filled by the Secretary of the Convention, if the information needed be sent to him prior to the printing of the Journal.

We would fain, as the list of worthies is read, pause at each name and record the faithful service done for God and the Church.

Every sacrifice of time and means which in their season and opportunity they have freely offered upon the altar of their lives until their labours ceased only binds them more closely to us, and inspires us to realize how many witnesses to the faith once, and once for all, delivered to the saints of old encompass us around. They being dead, yet speak, and we speak the same things to and for Him, the Author and Finisher of our faith, the same yesterday, to-day, and for ever. The living saints and dead but one communion make.

In hope and joy, therefore, we sing of those in Paradise:—

"The saints of God! Their conflict past,
And life's long battle won at last,
No more they need the shield or sword,
They cast them down before their Lord:
O happy saints! for ever blest,
At Jesus' feet how safe you rest!"

Diocese of Central New York:
Mr. Horace O. Moss, born January 18, 1809; died March 12, 1901. Deputy in nine Conventions.

Diocese of Central Pennsylvania:
Mr. William Augustus Atlee, born Jan. 9, 1832; died Feb. 24, 1900. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Chicago:
Mr. James Mead Banks, born October 19, 1820; died July 27, 1901. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Delaware:
Mr. Horace Burr, M.D., born December 13, 1817; died January 10, 1899. Deputy in six Conventions.
Mr. George Henry Raymond, born December 18, 1833; died October 4, 1901. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:
Mr. William S. Walker, born January 6, 1832; died February 15, 1900. Deputy in seven Conventions.
Diocese of Georgia:
Rev. William C. Hunter, born April 20, 1826; died March 27, 1901. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Indiana:
Mr. John S. Irwin, M.D., LL.D., born April 4, 1825; died August 19, 1901. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Diocese of Iowa:
Rev. Willis Hervey Barris, S.T.D., born July 9, 1821; died June 10, 1901. Deputy in three Conventions.
The Rev. Joseph Moran, Jr., born May 1, 1850; died February 13, 1901. Deputy in four Conventions.
Mr. Francis Gurney Thomas, born August 2, 1854; died March 19, 1901. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Kentucky:

Diocese of Long Island:
Mr. John Alsop King, born July 14, 1817; died November 21, 1900. Deputy in nine Conventions.
Mr. William Nicoll, born May 13, 1822; died March 11, 1900. Deputy in eight Conventions.
Mr. Augustus Rapelye, born March 29, 1830; died February 7, 1900. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Maryland:
Rev. Hall Harrison, D.D., born November 11, 1837; died February 5, 1900. Deputy in one Convention.
Mr. John Thomson Mason, born April 9, 1844; died June 21, 1901. Deputy in one Convention.
Mr. Skipwith Wilmer, born February 22, 1843; died July 12, 1901. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Massachusetts:
Mr. John Bliss Stebbins, born November 9, 1817; died January 13, 1899. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:
Mr. Hervey Coke Parke, born December 13, 1827; died February 8, 1899. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Minnesota:

Diocese of Newark:

Diocese of New Hampshire:
Mr. George Lewis Balcom, born October 19, 1819; died May 13, 1900. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of New Jersey:
Mr. Samuel Kirkbride Wilson, born March 6, 1819; died November 26, 1900. Deputy in three Conventions.
Diocese of New York:
Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, born Nov. 27, 1843; died Sept. 11, 1899. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of North Carolina:

Diocese of Oregon:
Rev. Charles Booth, born May 19, 1839; died October 3, 1901. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:
Mr. James Stokes Biddle, born January 15, 1818; died July 26, 1900. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Rhode Island:
Mr. John Nicholas Brown, born December 17, 1861; died May 1, 1900. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Pittsburgh:

Diocese of Southern Ohio:
Rev. Yelverton Peyton Morgan, Ph.D., born 1853; died October 16, 1899. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Springfield:
Rev. David Walker Dresser, D.D., born October 16, 1833; died November 18, 1900. Deputy in six Conventions.
Mr. William Joshua Allen, born June 9, 1827; died January 26, 1901. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Texas:
Rev. Thomas W. Cain, born 1843; died September 8, 1900. Deputy in one Convention.
Mr. Alfred S. Richardson. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:
Rev. William Henry Collins, born October 26, 1834; died September 13, 1900. Deputy in seven Conventions.
Rev. Francis Wyman Smith, born May 28, 1829; died June 12, 1899. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of Western Michigan:
Mr. George Willard, born March 20, 1824; died March 27, 1901. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Western New York:
Rev. Francis Lobdell, D.D., LL.D., born March 26, 1835; died October 26, 1899. Deputy in three Conventions.
Mr. James Cosslett Smith, LL.D., born August 14, 1817; died September 26, 1900. Deputy in four Conventions.
Mr. Gad Belden Worthington, born October 2, 1815; died November 5, 1899. Deputy in three Conventions.

On behalf of the Committee,
FREDK. A. DEROSSET, Chairman.
The Church did not fail to look to the home of its families as its first great institution for Christian education; nor does it now cease to impress upon parents their opportunity and obligation to begin with the impressionable condition of infancy and to bring up their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. It may well be the strenuous, persistent effort of our pastors, not only to promote household religion of such a sort as will environ our children from their earliest years with an atmosphere of reasonable and attractive piety, but also to encourage and help the older members of a family to instruct those that are younger in the facts and precepts of God's word and in the history, doctrine, and ordinances of the Church.

But the Church has always recognized the limitations in this respect of the best home, and also the sad facts that for multitudes of children there can be no home advantages at all. In her solicitude as a fostering mother for all her children, and in fulfilment of her obligation as a teaching Church, she undertook to provide a system by which her baptized infants would be led, under sponsorial and ministerial tutelage, through the successive stages of seasonable growth in grace and knowledge.

For more than a century, however, she has had to contemplate a gradual change in household and social conditions, working against the fidelity and efficiency of home instruction and sponsorial guardianship. And to-day the Sunday school looms up as one of the mightiest factors the world has ever known in the promotion of Christian education. In our Protestant Episcopal Church alone the figures reported to this Convention are most impressive: nearly 440,000 children gathered about the feet of one tenth as many officers and teachers! Tremendous responsibilities, glorious possibilities in the way of Christian education are wrapped up with this huge institution. Memorials upon the subject of the Sunday school, referred by the General Convention to this Committee, contain indications that the Church is not only awake to its opportunity and duty, but also that it has, in its might and with system and organization, grappled with the problems of the Sunday school and undertaken to make it effective for the Christian education of her youth. Sunday school Institutes are multiplying. Our Dioceses have combined to secure not only uniformity of subjects for Sunday school instruction through the Christian year, but also what is of vastly more importance, a wise selection and arrangement of subjects. And publishers have found it worth while to set able minds at work to prepare lessons for teachers and children. The Sunday school is being directly related to Confirmation by graded courses of instruction, with corresponding examinations. And the education of our Sunday-school children in the Christian duty of Missions has produced ever-increasing golden harvests of contributions for that cause. As an educational institution of
the Church, it is charged with such potencies that the General Convention may well listen to the appeal which comes to it in one of the memorials referred to, and provide for an inquiry, how to make the Sunday school most effective for the religious instruction and Church training of our people.

But, if the average home does not provide all needed instruction in the principles of the doctrine of Christ, much less can it undertake to furnish its children with an education in the wider sense of that word. And here it is necessary that we should clearly understand what is meant by Christian education. To define it is to make it evident that it is the only complete and sufficient education. It is not to be co-ordinated as one among the many processes or methods of teaching. It is not a department of learning. Nor is it simply proposed as the only appropriate kind of education for a Christian individual or a Christian land. It is the development, discipline, and informing of the fully-rounded man whom God created. It is a setting up of the ideal of the perfect man—the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ—and the bringing to bear upon the youth of the land all agencies and influences that will make possible the full fruition of their destiny as children of God. It does not slight the intellect or minimize scholarship, when it demands that, not mere learning, nor mere preparation for a special vocation, but true, wise, and strong character should be the aim of education.

In the very nature of things the Christian Church became the founder, patron, and promoter of special institutions for such a Christian education. Religion did not so much employ education as its handmaid, for propagating itself and for fitting its children to be more useful and happy, as it felt that education was a necessity in order to the practical realization and fulfilment of those bonds and obligations to Almighty God in which religion consists. The truth was not only to be known in order to set men free, but also in the Truth they were to find Christ as their very life.

In speaking of secondary schools, we may think of those that have a missionary character as belonging to a class by themselves. For the Indian in the West, for the Negro in the South, for the miner and the logger in their camps, for the mountaineer in the Appalachians, and for all foreign peoples in their several countries, the prime and absolute necessity for schools in all aggressive missionary work is being recognized by every body of Christians. In all these instances the local public school is necessarily short in its session and poor in its character. The coming into some such community of one of our Church's schools, with its superior teachers, its high standard, thoroughness, dignity, and refining influence, is welcomed with a seriousness of appreciation and avidity that is almost pathetic. And at once the school reflects unmeasured credit upon the Church that introduces it. In the establishment and conduct of these institutions, their founders and managers have been inspired by the highest significance of Christian education. It is especially delightful and edifying to see how naturally the very idea of Christian education, like all things that are divine in origin, adapts itself to the newly manifested need for industrial training, the culture of the head, the hand, and the heart, in the interest of thrift and good morals.

We remind you that we are maintaining a distinction between these missionary schools and those which are capable of self-support. For the former is now needed, perhaps will be always needed, the Church's financial aid. If tuition is charged their pupils, so that they whom the Church is seeking to uplift will not be pauperized, it will be remembered
that this tuition must necessarily continue small. The same system of scholarships as that which prevails in our foreign missionary schools will be one of the best means of help, affording opportunity for the contribution of a fixed annual sum of moderate amount, and associating it with the interesting personality of some pupil, perhaps linking that pupil with some departed child of whom the scholarship is a memorial. In some instances these industrial schools are connected with social settlements, the teachers living a typical sort of home-life in such a way as to be a revelation to their neighbours and a leaven for the whole community in which they minister. And an instance is known of a girl going from one of these mountain schools to one of the chief women's colleges of the land.

For the secondary schools of our Church which are not of a missionary character we make no plea. They stand upon their merits as among the finest schools of their class in the country, in respect of teaching ability and high standard of moral and intellectual results. They have had to win their way, as our Church people are broad-minded and independent, and seek the best schools for their children. But many of those which have been long established are crowded to the extent of their capacity, and have a just celebrity especially for the inspiration given pupils through the personal influence of their teachers. And it is in this personal quality that the best strength of a school will lie. We are thankful to be able to report that, from all parts of the land we have good news as to the growing popularity, the increased patronage, and the advanced standards of these Church schools.

Thus, at last, we are brought to the consideration of the higher institutions of learning in our Church. The institutions in our land bearing the name of College or University are legion: some of these have immense wealth and prestige; and among them those founded and supported by the several States afford their advantages with well-nigh the freedom of public schools. It is true, also, that many Church institutions, planted under the highest sense of duty and with fondest hopes brightening their skies, watered also by the tears and prayers of pious people, have left no trace by which the younger generation of our contemporaries might follow their history. It must also be recalled that, if the fittest have survived, all have had to pass through fierce struggles for existence. But, notwithstanding all, this Committee stands ready to assert that, whatever may have been the cost in money, in labours, in heart-burnings, even in the heritage of burdens bequeathed to subsequent generations and successors in office, or whatever else may have been the faults or ill results of administration, our fathers made no mistake in principle; it was one of their first and highest duties to establish these higher institutions for distinctively Christian education. It seems to be a law of Providence that almost all things that come to a large, beautiful, and fruitful life have to attain that estate through the purging fires and moulding furnaces of varied and bitter trial. In this respect the institutions of the Church have shared in the experiences of the Church itself. And it kindles a glowing hope to hear it stated, by one who has investigated the facts, that the largest and wealthiest of the universities in this land were, within the lifetime of the oldest members of our Convention, as poor and feeble as may be any of our Church colleges to-day.

Here is the chief point. The day for complaint or apology has passed. The tide has turned. Our institutions are riding up toward a large prosperity. They have learned much by experience. They have outgrown their diocesan character and burst the bonds imposed by the narrow views or partisan bias or sectional prejudices of their originators. There never was a day when they did not do honest work, when they did not hold up a high standard of scholarship, when they did not turn
out graduates that would hold their own, in all the arenas of business
competition and professional rivalry, with the sons of the most flourish-
ing universities. Each of them has been the proudly acknowledged Alma
Mater of some of the foremost of our land in the various avenues of life
and work. And, at last, they have won the reward of those long years
of patient and often obscure, aye, sometimes despairing, struggle, in
the recognition that, in the small college or university, governed by the
high principles that actuate this Church in applying Christian education,
the very best possible work is being done in turning out men of charac-
ter, with body, soul, and spirit keyed together up to the clearest, finest
note of nobly useful and attractive lives. All honour to the able men
who, with a noble spirit of self-sacrifice, are constituting their faculties.
Their spirit of devotion to the high ends of Christian education is itself
making for the elevation of the whole student body and remains an
inspiring principle throughout the lives of the alumni.

Your Committee has realized the unusual pressure for time felt by this
Convention; and it has forborne asking for more than an hour’s joint
session of the two Houses in the interest of the subject committed to it.
But it ventures to call attention to the fact that, in 1892, by concurrent
action of both Houses, a day was set apart, out of the sessions of the
Convention of that year, for the consideration of matters pertaining to
Christian education, and that this action was at that time made a standing
order of the General Convention. It urges upon the next General Con-
vention the due observance of this standing order and abundant provision
for it. And, mean while, it urges upon both Houses of this Convention
and through them upon the Church at large, the superlative impor-
tance of the subject of Christian education, only second in the convic-
tion of this Committee to the supreme duty of the Church to Christian
Missions.

The Committee asks the adoption of the following resolution, Resolved,
that each House of this General Convention be requested to authorize
its Committee on Christian Education to sit during the recess of the
General Convention, in order better to promote the interests of the im-
portant subject entrusted to their charge, and that the two Committees
be permitted to have joint sessions.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM W. NILES,
Chairman of the Committee of the
House of Bishops.

J. ISHAM BLISS,
Chairman of the Committee of the
House of Deputies.
APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON MARGINAL READINGS FOR THE BIBLE.

The Commission of Bishops and Presbyters appointed by the General Convention in 1895, and reappointed in 1898, to consider and report "what, if any, marginal readings for the English version of the Old and New Testaments, the General Convention may authorize for the instruction of our people," respectfully report that they have performed the duty assigned them, and offer herewith such marginal readings as in their judgment it would be well for the General Convention to authorize for permissive use in the public reading of the Scriptures, that the people may have larger and more accurate knowledge of the Word of God.

The Commission believe that this work, which they have done by order of the Church in Convention assembled, was worth the doing. They know that it has been done most carefully, and at the expense of much time and much labour on the part of the Commissioners. They are more than ever convinced of the duty of the Church to give to her people all available help towards an accurate and intelligent knowledge of Holy Scripture.

The element of Scriptural instruction forms a large, almost the whole, of the variable part of our daily Offices. The object of the Commission has been to give an intelligible meaning to every part of the Bible. This, it is believed, will be clear on a careful examination of the proposed Marginal Readings. Even in quite minor corrections the element of instruction has been the primary thought.

It is hoped that this work may aid in encouraging regular private study of God's Word, as well as in promoting edification in the public services. The Church will have a Bible which on the one hand retains the version around which the loving regard of the people so largely centres, and which at the same time contains all such alterations in the rendering of the text as are necessary for its intelligent use.

There is a class of passages in Scripture which owing to changes in taste and feeling need some paraphrase to give the meaning of the passage without suggesting to a modern reader associations of a distasteful or distracting character.

With regard to textual questions, in the books of the Old Testament a certain number of renderings have been introduced, for the most part having the support of ancient versions, in cases where a different reading appeared to give needed help for the understanding of an otherwise obscure passage. These are distinguished from merely alternative renderings of the present text by the word "or" preceding them.

* In the last three years six sessions of the Commission have been held, with seventy-three days of common work in considering suggestions prepared beforehand. The suggestions of the members to whom different books of Holy Scripture were assigned were circulated in advance among all the members of the Commission.

† The Christmas morning lesson from Isaiah ix. and St. Paul's warning about the judgment following eating the bread and drinking the cup of the Lord in an unworthy manner (1 Cor. xi. 27, etc.) may be cited as obvious instances of explanation needed and given.

‡ The Greek expression "bowels of mercies" (Phil. ii. 1) may serve as an illustration of such expressions as are referred to.
In regard to various readings in the Greek Testament the Commission has been careful to avoid committing the Church to the acceptance of any particular view of disputed matters of textual criticism. The Commission has not thought it necessary to mark in any way passages like that relative to the woman taken in adultery (St. John viii. 1-11), or the last verses of St. Mark's Gospel (xvi. 9-20), where the genuineness and canonical character of the passages is quite independent of the questions which have been raised as to the exact place in the Gospel narrative of the first passage, or as to the precise literary history of the second.

With regard to only three passages in the New Testament has the Commission felt called upon to make any critical note. In these instances the Commission has simply stated the fact, now universally recognized, that the passages in question are not found in some of the earliest manuscripts. These passages are the verse explaining the healing virtue of the pool at Bethesda (St. John v. 4), the Ethiopian eunuch's profession of faith before his Baptism (Acts viii. 37), and the doxology at the end of the Lord's Prayer in St. Matthew vi. 13.

1 St. John v. 7, 8 is given in our margin without the clause as to the Three Heavenly Witnesses, which clause is absent from all but the latest Greek manuscripts, and is generally recognized to be no part of the original text.*

As in the Old Testament, renderings based on various readings of the Greek have been introduced where the authority for the reading, together with its intrinsic importance seemed to require it. The merely alternative character of any such reading has been noted, as in the Old Testament, by a preceding "Or." The great mass of various readings has been passed by as immaterial to the general purpose of our work.

In some cases it is impossible to decide with anything like general consent which is the better of two interpretations, both of which are supported by considerable authority. In such passages it is clearly of importance that the Church should have both possible interpretations of the inspired writer's words before it, one in the text and the other in the margin.†

It should be remembered that the principle of Marginal Readings was distinctly sanctioned by the version of 1611 (as by earlier English versions), in which a considerable number of alternate translations were deliberately placed in the margin, and not a few translations based on variations from the received Greek text.

"Some peradventure would have no variety of senses to be set in the margin, lest the authority of the Scriptures for deciding of controversies by that shew of uncertainty should somewhat be shaken. But we hold their judgment not to be so sound in this point. ... For as it is a fault of incredulity to doubt of those things that are evident; so to determine of such things as the Spirit of God hath left (even in the judgment of the judicious) questionable, can be no less than presumption. Therefore, as St. Augustine saith, that variety of translations is profitable for the finding out of the sense of the Scriptures: so diversity of signification and sense in the margin, where the text is not so clear, must needs do good; yea, is necessary, as we are persuaded."— "The Translators to the Reader" (prefixed to the Version of 1611).

* "On the whole, therefore, we need not hesitate to declare our conviction that the disputed words were not written by St. John; that they were originally brought into Latin copies in Africa from the margin, where they had been placed as a pious and orthodox gloss on ver. 8; that from the Latin they crept into two or three late Greek codices and thence into the printed Greek text, a place to which they had no rightful claim."—Scrivener's Plain Introduction to the Criticism of the New Testament, in loc.

† Heb. ix. 16, 17, may be referred to as an instance of this class of passages. To make the whole passage clear, several variations in translation are required, according as the central word ἡ σουταμαν is translated "testament" or "covenant."
The revision and enlargement of these marginal readings with the aid of the fuller opportunities granted in our day, have certain advantages (already referred to) over the adoption of an entirely new version (as that of 1881), not only in preserving the familiar words and phrases hallowed by long association, but also in that it does not commit the Church prematurely to a decision on critical or linguistic questions which must for their satisfactory solution require longer time and wider research.

It has been the object of the Commission to sift out of the very large number of alterations made in the familiar English text by the Revised Version those which are really important to make clear the sense of Holy Scripture. In many cases renderings preferable to those in its text are found in the margin of the Revised Version. Of these, and of the renderings preferred by the American Revision Company, the Commission has made use with a view to the best presentation of the English Bible to the people of our time and country. The American revisers often suggest words and phrases better adapted to our needs than those of the English translators of 1611 or 1881.

With regard to their purpose the present Commissioners would re-echo the declaration of the translators of 1611:

"We never thought that we should need to make a new translation, nor yet to make of a bad one a good one ... but to make a good one better, or out of many good ones one principal good one, not justly to be excepted against; that hath been our endeavour, that our work."

The following Bishops and Presbyters have been appointed to serve on the Commission:

The Rt. Rev. A. C. Coxe, 1895; died 1896.
T. U. Dudley, 1895.
T. F. Davies, 1895; resigned 1899.
T. F. Gailor, 1895.
A. C. A. Hall, 1895.
W. W. Niles, 1896.
C. Whitehead, 1899.

The Rev. E. Harwood, 1895; resigned 1897.
T. S. Drowne, 1895; died 1897.
J. Carey, 1895.
E. A. Renouf, 1895; resigned 1898.
G. H. Starling, 1895; resigned 1900.
J. Binney, 1898.
C. W. E. Body, 1898.
T. J. Packard, 1898.
L. Waterman, 1900.

The work done by the Commission, it may be said, has had the approval of all its members so long as they have been able to serve upon it, and the Report and Recommendations now offered are signed on behalf of all the present members of the Commission. They are all agreed in cordially recommending the suggestions here made for the approval of the General Convention as alternatives which should be thus authoritatively placed before the Church "for the instruction of our people," and as having all of them a rightful claim to such a position. There must, of course, be different estimates of the importance of particular suggestions on the part of individual Commissioners, as on the part of the readers for whose discretionary use they are provided.

It will be seen that the Recommendations on the New Testament presented to the General Convention of 1898 have been considerably modified, chiefly in the way of diminishing the number of alternate renderings. This was done in deference to what seemed to be the general opinion of
the Church. We have also, as requested, marked those suggestions for which the Commission is more directly responsible, as not being derived either from the margin of the King James version (1611), from the text or margin of the Revised Version (1881), or from the Readings and Renderings preferred by the American Committee (printed as an Appendix to the Revised Version). It has been found impossible without an immense amount of additional labour to mark throughout the exact authority on which these suggestions of the Commission rest, or the sources from which they are in all cases derived.

In this connexion the Commission would thankfully acknowledge the assistance given by various suggestions, both public and private, all of which have received careful consideration.

We have received an offer from the King's Printers in England to print at their own cost two editions of the Bible containing the proposed marginal readings, if these shall be adopted, one edition for use at the lectern and a smaller one for private use, if they shall be authorized to do this.

With a view to the printing of a complete Bible the Commission has prepared and presents herewith a supplementary report on the Deuterocanonical books of the Apocrypha.

Through the generosity of a layman we are able to present with our Report certain specimen books of the Old and the New Testaments with the alternative renderings we propose, printed as they might be printed if the General Convention should authorize our recommendations.

In conclusion, the Commission would call attention to the fact that by the authorization of such marginal readings as are proposed no one will be obliged to use them, if he shall prefer the words of the existing version; while to refuse such authority is to wound the conscience of many who are persuaded of the inaccuracy in certain places of the King James version, inasmuch as they are in such places compelled to read to their people what is generally felt to be an inaccurate rendering of the words of the inspired writers.

The Commission therefore respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution by each House of the General Convention:

Resolved, That the Marginal Readings for the English version of the Old and New Testaments reported to this House by the Joint Commission appointed in 1895 and reappointed in 1898 to make such report, be published under the direction of said Commission, and are hereby allowed to be used by Ministers of this Church in reading the Lessons from the Old and New Testaments in the Morning and Evening Prayer.

Signed on behalf of the Commission.

T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky,
Chairman.
APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTS OF APPEAL.

This Committee was appointed under a resolution presented by a Clerical Deputy of the Diocese of Tennessee. For the action of the Convention of 1898 and the personnel of the Committee see pages 351 and 389 and page iv. of "Journal of General Convention, 1898." At their first meeting the Committee organized by the election of the Rev. Charles T. Olmsted, D.D., as secretary. After a general discussion of the subject-matter, Judges Andrews and Earl were appointed a sub-committee to present to the full Committee a proposed preliminary draft of Canons. Their report was very carefully considered at a full meeting of the Committee. The results of our action thereon are herewith presented in the two Canons offered for your consideration. Your Committee are unanimously of opinion that any Canons providing for Courts of Review and Appeal in case of the trial of a Bishop would better proceed from the House of Bishops, and therefore present no Canons on this subject. The Committee respectfully present their report and offer the following resolutions for adoption by this House:

(Signed) F. P. Davenport, Chairman.
John H. Elliott.
Charles T. Olmsted, Secretary.
George M. Christian.
Charles Andrews.
Robert Earl.
Miles F. Gilbert.
Melville W. Fuller.
Francis Lynde Stetson.

THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title II. of the Digest of the Canons be amended by the addition of the following Canon, to be numbered—

TITLE II. CANON 3.

OF COURTS OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the United States are divided for the purpose of Courts of Review into five Judicial Departments.

The first Department shall consist of the Dioceses of and the Missionary Districts of

The second Department shall consist of the Dioceses of and the Missionary Districts of

The third Department shall consist of the Dioceses of and the Missionary Districts of

The fourth Department shall consist of the Dioceses of and the Missionary Districts of

The fifth Department shall consist of the Dioceses of and the Missionary Districts of
APPENDIX XIII.

SEC. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any department such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such department. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more departments, it shall be included in and form a part of the department wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the department to which, for the purposes of this Canon, it shall be annexed.

SEC. 3. In each of the five departments there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in a Diocese or Missionary District within the department, and three lay communicants of the Church, having domicile in the department, subject to the provisions in special cases hereinafter contained.

SEC. 4. The General Convention shall at each triennial session appoint for each department seven persons as members of the Court therein, having the character and qualifications prescribed in Section 3, to constitute the Court of Review therein, and the persons so appointed, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. The Bishop appointed in each department shall be the presiding officer of the Court therein.

SEC. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of diocesan, or Trial Courts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned.

SEC. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the department in which a trial was had may be taken by an accused Presbyter or Deacon from a decision of a diocesan or Trial Court, sustaining in whole or in part a charge against the accused, for any canonical offence or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction from a decision acquitting the accused on a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship. It shall be the duty of such Ecclesiastical Authority to cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made a notice in writing thereof. The accused may, within thirty days after the service of such notice, appeal to the Court of Review of the department from such decision by serving a written notice of appeal therefrom on the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court which shall be subscribed by the appellant, and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal may be taken by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Jurisdiction from the acquittal of a Presbyter or Deacon by a diocesan or Trial Court upon a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, by serving a similar notice on the accused and on the President of the Court within thirty days thereafter. If the trial was had in a Missionary District outside of the States or Territories of the United States, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the department embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary Jurisdiction.

SEC. 7. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof; provided, however, that if the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused shall not, pending the appeal, exercise any ministerial function.

SEC. 8. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court.
When an appeal shall have been taken, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days thereafter, to transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the department, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by such Ecclesiastical Authority. No new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review, except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective.

Sec. 9. The President of the Court of Review of the department having jurisdiction shall, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, appoint a time and place within such department for the hearing of the appeal. Written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the court, and also to the accused, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, at least thirty days prior to the day appointed.

Sec. 10. Notices may be served personally or by mailing the same addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence.

Sec. 11. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision, or judgment, together with the notice of appeal to be printed, and within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies thereof upon the opposite party, and deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the judges. The president may, for reasons deemed sufficient by him, dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Sec. 12. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize and may appoint a clerk or secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; provided, however, that at least six judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall be continuously present and participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Sec. 13. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew; nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any person who, for any other reason, upon objection made by either party, is deemed by the Court incompetent.

Sec. 14. The death, permanent disability, resignation, removal from the department, or refusal to serve, of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be in writing addressed to the presiding officer of the House of Bishops. A resignation by a presbyter or layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be communicated by him in writing to the President of the Court.

Sec. 15. If the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified in a particular case from sitting, or from illness, or other cause, be unable to be present at a session of the Court, he shall inform the presiding officer of the House of Bishops, in writing, of such disqualification or inability. Such presiding officer shall thereupon notify the Bishop senior in consecration among the other Bishops having jurisdictions within the department in which the appeal is pending, and the Bishop so notified shall act on the hearing of such appeal, as the President of the Court. In case of the death, permanent disability, removal from the department, or resignation of the Bishop originally chosen as a
member of the Court in any department, or of his refusal to serve, the presiding officer of the House of Bishops shall, in like manner, notify the Bishop senior in consecration in that department, and the Bishop so notified shall thereupon become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made by the General Convention.

SEC. 16. In case of a vacancy in the membership of a Court of Review in any department, among the presbyters or laymen chosen as members thereof, the vacancy shall be filled from the presbyters or laymen, as the case may be, who are members of the court of an adjoining department, taken in the order in which their names appear as members in the record of the General Convention. It shall be the duty of the President of the Court of any department, upon being satisfied that a vacancy exists therein, to notify in writing the person or persons selected to fill such a vacancy or vacancies, who thereupon shall become members of the Court in such department, and shall so continue until a new appointment shall be made by the General Convention. In case of temporary disqualification or inability of any Presbyter or layman, appointed as a member of a Court to sit therein, the person or persons so disqualified, or under such inability, shall inform in writing the President of the Court, who shall thereupon give the notice as in case of vacancy, and the places shall be filled for the time being in the same manner as in such case. If two or more departments adjoin the department in which a vacancy exists, or in which temporary appointments are required, the President of such department shall select the adjoining department from which the persons to fill vacancies shall be taken.

SEC. 17. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

SEC. 18. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, or modify the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice requires it, may grant a new trial. If the appellant, after having been duly notified, fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

SEC. 19. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court, uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. The President of the Court shall immediately after the determination of the appeal notify in writing the accused and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had thereof. The original record upon which the appeal is heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or clerk, shall, upon the determination of the appeal, be remitted to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, except that if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeal shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein
provided shall be deposited and preserved among the archives of the Jurisdiction to which they are sent.

SEC. 20. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmance of a conviction. If at the time when the appeal is determined there be no Bishop of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, the President of the Court in which the appeal was heard shall determine and pronounce sentence either of admonition, suspension, or degradation, unless the determination involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, and an appeal to the Court of Appeal shall be taken, in which case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon creating such Court. In all cases except as above provided, the Bishop of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall, on the remission of the record, determine and pronounce sentence either of admonition, suspension, or degradation. When the sentence is of suspension or degradation, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the Jurisdiction, and also the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House.

SEC. 21. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

SEC. 22. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

SEC. 23. If at any time a general provincial system embracing all Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the United States shall be established, upon the declaration being made by the General Convention that such provinces have been duly organized, thereafter each province shall constitute a judicial department and have its separate Court of Review, and the judicial departments hereby created shall be abrogated, and the power to elect members of the several Courts of Review in the provinces shall be vested in the respective provincial councils. All provisions of this Canon not inconsistent with this section shall apply to Courts of Review in the several provinces.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title II. of the Digest of the Canons be amended by the addition of the following Canon, to be numbered —

TITLE II. CANON 4.

OF THE COURT OF APPEALS.

SECTION 1. A Court of Appeal is hereby established which shall consist of all the Bishops of the Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 2. The Court of Appeals shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from final determinations of Courts of Review, and from determinations of trial courts which stand affirmed under Section 19 of the Canon establishing such Courts upon questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

SEC. 3. In such cases an appeal may be taken to the Court of Appeal by the accused person, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, who, for judicial purposes, shall be deemed parties to the proceeding: provided, that the Ecclesiastical Authority shall first have the written concurrence of the Bishops of the department in which the judgment was rendered, in such appeal.

SEC. 4. The party desiring to appeal shall within thirty days after notice of the determination from which an appeal may be taken, serve a notice of appeal in writing to the Court of Appeal upon the opposite
party and also upon the presiding officer of the department in which the trial was had, and upon the Secretary of the House of Bishops, briefly describing the determination from which the appeal is taken, and assigning the grounds of appeal.

Sec. 5. The presiding officer of the Court of Review shall, within sixty days after the receipt by him of such notice, transmit to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the record upon which the proceedings in that Court were had, and of the determination from which the appeal is taken, certified by him and by the clerk or Secretary of the Court. The Secretary of the House of Bishops upon receiving notice of appeal shall immediately notify the presiding officer of the House of Bishops thereof and shall lay such notice and the record transmitted to him before the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

Sec. 6. The House of Bishops when assembled at any time shall be deemed for the purposes of this Canon a Court of Appeal and may proceed to hear any appeal pending in such Court, or may appoint a time and place for hearing the same. Notice of such hearing shall be given as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 7. Either party may bring the appeal to a hearing at any meeting of the House of Bishops by serving upon the opposite party and upon the presiding officer of the House of Bishops a notice of his intention so to do at least twenty days before such meeting.

Sec. 8. The provisions of Section 17 of the Canon, establishing Courts of Review, shall apply to appeals under this Canon.

Sec. 9. The appeal shall be heard upon the record. No new evidence shall be taken except for the purpose of correcting the record if defective. The Court of Appeal may reverse or affirm in whole or in part, or modify the determination from which the appeal is taken, or, if in its opinion justice requires it, may grant a new trial. No Bishop of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, or who is related to the accused by affinity or consanguinity as specified in Section 13 of the Canon establishing Courts of Review shall sit on the hearing of an appeal. If the Court shall affirm a conviction upon any charge, it shall direct how sentence shall be pronounced. The sentence may be of admonition, suspension, or degradation.

Sec. 10. Three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall constitute a quorum. The concurrence of a majority of Bishops so entitled and not disqualified from voting shall be necessary to a decision. If the concurrence of that number is not obtained, the determination from which the appeal is taken shall stand affirmed, and further proceedings shall be had as in case of a decision by the Court: provided, however, that unless three fourths of the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops concur in a decision it shall not be a precedent in future cases.

Sec. 11. An appeal duly taken to the Court of Appeal shall stay further proceedings in the courts below until such appeal shall be determined or dismissed.

Sec. 12. The Court of Appeal may make and promulgate rules not inconsistent with the Constitution or Canons regulating procedure in such Court and the mode of authenticating and preserving its records. All notices prescribed in this Canon may be served personally or by mailing the same to the person to be served directed to him at his last place of residence.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes in numbering be made in Title II.: Canons 3 to 13 inclusive, to be numbered Canons 5 to 15 inclusive, in accordance with the changes made by the insertion of the above as Canons 3 and 4.
APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE CANONS.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION.

The BISHOP OF ALBANY, Chairman.
The BISHOP OF CHICAGO.
The BISHOP OF NEW YORK.
The BISHOP OF MARYLAND.
The BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA.
The BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA.
The BISHOP OF VERMONT.
The Very Rev. E. A. HOFFMAN, D.D., D.C.L., Secretary.
The Rev. FREDERICK P. Davenport, D.D.
The Rev. J. Houston Eccleston, D.D.
The Rev. Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., D.C.L.
The Rev. Wm. J. Seabury, D.D.
The Rev. Wm. H. Vibbert, D.D.
The Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D.
Mr. William H. Lightner.
Mr. Edward G. Bradford.
Mr. F. B. Swayne.
Mr. Charles G. Saunders.
Mr. John A. Beall.
Mr. Francis L. Stetson.
Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott.

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, which was continued at the last General Convention, and to which was committed so much of the subject-matter of the Revision of the Canons as had not been otherwise disposed of, with instructions to report to the Convention of 1901, has devoted much time, during several long sessions attended by a large proportion of its members, to the careful reconsideration and revision of these Canons, and now begs leave to present the result of its deliberations.

Certain provisions of Title I., Canon 19, concerning the election of Bishops and the rights of Missionary Bishops to seats in the House of Bishops, are contained in the new Constitution awaiting ratification (Articles II. and V.). In case these Articles of the Constitution should not be ratified, it will be necessary to re-enact in the Canons the provisions referred to. There will be the same need with reference to the provisions concerning Standing Committees in Title III., Canon 2, if Article IV. of the Constitution should not be ratified.

The adoption of Proposed Canon 46, "Of Provinces," depends on the ratification of Article VII. of the Constitution.

A proposed Canon on Prohibited Degrees of Marriage was presented to the Joint Commission. Without acting upon the proposed Canon, the Commission resolved to refer it to the General Convention, with a recommendation that a Joint Commission of both Houses be appointed to consider the whole question and report upon the same.

By order of the Commission.

EUGENE AUGS. HOFFMAN, Secretary.

New York, March 11, 1901.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 1.

OF POSTULANTS.

§ I. [i.] A person desiring to prepare for the Sacred Ministry of the Church shall make his desire known, personally if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding. Unless personally known to the Bishop, he shall give to the Bishop the name of his Rector, or if he have no Rector, of some other Presbyter in good standing, known by the Bishop to be such, from whom the Bishop may ascertain his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the Ministry.

[ii.] He shall state to the Bishop, in writing:

(a) His full name and age.
(b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
(c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

§ II. The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders, in any other Diocese or Missionary District; or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

CANON 2.

OF CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop
to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the follow-
ing papers, viz.:
(a) An application signed by himself.
(b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
(c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do certify from our personal knowledge of A. B. that we believe
him to be sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this
church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our
opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Can-
didate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by one Presbyter of the Diocese or
Missionary District, and six Laymen of the Diocese or District in which
the Postulant is resident, canonically or by domicile, who must be certi-
fied by a Presbyter of this Church to be communicants in good standing.

§ II. Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in
some other body of Christians, he shall also lay before the Standing
Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate, signed by two Presbyters
of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.;
that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe
him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after:
personal examination, and due inquiry concerning him as to his for-
mer religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and
Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen
from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character,
or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the
Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ III. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a candidate for
Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he
is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly
studied the Latin and Greek languages.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate, as aforesaid, he shall be
remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as
to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics,
the Latin and Greek languages, Geography, History, Logic, Rhetoric,
and the elements of Philosophy and Natural Science; and the examin-
ers shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the said examinations
have been satisfactorily sustained.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examination in the
Latin and Greek languages, or either of them, or in other branches of
learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, he may make written application to
the Bishop for a dispensation, until he shall have been ordered Deacon,
specifying the studies with regard to which he desires such dispensation,
and the reasons for the application. With this application, he shall
lay before the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least two Examining
Chaplains of the Diocese, in the following words, viz.:
APPENDIX XIV.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place, Date,
We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of , sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to Holy Orders and made a Teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons: (Signed)

The Bishop shall send the application and the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee; and the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, may, by a vote of not less than three fourths of all the members, recommend that the request of the Postulant be granted.

§ IV. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members consenting, recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place, Date,
We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

§ V. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

OF GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong.

[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

[iii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper directions; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.
When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. [i.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report, to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; provided, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a deputy to the General Convention.

Canon 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate Desiring to Be Ordered Deacon.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Presbyters of good learning and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

[iii.] No Professor or Instructor in a Theological Seminary shall act as Examining Chaplain in the case of a Candidate for Ordination who has been a student in that Institution.

§ II. [i.] The Candidate shall be examined in,—

(a) The Books of Holy Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

(b) Passages from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation from those languages.
APPENDIX XIV.

521

(c) The Book of Common Prayer.
(d) The doctrine of the Church, as set forth in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.
(e) Ecclesiastical History of the first three Centuries.
(f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.
(g) The office and ministrations of a Deacon.
(h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

[li.] This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.
[lii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall be also examined on those points in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

[liii.] The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.
[liiiv.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of [or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be].

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)

(Signed)

§ III. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 5.
OF ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering
as a Deacon, the successful completion of three Academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:
   (a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.
   (b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.
   (c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

   To the Standing Committee of
   Place,
   Date,
   I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.
   (Signed)

   (d) A certificate in the following words, viz.:

   To the Standing Committee of
   Place,
   Date,
   We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.
   (Signed)

This certificate must be signed by another Presbyter, who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Candidate is resident, canonically or by domicile, and by six Laymen of the same Diocese or Missionary District, who must be certified by a Presbyter of this Church to be communicants in good standing.

§ V. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

   To the Right Reverend Bishop of
   We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of, and having been duly convened at, do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything con-
APPENDIX XIV.

trary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VI. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

CANON 6.

OF THE EXAMINATIONS OF A DEACON DESIRING TO BE ORDERED PRIEST.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least two Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

[iii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

[iv.] No Professor or Instructor in a Theological Seminary shall act as Examining Chaplain in the case of a Candidate who has been a student in that Institution.

[v.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the Examiners.

§ II. [i.] The first examination shall be in:
The New Testament in Greek; the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology.

[ii.] The second examination shall be in:
The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; The History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs.

[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

[iv.] These examinations shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.
The accumulation of these examinations, or any parts of them, may be permitted by the Bishop for urgent reasons.

In the course of these examinations, the Deacon shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture, appointed by the Bishop.

At one of his examinations, the Examiners shall subject the Deacon to such proof of his ability to conduct the services of the Church in an edifying manner and to deliver sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall satisfy them of his competency for the public duties of the Sacred Ministry. He shall also be subjected to a strict examination on the rubrics for ministering the Holy Sacraments.

In case such Deacon is not a graduate in Arts of some University or College in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages, and has at the time of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, received a dispensation from the knowledge of any of the branches of learning required in Canon 2, Sec. III. [ii.], he shall first be examined in the branches from the knowledge of which he had previously received a dispensation; provided, however, that if such Deacon desires a further dispensation from the knowledge of Latin and Greek, he shall renew his application for such dispensation in the manner prescribed in Canon 2, Sec. III. [iii.] The certificate, however, in this case shall read as follows:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place,
Date,
We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of, sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B., the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

Such second dispensation shall not be granted except for urgent reasons.

The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop, (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority,) the result of the examinations, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(Or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).
Place,
Date,
We, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:
(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)
(Signed)

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate, before he is ordered Deacon.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Deacon shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 7.

OF ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time. This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where dispensation is sought from any part of the full Canonical examinations; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(c) A certificate in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [or for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This Certificate must be signed by two Presbyters and six Laymen of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Deacon is canonically resident, who must be certified by a Presbyter of this Church to be communicants in good standing.

§ V. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend
Bishop of
We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee
of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [or for the space of three years last past], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VI. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the following declaration: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

§ VII. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial cure within the Jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

OF GENERAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING ORDINATION.

§ I. [i.] For the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.
§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

[iii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; provided, that no person in such case be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his knowledge of Holy Scripture and of the doctrine of this Church, and as to his aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, provided further, that he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon for at least one year, and shall have satisfied at least the requirements of Canon 4. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any Cure in the Church in the United States until he has complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be to examine Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons, sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ VII. In accordance with Ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 9.

OF ORDINATION AND CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or
by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop-elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

"We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ."

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, notice of said consent shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid and also a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Deputies in the following words, viz.:

"We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office."

(Signed)

[iii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately communicate the notice of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other
necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

"We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office." (Signed)

But if the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

[ii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

[iii.] No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time.
§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

§ IV. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop of this Church until he be thirty years of age.

_CANON 10._

_OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS._

§ I. The House of Bishops may constitute Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, with a testimonial, or a certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

[iii.] Before taking order for the consecration of any such Missionary Bishop-elect, the Presiding Bishop must receive a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies, or by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, that the election has been approved.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

§ IV. A Missionary Bishop may be chosen Bishop of a Diocese which has been formed out of the whole or a part of his Missionary District.

§ V. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

§ VI. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any Missionary Bishop of this Church shall die, resign, or be canonically removed, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect another to take his place.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 11.

OF BISHOPS FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate; there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles’ and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord’s Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received the same, are clearly set forth.

CANON 12.

OF DUTIES OF BISHOPS.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Churches within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; provided, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by
death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

§ VII. [i.] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[iii.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be complete when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.
APPENDIX XIV.

[iv.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, within the limits of his Jurisdiction.

[v.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 13.

OF DUTIES OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

§ IV. [i.] Upon the creation of a Missionary District and the consecration of a Bishop therefor, he shall, for the due administration of his District, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church. Such Constitution and Canons, when once selected, shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, with such alterations as may be made from time to time by the Missionary Bishop, with the approval of three neighboring Bishops, until the Missionary District shall be erected into a Diocese, and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two nor more than four Presbyterians, and an equal number of laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.
Canon 14.

OF THE FILLING OF VACANT CURES.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been communicated to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to consult with the Vestry thereon.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

§ IV. No Minister is settled for the purposes mentioned in the Canons who has not been engaged according to the rules of the Diocese, by a Parish or Congregation permanently, or for a term of not less than one year.

Canon 15.

OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office, and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings, with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.
At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Every Minister having a pastoral charge shall read to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same, the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, issued in accordance with the Canons.

It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure; provided, that in places not within the Cure of any Minister, as in these Canons defined, the consent of the Bishop shall be necessary. But this rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:
“I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.”

(Signed)

[li.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

[lii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than six months in any Diocese other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Bishop.

[liii.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

[liv.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any parish or congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

“I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.”

(Signed)

[v.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 16.
OF DEACONS.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate.
§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose directions, in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Canon 17.

OF MINISTERS ORDAINED IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES BY BISHOPS IN COMMUNION WITH THIS CHURCH.

§ I. [i.] A Minister who alleges that he has been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article V. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise jurisdiction beyond the limits of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; provided, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation,
until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to
the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest
until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 18.
OF THE ADMISSION OF MINISTERS ORDAINED BY BISHOPS NOT IN COM-
MUNION WITH THIS CHURCH.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with
this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a
Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of
his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and
that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and
authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two
Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or
from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire
to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from
any circumstance unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on
account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise
of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received
into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise
in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church,
without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and
shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in
the presence of two or more Presbyters, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to
be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation;
and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and
Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of
America."

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements
and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Com-
mittee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary
District as a Minister of this Church; provided, that such Minister shall
not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation
until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to
the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest
until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 19.
OF UNLAWFUL MINISTRATIONS IN THE CONGREGATION.

No person shall be permitted to officiate in any Congregation of this
Church, by preaching or by performing any priestly or ministerial act,
without producing sufficient evidence of his having been duly authorized
to minister in this Church.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 20.

OF DEACONESSES.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters testimonial.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

CANON 21.

OF LAY READERS.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Mission or Parish, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the Presiding Officer of such Institution and of his own Bishop.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.
§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. If a Minister be present a Lay Reader shall not, save in case of inability for the time being on the part of the Minister, read any portion of the public services of the Church. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He may wear an Academic black gown or a cassock, but not a surplice or cotta, or any dress peculiar to a Clergyman ministering in the Congregation.

Canon 22.

OF AMENABILITY AND CITATIONS.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks, in some newspaper printed in the principal city or town of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited, in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 23.

OF OFFENCES FOR WHICH BISHOPS, PRIESTS, OR DEACONS MAY BE TRIED.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

(a) Crime or immorality.
(b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or deposed from the Ministry, according to the law of this Church.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

CANON 24.

OF THE COURT FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; provided, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.
§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

§ V. In a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President pro tempore.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay Communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as assessors, two at least of whom shall be present at every trial before the Court; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 25.

OF THE MODE OF PRESENTING A BISHOP FOR TRIAL.

§ I. A Bishop may be presented for trial by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 23, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters, and not less than six shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or in case the accused have no jurisdiction to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by one or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, having sought the counsel of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports, and allegations be made.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or of such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and with their assistance shall select a Board of Inquiry of three Presbyters and three Laymen, whose duty it shall be to investigate the said charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be, and determine whether, upon the facts and the law, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon his trial. The proceedings of said Board shall be private.
The said Board shall appoint a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

The determination of the said Board shall be certified in writing by its presiding officer and delivered to the Presiding Bishop. And if in the opinion of the Board of Inquiry there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of their determination to the Presiding Bishop.

§ V. If the said Board of Inquiry shall determine and certify that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, the charges and the certificate of their determination shall be sent by the Presiding Bishop to the Secretary of the House, and be by him deposited in the archives of the House, and a true copy thereof shall be given to the accused Bishop. And no proceeding shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a communicant of this Church in good standing of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, setting forth what such testimony is.

§ VI. In case any presentment is made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop; and cause a true copy of the presentment to be sent to the accused Bishop by registered mail.

§ VII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be an accuser or the accused, or in the event of any other disability, the Bishop who according to the Rules of the House of Bishops becomes its Presiding Officer, shall perform the duties devolved upon the Presiding Bishop by this Canon.

CANON 26.

OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue a summons for witnesses.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of theChurch Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; provided, that for sufficient cause the Court may
adjourn from time to time; and, provided, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court shall be governed, and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ——, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; provided, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known
residence of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications, of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

[iii.] A Bishop thus found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, as hereinafter provided, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have ought to say in excuse or palliation.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the
duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the Depositary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

CANON 27.
OF APPEALS IN THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the House of Bishops; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

§ II. Unless the appellant shall, within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court, give notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the Presiding Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Secretary of the House of Bishops a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Secretary shall lay the same before the said House at its next session.

§ IV. The House of Bishops may establish rules of procedure for the hearing of appeals before it, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. But no Bishop, who is an accuser or the accused, or who is related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, shall be competent to sit in the hearing of any appeal, and no oral testimony shall be heard by said House, nor shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing except by permission of the said House.

§ V. The House of Bishops may affirm, modify, or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; provided, however, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the House of Bishops shall have no power to reverse said findings; and provided further, that no Bishop shall be found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, except by a majority of all the Bishops of this Church.

§ VI. If the House of Bishops shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the House shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as
defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 26, § VII. [ii.]

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the House of Bishops, or the said case be remitted by the said House to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the House of Bishops at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the House dismiss the appeal, the Secretary of the said House shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the House of Bishops. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said House. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 28.

OF A MINISTER IN ANY DIOCESE OR MISSIONARY DISTRICT CHARGEABLE WITH OFFENCE IN ANOTHER.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District of any other Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 23, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 23, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister, and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District is satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

CANON 29.
OF RENUNCIATION OF THE MINISTRY.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and if such declaration be not withdrawn within the period of three months, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the ministry; and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; provided, however, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not for causes affecting his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording the said deposition, and shall, if desired, give certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also without delay give due notice under his own hand of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church; and provided further, that if the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for three months longer during which time such person may withdraw his declaration.

§ II. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to which such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 30.
OF THE ABANDONMENT OF THE COMMUNION OF THIS CHURCH BY A BISHOP.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of
APPENDIX XIV.

Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 31.

OF THE ABANDONMENT OF THE COMMUNION OF THIS CHURCH BY A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 29, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop may then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 32.

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than one year from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support; it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

CANON 33.

OF SENTENCES.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, and at what time, the said penalty shall cease.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every
Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

CANON 34.

OF THE REMISSION OR MODIFICATION OF JUDICIAL SENTENCES.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; provided, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 33.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 35.

OF THE DISSOLUTION OF THE PASTORAL RELATION.

§ I. A Rector, canonically or lawfully elected and in charge, may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.

CANON 36.

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY.

§ I. The Solemnization of Matrimony in this Church is a service in which the mutual consent of the parties entering into this state of life is given in the presence of a Minister, who, having pronounced them in the Name of the Holy Trinity to be man and wife, invokes the Divine blessing upon their union.

§ II. The requirements of the law of the State regarding the conditions for the civil contract of marriage shall in all cases be carefully observed before the marriage is solemnized.

§ III. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize the marriage of any person who is a minor under the law of the place of marriage, unless the parent or guardian of such minor is present and consenting, or shall have given written consent to the marriage, or is permanently resident in a foreign country.

[II.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses, the Minister or the witnesses being personally acquainted with the parties.
Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who performs the ceremony, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

§ IV. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage between any two persons unless nor until, by inquiry, he shall have satisfied himself that neither person has been, or is, the husband or the wife of any other person then living; unless the former marriage was annulled by a decree of some civil court of competent jurisdiction for cause existing before such former marriage.

Canon 37.

Of the Discipline of Divorced Persons.

§ I. No person divorced for cause arising after marriage, and marrying again during the lifetime of the other party to the divorce, shall be admitted to Baptism or Confirmation, or received to the Holy Communion, except when penitent and separated from the other party to the subsequent marriage, or when penitent and in immediate danger of death; but this Canon shall not apply to the innocent party to a divorce for the cause of adultery.

§ II. No person shall be denied Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion under this Canon until after the Minister shall have given to the person due and sufficient notice of such intended denial, and of the right of appeal therefrom, as hereinafter provided.

§ III. Any person repelled from Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion under Section I. of this Canon may appeal to the Bishop of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, and the Bishop to whom such appeal shall have been made shall thereupon make inquiry as to the facts in such manner as he shall deem expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in the premises, which judgment shall be final.

Canon 38.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish to another shall be entitled to and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Churchwardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing, and the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall record him or her as a communicant when such letter is presented, or on failure to produce such letter from no fault of the communicant, upon other evidence of his or her standing sufficient in the judgment of the said Rector or Minister. Notice of the above record shall be sent to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant has removed.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 39.
OF THE STANDARD BIBLE.

Until further order be taken, the Oxford quarto edition of 1852 of the Holy Bible is recognized by this Church as the standard of typography and punctuation.

CANON 40.
OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ VI. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Com-
mon Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

**Canon 41.**

**OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.**

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, and in other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

**Canon 42.**

**OF THE MUSIC OF THE CHURCH.**

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

**Canon 43.**

**OF THE CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.**

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in Sections II. and III. of this Canon.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

§ III. No Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of, for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

**Canon 44.**

**OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.**

§ I. [1.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be _prima facie_ evidence that
the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in the preceding clause, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

[vi.] Previous to any meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the General Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each delegation.

[vii.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies, the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.
§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; and to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the letters of ordination and consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

.iv.] The necessary expenses incurred under this section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[v.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 45. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

[vi.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursements shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Minister canonically resident in such Diocese.
APPENDIX XIV.

CANON 45.

OF THE MODE OF SECURING AN ACCURATE VIEW OF THE STATE OF THIS CHURCH.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation; of the condition of the Sunday-schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese or Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first day of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Journals of the Conventions or Convocations of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last regular meeting of the General Convention, together with such other papers, including Episcopal Charges, Statements, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention, or the Convocation of a Missionary District, next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, a list of the Ministers canonically resident therein, and of persons who, since the previous regular meeting of the General Convention, have been ordered Deacons or Priests, and of Ministers who have died, and of persons suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry; and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in the said Diocese or Missionary District, comprising a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's Statements, specifying, as far as possible, the statistics of all institutions of education or charity in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, the condition of the ecclesiastical funds, and the amount of contributions within the Diocese or Missionary District, and of all contributions received by the Bishop for Church purposes; and these documents and statistics he shall thereupon forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a Committee shall then be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

CANON 46.

OF PROVINCES.

§ I. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

§ II. The Bishops in each Province shall, within three months after this Canon takes effect, elect one of their number to be Primate.
§ III. The Convention of each Diocese in this Church may, at its first session to be held after this Canon takes effect, elect five Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and five Laymen, communicants of this Church, and having domicile in the Diocese, to be delegates to a Provisional Synod of the Province; and the delegates so chosen, together with the Bishops of the Province, shall constitute the said Provisional Synod.

§ IV. The Primate of every Province, or, in the case of his death or disability, the senior Bishop thereof, other than the Primate, shall summon such Provisional Synod to meet at some convenient place in the Province, within one year after this Canon takes effect.

§ V. The said Provisional Synod may enact statutes for the organization of the Provincial Synod, and for the exercise by it of legislative powers, not inconsistent with the constitutional powers of the General Convention, for the common interests of the Church within the Province, and for a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons. No enactment of the Provincial Synod shall be of force in any Diocese which has not entered into union with the Provincial Synod.

Canon 47.

OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ II. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

Canon 48.

OF NEW DIOCESES.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and of fixing the
time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article V. of the Constitution, as soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have acceded to the Constitution. The naming of the new Diocese shall be part of its organization.

§ V. In no case shall any new Diocese be formed which incorporates into itself portions of different States.

CANON 49.

OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated. And no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

[iii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

[iv.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

In the case of cities or towns in which there are more than two Churches or Congregations without definite territorial limits or boundaries, the cure of the Minister of each of such Churches or Congregations
shall be deemed to include the persons constituting his Congregation, wherever those persons may reside.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church or of Bishops of any Church in communion with this Church.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by him within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may nominate to the Bishop in charge suitable persons who may be appointed by him to act as warden, clerk, and treasurer of the Congregation, until such time as the Congregation be organized. At any period not less than six months thereafter, with the consent of the Bishop in charge, notice may be given, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age belonging to this Church, and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; provided, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop. For the expenses of Episcopal ministrations there shall be paid to the Presiding Bishop by the Treasurer of the General Convention a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars annually, every such Congregation providing for the Bishop in charge during his official visitation.
[viii.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; provided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

[ix.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge.

[x.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

[xi.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, and approved by the Bishop in charge, or, if there be no Vestry, appointed by the Bishop, and when such appointments shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 50.

OF PARISH VESTRIES.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Churchwardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may require, and the Churchwardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

§ II. Unless otherwise provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 51.

OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:—
CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, AS ESTABLISHED IN 1820, AND SINCE AMENDED AT
VARIOUS TIMES.

ARTICLE I. This Society shall be known as "The Domestic and
Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States of America."

ART. II. This Society shall be considered as comprehending all per-
sons who are members of this Church.

ART. III. There shall be a Board of Missions of such Society, com-
posed of the Bishops of this Church, the Deputies for the time being to
the General Convention, and the members of the Board of Managers, as
hereinafter described. The Delegates to the House of Deputies from the
Missionary Districts shall have the right to seats without the right to
vote. The Board of Missions thus constituted shall convene on the third
day of the meeting of the General Convention in the place where the
House of Deputies holds its sessions, and shall elect a Chairman by a
vote of the majority of the members present, and shall sit from time to
time as the business of the Board shall demand. The Board shall delib-
erate as one body under rules of order to be provided by the Board, the
members of the House of Bishops, other than the Chairman, being seated
with the Deputies from their respective Dioceses. When demanded by
any five members, the vote shall be taken by orders, and a majority of
the Bishops, and of the Clerical members, and of the Lay members, shall
concur to insure action. No persons shall occupy seats on the floor of
the House who are not members of the Board.

ART. IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It
shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the
Board of Managers, such other Clergymen or laymen as may be selected
by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Mission-
ary District, to be chosen by the Convention or Convocation of such Dio-
ce or Missionary District; said Presbyter and said layman to continue
in office for one year or until a successor is appointed. This Council, so
formed, shall meet annually, except in those years appointed for the
meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be des-
ignated by the Board of Managers, with the approval of the Presiding
Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to consider the missionary
work of the Church, and to make such recommendations to the Board of
Managers as it may deem expedient. It shall be competent for the
Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District to fill vacancies in the repre-
sentation of his Diocese or Missionary District occurring by removal,
resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention or Con-
vocation of his Diocese or Missionary District.

There shall also be appointed, in like manner, a Board of Managers,
comprising the Presiding Bishop, as President, and fifteen other Bishops,
fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management
of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions
is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic
and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their
successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies
that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and
Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the
Board of Managers, shall be ex-officio members of the Board, and have
all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to
vote.
Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. For making annual appropriations, and for altering the By-Laws, a majority must be present. For all other business fifteen members, of whom two must be Bishops, shall be a quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the Board of Missions on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the Board of Missions and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

Art. V. The Board of Managers is authorized to form such committees as it may deem desirable to promote the missionary work, and to appoint such officers as shall be needful for carrying on such work, and to enact all By-Laws for its own government and the government of its committees and officers.

Art. VI. The Board of Managers is entrusted with power to establish and regulate such missions as are not placed under Episcopal supervision.

In all Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the limits of the United States as they existed prior to the first day of January, in the year 1898, the Board of Managers is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops, with the approval of the Standing Committee or Board of Missions, if there be such Board, of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District; but whenever any of the said Bishops shall so elect, the Board of Managers shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Board of Missions, or Council of Advice; provided, that no part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Managers; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Managers; and, provided, that in the management of all Missions without the limits of the United States, as they existed prior to the first day of January, in the year 1898, the Bishops shall consult the Board of Managers for the general schedule of expenditure; but for the details of local work, they shall consult the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

In Missionary Districts, both Foreign and Domestic, the titles to all Church property and funds, not distinctly parochial, shall be reported to the Board of Managers; and copies of all deeds conveying or affecting such property or funds shall be forwarded to the Board of Managers by the Bishop of the District.

Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Managers all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Board.

Art. VII. The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to the Board of Missions without his consent, except as herein provided. All
contributions or assessments for the support of the Episcopate in each Missionary District shall be reported annually on or before the first day of September to the Board of Managers, and accounted for as part of such salary. The Board of Managers shall annually, on or before the first day of September, by resolution, provide that a specified portion of the salary of each Missionary Bishop shall be raised and paid by the Missionary District of which such Missionary Bishop has charge, and the balance only of said salary shall be paid by the Board of Managers.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the Board of Managers shall no longer be required to pay his salary.

ART. VIII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Managers from employing laymen or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do such missionary work as befits lay persons.

ART. IX. The Board of Managers shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, and is authorized to promote the formation of auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially appropriated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing. It shall be the duty of the Board of Managers to arrange for public Missionary meetings, to be held at such times and places as may be determined upon, to which all auxiliaries approved by the Board of Managers may send representatives.

ART. X. One hundred and fifty members of the Board of Missions shall constitute a quorum for business, provided that each of the three orders be represented by no fewer than ten persons. There shall be a roll call of the Bishops and of all other members of the Board whenever demanded by any five members, upon the taking of any vote. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion.

ART. XI. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

CANON 52.

OF GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

§ II. [i.] The widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

[ii.] All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recom.
mendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the applicant may belong.

§ III. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in Parishes or Congregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District may direct how the contributions of Congregations in his Diocese or Missionary District, so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relation with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably, and efficiently.

CANON 53.
OF REPEALED CANONS.
Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 54.
OF THE ENACTMENT, AMENDMENT, AND REPEAL OF CANONS.
§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form; "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 55.
OF THE TIME OF NEW CANONS TAKING EFFECT.
All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.
Canon 56.

Of the time of these Canons taking effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1902; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be, repealed; provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.
APPENDIX XIV.

PROPOSED CANON ON PROHIBITED DEGREES.

CANON.

Marriage between persons standing to one another in the following relations is prohibited by this church:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male Relative</th>
<th>Female Relative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>Father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-mother</td>
<td>Step-father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mother-in-law</td>
<td>Father-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-daughter</td>
<td>Step-son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughter-in-law</td>
<td>Son-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister-in-law</td>
<td>Brother-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandmother</td>
<td>Grandfather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-grand-mother</td>
<td>Step-grandfather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandmother-in-law</td>
<td>Grandfather-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granddaughter</td>
<td>Grandson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-granddaughter</td>
<td>Grandson-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granddaughter-in-law</td>
<td>Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aunt</td>
<td>Aunt-by-marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niece</td>
<td>Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niece-by-marriage</td>
<td>Nephew-by-marriage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The Committee described in the Journal of the House of Deputies as the Committee on Marriage and Divorce respectfully presents its report.

This Committee was appointed by a resolution moved by Mr. Stetson of New York, and passed on the fourteenth day of the Session of 1898, as follows:

Resolved, That all motions, messages, reports, and canons concerning the subjects of Marriage and Divorce, including that portion of the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons that relates to these subjects, be referred to a Special Committee of this House, to consist of thirteen members, to be appointed by the President of this House, who shall be a member and Chairman of such Committee. Said Committee shall have power to sit between the meetings of the General Convention, and shall report upon the entire subject-matter at the next meeting of the General Convention; such report to be printed and circulated on or before the thirty-first day of December, 1900.

The Committee originally consisted of the President of the House, as Chairman, the Rev. Drs. Hoffman of New York, Davenport of Tennessee, Mann of West Missouri, Fulton of Pennsylvania, Eccleston of Maryland, Lobdell of Western New York, and Messrs. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Stetson of New York, Miller of Georgia, Stanley of Washington, Lightner of Minnesota, and Bradford of Delaware. One of their number, the Rev. Francis Lobdell, D.D., departed this life in the autumn of 1899. He had attended several meetings of the Committee, and was deeply interested in the subjects referred to them; he rendered valuable service in our work, and on the principal points under consideration he was in accord with his colleagues in the conclusions reached by them up to the date of his departure.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title II., Canon 13, "Of Marriage and Divorce," be, and the same is, hereby repealed, and that in the place and stead thereof the following be enacted as—

TITLE II. CANON 13.

HOLY MATRIMONY AND IMPEDIMENTS THERETO.

SECTION 1. (i.) Holy Matrimony is an estate of life which, for the purposes of this Canon, is sufficiently defined in the form appointed for the Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer.

(ii.) The Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in this Church is a service in which the mutual consent of the parties is given in the presence of a Minister who, having pronounced them, in the Name of the Holy Trinity, to be man and wife, invokes the Divine blessing upon their union.

SEC. 2. (i.) The following marriages are prohibited by God's Word on the ground of the Impediment of Consanguinity:
APPENDIX XV.

A man with his mother (Lev. xviii. 7).
A man with his daughter (Lev. xviii. 7).
A man with his sister of the whole or half blood (Lev. xviii. 9; xx. 17; Deut. xxvii. 22).
A man with his son's daughter or his daughter's daughter (Lev. xviii. 10).
A man with his father's sister or his mother's sister (Lev. xviii. 12-14; xx. 19).

(ii.) The following marriages are prohibited by God's Word on the ground of the Impediment of Affinity:
A man with his wife's mother (Lev. xviii. 17; xx. 14; Deut. xxvii. 23).
A man with his son's wife (Lev. xviii. 15; xx. 12).
A man with his father's wife (Lev. xviii. 8; xx. 11).
A man with his wife's daughter (Lev. xviii. 17).
A man with his wife's son's daughter or her daughter's daughter (Lev. xviii. 17).
A man with his brother's widow (Lev. xviii. 16; xx. 21).
A man with his uncle's wife (Lev. xviii. 14; xx. 20).

CANON 14.

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF HOLY MATRIMONY.

SECTION 1. It is the duty of the Ministers of this Church to conform to the law of the civil authority relating to Marriage.

SEC. 2. Every Minister who shall solemnize a marriage shall, without delay, make such record of the same as may be required by the law of this Church and of the civil authority.

SEC. 3. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage without the presence of witnesses, nor without witnesses to whom the parties are personally known, except in a case in which it is impossible for such witnesses to be secured.

SEC. 4. No Minister shall solemnize a marriage between any two persons unless nor until by inquiry he shall have satisfied himself that neither person has been, or is, the husband or the wife of any other person then living; unless the former marriage was annulled by a decree of some civil court of competent jurisdiction for cause existing before such former marriage.

CANON 15.

OF THE DISCIPLINE OF DIVORCED PERSONS.

SECTION 1. No person divorced for cause arising after marriage, and marrying again during the lifetime of the other party to the divorce, shall be admitted to Baptism or Confirmation, or received to the Holy Communion—except when penitent and separated from the other party to the subsequent marriage—or when penitent and in immediate danger of death; but this Canon shall not apply to the innocent party to a divorce for the cause of adultery.

SEC. 2. No person shall be denied Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion under this Canon until after the Minister shall have given to the person due and sufficient notice of such intended denial, and of the right of appeal therefrom as hereinafter permitted.

SEC. 3. Any person repelled from Baptism or Confirmation or the Holy Communion under Section 1 of this Canon may appeal to the Bishop of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, and if, in the opinion of the Bishop, further proceedings should be had under the appeal, he shall call to his assistance any two Bishops of Dioceses or Missionary
Districts adjoining his own, and if, after hearing the appeal as they may 
decem proper, they shall agree with him that there is sufficient reason to 
dispense with any of the provisions of Section 1 of this Canon, the 
Bishop to whom the appeal was taken shall have power to grant the dis-
ensation and such other relief as may be appropriate.

As to the resolutions referred to the Committee looking to an amend-
ment of the Constitution of the United States, so as to provide for Con-
gressional action making uniform the law of marriage and divorce in the 
United States, the Committee respectfully report:

That, in their opinion, no successful action can be had in amending 
the Constitution of the United States, so as to make uniform the law of 
marrige and divorce in the United States; but the only practicable way 
towards securing such uniformity should be sought through the enact-
ment of similar laws by the several States.

(Signed) MORGAN DIX, Chairman.
E. A. HOFFMAN.
F. P. DAVENPORT, Secretary.
CAMERON MANN.
JOHN FULTON.
J. H. ECCLESTON.
F. A. LEWIS.
F. L. STETSON.
C. H. STANLEY.
W. H. LIGHTNER.
E. G. BRADFORD.

The undersigned, a member of the Committee which was appointed by 
the General Convention of 1898 (Journal, 388-9), is unable to unite 
wholly in the report of the majority of the Committee as proposed to be 
submitted to the next General Convention, for the reason that the Com-
mittee refused to entertain his motion to amend Canon 14, Section 4, by 
adding thereto a proviso, as follows:

"That this shall not apply to any one producing a certified copy of a 
de cree of divorce on the ground of adultery, in which he or she is found 
to be the innocent party, by a court of competent jurisdiction."

He, therefore, respectfully dissents, and asks that this be placed on 
file as a Minority Report to the General Convention.

FRANK H. MILLER.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution by striking out the word "and" at the end of the second line and inserting in place thereof the word "or," and also by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line, so that the section shall read as follows:

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Substitute for Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution, as finally agreed to and ratified at this Convention, the following:

SEC. 3. The House of Bishops, by vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to a seat in the said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be nominated for confirmation by the House of Deputies to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if in the judgment of the House he shall become disabled by reason of infirmity, or if for any other reason a vacancy in the office shall occur, the senior Bishop by consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the House of Bishops shall elect an acting Presiding Bishop, who shall hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

That Article I. of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 6, and changing the number of the present Section 6 to Section 7.
SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the first sentence of Section 1 of Article II., after the words "Convention of the Diocese" the words:

Provided, however, that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution and insert the following as Article V. of the Constitution, viz.:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his
own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the episcopate.

Resolved, That the following change in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to Article X. of the Constitution the following:

And Provided, further, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.
APPENDIX XVII.

CHANGES IN THE CANONS ADOPTED IN THE CONVENTION
OF 1901.

We do hereby certify that upon examination of the records of the two
Houses of the General Convention held in the city of San Francisco in
October, 1901, we find that the following changes have been made in the
Canons of the Church:

Title I., Canon 13 is amended to read as follows:

OF DEACONESES.

§ i. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or
widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church.
Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of
the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and
the work of moral reformation.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be
at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop
testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in
good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the
judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties
above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Pres-
bys of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same,
six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that
the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both tech-
nical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of
two years.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the
express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall
she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector
of the Parish.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under
the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canoni-
cally resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to
another by Letters Testimonial.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiasti-
cal Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically
resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except
by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee,
and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

§ vii. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has
been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be
prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such pre-
scription, by the Bishop.

Title I., Canon 19, § iii., is amended by the addition of the following
clause to be numbered [3]:

[3] If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a
majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing. In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Convention of the Diocese may declare the election null and void, and proceed to a new election.

Title I., Canon 19, § vi. is amended by the insertion of the following clause to be numbered [3], the remaining clauses to be numbered accordingly:

[3] In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Title I., Canon 19, § vii. is amended by the addition of the following clause, to be numbered [12]:

[12] In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5] is amended to read as follows:

[5] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approval of the House of Bishops.

Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [7] is amended to read as follows:

[7] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States; Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Title I., Canon 19 is amended by the insertion of the following section to be numbered § viii., the remaining sections to be numbered accordingly:

§ viii. Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate; there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and
Title I., Canon 19, § viii. [1] is amended to read as follows:
§ viii. [1] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Title I., Canon 19, § x. [1] is amended to read as follows:
§ x. [1] Every Bishop shall visit the Churches within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper. If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; provided, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [i.], [ii.], [iii.] is amended to read as follows:
§ xv. [i.] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.
§ xv. [ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.
§ xv. [iii.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be complete when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.
Title II., Canon 5, § i. is amended to read as follows:

§ i. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: Provided, however, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Title II., Canon 7 is amended to read as follows:

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support: it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Also, wherever the words "Missionary Jurisdiction" occur, they are to be changed to "Missionary District."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, Bishop of Vermont,
J. D. MORRISON, Bishop of Duluth,
On the part of the House of Bishops.

F. P. DAVENPORT,
DAVID B. LYMAN,
On the part of the House of Deputies.
## APPENDIX XVIII.

**REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.**

**W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer,**

*In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oct. 6</th>
<th>To balance</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Oct. 12</th>
<th>1896,</th>
<th>By paid J. Livingston Reese, D. D., for services as registrar, previous years.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Account</td>
<td>$755.65</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 South Carolina</td>
<td>177.00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Chancellor Woolworth, carriage fares</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Delaware</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, sec. H. B.</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Louisiana</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, purchase of old Journals</td>
<td>420.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 New Jersey</td>
<td>345.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, expenses as Custodian of Prayer Book</td>
<td>1115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Kansas</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rev. George F. Nelson, assistant sec. H. B.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Massachusetts</td>
<td>780.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Caso, Lockwood &amp; Brainard, printing</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Newark</td>
<td>369.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Thomas J. Packard, ass't sec. H. B.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Vermont</td>
<td>135.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Huichins, sec. H. D.</td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Missouri</td>
<td>141.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Henry Anstice, ass't sec., H. D.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Marquette</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Edw. W. Worthington, ass't sec. H. D.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13 Southern Virginia</td>
<td>246.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Carroll M. Davis, ass't sec., H. D.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 Kentucky</td>
<td>102.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rev. Wm. C. Prout, ass't sec. H. D.</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 Long Island</td>
<td>426.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Neale &amp; Co., for one Bishop's crock</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 West Virginia</td>
<td>102.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Paul A. Steele, for letter to the President</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>354.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. C. Prout, for repairing book-case</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 Minnesota</td>
<td>261.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 Rhode Island</td>
<td>237.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 Georgia</td>
<td>153.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19 North Carolina</td>
<td>159.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19 Nebraska</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21 Michigan</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 New York</td>
<td>1,170.00</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 Connecticut</td>
<td>678.00</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 Eastern Carolina</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 Maine</td>
<td>87.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25 Maryland</td>
<td>393.00</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26 Pennsylvania</td>
<td>825.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*578*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>$387 00</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Thomas Groom &amp; Co., stationery</td>
<td>$483 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>$120 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>W. S. Hutchinson, expenses</td>
<td>$16 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$96 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Anna F. Drew, as stenographer</td>
<td>$102 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$114 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, expenses</td>
<td>$87 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$129 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, copying</td>
<td>$24 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>$200 00</td>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>Byron S. Adams, printing</td>
<td>$172 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>$120 00</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, expenses</td>
<td>$49 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$210 00</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Byron S. Adams, printing</td>
<td>$219 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>$120 00</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>W. Ballantyne &amp; Sons, stationery</td>
<td>$6 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>$125 00</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>A. Mudge &amp; Son, printing</td>
<td>$44 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5</td>
<td>Trunk Line Association, rebate for special line</td>
<td>$18 00</td>
<td>Dec. 23</td>
<td>Alice Gage, for copying</td>
<td>$12 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Western Missouri</td>
<td>$96 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, freight bill</td>
<td>$6 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>$106 00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Byron S. Adams, printing</td>
<td>$7 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899.</td>
<td>Byron S. Adams, overcharge</td>
<td>$53 00</td>
<td>1899.</td>
<td>Rt. Rev. John Williams, salary</td>
<td>$200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Alfred Mudge &amp; Son, for printing Journals</td>
<td>$3 667 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>$225 00</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Cass, Lockwood &amp; Brainard Co., work for Custodian of Prayer Book</td>
<td>$8 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>$238 00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cass, Lockwood &amp; Brainard Co., printing list of Bishops</td>
<td>$2 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>$279 00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>National Express Co., for distributing Journals</td>
<td>$195 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>$95 00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Paul A. Steele, for engraving minute to Czar</td>
<td>$23 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>$267 00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>T. W. Ripley, printing</td>
<td>$42 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>$369 00</td>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>W. Lawnder, book binding</td>
<td>$3 850 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>$129 00</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, salary</td>
<td>$60 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$201 00</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, expenses</td>
<td>$22 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>W. Sherwood, acct. registrar</td>
<td>$34 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Rt. Rev. T. Clark, salary</td>
<td>$200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, salary</td>
<td>$250 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>Rev. S. Hart, registrar</td>
<td>$24 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rev. S. Hart, expenses</td>
<td>$31 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carried forward</td>
<td>$11,322 66</td>
<td></td>
<td>carried forward</td>
<td>$9,087 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Account</td>
<td>$11,623.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>267.00</td>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>64.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>81.00</td>
<td>March 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>117.00</td>
<td>July 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>153.00</td>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sept</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1901 | April | Milwaukee      | 90.00  | 285.00     | April 11 |
|      | May   | Springfield    | 64.50  | 129.00     | May 17  |
|      | Sept  | Interest accrued | 5.35 | March 27   |         |

|       |       |                | 1901.00 | $13,029.41 |         |
|       |       |                | Balance on hand | 728.22 |          |

San Francisco, October 7, 1901.

We, the undersigned of the Committee on Expenses, have carefully examined and audited the accounts and vouchers of W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, and find them in all respects correct. The Treasurer received, including the balance in his hands October 6, 1898, the sum of $12,300.59, leaving in his hands October 1, 1901, the sum of $728.22.

James J. Goodwin,
Albion W. Knight,
Auditors.
APPENDIX XIX.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
As amended, 1901.

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed pro tempore.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishops shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

   We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints, who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical Body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen.

   The Collect for All Saints' Day.
   The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," etc.
   "The grace of our Lord," etc.

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be viva voce; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence, or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office, from which, from time to time, he may desire
to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time, but not thereafter. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDER.

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session, the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

a. Communications from the President.

b. Petitions and memorials.

c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.

d. Motions of reference.

e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule:

f. Reports of Commissions.

g. Reports from Special Committees.

h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.
APPENDIX XIX.

GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On Christian Education.
2. On the General Theological Seminary.
3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
4. On the Conduct of all Religious Services connected with the Convention.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.
6. On Despatch of Business.
7. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member, ex officio.
8. On Amendments to the Constitution.
11. On Domestic Missions.
12. On Foreign Missions.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order
Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless re-committed by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIII. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XIV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XV. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of a substitute.

XVI. A question, being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention, except with the consent of two thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVII. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XVIII. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XIX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XX. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected pro tempore. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them; and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXII. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same, and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend.
APPENDIX XIX.

or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favourable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXIII. The ballot for the nomination of a Missionary Bishop shall not be had until the day after the presentation of the names of Presbyters suggested for the office, without unanimous consent; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXIV. All action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishoprics, including the names of persons so nominated, shall be considered as of a strictly confidential character, until definite action in each and every case has been formally communicated to the House of Deputies.

XXV. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXVI. At every General Convention this House shall elect one Bishop, who, in consultation with two other Bishops also elected by the House, shall prepare the Pastoral Letter and present it to the House. To those Bishops who shall constitute the Standing Committee on the Pastoral Letter, shall be referred all matters appertaining to such Letter and to its preparation. If practicable, a draft of the Letter shall be submitted to the House for its consideration not later than the twelfth day of its session.

XXVII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

XXVIII. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS.

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § ii. [2], § iii. [1] and § xvi. [1], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

it is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention, to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of
Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself.

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House; all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the Roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official Roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.
RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED OCTOBER 18, 1892.

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this House, it is competent for the Presiding Bishop to devolve all the duties pertaining to his office upon the Chairman elected by the House.

Resolved, That it is competent for any Bishop to decline entering upon the office of Presiding Bishop, and to resign the same at his discretion.

Resolved, That whenever it is evident that the Presiding Bishop is incompetent to discharge the duties of his office, and at the same time disqualified by mental infirmity for the intelligent resignation of his office, it shall be incumbent upon the Bishops of the seven Dioceses nearest the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop, or, if he have no Diocese, nearest the Diocese or Jurisdiction relinquished by him, to call, through the Chairman of the House, a special meeting of the House of Bishops for the purpose of taking action to meet the emergency.
RULES OF ORDER.—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Adopted, 1880. Amended, in subsequent Conventions.

TITLE III., Canon 1, § 1.

[4] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House, to be decided without debate.
4. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:
   I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese, two members from the Delegations from Missionary Jurisdictions, and one from the Jurisdiction of Foreign Churches; and
   II. On the General Theological Seminary.
   III. On Missions.
   IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
   V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
   VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
   VII. On Canons.
   VIII. On Expenses.
   IX. On Unfinished Business.
   X. On Elections.
   XI. On the Prayer Book.
   XII. On Christian Education.
   XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
      (Each to consist of thirteen members.)
   XIV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.

5. The daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
   I. Reading the Minutes.
   II. Communications from the President.
   III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
      1. On Elections.
      2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
      4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
      5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
8. On the State of the Church.
10. On Missions.
12. On Christian Education.
14. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
15. Special Committees in the order of appointment.

IV. Petitions and Memorials.
V. Motions and Resolutions.
VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

7. At 12 o'clock unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon; and a vote of two thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar, or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

8. All propositions involving expense shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses before being considered, except propositions to print.

9. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to take a vote thereon at a time certain, to postpone to a time certain, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it or amend it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as if no amendment had been offered. The motion to lay upon the table, to take a vote at a time certain, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a motion to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. Also, there shall be no debate on a motion to recommit to a Committee, but, without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection made as next provided. If reference be requested by any member such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no such Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as the President shall designate. If no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate consideration, then the resolution, without any reference, shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business. But by a vote of two thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the res-
olution. All Messages from the House of Bishops communicating any legislative action on their part shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

13. When a motion or proposition is under consideration a motion to amend and a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall also be in order to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which one amendment may be offered, but which shall not be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment or decision is had thereon. No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and, in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and, in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

16. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

17. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

18. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

19. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

20. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of the House.

21. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the question under consideration.

22. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

23. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

24. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.
25. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

26. When the House is about to rise every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair, and before the President leaves the chair he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

27. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

28. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

29. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

30. No applause shall be permitted during the session of the House.

31. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

32. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

33. No one shall be admitted to the floor of the House except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries, and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors, and students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies, and the Clergy, Wardens, and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

34. No rule shall be suspended unless with the assent of two thirds of the members present.

35. Except with the assent of three fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises which shall involve suspension, interruption, or abridgment of its regular, appointed sessions.

36. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or placed in the seats of members, without the express permission of the Presiding Officer; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House, or printed by its authority.

A correct copy.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
APPENDIX XXI.

JOINT RULE ON THE POWERS OF JOINT COMMITTEES.

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

A correct copy.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary of the House of Deputies.
Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

TOGETHER WITH

The Constitution.

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1902.
COPYRIGHT, 1902,
by
CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Constitution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title I.—Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctrine and Worship of the Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title II.—Of Discipline</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title IV.—Miscellaneous Provisions</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to the Digest</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,
AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of
the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote
by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Sec. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Sec. 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Section 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months...
CONSTITUTION.

next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

SEC. 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.
ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presby-
CONSTITUTION.

...ters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: Provided, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.
ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Sec. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: Provided, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Sec. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; provided, however, that
CONSTITUTION.

no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.
The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith, or worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the
CONSTITUTION.

Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders. Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.
Digest of the Canons.
Title I. CANONS 1 AND 2. § 1.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THIS CHURCH.

---

CANON 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON 2.

Of Postulants.

§ 1. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted to the Ministry, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral and intellectual fitness to be received as a Postulant.
Of Postulants.

§ ii. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:
(a.) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation and first communion.
(b.) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders.
(c.) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a Candidate.

§ iii. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of Postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.

§ iv. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders, in any other Diocese or Missionary District than his own, or, who having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or has been a Postulant or Candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal or cessation.

And notice of intention.

Dispensation provided.

What the application shall state.

Bishop shall enter name.

An applicant elsewhere refused admission not to be received without a certificate.
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

[2.] Should the Bishop, after the receipt of such certificate, see fit to accept the applicant as a Postulant, he shall remit said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, for their consideration, in the event of the said Postulant applying to them to be recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

§ v. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

CANON 3.
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into two classes, viz., Candidates for Deacon’s Orders only, and Candidates for the Priesthood.

§ ii. A Postulant shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. A Postulant, having been duly received, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(a.) An application signed by himself.

(b.) The Bishop’s approval, in writing, of his desire to become a Candidate.
(e.) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from our personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.
(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs, and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.
(Signed)

Minister or Secretary.

§ iv. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ v. [1.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—
Title I.  CANON 3. § vi.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

(a.) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,
(b.) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[2.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that the reasons for departing from the regular form are (here give the reasons).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, of

§ vi. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some other body of Christians, it may suffice, that the certificate be signed by — either

(a.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or
(b.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or
(c.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing, in part members of this Church and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[2.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)
Title I. CANON 3. § vii.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

[3.] He shall, in such case, also lay before the Standing Committee a certificate, signed by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, and known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby certify, that we are personally acquainted with A. B.: that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be pious, sober and honest. Furthermore, that after personal conversation with him, and due inquiry concerning him as to his change of Ecclesiastical relations, we are satisfied that he is sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ vii. [1.] If a Postulant desires to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, he must also, in addition to the certificates hereinbefore mentioned, lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which the Latin and Greek languages are duly studied, and that he has had a thorough collegiate training in the same.

[2.] But if the Postulant desiring to become a Candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages. In a case of emer-
gency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[3.] Should a Postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of Place, Date,

The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of

sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing any thing to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood, and set as a Teacher in the Church, yet [here specifying the reasons] do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application, accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the Candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed in either case, as above, by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testi-
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ ix. by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunderwritten, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we believe that A. B. is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ ix. [1.] The Bishop, on the receipt of the testimonial of the Standing Committee, in either case may proceed to admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders; he shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept by the Bishop for that purpose, and shall notify the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee that he has been admitted as a Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only or for the Priesthood, and the date of his admission.

[2.] The Bishop shall assign to each Candidate for the Priesthood the texts of Scripture upon which he may think fit to require him to prepare discourses for presentation at his Examinations.

[3.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of
Title I.  CANON 4. § i, ii.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. [1.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong.

[2.] In a Diocese under the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Standing Committee, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through their President, exercise such superintendence and direction.

§ ii. Care shall be taken that every Candidate pursue his studies diligently and under proper direction, and that he do not indulge in vain or trifling conduct, or in amusements unfavourable to that seriousness of deportment or to those pious and studious habits or that good report which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.
§ iii. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

[2.] The Bishop, or the clerical members of the Standing Committee when acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, may permit a Candidate to prosecute his studies outside of the Diocese or Missionary District, without disturbing his canonical residence.

[3.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, letters dimissory may be given him on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

[4.] The convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be held to be in itself a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

§ iv. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders, unless expressly released by the Ecclesiastical Authority over him, shall report himself personally or by letter at least once in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be ground for striking his name from the list of Candidates.

§ v. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.
Title I.  CANON 4. § vi, vii.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ vi. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or District to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon of Lay Readers.

[2.] With the consent of his own Bishop he may receive, under similar restrictions, such license as a Lay Reader from any other Bishop for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[3.] Without this license he shall not take upon himself such functions.

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for Holy Orders of a Candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of Candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church.

[2.] A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary District, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to receive an application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient so to do.
CANON 5.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

§ i. A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or, if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the Candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

[2.] The examination of a Candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain:

(a.) His proficiency in the English language.

(b.) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.

(c.) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the text of the Articles of Religion, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.
Title I.  CANON 5.  § ii.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only.

(d.) His sufficiency for conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate has come from another religious body, he shall be also examined on those points in which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be placed on file.

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee) the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of Members of the Standing Committee of (or, the Clerical, as the case may be).

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of, as the case may be), having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 5, Section ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.
Title I.  

CANON 6.  

§ i, ii, iii, iv.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

6. No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon, without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 6.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

§ i. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon's Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Priest's Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ iv. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the Candidate. And
Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

§ v. [1.] Should the Candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ vi. The three examinations shall be,—

[1.] The first examination, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

[3.] The second examination shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Dogmatic Theology.
Title I.  

Canon 6. § vii, viii, ix, x.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest’s Orders.

Third examination.

[4.] The third examination shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer—its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

Course of study.

§ vii. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

Examinations not to be lessened.

§ viii. In the course of these examinations, the Candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself on some texts of Holy Scripture, chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

Sermons to be presented.

§ ix. At any or at all of the above examinations, the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

Further qualifications required.

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:
Title I.  CANON 7. § i, ii, iii.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).
Place, Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary District) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest’s Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment, as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

(Signed)

§ xi. [1.] All the examinations of a Candidate for Priest’s Orders may take place, if desired by the Candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] It shall suffice for his admission to Deacon’s Orders, if he shall have passed an examination in the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the first examination for Priest’s Orders.

Examinations for Priesthood may precede ordination to Diaconate.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ i. Deacon’s Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

§ ii. A Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the
Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship, but in no case shall the time be shortened to less than one year; Provided, that in case a person who has attained the age of thirty-five years, and who has been duly confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion in this Church, desires to become a Candidate for Priest's Orders with a dispensation from the usual period of candidateship, but not from any canonical examination prescribed for the Diaconate and Priesthood, and applies for this dispensation on the ground of mature age and experience in speaking and teaching publickly, he being also a graduate in arts in some reputable college or university, the Bishop may, by and with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committee, admit him to Deacon's Orders after six months.

§ iv. In the computation of the time required to elapse between a candidate's admission and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be reckoned as three calendar years.

§ v. No person shall be ordained Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

§ vi. In order to such recommendation he must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a.) An application therefor in writing, under his own signature, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b.) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission, and the character of his candidateship. Provided, that when such certificate cannot be had,
Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(c.) A certificate from at least one Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.
(Signed)

(d.) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not since the date of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.
(Signed)  
Minister of Parish Vestry of

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a member of Parish, in and a communicant in the same; that the foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry, and that the names attached are those of a majority of the whole body.
(Signed)  
Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.
Title I.  

CANON 7.  

§ vii, viii, ix.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ vii. Should the Parish to which the Candidate belongs be vacant, it shall suffice if the foregoing certificate be signed by the Vestry and by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing. But in such case, the attesting clause shall state the reason for departure from the regular form.

§ viii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or, there being such Parish, should the Candidate be unable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attesting clause in such case being subscribed by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reasons unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

§ ix. [1.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual or moral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Com-
Title I.  

CANON 7.  

§ x.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

mittee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, since his admission as a Candidate for Orders, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)  
Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ x. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination of the Candidate on grounds physical, intellectual or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign the declaration prescribed by Article VIII. of the Constitution of this Church, and shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and place as may to him seem best, giving the preference whenever practicable to one of the Ember Seasons.

[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop shall have sufficient knowledge of the favourable action of the Standing Committee.
Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained (or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President), until he receives letters dimissory therefrom to some other Diocese or Missionary District, and be thereupon accepted as a clergyman by such other Diocese or District. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be) may direct.

Restrictions upon settlement.

§ ii. [1.] No deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Shall act under direction.

[2.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

Placed under authority of Presbyter.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

May be admitted candidate for Priest's Orders.

[4.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop a Candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 3, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his
previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, for Candidates for the Priesthood.

**CANON 9.**

*General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.*

§ i. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but, in case the Candidate was not admitted a Candidate for Priest's Orders until he was a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

§ iv. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the Ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop with
Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a student of theology, provided the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

CANON 10.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ i. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, on making application for his ordination to the Priesthood, shall lay before the Standing Committee:

(a.) A certificate from the Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, from the President of the Standing Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, and that the term of his candidature and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed.

(b.) A certificate from two Presbyters in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do hereby certify, that A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is founded on our personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the time upon evidence satisfactory to us.

(Signed)

(c.) A certificate from the Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:
Title I.  CANON 10. § i.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate) hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in . The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of Parish
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

(d.) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the Candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

(e.) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or there being such Parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one
Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Certificate
from Presbyter and six laymen.

Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attestation in such case being made by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church, known to the Committee, and in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Standing Committee may recommend.

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having been presented to the Standing Committee, they may proceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Orders, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of , the said Committee having been duly convened at , do testify, that A.B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates, that for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church; Parish,
Title I. CANON 11. § i, ii.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority, of some diocese or Missionary District, or of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

CANON 11.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, Candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to Ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.
General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them, and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons relating to Ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical
Title I.  

Canon 11. § viii, ix.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such Candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.

[2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.

§ viii. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.

[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

§ ix. Wilful violation or neglect by a Candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to Ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.
CANON 12.

Of Lay Readers.

§ i. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a Congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader; but such license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able, and has had reasonable opportunity, to secure the services of an ordained Minister. Such license may be given by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission; but where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop. Such license must be given for a definite period not longer than one year from its date; but it may be renewed from time to time by the Bishop’s indorsement to that effect. The license of any Lay Reader may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ ii. A Lay Reader so licensed shall not act as such in any Diocese other than his own, unless he shall have received another license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve. If he be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution.

§ iii. Every Lay Reader shall be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies
CANON 13.

Of Deaconesses.

§ i. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least thirty years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testi-
monials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

§ vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.
I. CANON 14.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

§ vii. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

CANON 14.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ i. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders and Letters Testimonial of recent date are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof,
he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no
Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter
of dismission from under the hand and seal of the
Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last con-
nected; which letter shall be, in substance, that
provided for in Canon 18, Section vii., of this Title,
and shall be delivered within six months from the
date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have
been so received, he shall be considered as having
passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop
from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to
the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesias-
tical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted,
and become thereby subject to all the canonical
provisions of this Church: Provided, that no such
Clergyman shall be so received into union with any
Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence
of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for
reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the decla-
ration contained in Article VIII. of the Constitution;
which being done, said Bishop or Standing Commit-
tee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements,
may receive him into union with this Church as a Min-
ister of the same: Provided, also, that such Minister
shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church,
as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall
have resided one year in the United States subse-
quent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

§ ii. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon,
he shall reside in this country at least one year, and
obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of
character, before he be ordained a Priest.
Title I. CANON 15.
Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VIII. of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such Minister.

CANON 16.
Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a Clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Com-
mittee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.

**CANON 17.**

_of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof._

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church: Provided, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Title I., Canon 11, Sections i. and ii. are hereby repealed: Provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

**CANON 18.**

_of Ministers and their Duties._

§ i. [1.] It is hereby required that, on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to
Title I. CANON 78. § ii.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

We, the Churchwardens [or, in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Churchwardens], do certify to the Right Rev. [naming the Bishop], or to the Rev. [naming the President of the Standing Committee], that [naming the person] has been duly chosen Rector [or, Assistant Minister, as the case may be] of [naming the Parish or Church].

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.

§ ii. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he is removed.
Title I. CANON 18. § iii., iv.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a minister in regular standing.

§ iii. [1.] The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work.

[2.] The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

§ iv. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt
Title I. CANON 18. § v.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

§ v. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such register.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out
and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same Parish.

§ vi. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the parochial cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

[2.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under Title III., Canon 3, Section ii. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers
General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

If two or more Churches.

If there be necessary, and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any Congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said Congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such Congregation; or, in his absence, of the Churchwardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.

The consent necessary for officiating.

A new Parish.

Neglect of Minister.

Rights of property undisturbed.
General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

§ vii. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which said minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of , is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of , in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If not presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmission to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory in the
Title I.  

CANON 18.  

§ vii.  

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory unless and until the minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.  

*Provided,* that no Deacon who shall not have passed all the Examinations for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or District.  

*Provided,* also, that no person who has been refused ordination or reception as a candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place, without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.  

This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States.  But no minister, who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent to minister therein without the license of the Bishop.
CANON 19.

Of Bishops.

§ 1. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing: But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: Provided, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and Provided, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.
§ ii. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration; and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.
Title I.  CANON 19.  § iii.

Of Bishops.

Testimony from the House of Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on notice of his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

§ iii. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case
Of Bishops.

of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within three months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

[3.] If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing. In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the
Title I.  

Of Bishops.

§ iv. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may
§ vi. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, in the form required by Section ii. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or
Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

[4.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary District shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[5.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him. Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: Provided, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[6.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and
Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

[7.] In case a presentment and trial of a clergyman become proper, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee may make presentment: Provided, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters; and if there be not a sufficient number of qualified Presbyters within his jurisdiction (excluding the members of the Standing Committee, and the accused), the said Missionary Bishop may call to his aid Presbyters of any Diocese or Missionary District sufficiently near.

[8.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[9.] Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary District; such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Board of Managers.
§ vii. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be in the following form:

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B., nominated by the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies for election to the Bishopric of the Missionary District of , as a suitable person to be elected a Bishop of this Church in foreign lands, has been duly and canonically elected by the House of Deputies as Bishop aforesaid, on this day of A. D. . And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, members of the House of Deputies, do hereby testify that the said Reverend A. B., Missionary Bishop elect of , is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office.

We do, therefore, hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting that the consecration of the said Bishop elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Done at , in General Convention of the Church in the United States, on this day of A. D. .
Title I.

CANON 19.

§ vii.

Of Bishops.

This certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but shall not become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three-fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three-fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary
Of Bishops.

Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church: Provided, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the pres-
Of Bishops.

ence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach; and Provided, further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee consisting of not less than two nor more than five Presbyters resident within his district, and, if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal number of lay communicants, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall have, so far as the circumstances of the district permit, the powers and duties provided for by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for the government of such district. It shall be lawful for any Foreign Missionary Bishop about to be absent.
May act as Ecclesiastical Authority in Bishop's absence.

from his district for more than three months to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary District. In case of the death or resignation of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the vacant Missionary District shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the Provisions of Title II., Canon 2, Of offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary District. Provided, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary District. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed.
Of Bishops.

in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary District, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.

[12.] In case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, the House of Bishops shall have power to declare the Missionary District vacant.

§ viii. Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the House of Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly elected or appointed by a body of Christian people seeking the Episcopate; there shall further be required evidence which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Book of Offices is prescribed for use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together
Title I. CANON 19. § ix.

Of Bishops.

with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received the same, are clearly set forth.

§ ix. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesias-
Of Bishops.

Of Bishops and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

§ x. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

§ xi. Every Bishop shall visit the Churches within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Con-
Of Bishops.

ciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises: Provided, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.

§ xii. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.

§ xiii. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of
such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.

§ xiv. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

§ xv. [1.] Any Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Epis-
Of Bishops.

§ xvi. [1.] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

[2.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing
Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

[3.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their journal; and the resignation shall be complete when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

[4.] No Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor whose resignation has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction.
Of Bishops.

§ xvii. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), or in case the General Convention shall
have, by concurrent resolution, given consent to the election during said recess of a Missionary Bishop for a designated Missionary District, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committee shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.
[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers, and rights granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

§ xviii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 20.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

§ 1. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Com-
Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

municants in his Parish or Church; also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his Parish; also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, for Parochial Schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered in the journals thereof.

§ ii. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted in the journals.

§ iii. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Deputies. A Committee shall then be

83
Committee on the state of the Church

Pastoral Letter, to be read to every Congregation.

Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.

§ iv. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the Session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention to the Order of Deacons or Priests and of persons deposed from the sacred ministry and of clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying as far as possible the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their report.
Title I.

CANON 22.


§ vi. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church shall include the results of such reports.

CANON 21.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.

CANON 22.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of
Title I. CANON 22. § ii. iii. iv. v.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 2 4mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as
**Title I.**

**CANON 24.**

**§ i.** Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

**CANON 28.**

**Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.**

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

**CANON 24.**

**Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.**

§ i. Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General

All copies must be authorized.

Custodian to be appointed.

Unauthorized editions.

Observance of the Lord's Day.

The Prayer Book to be used.
Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

§ ii. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as,

a. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.

b. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

c. All other like acts not authorized by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer:)

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition,
Title I. CANON 25. § 1., ii.

Of Church Music.

it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to and tried.
cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow.

Provided, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of Title II., Canon 2, Section i. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred, and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee, shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

CANON 25.

Of Church Music.

§ 1. The Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung.

§ 2. The Minister to give order concerning the tunes.
Of the Consecration of Churches.

Church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

CANON 26.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ i. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in Sections ii. and iii. of this Canon: Provided, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

Proviso.

§ ii. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been solely used for divine services, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with
of the Consecration of Churches.

the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated: Provided, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

§·iii. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any “unhallowed, worldly, or common use,” without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.
Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ i. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

§ ii. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.

§ iii. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States,
Title II.

CANON 2.

§ i. Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.

§ iv. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly summoned to do so, in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

§ v. In the case of a Clergyman convicted in any court of record, of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been recorded in any court of record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to see that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ i. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1.] Crime or immorality.

[2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by
Title II. CANON 2. § ii.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

[6.] And for conduct unbecoming a Clergyman of this Church.

And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

§ ii. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of habitually neglecting the exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in Section i., it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And, in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or deposed, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.
CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ i. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Title II., Canon 2, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof; and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ ii. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop,
Title II. Canon 4. § 1. Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

...upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ iii. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church: Provided, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

Canon 4. Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ 1. A Rector, canonically elected and in charge, or an Instituted Minister, may not resign his Parish without consent of the said Parish or its Vestry (if the Vestry be authorized to act in the premises); nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish or Vestry against his will, except as hereinafter provided.
§ ii. In case any urgent reason or reasons should occasion a wish in a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or in the Parish committed to his charge, to bring about a separation and a dissolution of all pastoral relation between such Minister and Parish, and the parties be not agreed in respect of such separation and dissolution, notice of such desire and disagreement may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, in writing. And in case of any difference between the Minister and Parish or Vestry as aforesaid, which may not be satisfactorily settled by the godly judgment of the Bishop alone, or which he may decline to consider without counsel, the Bishop (or if the Diocese be vacant, any Bishop selected by the Ecclesiastical Authority), acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District, or with that of the Presbyters only of said Standing Committee (if both parties shall assent to such limitation in writing), shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge; and refusal to accept and comply with the arbitration and judgment on the part of the Minister aforesaid, shall not work a continuance of lawful and canonical Rectorship or settlement beyond the date fixed, conditionally or otherwise, for its termination by such arbitration and judgment, should such termination be recommended and required; but such pastoral connection shall, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, cease and terminate as therein required. But such refusal shall subject the Minister so refusing to inhibition by the Bishop aforesaid from all ministerial offices and functions.
Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ i. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority within the Diocese or Missionary District; and such refusal on the part of the Parish shall disqualify it from representation in the Convention of the Diocese until it shall have been declared by the Ecclesiastical Authority to have given satisfactory guaranties for the acceptance of and compliance with the arbitration and judgment.

§ iii. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ iv. This Canon shall not be in force in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in any Diocese with whose laws or charters it may interfere.
to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: Provided, however, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

§ ii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for the space of not more than six months, during which time such person may withdraw his application.

§ iii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to sus-
Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.

pose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the Communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that, unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.
Title II. CANON 7. § 1.

Minister absenting himself from his Diocese, etc.

§ ii. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed: Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

CANON 7.

Of a Minister absenting himself from his Diocese, or abandoning the work of the Ministry.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support: it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.
CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, Section xvi., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition; and in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church be the senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under this Canon.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be deposed from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ i. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows. 6. And for conduct unbecoming a Bishop of this Church.

§ ii. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports, and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

§ iii. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

§ iv. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz.:  

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two Laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two Laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall consti-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notice to members</th>
<th>Place of meeting</th>
<th>Copy of charges to be sent</th>
<th>Organization of the Board</th>
<th>Office of Church Advocate</th>
<th>Sittings to be private</th>
<th>Duty of the Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| tute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.  
[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend, at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.  
[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.  
[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations, and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court |
Title II. CANON 9. § iv.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.
[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, at any time within one year after such conviction.

§ v. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they receive the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused, or his agent, may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate, or his agent, another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the
§ vi.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He, or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

§ vi. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and, if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if
both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: Provided, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and Provided, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor...
shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration of witness, in writing, before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ——, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!

Depositions when attendance cannot be procured.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon
Title II.  CANON 9.  § vi.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read: Provided, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the
Title II. CANON 9. § vi.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportu-
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

...
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Exceptions. describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

How kept and attested. [12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Lay advisers may be appointed. [13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they shall all be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

Their office. § vii. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

§ viii. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field; and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as, under this Canon, they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if
Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.

§ i. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

§ ii. [1.] When any Minister is deposed from the Holy Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

[2.] Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ i. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether
Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: *Provided,* that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided,* also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: and *Provided,* that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.

§.ii. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

1. That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

2. That he shall first submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Mis-
Regulations Respecting the Laity.

sionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of said Bishops, their approval of the said remission and their consent thereto.

3. That before remitting such sentence he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe the declaration set forth in Article 7 of the Constitution.

4. That in case such person was deposed for abandoning the Communion of this Church, or having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its Communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission; and,

5. That in case the person applying for such remission shall reside out of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or District in which such person resides.

CANON 12.

Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ 1. A communicant removing from one parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good
§ ii. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such
rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.

CANON 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ ii. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

§ iii. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon: Provided, however, that no Minister shall, in any case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.
§ iv. Questions touching the facts of any case arising under Section ii. of this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the same may occur; or if there be no Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary District, then to some Bishop to be designated by the Standing Committee; and the Bishop to whom such questions have been so referred shall thereupon make inquiry in such manner as he shall deem expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in the premises.

§ v. This Canon, so far as it affixes penalties, does not apply to cases occurring before it takes effect, according to Title IV., Canon 4.
CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

§ 1. The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention: Provided, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the mean time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.
### Title III. CANON 1.

#### § ii.

**Of the General Convention.**

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention, until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

§ ii. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which are named under Title I. Canon 20, entitled *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, together with all other articles that are now, or shall hereafter become, the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index, and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, or in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the Consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the Consecrating Bishops, and of others present and
assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future Consecrations in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of every such Consecration shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Registrar to attend such Consecration, either in person or by deputy. He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, duplicate originals of the Letters of Consecration; and he shall procure the same to be immediately signed and sealed by the Consecrating Bishop, and by at least two of the Bishops assisting at such Consecration; and one of the said duplicate originals said Registrar shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop; and the other he shall carefully file among the papers in his custody: and he shall enter a minute thereof in his record.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.

§ iii. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in every Diocese.

§ iv. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall
§ i. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention there-of, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President

Education

Of Standing Committees.

remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.

§ v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.
**Title III.**

**CANON 3.**

§ i. **Of Congregations and Parishes.**

and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

§ ii. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ iii. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

**CANON 3.**

**Of Congregations and Parishes.**

§ i. Whereas, a question may arise whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.
Title III. Canon 3.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ ii. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.

§ iii. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Church or Congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter, having publicly officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give
Of Congregations and Parishes.

notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[5.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name
Of Congregations and Parishes.

on the list of foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of one or more of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: Provided, such commissions shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Standing Committee, consisting of four clergymen and four laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign
Title III.  

CANON 3.  

§ iii.  

Of Congregations and Parishes.  

Churches or Chapels, and of one lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Standing Committee shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in Title II., Canon 2, Section i., of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: Provided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister.
Of Congregations and Parishes.

Of said Congregations. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of such Congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof (or, if there be no such Vestry, by the Standing Committee, provided

Parochial cure of Minister.

Differences to be adjusted on principles of Ecclesiastical law.

Clergyman to be nominated by the Vestry, and approved by the Bishop in charge.
Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

for by this Canon), and approved by the Bishop in charge; and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

CANON 4.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

§ i. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ ii. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such
Title III.  

Canon 5.  

§ i.  
Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

§ iii. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

§ iv. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article V. of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization.

Canon 5.  

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.
CANON 6.

Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council of the Dioceses within any State.

§ i. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid; but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

§ ii. Any such Federate Convention or Council may exercise any powers that shall have been previously approved by the General Convention for any other Federate Convention or Council.

§ iii. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.

CANON 7.

Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

§ i. The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of
Title III.  CANON 7.  § 1.

Of the Constitution, etc.

The State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This institution shall be denominated Name. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II. This Society shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of this Church.

ARTICLE III. There shall be a Board of Missions of such Society, composed of the Bishops of this Church, and the members for the time being of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, the Delegates from the Missionary Districts to the said House of Deputies, and the members of the Board of Managers as hereinafter described. The Board of Missions thus constituted shall convene on the third day of the session of the General Convention, and shall sit from time to time as the business of the Board shall demand.

ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary District to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or
Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary District; said Presbyter and said layman to continue in office for one year or until a successor is appointed. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to consider the Missionary work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or District occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary District.

There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be ex-officio members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.
Of the Constitution, etc.

Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the by-laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a by-law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

ARTICLE V. The Board of Managers is authorized to form such committees as it may deem desirable to promote the Missionary work, and to appoint such officers as shall be needful for carrying on such work, and to enact all By-laws, for its own government and the government of its committees and officers.

ARTICLE VI. The Board of Managers is entrusted with power to establish and regulate such missions as are not placed under Episcopal Supervision.
C A N O N 7.

§ 1.

Of the Constitution, etc.

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, it is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Managers shall act as above provided instead of such Standing Committee or said Diocesan Board of Missions: Provided, that no part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Managers; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Managers; and, Provided, that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of advice the Board of Managers for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their Council of advice the Standing Committees of their respective Districts.

In Missionary Districts, both Foreign and Domestic, the titles to all Church property and funds, not distinctly parochial, shall be reported to the Board of Managers; and copies of all deeds conveying or affecting such property or funds shall be forwarded to the Board of Managers by the Bishop of the Jurisdiction.

Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Managers all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Board.

ARTICLE VII. The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his Consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to
Title III. CANON 7. § 1.

Of the Constitution, etc.

the Board of Missions without his consent. But all contributions by the Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board of Managers and accounted for as a part of such salary.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his Consecration, the relation of such Missionary Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

ARTICLE VIII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in regular standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this Section shall preclude the Board of Managers from employing laymen or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do Missionary work.

ARTICLE IX. The Board of Managers shall have power to appoint agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, and is authorized to promote the formation of auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially appropriated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing. It shall be the duty of the Board of Managers to arrange for public Missionary meetings, to be held at such times and places as may be determined upon, to which all auxiliaries approved by the Board of Managers may send representatives.

ARTICLE X. Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions, as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a roll call of the Bishops and of all deputations and delegations, and of the other members of the Board, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by
Of the Constitution, etc.

the Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese, or by any three members appointed under Article III. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for business. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion.

ARTICLE XI. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

§ ii. All Canons, and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed: Provided, however, that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said society, or any vested right whatever.

§ iii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 8.

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ i. The General Convention at each Triennial Meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.
Title III.  CANON 8.  § ii. iii. iv. v. vi.

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ ii. [1.] The widow of any deceased clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any clergyman being permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

[2.] All applications to the Trustees shall bear the recommendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or District to which the applicant may belong.

§ iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in parishes, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September, in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of the Church.

§ v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or District may, within one year after the report is issued, direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or District so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and so...
Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.

far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation to the end that there may be a complete record of all clergy relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.
Title IV. CANON 2. §i.

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

WHENEVER there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 2.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§i. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Title —, Canon —, Section —, Clause —, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.
### Title IV.

#### CANON 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>\section{§}</th>
<th>Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ii.</td>
<td>The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CANON 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of taking effect.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed: Provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CANON 4.

| New Canons take effect January 1. |
| Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect. |
| All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made. |
The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

THOMAS UNDERWOOD DUDLEY,
Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

JOHN S. LINDSAY,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

SAN FRANCISCO, October 17, A. D. 1901.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HELD IN THE CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A. D. 1901.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Bishop of Vermont,
Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

J. D. MORRISON,
Bishop of Duluth,

F. P. DAVENPORT,
DAVID B. LYMAN,
Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.
Appendix.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

Order.

Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.

§ i. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the
ORDER.

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform that House of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor; and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint four Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretaries; or if the Assistant Secretaries shall die or resign, a
Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

The Testimonials for Deputies and Alternates shall be substantially in the forms following:

**DEPUTIES.**

**DIOCESE OF A. D.**

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Convention (or Council) of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the Diocese of held at on the day of A. D. , the following persons were elected to represent the Diocese in the General Convention of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, which is to meet in , on the first Wednesday in October next, viz.:

**CLERICAL DEPUTIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAY DEPUTIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following persons were at that time chosen ALTERNATES, viz.:

**CLERICAL.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAY.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND I FURTHERMORE CERTIFY, That the above-named Laymen, elected as Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the said General Convention, are residents in this Diocese, and Communicants of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Attest:

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).
ORDER.

§ ii., iii., iv.

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

ALTERNATES.

Diocese of

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That having given notice that he declines the appointment of Deputy, and that having been notified of the same, and having declared his intention to attend the General Convention, to which he was elected an Alternate Deputy, he is therefore, according to the Canons of this Diocese, a Deputy therefrom in place of the said

Attest: ..........................................................

Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

§ ii. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

§ iv. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each delegation.
STANDING ORDER AND RESOLUTION.

Standing Order.

Of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions and from Foreign Churches.

Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any Missionary District of this Church, or chosen by a similar Convocation of the Churches in Europe, organized under Title III., Canon 3, Section iii., of the Digest, convened by direction of the Presiding Bishop, or by the Bishop in charge of Foreign Churches, shall have seats assigned to them in this House, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter: and that this be a Standing Order of the House.

Standing Resolution.

Of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay, from time to time, on the order of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, such expenses as he may necessarily incur in the execution of his office for clerk hire, printing, stationery, etc., not exceeding four hundred dollars in any one year; it being understood that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.
Index to the Digest.

Title I. — Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of this Church.

Canon 1. — Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church... 17

Canon 2. — Of Postulants.

§ i. — 1. To consult with Pastor .... 17
2. To furnish information to the Bishop .... 17
3. Notice of intention .... 18

§ ii. — Dispensation provided .... 18

§ iii. — What the application shall state .... 18

§ iv. — 1. An applicant elsewhere refused admission shall not be received without a certificate .... 18
2. Certificate to be remitted to Standing Committee .... 19

§ v. — Standing Committee competent to act .... 19

Canon 3. — Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. — Two classes .... 19

§ ii. — Postulant to apply to Standing Committee .... 19

§ iii. — And shall lay before them certain papers .... 19

(a) His own application .... 19
(b) The Bishop's approval .... 19
(c) A certificate .... 20

Signed by Minister and Vestry .... 20
Certificate to be attested .... 20

§ iv. — If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter .... 20

§ v. — 1. If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed .... 20
2. Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated .... 21

§ vi. — 1. If applicant be a Minister of other Christian body, who shall sign certificate .... 21
2. Signatures to be attested .... 21
3. Certificate to be laid before Standing Committee .... 22
Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 3. — Of Candidates for Holy Orders (Continued).

§ vii. — [1.] If Postulant seeks admission to Priest's Orders what is required
   [2.] Not a graduate, to be examined by Examining Chaplains...
   [3.] If dispensation from Latin, etc., be desired...
   [4.] Certificate required...
   [5.] Bishop may dispense...
   [6.] Standing Committee to approve...

§ viii. — Standing Committee may recommend by a testimonial...

§ ix. — [1.] Bishop may then admit...
   [2.] Bishop shall assign texts...
   [3.] Bishop alone can dispense with knowledge of Hebrew...

§ x. — Definition of Bishop...


§ i. — [1.] Supervision of candidates...
   [2.] In vacant dioceses...

§ ii. — Diligence in study required...

§ iii. — [1.] No transfer...
   [2.] Where studies may be prosecuted...
   [3.] Transfer for satisfactory reasons...

§ iv. — [1.] Candidates to make quarterly reports...
   [2.] Result of failure to report...

§ v. — Candidates not eligible to General Convention...

§ vi. — [1.] Candidates may be licensed Lay Readers...
   [2.] Lay Readers in another Diocese...
   [3.] Restriction...

§ vii. — [1.] Bishop to give notice if Candidate is rejected...
   [2.] Candidate rejected not to be ordained elsewhere...
   Præviso...

Canon 5. — Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

§ i. — Candidate to present himself for examination...

§ ii. — [1.] Bishop to assign Examiners...
   [2.] What the examination shall cover...
   [3.] If Candidate be from another religious body...
   [4.] Report of Examiners...
   [5.] Examinations may be adjourned...
   [6.] Bishop must examine...
Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

CANON 6.—Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest’s Orders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Candidate to present himself for examination</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Three examinations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>No substitute for canonical examinations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>1. Bishop may invite the presenting Presbyter to attest</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Bishop must examine</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>1. If Candidate be from another religious body</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Written examinations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>1. Character of first examination</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Candidates having dispensations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Second examination</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Third examination</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Course or study</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Examinations not to be lessened</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Sermons to be presented</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>Further qualifications required</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Examiners to certify result to the Bishop</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>1. Examinations for Priesthood may precede ordination to the Diaconate</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The first examination if satisfactory may suffice for admission to Diaconate</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CANON 7.—Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Age for ordination</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only not to be ordained for one year</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Candidate for Priest’s Orders not to be ordained Deacon for three years</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Proviso</em></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>Computation of time</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>Recommendation from Standing Committee only</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Essentials to such recommendation</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) His own application</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Certificate from the Bishop</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) Certificate from a Presbyter</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) Certificate from his Minister</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate to be attested</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>If Parish be vacant, certificate from Vestry</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>If there be no Parish, certificate from a Presbyter or Laymen</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>1. Standing Committee may then recommend</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Testimonial to be signed</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>1. Bishop to require subscription to Article 8 of Constitution</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To take order for ordination</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Standing Committee’s assent essential</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CANON 8.—Of Deacons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>1. Restrictions upon settlement</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 8. — Of Deacons (Continued).

§ 11. — (Continued).

$1. Shall act under direction ............... 38
$2. Placed under authority of Presbyter ........ 38
$3. May be admitted Candidate for Priest's orders .... 38


§ 1. — Age for ordination ................. 39
§ 2. — Must have been Deacon one year ........ 39
§ 3. — Must have been Candidate three years............. 39
§ iv. — If from another body of Christians .......... 39

Canon 10. — Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ 1. — Candidate to lay before Standing Committee ........ 40
  (a) Certificate from Bishop ................. 40
  (b) Certificate from two Presbyters ............ 40
  (c) Certificate from Vestry of Parish .......... 41
    Certificate to be attested .......... 41
  (d) If Parish be vacant ...................... 41
  (e) If there be no Parish .................... 41
§ ii. — Standing Committee may recommend ............. 42
§ iii. — Title for Orders ........---------- 42

Canon 11. — General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ i. — [1.] Certificates to be in prescribed form ........... 43
[2.] Who may not sign ................. 43
[3.] Date required ................. 43
[4.] Standing Committee to judge the value of substitute for certificate ................. 43
§ ii. — When Standing Committee to sign testimonial; and by how many .......... 43
§ iii. — When Vestry to sign certificate .......... 44
§ iv. — To whom application for dispensation to be made .......... 44
§ v. — Standing Committee refusing to recommend shall give notice to the Bishop .......... 44
§ vi. — Testimonials and certificates essential to ordination .......... 44
§ vii. — [1.] Examining Chaplains to be appointed ........ 45
[2.] Their Reports to be in writing .......... 45
§ viii. — [1.] Stated times of Ordination .......... 45
[2.] May be as Bishop shall appoint .......... 45
§ ix. — Consequences of violating or neglecting these Canons .......... 45
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued)

Canon 12.—Of Lay Readers.

§ I. — Lay Communicants may be licensed as Lay Readers

§ II. — Limitations

§ III. — For Service in Vacant Parish or Mission

§ IV. — If a Rector is in Charge, his Request necessary

§ V. — License may be Revoked

§ VI. — Lay Communicants may be licensed as Lay Readers

§ VII. — Restrictions

§ VIII. — Regulations

§ IX. — Subject to Authority

§ X. — Of Bishop and Minister

§ XI. — Directions and Restrictions

§ XII. — As to Sermons

§ XIII. — As to Dress

§ XIV. — As to Occasion

Canon 13.—Of Deaconesses.

§ I. — Appointed by any Bishop

§ II. — Duties

§ III. — Qualifications

§ IV. — Authority Required for Work

§ V. — Must be under Oversight of Bishop

§ VI. — May resign Office

§ VII. — Set apart by a Religious Service

Canon 14.—Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. — Certificate Requisite before Officiating

§ II. — Letter Dimissory

§ III. — Subscription, and One Year's Residence

§ IV. — Foreign Deacons

Canon 15.—Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

Written Certificate from Two Presbyters to be produced

Declaration in Article VIII. to be signed

Canon 16.—Of Ministers officiating in a Foreign Language.

With the approbation of the Bishop such Ministers may settle without a Year's Residence

Canon 17.—Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.

Evidence of being a Minister
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 18. — General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§i.</td>
<td>Of Election and Institution</td>
<td>P52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate of Election</td>
<td>P52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate to be Transmitted for Record</td>
<td>P53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concerning Institution</td>
<td>P53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ii.</td>
<td>Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another</td>
<td>P53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§iii.</td>
<td>Parochial Instruction</td>
<td>P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alms and Contributions</td>
<td>P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§iv.</td>
<td>Duty on Episcopal Visitations</td>
<td>P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1.] One Month's Notice to be given</td>
<td>P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of Names of Persons Confirmed</td>
<td>P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Information to be given of the State of the Congregation</td>
<td>P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] Parochial Reports</td>
<td>P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§v.</td>
<td>Parish Register to be kept</td>
<td>P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Register of Baptisms</td>
<td>P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of Families</td>
<td>P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§vi.</td>
<td>Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others</td>
<td>P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parish Boundaries not Otherwise Defined</td>
<td>P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neglect of Minister to Officiate</td>
<td>P57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rights of Property Undisturbed</td>
<td>P57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§vii.</td>
<td>Of Clerical Residence and Removal</td>
<td>P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Form of Letter Dimissory</td>
<td>P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence</td>
<td>P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When void</td>
<td>P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When the Bishop shall receive a Letter Dimissory</td>
<td>P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When he may Decline to Receive a Letter Dimissory</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provisos</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4.] When Letters Dimissory are Required</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exceptions</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unless transferred, License Required</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canon 19. — Of Bishops.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§i.</td>
<td>Election of Bishops</td>
<td>P60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Six Presbyters and Six Parishes</td>
<td>P60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two or more Dioceses Uniting</td>
<td>P60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is a Settlement</td>
<td>P60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ii.</td>
<td>Certificates to be produced by the Bishop-Elect</td>
<td>P61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testimony from Diocesan Convention</td>
<td>P61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testimony from House of Deputies</td>
<td>P62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§iii.</td>
<td>Notification of Consent, and Order for Consecration</td>
<td>P62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Standing Committees</td>
<td>P62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Bishops</td>
<td>P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence of such Consent</td>
<td>P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Consecration within Three Months of General Convention</td>
<td>P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] If Bishops shall not consent within three months</td>
<td>P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent</td>
<td>P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§iv.</td>
<td>Canonical Age for Consecration</td>
<td>P64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Title I. — OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (Continued).

**Canon 19. — Of Bishops (Continued).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>Bishop Coadjutor</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Domestic Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Mode and Evidence of Election</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Exercise of Episcopal Functions</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Extent of Jurisdiction</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Disability of Bishops</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Jurisdiction over Clergy</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Power to appoint a Standing Committee</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Presentment may be made by Clerical Members of the Standing Committee</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Must Report to Presiding Bishop, and to the Board of Missions</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Foreign Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Mode and Evidence of Election</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Limitation of Jurisdiction</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Power of Dispensation</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Jurisdiction over Resident Missionaries or Clergymen</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Shall appoint a Standing Committee</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Trial of Ministers</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Constipation of the Court</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The Sentence</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>In case of Permanent Disability of Bishop</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>When Bishop may be Consecrated for Foreign Country</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Concurrence of General Convention</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Election during Recess</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Notice of Election to be given</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>Episcopal Visitations</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Visitation at least once in Three Years</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declining to Visit</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council of Conciliation</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 159
### Canon 19. — Of Bishops (Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ xi.</th>
<th>(Continued)</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[2.]</td>
<td>Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3.]</td>
<td>Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4.]</td>
<td>Register of Episcopal Acts</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| § xii. | Of Episcopal Residence | 76 |
| § xiii. | Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses | 76 |
| § xiv. | Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions | 77 |
| § xv. | Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, etc. | 77 |

| [1.] | Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee |
| [2.] | Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention |
| [3.] | Only one such Bishop at a Time |

| § xvi. | Episcopal Resignations | 78 |
| [1.] | Desire to Resign to be made known to the Presiding Bishop |
| [2.] | Investigation may be made by Houses of Bishops |
| [3.] | House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation |
| [4.] | Proceedings to be Recorded |
| [5.] | Notices to be Sent |
| [6.] | Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese |
| [7.] | Bishops Resigning on account of Age to retain Rights and Precedences |
| [8.] | Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention |
| [9.] | Resignation of Suspended Bishop |

| § xvii. | Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess | 80 |
| [1.] | House of Bishops to Meet and Elect |
| [2.] | Form of the Consent of Standing Committees |
| [3.] | Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated |

### Canon 20. — Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.

| § i. | Parochial Reports to be made | 82 |
| § ii. | The Bishop's Address at Convention | 83 |
| § iii. | Committee on the State of the Church |
| § iv. | Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents | 84 |
| § v. | Diocesan Secretary to prepare a Tabular View or Parochial and Diocesan Statistics | 84 |
| § vi. | Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to Report Annually | 85 |
|       | To be Included in Triennial Tabular View | 85 |

### Canon 21. — Of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible | 85
Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).


§ i.—What is the Standard Prayer Book ... 85
§ ii.—All copies to conform to the Standard ... 86
§ iii.—How corrections are to be made ... 86
§ iv.—Copies of the Standard Book to be sent to the Dioceses ... 86
§ v.—Certificate of Custodian Required ... 87
§ vi.—Custodian to be Appointed ... 87
Unauthorized Editions ... 87
§ vii.—Canon takes effect immediately ... 87

Canon 23.—Of the Due Celebration of Sundays ... 87

Canon 24.—Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ i.—Use of the Book of Common Prayer Required on all Occasions of Public Worship ... 87
§ ii.—Introduction of Ceremonies or Practices not Ordained or Authorized not Allowed ... 88
[1.] Specifications of such Practices as Symbolize Erroneous or Doubtful Doctrines ... 88
[2.] Offender to be Admonished and Tried ... 88
[3.] Provisions as to Mode of Trial ... 89

Canon 25.—Of Church Music.

§ i.—Hymns and Anthems which may be Sung ... 89
§ ii.—The Minister to give Order concerning Tunes ... 89

Canon 26.—Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ i.—Building and Grounds to be paid for before Consecration ... 90
§ ii.—Bishop's Consent Necessary to the Incumbrance or Alienation of a Consecrated Church ... 90
§ iii.—Consent Necessary in other Specified Instances ... 91
Title II.—Of Discipline.

Canon 1.—Of Amenability and Citations.

§ i. To whom Ministers are Amenable ................................. 92
§ ii. Mode of Serving Citations .................................... 92
§ iii. Of Notices in General ....................................... 92
§ iv. Duty to give Evidence ......................................... 93
§ v. Of Cases of Conviction in Courts of Record ...................... 93

Canon 2.—Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ i. Enumeration of Punishable Offences .............................. 93
§ ii. Proceedings on Public Rumor .................................. 94
Three Kinds of Punishment ....................................... 94

Canon 3.—Of a Clergyman in one Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ i. Notice to Authority of Offender’s Diocese ....................... 95
Proceedings on a Neglect to Act .................................. 95
§ ii. The Bishop may Admonish and Forbid Officiating ................. 95
Notice of Prohibition to be Given ................................ 96
Prohibition to Continue until the Bishop be satisfied, or the Clergyman Acquitted on Trial ......................... 96
§ iii. The Same Course to be Pursued with Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries ................................. 96
Notice of Prohibition to be Given ................................ 96

Canon 4.—Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ i. Resignation or Removal of a Rector .............................. 96
§ ii. Separation and Dissolution of Pastoral Connection .............. 97
Differences, how to be Settled ................................... 97
Penalties for Refusal to Comply with Arbitration .................... 97
§ iii. Record to be made of a Regular Dissolution ................... 98
Dissolutions not Regular to be laid before the Convention .......... 98
§ iv. This Canon not Obligatory in Certain Dioceses .................. 93

Canon 5.—Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ i. Renunciation ...................................................... 98
Renunciation to be Recorded .................................... 99
The Bishop to Depose, in Presence of Clergymen .................... 99
Notice of Deposition ............................................. 99
§ ii. The Bishop may Suspend Action for Six Months ................. 99
§ iii. Renunciation under Liability to Presentment ................... 99
The Trial may Proceed ........................................... 100
## INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

### Title II. — Of Discipline (Continued).

#### Canon 6. — Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Abandonment without Renunciation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To be Certified by the Standing Committee</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Notice to be given to the Minister Concerned</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Abandonment after Six Months</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proviso, of Retraction</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Canon 7. — Of a Minister Absenting himself from his Diocese.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial 101

#### Canon 8. — Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notice to be Given</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings may be Suspended on Retraction</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Canon 9. — Of the Trial of a Bishop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Commencement of Proceedings</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1.]</td>
<td>Charges to be made in Writing</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By whom Charges must be Signed</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2.]</td>
<td>A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3.]</td>
<td>Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1.]</td>
<td>How the Board shall be constituted</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2.]</td>
<td>Notice to the Members of the Board</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Place of Meeting of the Board</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copy of Charges to be sent</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>A Board of Inquiry</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1.]</td>
<td>Organization of the Board</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church Advocate to be appointed</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duty of Church Advocate</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sittings of the Board to be Private</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4.]</td>
<td>Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5.]</td>
<td>Copies of Presentment to be sent</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6.]</td>
<td>Certificate of Refusal to Present</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Except on Affidavit of New Testimony</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7.]</td>
<td>Offences more than Five Years old not Presentable</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Except on Conviction in a State Court</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Title II.—Of Discipline (Continued).

Canon 9.—Of the Trial of a Bishop (Continued).

§ v.—Course of Action upon Presentment

[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court

[2.] Formation of the Court

[3.] Notice to Members of the Court to attend

[4.] Summons of the Accused

§ vi.—Course of Proceeding on the Trial

[1.] Election of President and Clerk

[2.] Calling on the Accused to Plead

[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused

[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding

[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers

[6.] The Accused may have Counsel

[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification

[8.] The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and Signed

[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence

[10.] Sentence to be Communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese

[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence

[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk

[13.] Lay Advisers may be appointed

§ vii.—Proceedings on Charge of Erroneous Doctrine

[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop

The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—Of Discipline (Continued).

Canon 9.—Of the Trial of a Bishop (Continued).

§ vii. — (Continued).

[2.] How the Presentment shall be Signed, Addressed, and Delivered.
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused.
Two-thirds Vote Necessary to Convict.

§ viii. — [1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop.
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction.

Canon 10.—Of Sentences.

§ i. — Suspension must be limited by Specific Terms or Time.
§ ii. — Deposition.
[1.] Deposition not Partial, but Total.
Notice of Deposition to be given, and to whom.
[2.] Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation.

Canon 11.—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ i. — The Bishops may altogether Remit or Modify.
Such Action to take place only at General Convention or Meeting Specially Convened.
Majority of whole number of Bishops must Assent.

§ ii. — A Bishop may Remit a Sentence of Deposition, Pronounced on him upon a Presbyter or Deacon.
But only upon certain conditions.

Canon 12.—Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ i. — Communicant Removing shall procure a Certificate of good Standing.
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate.

§ ii. — [1.] Scandalous Persons shall be Repelled from the Holy Communion.
[2.] The Minister Repelling shall Inform the Ordinary.
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing.
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon.
[3.] Case of great Heinousness.
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership.

Canon 13.—Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ i. — Marriage except as God’s Word doth allow, not Lawful.
§ ii. — No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the Cause of Adultery.
§ iii. — The Sacraments to be withheld from Persons married otherwise than as God’s Word doth allow.
Except to a Penitent Person in Imminent Danger of Death.
§ iv. — Questions touching the Facts of any Case to be referred to the Bishop.
§ v. — The Penalties under this Canon limited.
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church.

Canon 1.—Of the General Convention.

§ i. — Special Meetings of General Convention
§ 1. To be Called by the Presiding Bishop
§ 2. Place of Meeting
§ 3. Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting
§ 4. Rules and Orders

§ ii. — Registrar of General Convention
§ 1. To be a Presbyter
§ 2. How nominated and elected
§ 3. Duties of Registrar
§ 4. Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops
§ 5. Expenses of Registrar to be provided for

§ iii. — When Particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese

§ iv. — Treasurer of General Convention
§ 1. Duties of Treasurer
§ 2. How a Vacancy shall be filled

§ v. — How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met

Diocesan Ratio of Payment

Canon 2.—Of Standing Committees.

§ i. — Standing Committee in every Diocese
§ 1. Appointed by Diocesan Convention
§ 2. Elect their own President and Secretary
§ 3. The President to Summon Special Meetings

§ ii. — To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice

§ iii. — The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop

Canon 3.—Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ i. — Unions of Congregations in Different Dioceses, Irregular and Void

§ ii. — Parish Boundaries and New Parishes
§ 1. Left to the Diocesan Conventions
§ 2. Where Power is Vested until Diocesan Conventions Act
§ 3. Vested Rights Preserved

§ iii. — Congregations in Foreign Lands
§ 1. Lawful to Organize
§ 2. Mode of Procedure at Organization
§ 3. Must recognize Constitution, etc.
§ 4. Must Declare its Desire for Reception
§ 5. Certificate of Desire to be Received under Direction of the General Convention, and Filed by the Registrar
§ 6. Exercise of Jurisdiction may be Assigned by Presiding Bishop
§ 7. Standing Committees of Foreign Churches, how Constituted

186
**INDEX TO THE DIGEST.**

**Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (Continued).**

**Canon 3. — Of Congregations and Parishes (Continued).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Inquiry to be Instituted and Commission Appointed in case of Charges against Clergyman in charge</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Parochial Cure of Minister of a Church in a Foreign Land</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Difference between Minister and Congregation to be adjusted by Bishop and Standing Committee</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Clergymen of such Churches to be nominated by the Vestry thereof, and approved by the Bishop in Charge</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 4. — Of the Organization of New Dioceses.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Who shall call the Primary Convention</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Where shall be the Place of Meeting</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When the Call shall be Made</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Case of the Division of the Diocese</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Which Part shall be the New Diocese</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>Admission into Union with General Convention</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naming of such New Diocese</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 5. — Of the Requisites of a Quorum.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Majority is a Quorum</th>
<th>135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Majority of a Quorum Competent to Act</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 6. — Authorizing the formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council</th>
<th>136</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With the Approval of the General Convention</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Action may be Secured</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 7. — Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Amendment of the Constitution of said Society</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art. I. The name of the Society</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art. II. The Society composed of all Members of this Church</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art. III. The General Convention to constitute a Board of Missions,</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Board to convene on the third day of the Session</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art. IV. Missionary Council</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When to meet</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With what Powers</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacancies filled</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Managers</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With what Powers</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacancies filled</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ex-officio Members</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quorum</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Committee to prepare Order of Work</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

167
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (Continued).

Canon 7. — Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, etc. (Continued).

§ 1. — (Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canon</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art. V.</td>
<td>Committees may be formed</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. VI.</td>
<td>Further Powers</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. VI.</td>
<td>Appropriations, etc.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. VII.</td>
<td>Council of Advice for Foreign Missions</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. VIII.</td>
<td>Titles to Church property to be reported</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. IX.</td>
<td>Also copies of deeds</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. X.</td>
<td>Contributions to be reported</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XI.</td>
<td>Salary of Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XII.</td>
<td>Relation of Missionary Bishop may be Terminated</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XIII.</td>
<td>Who may be appointed Missionaries</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XIV.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Associations</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XV.</td>
<td>Public Missionary Meetings to be Held</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art. XVI.</td>
<td>When a roll call shall be made</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Canons inconsistent with this Canon repealed</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>This Canon to take effect immediately</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canon 8. — Of General Clergy Relief.

§ i. — [1.] Election of Trustees | 142
| Term of Office | 142
| § ii. — [1.] Who may be Beneficiaries | 143
| [2.] Applications | 143
| § iii. — Resources | 143
| § iv. — Report | 144
| § v. — Designation of Contributions | 145
| § vi. — Affiliated Societies | 146
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title IV. — MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Canon 1. — Of repealed Canons.

Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment ........................................ 145

Canon 2. — Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of New Canons.

§ i. — Form of Altering Canons .............................................. 145
§ ii. — Who are to Certify Changes in Canons ........................... 146

Canon 3. — Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.

January 1, 1860 ................................................................. 146
General Repeal of all other Canons ......................................... 146

Canon 4. — Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

The First Day of January after the Adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made ................. 146
Certification of the Constitution and Canons ............................. 147

APPENDIX.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention.

The Clergy not to bear Arms ................................................. 148
But may be Chaplains, Professors, Instructors .......................... 148

Order of the Organization of the House of Deputies and Prescribing the Duties of the Secretary .............................. 148

Standing Order of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions ........ 152

Standing Resolution of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop ...... 152

END OF INDEX TO THE DIGEST.